THE GENEALOGIST

A Quarterly Magazine of Genealogical, Antiquarian, Topographical, and Heraldic Research.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XII.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN
EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.
SEAL OF WILLIAM ERSKINE,
ARCHBISHOP OF GLASGOW 1585-1587.
PREFACE.

A glance at the table of "Contents" which accompanies this Volume will show, I venture to think, that there has been no falling off in the quality of the work which has been accomplished by The Genealogist. That this is the case is a matter of much gratification to me, but is, I am aware, entirely due to the kindness and ability of those who have given me assistance, to each and all of whom I am sincerely grateful.

The Genealogist still aims, as it has always done, at being both constructive and destructive, constructive in providing material from which true pedigrees can be compiled, and destructive in exposing the fallacies and manifold inaccuracies of those false genealogies which have been left to us as a damnosa hereditas from a bye-gone and pre-scientific period. The Magazine should have the sympathy and support of all who prefer the plain and simple truth to spurious concoctions however grandiloquent.

The interesting papers contributed by Mr. J. H. Round, Sir George Sitwell, Mr. W. A. Lindsay, Mr. John A. C. Vincent,
Mr. Keith W. Murray, Mr. J. Henry Lea, and others; General Wrottesley's invaluable Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls; Mr. Walter C. Metcalfe's transcript of the Visitation of Wiltshire; and Mr. J. W. Clay's edition of Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire have, I am sure, been greatly appreciated by all our readers. The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England, by G. E. C. and Mr. G. W. Watson, a monument of patient and learned genealogical research, Mr. Oswald Barron's careful and much needed edition of the Parliamentary Roll of Arms, and the list of Wills in the Court of Delegates have been concluded in the present Volume.

Before closing this short preface, I must appeal as earnestly as I can to those interested in the success of the Magazine to do all in their power to increase the list of subscribers, for though The Genealogist has long been regarded as a standard work, not only in Great Britain, but in Greater Britain and the United States also, the list of those who give it financial aid is by no means co-extensive with the large number of persons who constantly consult its pages. It would, I am sure, be regarded as a real loss by all those interested in genealogy and kindred subjects should the Magazine cease to exist, but it is obvious that it is impossible to carry on an enterprise of this character without adequate pecuniary support.

H. W. Forsyth Harwood.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Origin of the Lindsays.</td>
<td>By Sir George Sitwell, Bart.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>By J. H. Round</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>By W. A. Lindsay, Windsor Herald</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monumental Inscriptions at Sarnesfield, co. Hereford.</td>
<td>Communicated by G.W.M.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565.</td>
<td>Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe</td>
<td>18, 89, 163, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.</td>
<td>By Major-General The Hon. George Wrottesley</td>
<td>28, 106, 172, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England</td>
<td>Anne (of Bohemia), Queen Consort to Richard II, 35; Isabel and Catherine (of France), Queens Consort to Richard II and Henry V, 36; Henry IV, King of England, 114; Mary (de Bohun), Consort to Henry, Earl of Derby, afterwards King of England, 115; Jane (of Navarre), Queen Consort to Henry IV, 116; Henry V, King of England, 178; Henry VI, King of England, 179; Margaret (of Anjou), Queen Consort to Henry VI, 180; Edward IV, and Richard III, Kings of England, 181; Elizabeth (Wydville), Queen Consort to Edward IV, 244; Edward V, King of England, 245; Anne (Neville), Queen Consort to Richard III, 246. By G. W. Watson</td>
<td>35, 114, 178, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions.</td>
<td>Edited by J. W. Clay, F.S.A.</td>
<td>43, 121, 193, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.</td>
<td>Communicated by Oswald Barron</td>
<td>59, 133, 206, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquisitiones Post Mortem temp. Henry VIII to Charles I</td>
<td></td>
<td>63, 137, 212, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bristol Ancestor of the Dukes of Somerset.</td>
<td>By John A. C. Vincent</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Editor/Author</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Descent of Kingsmill.</td>
<td>By the REV. THOMAS KINGSMILL ABBOTT, B.D., Litt. D.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Deed relating to the Convent of St. Catherine, of Sienna, near Edinburgh.</td>
<td>Communicated by J. G. WALLACE-JAMES</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A List of Funeral Certificates.</td>
<td>Communicated by G.E.C.</td>
<td>80, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wills and Administrations in the Court of Delegates</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Descendants of Paul Wessclowski.</td>
<td>Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Memoriam—Rev. Thomas Proctor Walley</td>
<td>By REV. R. E. H. DUKE</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmanus of Boulogne.</td>
<td>By J. H. ROUND</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogical Notes on the Family of Lee of Quarr pendon.</td>
<td>By J. HENRY LEA</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedigree of Baynard.</td>
<td>By J. H. ROUND</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“The Outlaw Murray.”</td>
<td>By KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Poher.</td>
<td>By COUNT DE LA PIER</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Registers of Christ Church, Newgate Street</td>
<td>By J. CHALLENGOR SMITH</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedigree of the Lords Burgh of Gainsborough.</td>
<td>By the REV. ROBERT EDEN Cole, with Introduction by G.E.C.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir John Ferne.</td>
<td>By MAJOR E. M. POWTON</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTICES OF BOOKS:**

- The Colonial Gentry. By Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster. Vol. ii. Edited by Ashworth P. Burke... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 66
- Feudal England. By J. H. ROUND ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 141
- A Handbook to the Ancient Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills. By GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms ... ... ... ... 143
- The Gentleman's Magazine Library—English Topography—Parts v and vi ... ... ... ... 143
- The Herts Genealogist and Antiquary, Vol. ii, No. 9. Edited by WILLIAM BRIGG ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 144
- Cratfield Parish Papers. By the late REV. WILLIAM HOLLAND, B.A. Edited by JOHN JAMES RAVEN, D.D., F.S.A. ... ... ... ... ... 212
- Stoke under Hamdon and other Manors in Somerset in connection with Sir Matthew Gourlay, Kt., and the Duchy of Cornwall. By JOHN BATTEN, F.S.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 213
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notices of Books—continued.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Gillmans of Highgate. By ALEXANDER W. GILLMAN</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Shippo. By JAMES L. BOWES</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Stoke Charity. By B. W. GREENFIELD, M.A., F.S.A</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Pedigree of the Family of Maryon of Essex and Herts. Compiled by JOHN ERNEST MARYON</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey's Photo Ancestral Record. By the REV. FREDERIC BAILEY, B.D.</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The History of the Granville Family, traced back to Rollo, first Duke of Normandy. By ROGER GRANVILLE, M.A., Rector of Bideford</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searches into the History of the Gillman or Gilman Family. By ALEXANDER W. GILLMAN</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric Man in Ayrshire. By JOHN SMITH</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes and Queries:**

| Sir Walter Mann | 71 |
| The Origin of the Thynnes | 72 |
| Fox Family | 72 |
| English Epitaphs Abroad | 144 |
| Peebles of Dewsbury | 144 |
| Le Pohier Family | 215, 288 |
| De Laci Family | 216 |
| Euranus of Boulogne | 288 |
| Riddell of Riddell | 288 |
| Wade Family of America and England | 288 |

**Illustrations:**

| Seal of William Erskine, Archbishop of Glasgow | Frontispiece |
| Memorial Cross to Isabel de Sarnesfield in Sarnesfield Church | 7 |
| Arms of More of Austrop | 43 |
| " Foulis of Ingleby Manour | 46 |
| " Copley of Batley | 52 |
| " Greene of Thundercliffe | 56 |
| " Greene of Banneke | 121 |
Illustrations—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustration</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arms of Stapleton of Carlton</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Stapleton of Wartre</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Crosland of Crosland Hill</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Simpson of Leeds</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Foljambe of Steeton</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Osbaldeston of Hunmanby</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Thomlinson of Thorgamby</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Thomlinson of Whitby</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Parish Registers of Street, Co. Somerset Transcribed and Annotated by A. J. Jewers, F.S.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of Persons</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of Places</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Genealogist.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

BY SIR GEORGE SITWELL, BART., M.P.

Two generations of genealogists have lavished time and labour in the attempt to discover the origin of the house of Lindsay. Their struggles have been in vain. Lord Crawford’s descent from the De Limesays, which Burke tells us has been “surmised, after long and patient investigation,” remains to-day unproved and improbable, and the investigators would have done better to have told us simply in the words of the old Scotch poet,

“Of England come the Lyndysay,
Mair of them I can nocht say.”

I propose, however, in this article to say a good deal more of them, and to trace the family to its Domesday settlement in England, from England into Normandy, and from Normandy in the tenth century into Germany. I do not claim that I can produce, at a few days notice, such proof as would be accepted by the Heralds College, but I do say, with the greatest confidence, that the descent I am indicating is so clear that it will eventually be accepted by all genealogists.

In Domesday we find a certain “Baldricus” holding of the Earl of Chester in Hamingebi, Farforde, to which Oxecumbe was attached, and Fulnoutebi, all in the province of Lindsey. This Baldricus, as appears by King William’s charter of confirmation to the monks of St. Evroul in 1081, gave to that Abbey the tithe of his lands at Farefort; and his donation was confirmed by the first Earl Ranulf of Chester in the following terms:

“decimam quoque de farefort et oxecumbe quam dedit Baldricus de Lindissi.”

To this charter of confirmation Ricardus filius Baldrici de Lindissi is a witness.

Hamingebi in the North Riding was the caput of Baldric’s Lincolnshire property in 1086, and in the Lindsey survey of 1114-16 we find Richard de Heningebi holding two carucates of Earl Richard. This is evidently the same person as Ricardus filius Baldrici de Lindissi. There are many evidences of the presence of various members of this family in Lincolnshire throughout the twelfth century; and Hamingebi seems

1 Cartulary of St. Evroul at Paris, fo. 16, number 31. Windsor Herald has kindly lent me a copy of the charter.

2 Greenstreet’s edition, 18, and Chester Waters, 32.
to have remained in their possession, for a Richard de Lindesi was one of the knights whose services were granted by Ranulph, Earl of Chester, to Earl David, brother of the Scotch King, in 1189, and "Fumungebey" (undoubtedly Fumingham) one of the properties mentioned in the charter for which the services were to be rendered. A charter of this Richard de Lindesi, made in c. 1181-5, is preserved in the Harleian collection. He was evidently the head of his family, and the representative of Baldric, and held his lands by service for one knight's fee.

Having thus pointed out the original settlement of the Lindsay in England, and the manor in Lindsey at which they resided, at least occasionally, for a hundred and thirty years after the Conquest, I propose to follow their ancestor Baldric back to his Norman home. The Lincolnshire tenants of Hugo Lupus did not hold of the Earl in that county alone. Robert de Rodelent and Osbern Fitz Tezson, whose gifts to St. Evroul are mentioned in the same sentence with that of Baldric, were barons in Cheshire; as were also William Fitz Nigel and Hugh (Fitz Osbern) who appear side by side with Baldric in the great survey. Some of the lesser landowners may also be traced in both counties. It is, therefore, something more than an assumption when I assert that the Lincolnshire Baldricus is the same person as the Baldricus who held of the Earl in Codc (either Kelsall or Coghall) in Cheshire.

Now this Baldricus, the Earl's tenant in Cheshire, had a wife named "Billeheldis," as appears by Earl Hugh's charter of 1093 to the Abbey of St. Werburgh:

"Item Billeheld uxor Baldrici dedit Peecortunam. Teste Normanno de Arrecio, multisque aliiis."

It is very noticeable as regards the companions of Baldricus, both in Lincolnshire and Cheshire, that many of them appear as principals or witnesses in charters to the Abbey of St. Evroul. Cannot we identify Baldricus of Lincolnshire and Cheshire, who gave the tithes of his Lincolnshire lands to St. Evroul, with some other Baldricus of the same date who was also a benefactor to that Abbey. I think we can, in the person of Baldric, lord of the Honour of Boequence, and conjecture ripens into conviction when we find that the latter had also a wife of the name of Billeheld:

"Tempore Rogerii abbatis, qui abbatii Serloni successit, venit Billeheldis uxor Baldrici de Balchencio in capitulum Sancti Ebrulfi, et acceptit orationes et beneficiùm loci, et dedit decimam de suo dominio, id est de sua curruca, et hoc libenter conesserunt filii sui, Rodbertus videlicet dominus de honore et Baldricus. Eodem die, hoc est in die inventionis sancte crucis, Rodbertus et Baldricus, filii ejus, qui cum ipsa venerant in capitulio, conesserunt sua spontanea voluntate quicquid pater et antecessores eorum loco dederant et conesserant, et eum matre sua fraternitatem loci cum magna devotione susceperunt, et

1 Cotton Charters, xxiv, 15.
2 53 A, 30. See also 52 G, 34.
3 Mon. ii, 386.
eclesiam sancti Martini nominatim concesserunt, et de his omnibus eum sua matre super altare donationem et concessionem posuerunt. Quapropter abbas dedit eis unum caballum, licet ipsi minime requisissent. Quod eum gratiarum actione susceperunt, co quod major frater, videlicet Rolbertus, Baldricum fratrem juniorum instruere tune cupiebat ad militem. Testes Wigerinus patruus corumdem fratum et filiis ejus Fulco, Fulbertus forestarius, corum, Hugo filius Fulcaldi, Marseins, Odo coeus, Natalis nutricius infantis Willelmi videlicet de Roelet et Oderfridum sanguinatorem."

The descent of this Baldric de Bocquencé from a certain Baldricus the German, who entered the service of Richard, Duke of Normandy, at the end of the tenth or beginning of the eleventh century is fully recorded by Orderic. 2 I give a translation, which owing to exigencies of time, is not my own:—

"The monks of St. Evroult were well pleased that Arnold was restored to his lawful jurisdiction, and with his support resisted the oppressions of some troublesome persons who had taken advantage of their defenceless state. In the time of the Abbot Theoderic and Robert, his successor, Baldric and Viger de Bocquencéy and their people, had not only carried themselves insolently towards the monks, and were insubordinate to them as their lords, but often harassed them and their servants. Robert, on his becoming abbot, thought it disgraceful to submit any longer to such conduct. He, therefore, having consulted the brethren, gave up the rebels to his cousin, that he might chastise with a soldier's strong hand the stubbornness of men who were too proud to submit to the gentle rule of the monks. Arnold laid upon them the burden of many hard services, compelling them and their people to guard his fortified castles of Echaufour and St. Ceneri. Upon this they earnestly entreated Abbot Robert and the monks that they would be pleased to take them again under their own rule, promising in future entire submission and better conduct. The abbot and monks, listening to their prayers, besought Arnold to restore them to their service under the church, which to those who are humble and well disposed is truly liberal."

"At this time Roger, the eldest son of Engenulf de Aquila was slain. Engenulf and his wife Richveride came to St. Evroult in deep grief, entreating the prayers and good offices of the monks for the good of the souls of themselves and their son Roger, which were granted; and they thereupon offered his best horse to God and the monks. The horse being very valuable, Arnold begged to have it, yielding up Baldric and his people with the fief of Bocquencéy to be subject to the monks as before. This was done: Arnold receiving the horse from his cousin Robert, and restoring Baldric with the land of Bocquencéy to his former tenure under the abbey. Baldric, overjoyed at having thus escaped from the burdensome service of Arnold, granted to the monks a domain which he possessed in the vill of St. Evroult, as also his land

1 Le Prevost's Orderic, v, 184.
2 Le Prevost's Orderic, ii, 71-6, and 25, 35; v, 176, 181.
upon the rivulet of Douet Villars, and that of the Norman Mica and Benignus. Then Baldric swore fealty to Abbot Robert with joined hands, promising suit and service, and demanding that his fief should not again be severed from the estates of the monks. They granted and ratified this, and both Baldric and Robert, his son, from that time to the present day, have done service to none but the monks for the lands of Bauquencey.”

“The abbey of St. Evronlt stands in the fief of Bauquencey, and this Baldric was a man of high birth. For Gislebert, Count de Brionne, nephew of Richard, Duke of Normandy, gave his niece in marriage to Baldric the German, who came into Normandy, with Viger, his brother, to take service under the Duke. From this marriage sprang six sons, besides several daughters, viz., Nicholas de Basqueville, Fulk d’Amoun, Robert de Courey, Richard de Neuville, Baldric de Bauquencey, and Viger of Apulia. They all distinguished themselves by great valour under Duke William, from whom they received great riches and honours, and left to their heirs vast possessions in Normandy.”

“Baldric who, with his brother Viger, held the fief of Bauquencey, gave his sister Elizabeth in marriage to Fulk de Bonneval, a brave knight, and for her dowry the church of St. Nicholas, built by his father, with the lands adjoining. Fulk, not forgetful of the life to come, presented to God, for the good of his soul and those of his kindred, his son Theodoric, to whom Abbot Theodoric was baptismal sponsor, offering to St. Evronlt the youth and the abbey of St. Nicholas, of which we have just spoken. Baldric, Viger, and William de Bonneval, readily confirmed these offerings.”

Though it would appear from the pages of Orderic that there was only one Baldric de Bocquencé in possession of that fief from c. 1015-93, I have strong suspicions that the period may really have been covered by a father and son bearing the same names. Baldric is recorded to have given certain property in free marriage with his sister Elizabeth to Fulco de Bonavilla. But surely if this Baldric is the same person as Baldric, the fifth son of Baldric the German, the portion would have been given not by him but by his eldest brother. Again I notice that in Duke William’s charter of c. 1050 Baldricus de Balcunci is referred to in the past tense:—

“Theodoricus Abbas emit ipse ab Ernaldo prefati Willelmi filio, consenciente Roberto avunculo et jubente comite Willelmo, terram de Balcenci, sicut tenuerat Baldricus ejus comitis arecanus.”

This conjecture seems to be supported also by Rodbert de Bocquencé’s confirmation to St. Evroult of all that his father and ancestors had given, and by a study of the descendants of Baldric the German’s four elder sons.2

1 Orderic, Le Prevost, v, 176.
2 See Addit. MSS. (Fyton) 31, 938, pp. 61, 129, 173; and 31, 939, p. 235.
I have made no attempt to connect Walter de Lindesi of 1116-20, who was apparently the first to settle in Scotland, with this family, though I think it very probable that he may have been brother to Richard, son of Baldric. It was probably this Walter who at some date earlier than 1185 gave land in Fordington, co. Lincoln, to the Templars. Fordington was held by the Earl of Chester in 1086. The collateral descendants of Walter held a knight’s fee in Suffolk of the honour of St. Edmund de veteri feojamento, and I agree with the late Lord Crawford in conjecturing that Walter had been enfeoffed in c. 1102 by Robert the Abbot, who was son to Hugo Lupus, and had formerly been a monk of St. Evroul. Here also the indications lead us back to our starting point, to the Earldom of Chester and to the Abbey of St. Evroul.

This new derivation of the house of Lindsay must appeal, I think, to our sense of historic fitness. It takes us back more than a thousand years, and finds Lord Crawford's ancestors then, as ever afterwards, belonging to the old nobility and to the "pares," of whom the sovereign is "prinus." It commences with a soldier of fortune, himself a man of high birth, who left the home of his ancestors in Germany to serve Duke Richard of Normandy, and was given in marriage the niece of Gislebert, Count of Brioune. The five sons who sprang from this union gained, we are told, great riches and honour, and vast possessions by their valour in the wars of Duke William, and their descendants were distinguished by the same adventurous spirit. One followed the De Hautevilles into Apulia; seven at least took part in the conquest of England, founding there the great houses of Neville, de Courci, Dawney, St. Martin and Fitz Erneis; one fought under Earl Hugh in Cheshire; two accompanied David Earl of Huntingdon into the Lowlands, and one, if not more than one, played his part in the reduction of Ireland. Though the race from which they sprang was not originally Norman, I know of none which has exhibited in such a high degree the Norman genius for adventure, for conquest, and for administration.

Baldricus Teutonicus, a German magnae nobilitatis, who came into Normandy Ricardo Ducis servire (Richard II, 996-1026). Lord of Baquelle-en-Caux, and of the Honour of Bocqueneç, which he held of Geroie, by the service of castle-guard at Ecauffour and of St. Courci, and builder of the church of St. Nicholas (des Lettres). Identical with the Baldric de Baqueville who, by the advice of Geroie, placed his lieg under the jurisdiction of Roger, Bishop of Lisieux (before 1622), and probably with the Baldric who witnesses several of Duke Richard II.'s charters.

1 Raoul, or Fulk, d'Aumou, Richard de Courci, Robert Fitz Erneis, Martel de Baqueville, Richard, or Gilbert, de Neville, the Sire of St. Martin, and Baldricus de Bocqueneç.

ELIZABETH, wife of Fulco de Bonavilla (St. Aubin de Bonneval). He gave the church of St. Nicholas, part of her portion, to St. Evroul, on their son Theodoric (born c. 1050-8) being received as a monk.

1 NICHOLAS DE BASQUEVILLE (Baquesville-en-Caux, eldest son of Baldric the German). He married a niece of the Duchess Guinoria (d. of Herfastus), and was ancestor of William Martel and Walter de St. Martin. In 1047 he witnessed Duke William's charter as Nicholas filius Baldrici. He was probably father of Martel de Basqueville, who fought at Hastings, 1066.

4 RICHARD DE NOUAVILLA (perhaps Neville-sur-Touque), fourth son of Baldric and ancestor of the de Nevilles.

5 BALDRICUS DE BALGENZAI, 5th son of Baldric, lord of the Honour of Bocquené and bow-bearer (archarius, archearius, or furcellarius) to William, Duke of Normandy. In c. 1050-8 he gave the church of St. Nicholas to his sister Elizabeth in free marriage with Fulco de Bonavilla. The overlordship of Bocquené, in which the Abbey of St. Evroul stands, having been sold by Ernald, son of William Gerée, to Theodoric the Abbot, Baldric rebelled against the latter (1050-1058), but eventually submitted and did homage to the Abbot Robert, c. 1060. Having accompanied Richard, Vicomte D'Avranches, or his son, Hugo Lupas, to England, Baldricus held under the latter in Hanningbi, Farforde, and Fulnotebi in Lindsey, and Coke in Cheshire. Before 1081 he gave the tithes of Farefort and Ocecumbe to St. Evroul, and Earl Ranulf’s charter of confirmation describes him as Baldric de Lindesia. He probably died before 1093.

6 WIGER APULIENSIS, sixth son of Baldric, had a share in the Honour of Bocquené, and rebelled against Theodoric (1050-8). Witnessed Billeheldis's grant, after 1091, and confirmed that of Fulco de Bonavilla. After the death of her husband gave the tithes of her demesne to St. Evroul. (Between 1091 and 1126) Before 1093 gave the manor of Peckforton, co. Chester, to St. Werburgh.

HAWISE, wife of Ernweis, the brother of Raoul Tesson and cofounder of Fontenay. Their son Robert Fitz Ernweis fell at the foot of the standard at Hastings.

2 FULCO DE ALIGN (Aumou-le-Faucon), second son of Baldric and ancestor of the Dawneys.

3 ROBERTUS DE CURCIO (near Croissouville), third son of Baldric, ancestor of the de Curcios, and father of Richard, who was present at Hastings, 1066.

ROBERTUS, LORD OF BOQUENÈ at the time of his mother's grant to St. Evroul. He confirmed her gift, and gave the church of St. Martin to the Abbey. A witness to Roger Tirel's charter. Living when Orderic wrote the first book of his History.

RICARDUS FILIUS BALDRICI DE LINDESIA, a witness to Earl Ranulf's confirmation of Baldric's gift of the tithes of Farefort and Ocecumbe. As Richard de Henigebi holds that manor (Baldric's in 1086) under Richard, Earl of Chester.

Baldricus, a youth at the time of his mother's grant (1091-1126) and by Robert's desire instructus ad militen.

RICHARD DE LINDESIA, 1189, holds a knight's fee of Ranulf, Earl of Chester, and his service (apparently for Heningebi, which is mentioned in the charter) is transferred by the Earl to David, brother of the Scotch King.

1 See Martené's Thesaurus, 1717, i, 168; Duchesne's Historiae N., 313; and Maison d'Harcourt, xi, 1397.
MUNUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SARNESFIELD, CO. HEREFORD.

Sarnesfield at the time of the Domesday Survey formed part of the vast possessions of Roger de Laci, and then gave name to a family who held it for at least three hundred years, when it passed by the collation of Sir Nicholas de Sarnesfield, K.G., to the Moningtons, in whose family it remained till their extinction in male line in 1711, and in female line at the end of the last century. Philip de Sarnesfield held one and a half hides of Hugh de Lacy in 1109. A Philip de Sarnesfield appears as witness to a charter, undated, of Henry de Pennebrugge. Roger de Sarnesfield, Philip de Sarnesfield, and Robert de Sarnesfield occur in the Testa de Nevil. William de Sarnesfield appears as party to a deed, undated, between 1285 and 1298. Walter de Sarnesfield occurs in a Roll of Arms (Archaeologia, vol. xxxvi, 127), circa 1295. A Giffrey de Sarnesfield was living in 1314. John de Sarnesfield was Lord of the Manor of Sarnesfield in 1316. In 1317 Margaret de Sarnesfield presented to the living of Sarnesfield, and Robert de Sarnesfield in 1318, and Thomas de Sarnesfield in 1319. In 1359 Letters of Protection to pass with Edward, Prince of Wales, beyond sea, were granted to Nicholas and John de Sarnesfield. Nicholas was after a Knight of the Garter, and it is possible that John may have been his brother. Thomas de Sarnesfield presented to the living of Sarnesfield in 1388, and Thomas, I presume the same person, died seized of the Manor of Sarnesfield in 1390. Probably he was the father of Sir Nicholas. Sir Nicholas died about the end of the year 1394, leaving a widow, Margaret, who was living in 1431. He left two daughters, his coheirs, one married to Hugh Monington, who died in 1425, the other to Walter Bromwich of Little Sarnesfield in the parish of Weobley, whose descendant was residing there temp. Henry VIII. Great Sarnesfield became the inheritance of the Moningtons, it is therefore probable that Hugh Monington's wife was the elder coheir. A full memoir of Sir Nicholas de Sarnesfield will be found in Beltz's "Memorials of the Order of the Garter," p. 308.

Several fragments of thirteenth or fourteenth century floriated crosses, which have served as memorials to the early inhabitants of Sarnesfield, still remain in the church, but one only bears any inscription. This commemorates an Isabel de Sarnesfield, and appears to be of fourteenth century workmanship. The accompanying engraving, from a sketch made by J. Paul Rylands, Esq., F.S.A., gives an accurate representation of it, and renders further comment unnecessary.

The church consists of nave, with south aisle, chancel, and chapel on south side belonging to the manor, south porch, and square tower in which are two bells with these inscriptions:—

1. Iesv salva me.
2. Peace and good neighbourhood. 1726.

There are no monuments in the chancel.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT

On the floor of the Nave.

Here lieth the Body of the Rev'd Roger Powell, Vicar of Lyonshall who died January 14th, 1816, aged 76.

Here lieth the Body of Ann Powell relict of the Rev'd Roger Powell who died the ... day of Oct'r 1825. Aged 92.

In Memory of Joseph Hall who Died the ... of April, 1760. Aged ...

In the Chapel, on the floor.

In hope of Resurrection to Eternal life Here Lyeth ye body of Thomas Monington Esq who died ye 4 May Anno Domini 1709.

Here Lyeth ye body of Guinor the wife of John Monington, Esq who departed Mar. 24th, 1688-9. Also the Body of Edward Monington, Esq who died the 14th of April, 1711. Aged 49. R.I.P. Also the Body of Bridget Monington his Wife Who died Feb'y the 11th 17... Aged 49. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Monington who died the ... February 17...

Here Lyeth the Body of Michaell Mar... O.S.F. Who Died November the 19th 1755. R.I.P. Also the Body of Richard Poole. S.I. Who Departed this Life December the 23d 1767. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of Winefrid Berington Daughter of John Hornyold of Blackmore Park in the County of Worcester, Esq. & Wife of John Berington of Devereux Wooton late of Winsley in the County of Hereford, Esq. she died the 12th January 1791. Aged 82. R.I.P.

Here lies the Body of John Berington of Devereux Wooton late of Winsley Esq who died Feb'y 2d, 1794. Aged 87. R.I.P.

On the wall of the said Chapel.

Sacred to the Memory of Ann Teresa Monington. She was born the 21st Nov 1735, at Sarnesfield Court the Seat of her Ancestors where She resided many years in the exercise of every social virtue, and in hospitality to her neighbours and benevolence to the Poor, surpassed by none. On the 2nd Feb'y 1760 She took the Veil in the Franciscan Convent of English Ladies at Bruges in Flanders, driven from thence by the French Revolution in 1794, with them to retired to the Abbey House in Winchester where she died on the 24th Nov. following and her Remains are deposited. Through Life Revered in Death regretted. On her embracing a Religious State She renounced all her Worldly possessions and generously gave up her Estates in this County to her Kinsman John Webb Weston, Esq. who in grateful remembrance has caused this Tablet to be erected. R.I.P.

Here lies the Body of Bridget Monington youngest Daughter and Coheirress of Edward Monington, Esq., of Sarnesfield Court, who died in the 34th year of her age, A.D. 1775. Every pleasing endowment of Humanity And every Virtue that Christianity inspires were the ornaments as well as the happiness of her life. Snatched away in the prime of Youth Her loss was much lamented by all who knew her, But by no one so Severely felt As by her only Surviving Sister Anne Monington who erected this Monument As a Memorial of her own love And of Her Virtues. R.I.P.

The following pedigree, though by no means complete, is sufficient to show the descent of the Sarnesfield estate in the Monington family till that family became extinct in male line on the death of Edward Monington in 1741, and so far as I have been able to ascertain in female line also, on that of his daughter Anne, the Franciscan nun,

2 See Burke's Landed Gentry, second edition, Supplement, p. 19. Devereux Wooton is in the parish of Weobley. John Berrington's will was proved in the Consistory Court, Hereford, by Winifred Berrington, spinster, and power reserved to Thomas Hornyold, Esq., the other executor, 26 April, 1791. Will proved under £5,000.
1794, whose monumental inscription is given above. It will be noticed that she is then called Ann Teresa, and Ann only on the monument of her sister Bridget. I infer that "Teresa" was her name in Religion.

It is probable that the Moningtons took their name from the parish of Monnington on Wye. John de Monnington was M.P. for co. Hereford in 1340. Another John de Monnington was Mayor of Hereford in 1425. Sir Richard Monnington married for his second wife, Janet, widow of Sir John Croft, and daughter of the famous Owen Glendour. She married for her third husband Sir John Upton. Johanna, daughter of Sir Thomas Blount of Kindet, Sheriff of Salop 1480, was wife of John Monnington.

Hugh de Monnington, member of Parliament for co. Hereford 1364-9, and probably also in 1344, 1346, and 1352, married Ellenor, daughter and heir of Sir John Lawton, of Lawtonshope, in the parish of Canon Pyon. He was living in 10 Ed. III, 1336, and bore for Arms, Argent, on a bend Sable three mullets Or. Robinson calls Hugh de Monnington "Sir," and states that he resided at Canon Pyon. He had issue, Hugh Monnington, probably High Sheriff in 1390. Inq. p.m. 3 Hen. VI, 1121-5. Married (Isable?) daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Sarnesfield, K.G. Arms, Azure, an eagle displayed Or, crowned Argent. Their son Richard Monnington of Sarnesfield, married Ellen, daughter and coheir of John Walwenv of Wellington, co. Hereford, and had issue,—

Sir Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, M.P. for the County of Hereford 1467 and 1472. He is probably the Thomas Monnington who was High Sheriff of Herefordshire in 1462, 1474, and 1490. He was a zealous Yorkist, and was knighted at the battle of Stoke-by-Newark, 1487. The manor of Brugge (Bridge Solers) was granted to him on its escheating to the Crown on the attainder of Thomas, eighth Lord Clifford, who was killed at Towton in 1461, and continued with his descendants till 1622, when Richard Monnington sold it to Thomas Geers. He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter, and one of the twelve coheirs of Sir Simon Milborne of Icombe, co. Gloucester, and Tillington, co. Hereford. She brought Almeley Castle in dower to her husband. She married secondly John Whittington of Pauntley, co. Gloucester, and had issue by him.

Sir Thomas Monnington had issue by his wife Elizabeth Milborne, besides a daughter Sybell, who married first... Hame, and secondly John (?Edward) Try of Hardwick:—

1. Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, of whom presently.

1 Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 211; Memoirs of Owen Glendower, by Lewis Dwan; see King's Heraldic Miscellanies, in Coll. Arms, vol xxi, p. 51, etc.

2 Visitation of Salop 1623, Harleian Society, xxviii, p. 51.


5 Beltz's Order of the Garter, 308.

6 Called "Hugh" in MS. A. 20, fol. 230, in College of Arms.

7 See Cook's Continuation of Duncumb's Herefordshire, Grimsworth Hundred, p. 172.

8 See Cook's Continuation of Duncumb's Herefordshire, Grimsworth Hundred, P. 26.

9 See Robinson's Castles of Herefordshire, p. 5; and College of Arms, MS. A. 20, fo. 229b.

   i. Henry Monington, on whose death the manor of Lawtonshope passed to his brother George.

iii. George Monington of Lawtonshope. Living 1514. Married a daughter of . . . Bovill of Ripley Court, co. Kent. They had a son, John Monington, who married Mary, daughter of Richard Welford of Wistaston, co. Hereford, by whom he had—
   1. William Monington of Buttas and Lawtonshope, who by Joyce, daughter of Simon Hiett, of co. Gloucester, had George Monington, aged eight at the Visitation of Herefordshire, 1569, and he died without issue, having married Margaret, daughter of Ralph Clive of Walford, co. Salop.
   2. Richard Monington of . . . co. Hereford, who had an only daughter and heir Sibill, who became the second wife of Sir Rowland Morton of Twining, co. Gloucester, by whom she left issue.
   4. George Monington, mentioned in the will of his son, William Monington, 1629. Married Elizabeth, daughter of James Tompkins, and had besides the said William, Thomas Monington, Baskerville Monington, John Monington, and a daughter Ellinor.

5. Hugh Monington.

---

1 See Cook's *Continuation of Dunecumb's Herefordshire*, Grimsworth Hundred, p. 74.
3 The first wife of Sir Rowland Morton was Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Pembridge. Sir Rowland died 13 Feb. 1554. See Inq. post mortem, Harl. MS 760, fo. 86.
4 See *Proceedings in Chancery*, vol. ii, p. 213; and College of Arms, MS. J P. v, p. 291.
William, son of George Monington and Elizabeth Tompkins, was of Weobley, mercer, had a wife named Elizabeth, and left three daughters his coheirs. I note the wills of him and his widow.

Will of William Monington of Webley, mercer. Dated 13 June, 1639. To be buried in the body of the parish church of Webley. Whereas I purchased of George Monington, gent., my father, and of Thomas Monington, gent., my brother, those messuages in Webley wherein one John Owen and one Elinor Monington do now inhabit, by a deed dated 12 May, 13 James—devises said messuages to wife Elizabeth for her life, and after her decease to William Barnes son of John Barnes of Webley and of Elizabeth his wife my daughter, with remainder in default of issue to Alice and Letis daughters of the said John and Elizabeth Barnes, with remainder over to right heirs. Elinor Monington my sister to have house she dwells in for her life. Testator devises his messuage in Kington to wife for life with remainder to John Crow of Webley, mercer, and Ann his wife being my daughter, and their heirs. Mentions his shops in Webley and Kington. Wife Elizabeth sole executrix. Witnesses Will. Coxe, Gilbert Coxe, Thomas Driver, Jane Vinsley. Proved by reliet 6 July, 1639, in Consistory Court of Hereford. Bundle M 1638/9. Inventory £236 - 8 - 7.

Will of Elizabeth Monington of Weobley, co. Hereford, widow. Dated 20 Oct., 1653. To my daughter Elizabeth the wife of John Barnes £5. To my daughter Anne the wife of John Crowe £5. Residue to my daughter Lettie Coxe, widow, and makes her sole executrix. Witnesses, W. Gregory, Abr. Seward, Howell Bevan. Proved in Consistory Court of Hereford 20 March, 1663. Inventory £11 - 12 - 0.


II. Richard Monington3 of Sarnesfield, aged forty at the date of his father's Inquisition, 1551, High Sheriff of Herefordshire in 1557, Lord of the manor of Brugge 1552. Married Katherine, daughter of John Scudamore of Holm Lacy, and had issue:—

   i. Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, of whom presently.

---

1 See MS. H 8, fo 31b in College of Arms.
2 Coll. Arms MS. A 20, fo. 230; Harl. MS. 760, p. 338. She married secondly Thomas Havard, by whom she had a son, Nicholas Havard.
ii. William Monington of the Ley, in the parish of Weobley. His will is dated 13 Nov. 1617. Devises his estate in fee simple or otherwise in the Ley, and all other his lands in Weobley to wife Elizabeth for life, and after her decease to brother Richard Monington and cozen William Hawkins, gentlemen, in trust to secure to Richard Hardman my wife's grandchild annuity of £10, and six score pounds towards the preferment of Wynefride Monington, Anne Monington, and Elizabeth Monington, the three daughters of said brother Richard Monington, i.e. £10 apiece. My nephew Rycharde Monington son of my said brother Rycharde Monington. Remainder of estate to heir male. Brother Richard Monington, and cozen William Hawkins, executors. Proved in Consistory Court of Hereford. Bundle M, 1616-21.

iii. John Monington.1

iv. Richard Monington. Mentioned in the will of his brother Thomas, 1597, and as also his children in the will of William Monington of the Ley, above.


ii. Margery, married Roger Vaughan of Clyro, co. Radnor.

iii. Sybell, married John Seaborn of Sutton, co. Hereford.


i. Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, married Anne, daughter of Richard Seaborn of Sutton; she was living in 1602. Her husband died before 5 March, 1602-3. His will dated 23 October, 1597, proved in the Consistory Court of Hereford, 29 April, 1603, is as follows:—Thomass Monington of Sarnesfield in perfect health. If my wife keep herself unmarried she shall have the use of half my household stuff during her life—then to son Richard. To my son Richard the other half of my household stuff, and if Richard shall die before he cometh to lawful age my son Thomas shall have the said household stuff. To Anne my wife

1 It is probable that this John is identical with John Monington of the City of Hereford, gent., whose will is dated 7 and 14 Sept. 1625. He devises messuage called Shellwicke's Court and lands in Shellwicke, Houlkner, Hampton Bushop, or the suburbs of the City of Hereford, or elsewhere in the County of Somerset (error for Hereford) to wife Katherine for life, remainder to Richard Monington of Merston, co. Hereford and his heirs males, remainder to John Monington brother of the said Richard and his heirs males, remainder to James Monington another brother of the said Richard, remainder to William Monington of Webley, gent., remainder over to right heirs. To every of my sisters children except Sibbell the daughter of Thomas Oviatt £5 apiece. To repair of the church of Holdmyn 10s. My sister Margaret Hunt to take no benefit by my will. To my cousin Richard Pearle 10s. My brother in law Oviatt's children. Cousins Anthony Pembidge, Esq5, and Thomas Lotchenard of Pembidge, gent., executors. Admon with will annexed in P.C.C. 28 July 1653 to Peter Oviat, nephew by the sister, both executors being dead. (118 Gray). He died 15 Sept. 1625, and was buried in Hereford Cathedral. Dingley's History from Marble, p. 191. Cf. Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 261; Weaver's Visitations of Herefordshire, p. 61.
all my kyne. I have made a feoffment for the levying and gathering £500 to the marriage of my daughter Catharyn, the money to be levied out of my lands in Sarnesfyl, Lyttle Sarnesfyl, excepted the Lye Coort, and also out of my land of Brydge and Brydgonylls. All my rents in Almely to my daughters Sybell and Anne for term of 16 years. Son Thomas shall have £10 out of my manor of Sarnesfyl for term of his life. My cosyn and servant Alles Moyngton shall have the new mylls in Sarnesfyl for term of her life. To daughter Catheryn 20 pounds of my goods. To son Thomas 20 pounds of my goods. To my brother Richard Monnington four pounds of annuity for term of his life out of my manor of Sarnesfyl if he shall not make claim to the lands in Weoblew with I sold to John Smyth. To Thomas Poytheres my servant two of my best oxen, and he to have a lease, the lease granted to Richard Hopley, Anne Hopley, and Myles Hopley being determined of Alllaston [Hullaston] within my manor of Sarnesfyl, for term of his life paying the rent reserved in the said Hopleys lease. John Mune my servand and Thomas Smyth my servant shall have a lease of my demeanes of the Hurst for the term of their lives, the lease in esse granted to Roger Phelipotes and his son being determined, paying the old rent. Son Thomas and daughters Sybell and Anne to have rents of the Lye Coort, Taddingon, and Marston, to help to maintain them till my son Richard shall come to his full age. Son Richard to receive the rents of my lands in Dynnington and Byerley to help to maintain him in his minority. Wife Anne residuary legatee. To my brother William Monnington my best bay gelding. To my brother in law Mr Roger Vaughan my turkesse rynge. John Braser and Steven Braser shall have a lease of Ticketon for term of their lives or the longest liver of them after the determination of Harrie Parterich and his wives lease, paying the old rent. Mentions the profits of my manors of Sarnesfyl and Brydge. Son Richard to have the lease of the Strete meadow. Anne my wife, my brother Richard Monnington, and my brother William Monnington executors. "Wrytten with myne owne hand" the 23 Oct., 1597. There is a bond with the will by all three executors dated 5 March, 1602.


1 See Visitation of co. Gloucester, edited by Fenwick and Metcalfe, p. 206.
Inventory £157 - 16 - 8. The date of probate in the Act Book is 13 Feby. Mrs. Monnington was a popish recusant, and her estate was sequestered in 1619,¹ a lease of this estate was granted to Rowland Adams for twenty five years, if her recusancy so long continue, at £135. From the fact of Rowland Adams appearing as a witness to her will it is, perhaps, not unfair to infer that there was some collusion between them.

The issue of Richard Monnington by Elizabeth Winter, was Edward Monnington, aged about twelve years at the Visitation of 1634. Died sine prole; John Monnington of Sarnesfield; and Anne, who proved her mother's will, and was alive in 1683.²

John Monnington of Sarnesfield, married Gaynor, daughter of . . . Roberts of Llanarmon in Yale, co. Flint. She died 21 March, 1688-9, and was buried in the church at Sarnesfield as appears by a monumental inscription given above. They had issue one son, Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, and two daughters, Elizabeth, buried at Sarnesfield 17... and Mary married to Thomas Berrington³ of Cowarne, co. Hereford.

Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, married Mary Tylden, and dying 4 May, 1709, was buried in Sarnesfield Church as appears by monumental inscription given above. His will, undated, as Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, is as follows:—To be buried with as much privacy and little expense as decency will permit. If I dye at or near Sarnesfield I desire to be enter'd near my Honour'd mothers' grave. Gives annuity of £25 to sister Mrs. Elizabeth Monnington and charges it upon his farm of Lower Dewall in the parish of Dilwyn in the tenure of John Herring or his under tenant, and on farm called the Birches in the parishes of Eardisland and Weobley in the tenure of James Davies at the yearly rent of £10. To said sister Elizabeth Monnington for her life half of the rents accruing from the lands which were my mothers in the parish of Llanarmon in Yale in the co. of Flint, and half profits of those houses in the Burrough of Weobley purchased by my said mother, other moiety to his two daughters Mary and Elizabeth for their lives, and after the decease of their aunt the whole for their lives, and after their decease to "my heirs for ever." To my son Edward Monnington £300 at my death or on his attaining the age of 21, and also the present reserved rent of the farm of Marston in the tenure of Mr. Greenley for his life. To my four daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Frances, and Gaynor £2,000 equally amongst them at 21. Mentions the deed of settlement made upon my marriage with my present dear wife. To daughters Mary and Elizabeth £100 apiece being in consideration of a legacy of £50 each left in my hands for their use by their Godfather Doctor Gorden. To my other two daughters Lewesia and Catharine, both under age, £100 charged upon the lands called the Parks of Almeley. To Elizabeth Adams a yearly rent charge of 40ₗ being a legacy left her at the request of my aunt Ann Monnington upon

her death bed, for which she hath a lease from me. To my present
dear wife Mary Monington all my plate. To my son Thomas Moning-
ton all those few books I have, a bed, etc., and the furniture of the
middle room. To wife Mary Monington and son Thomas Monington
subject to the trusts following, all my lands called the Parks of Almeley
in the parish of Almeley, co. Hereford, my farm of Marston in the
parish of Penbridge, my farm of Lower Dewall in the parish of Dilwyn
purchased of Roger Herring and now in the tenure of John Herring,
lands called the Birches purchased of one Mr Cox, lands purchased of
Stephen Dewall in the parish of Sarnesfield, lands purchased of Thomas
Hopley of Sutton in the parish of Sarnesfield, messuage known by the
name of Witham's farm in Woodmanton in the parish of Sarnesfield in
the tenure of the widow Adams, and all other my lands, in trust to pay
debts and childrens portions, with remainder to said son Thomas
Monington and his heirs. No executor named. Adm'on with will
annexed in Consistory Court, Hereford, to Mary Monington his relict,
and Thomas Monington his son 15 July, 1709. Inventory £1096 - 4 - 7.

An abstract of the above mentioned deed of settlement in the hand-
writing of Thomas Monington is in my possession. It is dated 8 May
1683, between Thomas Monington and Anne Monington of the 1st part,
Mary Tilden of the 2nd part, Gaynor Monington mother of Thomas
Monington of the 3rd part, Edward Ange and Thomas Ange of the 4th
part, John Belson and Jonathan Barthrop of the 5th part, William
Whorewood and Charles Wintour of the 6th part. It does not disclose
the parentage of Mary Tilden, nor the probable fact that she was a
second wife.

Of the daughters mentioned in Thomas Monington's will Elizabeth
married Thomas Williams of Holywell, co. Flint, and had issue.
Catherine became a nun; made her religious profession 3 Feb. 1729,
then aged twenty-six, died 26 Dec. 1733, at Rouen. Thomas Monington,
the eldest son, appears to have been of intemperate habits, and was sent
abroad by his family, and his brother Edward obtained possession of the
Sarnesfield estate, his unfortunate history is too long to enter into
here. It is sufficient to say that he died in Flanders, unmarried,
leaving a will dated 9 Dec. 1727, now in my possession, which does
not appear to have been proved.

Edward Monington, the second son and last heir male of the family,
was a merchant trading with Portugal, and apparently possessed of
considerable property. He married first, 27 May, 1727, Anne, daughter
of Humphrey Steare, of St. Andrew's, Holborn. She is mentioned, as
also her husband, in her father's will, dated 20 August, 1728, proved in
P.C.C. 29 July, 1729; also their son, Robert Monington, who died
young. Edward Monington married secondly Bridget, daughter of
John Webbe, of St. George the Martyr, Queen's Square. She died
11 Feb. 17... aged forty-nine, and was buried at Sarnesfield. M.I. He
died 11 April 1711, aged forty-nine, and was also buried at Sarnesfield.
His will dated 10 Oct., 1736, was proved in P.C.C. 13 June, 1711, by
Bridget, his relict. (160 Spurway.) Of his two daughters Anne Teresa
and Bridget, their monumental inscriptions which precede this note
give all that need be said here. There is a hatchment still remaining
in the church which is no doubt that of Bridget. John Webbe above
mentioned had a brother Thomas Webbe of Brook Green in Hammersmith, who had a son John Webbe of Sutton Place, co. Surrey, and Sarnesfield Court, who took the name and arms of Weston, and is the John Webb-Weston to whom Ann Teresa Monington gave the Sarnesfield estate. He had issue, Thomas Joseph Webb-Weston¹ who assumed by Royal Licence 1829 the name, but not the arms of Monington. He died without issue, and the estate passed to the issue of his sister, Anna Maria, wife of William Thomas Salvio of Croxdale, co. Durham, whose issue sold it to William Worsley Worwick in 1878, and he to its present proprietor in 1891.

In the Churchyard.


In Memory of Richard Stephens late of Woolmington² in this parish who died Jan. 29th 1795. Aged 59 years. In Memory of Eleanor³ the wife of Richard Stephens who departed this life Sept. 30th 1817. Aged 72 years.

In Memory of Edward the Son of Richard and Eleanor Stephens of Woodmanton who died July 3rd 1815. Aged 41. Also In Memory of Joseph the Son of Richard and Eleanor Stephens who died Sept. 17, 1816. Aged 33.

In Memory of Eleanor the beloved wife of Thomas Ferrar late of Llanthaw Court near Brecon, who died March 30th 1860. Aged 75 years.

In Memory of Ann the Daughter of Samuel & Sarah Farrar. She died May y° 1st 1784. Aged 13 months.

Here lieth the Body of William (?) Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died ...

Here lieth the Body of Emma Ricketts Daughter of William and Ann Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died 13th Jan'y 180 ... Aged 23. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of William Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died the ... of Jan'y 1818. Aged 78 years.

Sacred to the memory of Richard Stephens who died March 6th 1824. Aged 54 years.

In Memory of Elizabeth Morgan who died ... Apr. 1763. Aged ...

In Memory of John Hall of Woonton Almeley who departed this life Nov. 11, 1831, aged 59 years. Also Anne relict of the aforesaid John Hall who departed this life Augst 16th, 1857. Aged 75 years.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Meredith, Spinster, Who died 2 day of December 1740. Aged 29 years. L.H.S.

1 H.S. In Memory of Roland the son of Francis Price by Bridget h ... who died ... 1775. Aged ... Requiescat (in pace).

In Memory of ... Price who died ... Aged 72.

In memory of Ann daughter of William and Susann Mapp of Hope under Dinmore, who died August 21st 1862. Aged 18 years.

In memory of Samuel, Caroline, Catherine, Sarah, and James Hall, the beloved children of John and Anne Hall all of whom died in infancy at Hopeys Green Farm, Almeley.⁴

In memory of Frances the beloved wife of William Jones of the George Hotel, Swansea, and late of Broxwood Court Farm, Herefordshire, who died Sept 16th, 1873. Aged 51 years.

In affectionate remembrance of Eleanor Hall who departed this life December 14, 1876. Aged 68 years.

² i.e. Woolmington.
³ "Eleanor" in Parish Register.
⁴ The words in italics are not blacked in with the rest of the inscription.
In Memory of John Ricketts of this Parish who Died Jan'y 30th 1827. Aged 84 years. Also of Elizabeth wife of John Ricketts who died January 7, 1871. Aged 80 years.

In Memory of Randolph Baker. He departed this life the 27 April, 1752. Aged 87. Also in Memory of William Baker. 1 He departed this Life the 28th Decbr 1774 Aged 6.

Our glass is run out our Work is done.
Here lies the Father and the Son.

On a small stone. E. † B.
Here lieth ye body of James Preece he died Decem ye 13, 1742.
On a small stone—H.D.
On a small stone—W.B. 1742.
In Memory of Joseph the Son of Joseph & Mary Hall who died 6 May, 1785. Aged 16 years.
Here lieth the body of William Brown, he died August ye j, 1742. Aged 52.
Here lieth the body of Jane ye wife of David Evans, she died August ye 8 1742. Aged 6.

To the Memory of Ann the Wife of Thomas Hall of the Parney Common in this County who died April 27, 1800. Aged 63 years. Also to the Memory of the said Thomas Hall who Departed this Life August the 29th, 1823. Aged 90 years.

On small stones—J.S. S.P.
Eliana the wife of Thomas Hall, Senr Died December the 3rd 1763. Aged 70.

In Memory of John son of John and Elizabeth Williams of Huntingdon Parish who died April 5th 1856. Aged 27 years.

In affectionate remembrance of Edward eldest son of Thomas and Ann Merrick. He died the 17th of October, 1884. Aged 57 years. His end was peace. Also Thomas second son of Thomas and Ann Merrick. He died the 2 of February, 1886. Aged 56 years.

Sacred to the Memory of Thomas Merrick (of Hyatt Sarnesfield in the Parish of Norton Canon) who departed this life the 11th day of February, 1852. Aged 54 years. Also of Ann his beloved wife who died October 9th, 1873. Aged 83 years.

In Memory of Agnes and Margaret the beloved daughters of the Rev'd Joseph Dudley, Rector of this parish. Agnes died July 8th 1805, aged 20. Margaret died Feb'y 19th 1806, aged 16. Also in loving memory of Eliza Jane wife of the Rev'd Joseph Dudley, 2 entered into rest Dec'r 30th 1888. Aged 74. And of the Rev'd Joseph Dudley, Rector of this Parish, who fell asleep at Aberystwyth, Sept. 28th, 1891. Aged 85.

I.H.S. In Memory of John Skryme of Woodmanton in this parish who died Jan'y 2nd 1873. Aged 49 years.

Sacred to the Memory of Elizabeth Susanna Jones who died April 24th, 1869, In the 19th year of her age. In Memory of Ann Elizabeth wife of William Jones, and daughter of Richard and Ann Skryme of Woodmanton Farm, Sarnesfield, who died Jan'y 16th 1880. Aged 60.

In Memory of Ann the beloved wife of Richard Skryme of Woodmanton Farm in this parish who died June 3, 1875. Aged 77 years. In Memory of Richard Skryme of Woodmanton Farm in this parish who died March 6, 1876. Aged 86 years.

In Affectionate Remembrance of Susan Ensell who departed this life June 19th, 1873. Aged 40 years.

1 Administration in Consistory Court, Hereford, of William Baker of the parish of Sarnesfield, Bachelor, 18 Jan'y 1775, to John Baker his brother, Elizabeth Baker, widow, his mother having renounced. Inventory under £29.
2 At the time of his death he was the oldest licensed clergyman in the diocese of Hereford.
In Memory of two beloved daughters of Evan and Mary Howells, Elizabeth died May 28, 1859, aged 10 years. Mary died May 31st, 1869, Aged 15 years.


In Memory Jane wife of The Rev'd Daniel Phillips Powell Rector of this Parish who died May 12th 1835. Aged 72 years. Also of the above Rev'd Daniel Phillips Powell, B.A. who died September 27th 1851. Aged 86 years. Also to the Memory of Charles son of the Rev'd Daniel Phillips Powell and Jane his wife, Who died December 20th 1844. Aged 38 years.

Sacred to the Memory of The Rev'd Rees Lloyd of the Townsend in the Parish of Dilwyn in this county who died July the 18th 1862. Aged 60 years. Sacred to the Memory of Jane Dorothy widow of the late Rev'd Rees Lloyd of the Townsend House, Dilwyn, who died July 11th 1883. Aged 79 years.

The monument of John Abel, a well-known local architect, is a conspicuous feature in the churchyard. Its curious inscription has been frequently printed; lastly in Notes and Queries, 8 Series, vol. iv, pp. 203, 437, where references to various notices of him and his monument will be found.

G.W.M.

---

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(Continued from Vol. XI., p. 253.)

BULKLEY of White Parish.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent. 2 and 3, quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules a beaumont between two bucks' heads cabossed Or and 2 and 3, Gules, bezantée, a chevron Argent.

Crest:—A bull's head erased per pale Argent and Sable.

Charles Bulkley of Eyton, co. Chesh., Gent., eldest son and heir of William Bulkley, Chefe Justice of Chester, mar. the da. and heir of Sir John Poplahm, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Arthur, third son.

Robert Bulkley of Burgate, co. Hampshire, Gent., son and heir of Charles, mar. Ann, da. of Sir Robert Poynzt of Acton, co. Gloc., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; Charles, second son; John, third son; Anne and Elizabeth.


BURLEY of Potterne.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Vert, three boars’ heads couped Argent. 2, Sable, a chevron wavy between three crosses pattée fitchée Argent. 3, Sable, three spears erect in fess Argent barbed Or.

Crest:—A demi-bear salient proper chained and unguled Or, holding between the fore paws a sown-thistle leaved also proper.

On each a crescent for difference.

Robert Burley of ... co. Wilts, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of John Bonham, in co. afs’d, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his son and heir; Walter, second son; Thomas, third son.

Thomas Burley of Esterton, co. afs’d, Esq., third son to Robert, mar. Christian, da. of John Pyerse of co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Agnes, first mar. to Tristram Keynes in Dorsetsh., and after to Richard Bunyde; Jane, mar. to Thomas Read of the Devizes in co. Wilts; Elianor; and Margret.

Edward Burley of Whistell in the parish of Potterne, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, third da. of Walter Marvin of Fumtayne, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Robert, second son; Elizabeth; Jane, mar. to William Hubbard of Powlsowle, co. Wilts, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to Anthony Ringwood of Shervile, co. South’ton; Elianor; Millicent, mar. to Richard Dautensey of Potterne; Ann, mar. to John Gauntlett of Powlsolt; Mary, mar. to Ralph Lamborne, in co. Wilts.

George Burley of Whistle, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. Elianor, da. of ... Jefsonn of Freyle, co. Hants, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir apparent; Edward, second son; Robert, third son; Jane; Joane; Margret; Mylycent; Elizabeth; and one other da.

BUSH of Dilton.

Arms:—Azure, a wolf salient Argent collared and lined Or, in chief three crosses pattée fitchée of the second.

Crest:—A goat’s head erased Argent, attired proper.

On each a crescent for difference.


Walter Bush of Stoford, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of John, mar. Marde, da. of Thomas Horton of Iord, co. Wilts, Gent., and widow of Christopher Bagley of Stoford, and by her hath issue,—Walter, son and heir; Powle, second son; James, third son; and Alice, now living all.
BUTLER of Langley.

Arms: — Azure, a bend between six covered cups Or.
Crest: — A covered cup Or.
On each a mullet for difference.


CALLEY of Highway.

Arms: — Quarterly Argent and Sable, on a bend Gules three mullets of the first.
Crest: — A demi-lion rampant Or charged with a bend as in the arms holding a battle-axe handled of the second, head Argent.

No Arms in the Visitation (G. 8).

William Calley of London, Gent., mar. and had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Calley of Hetherdene, co. Southampton, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. Isabell, da. of Edmond Brugge of London, Gent., and by her had issue,—Ralph, son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Margerett, mar. to Thomas Cavett of Hiltingbury (Hilcombury or Oldbury, West of Fawley), co. South'ton.

Ralph Calley of Highwaye, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife Ellynor, da. of Richard Woodcock of Duddenden, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Suzan and Ann; after, the said Ralph mar. to his second wife, Agnes, da. of Henry Lawrence of Tysbury, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mychell.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

The TOWN and BOROUGH of CALNE.

Arms: — Sable, a tower towered and domed Argent between two feathers of the last, each feather in an escroll Or, within the port another such feather.

These Armes are belonging and appertaining to the Guild and Stewards
of the Towne and Borough of Calne and Burgesses of the said Towne and Borough, being one of the cheifest members of the Honor of Wallingford and Ewelme, now ratified by Act of Parliament, with armes I, Clarentix King of Armes of the South, East, and West partes of this Reigne of England, have ratified and recorded the same in the Regester now made within the county of Wilts, and att this present time was Robert Bage, Gent. and Henery Woodroofe (Guyld Stewards of the said Town and Borough, and William Allein, Richard Nicholls, Edward Mychell, Gent, Thomas Long, William Dodson, Willim Swaddon, Willim Forman, Willim Weare alias Browne, Robert Norman, Roger Nycholas, Thomas Fowler, Henery Geye, John Hamon, John Love, and Willim Waylond Burgesses of the said Towne and Borough, Philip Ryche, Vicar and Tonwe Clark of the said Towne and Borough. In witnes whereof I have hereto subscribed my name the fourth of May 1565 and in the seventh yeare of the Reigne of our most Soverayne Elizabeth Queen of England France and Ireland Defender of the Faith.

Caraunte of Winterbourne.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, three torteaux each charged with as many chevronels Azure. 2 and 3, Barry wavy of six Argent and Gules. Over all a martlet for difference.

William Caraunte of Tumber, co. Somerset, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. of Robert Willoughby, Lord Broke, and Lord Steward of the King’s House, and by her had issue, —William, his eldest son; Richard, second son; . . . mar. to John Servington of Langford Burford, co. Wilts, Gent.

Sir William Caraunte of Tumber, Kt., eldest son and heir to William, mar. to his first wife Elizabeth, da. to Sir Hugh Lutterell of . . . co. Somerset, Kt., and by her had issue,—Hugh, his eldest son; William, second son; John, third son; Leonard, fourth son; Mary, mar. to Martin Roche; Dorothy, mar. to . . . Hales of Kent; Elizabeth, mar. to Henry Clifford of Boscombe, co. Wilts;—after, the said Sir William mar. and had no issue.

Leonard Caraunte of Winterbourne, co. Wilts, Gent., fourth son to Sir William, mar. Mary, da. to William Clifford of Boscombe, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; Henry, second son; Elizabeth, and Anne.

Chafin of Meere.

Arms:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gules, a talbot passant Or, a chief Ermine. 2 and 3, Azure, a chevron Argent between three escallops Or.

Thomas Chafin of Warmyster, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margerytt, da. and heir of Richard Eyre of Wolfhall, (near Great Bedwin), co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas (see the Visitation of 1623), second son; Leonard, third son; Nicholas, fourth son; and Elizabeth, unmar.
VISA\TIA\N

William Chafin of Bulford, co. afs'd, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Any, sister to Nicholas Trychborne of . . . co. Southampton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Lenard, second son; William, third son; Dorathe, mar. to Thomas Ashlock of Meere, co. Wilts, Gent.; Elynor, first mar. to Nicholas Seywyke, merchant, after to Nicholas Bowerman of the Isle of Wight, Gent.; Christian, first mar. to Thomas Dowce of Collingborne, co. Wilts, Esq., after to John Stamp of Malmsbury, co. afs'd, Esq.; Elizabeth, umar.

Thomas Chafin of Selays Clevedon, in the parish of Meere, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife Margerett, da. of William Bacon of Beckonsfield, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Richard, second son; Thomas the younger, third son; Lenard, fourth son; William, fifth son; after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Everse of Winterslowe, co. Wilts; Thomas Chafin and Thomas Chafin and Lenard and William now living.

Thomas Chafin of Meere, co. Wilts, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Dorathe, da. of . . . Howe, and widow of . . . Cater, and by her had issue,—Thomas, that died young.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

CHENEY of Uphaven.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Azure, six lions rampant Argent three and three, a canton Ermine. 2 and 3, Ermine, a chief per pale dancettee Or and Gules on the dexter side a rose of the third.

Crest:—A bull's scalp Argent.

Roger Chenev of West Woodaye, co. Berks, Esq., mar. Anu, da. of William Stanley of the Pyfe, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Julian.

John Chenev of Woodaye, Esq., eldest son and heir of Roger, mar. Jane, da. of Sir William Norrys, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Humphrey, second son; Edward, third son; John, fourth son; Margerett, mar. to the Lord Sowch; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . Willoughby of co. . . .; Jane, mar. to . . . Palmer of co. Oxford; Katherine, mar. to John Arderne of Cottesford, co. Oxford.

Edward Chenev of Uphaven, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of John, mar. Margery, da. of . . . and widow of Thomas King, and as yet hath no issue.

CORDRAY of Chute.

(Not in I. 8.)

Arms:—Sable, a chevron Or between two mullets of the second in chief and a lion passant Argent ducally crowned of the second in base within a bordure of the third.

Thomas Cordray, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. and one of the heirs of Roger Senmore of Andover, co. Southampton, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Richard, second son; Alys, first mar. to Thomas Bartholomew of Salisbury, after to Robert Elliott of the same place; Katherine, mar. to William Puton of Colbarwick.

Thomas Cordray of Chute, Gent, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. of Thomas Cornwall of . . . co. Berks and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; James, seventh son; Jeremy, eighth son; Elizabeth; Jane; Alys; Mary; and John.

DANIELL of Preshtowe.

Arms:—Quarterly as under Daniel in the Visitation of Cheshire, 1580, Harl. Soc., p. 71, impaling Argent, a chevron between three impaling Sable (Whittokescnade).

Crest:—A tiger statant regardant Sable.

Another Shield:—Quarterly, as above, over all on an escutcheon of pretence (Whittokescnade) impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, two chevrons Argent on the first an Ermine spot Hyde 2 Argent, a goat’s head erased Sable between three cockles Gules 3 Ermine, on a pile Gules a lion passant Argent (Cater).

Pyers Daniel of Daresbury, co. Chesh., Esq., mar. Margery, dau. and heir of . . . Savage, co. afs’d, Esq., and by her had issue,—Hugh, a priest, and Geoffrey, that died both sans issue; George and Peter, that lived; Eleanor, mar. to Robert Baker; Margery, mar. to William Starkey of Budworth Magna, co. Chesh.

George Daniel, son and heir to Pyers, mar. . . dau. of . . . and by her had issue,—William.

William Daniel of St. Margaret’s in the parish of Prescott juxta Marleborough, co. Wilts, eldest son and heir to George, mar. to his first wife, Alys, da. of Robert Bythwaye of Marleborough, and by her had no issue:—secondly he mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of William Whittokescnade, late of Benegar, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—George, deceased, and William now living:—thirdly, the said William mar. Ceswelly, da. of William Hyde, late of Denchworth, co. Berks, and by her hath issue,—John, deceased, and George, now living.

DAWNTESEY of Potterne.

Arms:—Gules, a griffin segreant Vert and a lion rampant Argent combatant.

Crest:—A griffin’s head erased Vert.

John Downtsey of West Lavington, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. Margery, da. of . . . and by her had issue.—Ambrose; and William.

Ambrose Downtsey of Lavington, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, Eleanor, da. of Walter Marvin of Fouteine, co. afs’d, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Francis, second son; John, mar. to William Bowyer of London; Ann, unm.;—after the said
Ambrose mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of Roger Gifford, and widow of... Lamborne, and by her had issue,—William; Richard; Elianor, mar. to William Jennings of London, mercer.

John Dawntsey of Lavington, Esq., son and heir of Ambrose, mar. to his first wife Katherine, da. of Anthony Teynyhoe of Stple Ashton, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Bridget, mar. to Hugh Hyde of Denchworth, co. Berks:—after the said John mar. to his second wife Margrett, da. of John Erneley of Alecnyngs, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John and Jane, now living.

Francis Dawntsey of London, mercer, second son of Ambrose, mar. . . .

Richard Dawntsey of Potterne, co. Wilts, second son of Ambrose by his second wife, mar. Millicent, da. of Edward Barly of co. Wilts, Gent, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Jane; Margrett; Elianor; and Elizabeth.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

The TOWN and BOROUGH of DEVIZES.

Arms:—Per pale Gules and Azure, a castle in perspective embattled all round, the front triple-towered, the whole forming a hexagon Or, the two outside towers domed, on each side of the middle tower an estoile Sable.

These Armes are belonging and apertaining to the Maior, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Towne and Borough of the Devyces, with Armes I, Clarencieux King of Armes of the South, Est, and West partes of this Rehne of Englande, have not only gratified and confirmed the same to the said Maior, Alderman and Burgesses and there successors, but have alsoe recorded the same in the Register of my Visitation now made within the com. of Wilts, and at this present time was Edward Haines, Maior; Thomas Hull, Coroner; Richard Batt, Robert Lewin, John Blanford, Henry Moris, Anthony Clewe, John Burde, John Willes, Aldermen; Henry Grubb and Nicholas Alcin, Constables; Richard Gifford, and Henery Smyth, Baylifs; John Hodnett, Recorder and Town Clark; Christopher Jones and William Smyth Under Aldermen of the said Town and Borough. In witnes whereof, &c.

The MERCHANT ADVENTURERS, &c. of DEVIZES.

Arms:—Barry wavy of six, a pegasus, on a chief a pale charged with a maiden's head between two roundels on the dexter a paschal lamb couchant, on the sinister two bars wavy, and over all on a bend a lion passant.

These be the Armes apertayning and belonging to the Feloship and Corporation of the Burgesses and Merchant Adventurers, Clothiers, and Weavers, Drapers and Taylors, and others using any facultie or Art within the Towne and Borough of the Devices, which Armes I, Clarencieux King of Armes of the South, Est, and West partes of this Rehne of Englande, have ratified and confirmed to all those of the said Corporation
beforementioned and to their successors for ever, and at this present Visitation was Edward Haynes Mayor, Cheefe Hed and Governor, William Rutty and Richard Denny, Wardens of the Clothiers and Weavers, William Preston and John Smyth, Wardens of the Drapers and Taylors, John Chappell and Thomas Fitzall, Wardens of the Mercers. In witness whereof, &c.

DODDINGTON of Woodland in Meere.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1, Sable, three bygme horns Argent stringed Gules. 2, Argent, a fess between three lions rampant Gules (Gussey). 3, Argent, a fess between three squirrels sejant Gules. 4, Argent, three talbots' heads erased Gules impaling Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced Gules (Francis).

CREST:—A stag lodged to the sinister side regardant.

Thomas Doddington of Doddington, co. Somerset, mar. to his first wife Beatrice, da. of ... and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; he mar. to his second wife Jane, da. and heir of John Gussey of Woodland in the parish of Meere, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—PHILLIP.

Philip Doddington of Woodland, second son of Thomas and heir to his brother, mar. and had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of Philip, mar. and issue,—Philip, son and heir.

Philip Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of John, mar. Jane, one of the da's and heirs of John Huggen and John, his wife, da. and coheir of John Wyking of Meere, co. af'sd, and the said Phillip and Jane, his wife, had issue,—William, son and heir.

William Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of Phillip, mar. Jane, da. of Sir Robert Poynes of co. Gloe., Kt., and by her had issue,—Phillip, son and heir; John, second son.

Philip Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of William, mar. Agnes, da. of Thomas Horsey of Cliftonn, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—Peter, son and heir; Richard, second son; and Christopher, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Horner of Stockland, co. Som'st, Esq.; Thomazine, mar. to John Holbeame in co. Devon; Margerrett, mar. to Phillip Boucercie of Estharpetre, co. Somerset, yeoman.

Peter Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of Phillip, mar. Jane, da. of John Buckland of Westharpetre, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Christopher, son and heir; John, second son; Leonard, third son; Mary, mar. to Thomas Borough of Meere, co. af'sd; Grace, mar. to William Barne of Meere; Sybill, mar. to Richard Stoner of Southampton, merchant.

Christopher Doddington of Woodland, son and heir of Peter, mar. Margerrett, da. of Nicholas Francis of Combelflory, co. Somerset, Esq., and had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Francis, third son; and Mary.
ERINTON of Hele.

**Arms:** — Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.

**Crest:** — A cock Gules combed and wattled Sable.

On each a mullet for difference.

Gerard Erington of Walwick Grange, co. Northumberland, Gent., mar. . . da. of . . and by her had issue,—Nyony.

Nyony Erington of Walwick Grange, son of the said Gerard, mar. . . da. of . . and by her had issue,—Gerard, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to Edmond Chasye; and Ann who died sans issue.

Gerard Erington of Heele, co. Wilts, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nyony, mar. Margery, da. of William Greene of Staunlich, co. afs'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Thomas, third son; Cathlbert, fourth son; Elizabeth, and Ursula.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

---

ERNELEY of Cannings.

**Arms:** — Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Sable three eagles displayed Or 2 and 3 Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross moline counter-changed impaling Hyde as under Daniell.

**Crest:** — A man's head side-faced couped at the shoulders proper, on the head a long cap furry wavy of six Or and Sable at the end two tassells of the first.

John Ernley of Erneley, co. Sussex, Esq., mar. Jone, da. and heir of Symond Best, and of Agnes, his wife, da. and heir of John Malwyn of Chilhampton, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir.


John Ernley of Cannings, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Lucy, da. of Thomas Cooke of Salsbury, merchant, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir, now living; William, second son; Margaret, mar. to John Dawntsey of West Lavington, co. Wilts, Esq.; Jane, first mar. to (John) Byfleet in co. Hampsh., Gent., after to John Dyer of Wyncawnton, co. Somerset.

John Ernley of Cannings, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Mary, da. of William Hyde of Denchworth, co. Berks, Esq., and by her had issue,—Mychell, son and heir apparent; Thomas, second son; Francis, third son; and Ann.
EYRE of Wheathampton.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a chevron Sable three quatrefoils of the field. 2, Argent, a chevron Gules between three crows Sable (Croker). 3, Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Gules impaling Quarterly 1 and 4 Gules, a fess engrailed Ermine between three griffins' heads erased Argent (Trapnell). 2 and 3, Azure, five fusils in fess Or.

Crest:—A man's leg habited per pale Argent and Gules shod proper spur Or.

John Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. Ellin, da. and heir of John Croker of Erchefount, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her had issue,—Simon, son and heir.

Simon Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Thomas Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of Simon, mar. and had issue,—William.

William Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—William, son and heir, Pryor of Christchurch, Twynham, co. Southampton; and John, second son.

John Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, second son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife, Margaret, da. of John Button of Alton, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; William, died sans issue;—after, the said John mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of William Cuffe of Broughton Gyfford, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her had issue,—Robert (see next pedigree); and Christopher that lived.

John Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of John, mar. Alys, one of the da’s and heirs of Stephen Payne of Motecombe, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Christopher, second son; Edyth, mar. to Nicholas Bacon of Whiteparish, co. Wilts, Esq.; Mary, died sans issue.

John Eyre of Wedhampton and Northcombe, and now of Est Cheveld, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. Ann, eldest da. of Thomas Trapnell of Chevilld, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to John Bewshin of Cottells Alworth, co. Wilts, Gent.; Margerett, Mary, Suzan, Alys, and Ann, unmar.

EYRE of New Sarum.

Robert Eyre of Newe Sarum, co. Wilts, eldest son to John by Jane, his second wife (see last pedigree), mar. to his first wife, Jane, widow of George Tuney of Sarum, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife, Edith, widow of William Knite of Sarum, and by her had no issue; thirdly, he mar. Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Fushin of Southampton, merchant, and by her had no issue.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

(To be continued.)
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from Vol. XI., p. 203.)

De Banco. Easter 46. E. 3. m. 67.

Gloce.—Anseline de Gyse sued the Prior of Lanthony, near Gloucester, for a third part of the manor of Elmor, which Beatrice, formerly wife of Anseline de Gyse, had held in dower of the inheritance of William de Lambourne, and which William had granted to John, son of John de Gyse, the elder, for his life, with remainder to his issue.

Anseline de Gyse — Beatrice.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, living temp. E. 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anseline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anseline, the plaintiff.

And see suit at Vol. XI., p. 78.

De Banco. Easter 46. E. 3. m. 146.

Warw.—Margery, daughter of John de Sudele, and Thomas, son of Joan, daughter of John de Sudele sued Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for a moiety of the manor of Wellesbourne which, with the other moiety, Peter de Montfort gave to John, son of Peter de Montfort, and his issue by Alice, daughter of William de la Plauncche.

Peter de Montfort.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Alice de la Plauncche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, ob. s.p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matilda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John de Sudeley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>————</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret, plaintiff,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, plaintiff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Earl stated that John, son of Peter, had an elder son, John, who survived his father, and was not named in the writ—and a jury found in his favour.

At Mich. Term, 44. E. 3. m. 300, the same Margery sued the Earl for the manors of Beaudesert, Heselbrok, Wytelaye-Forwode, Wythe, and Whytechurche, and gave the same descent. The suit was adjourned.

De Banco. Easter 46. E. 3. m. 140.

Leye.—John Purefoy sued Henry Viel for lands in Swynford.
William Purefoy
of Swynford,
dericos.

Geoffrey Purefoy.

Matilda.

Simon.

John Purefoy,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter 46. E. 3. m. 238.

Hertford.—Elizabeth Pelytot sued Edmund Bardolf, Chivaler, and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Wodhall, which John Tywe, Kt., had given to Eudo Pelytot and Flora, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.


Philip.

Adomar (Aylmer).

Elizabeth, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 46. E. 3. m. 11. Rex.

Warw.—The King sued John Pecche for the manor of Hampton in Arderne.

Hugh de Arderne.

Richard, duxa.

William de
Arderne,
ob. s.p.,
temp. E. 1.

Havise.

Olive.

John Pecche.

William
le Megre.

Avic. Margery.

De Banco. Mich. 46. E. 3. m. 631.

Essex.—John de Goldynton and Joyce, his wife, Lawrence de Pabenham, Chivaler, and Elizabeth, his wife, and William Bernak, Chivaler, and Mary, his wife, sued Katrine, formerly wife of Thomas Engayne, for the manor of Colne Engayne.

Nicholas Engayne. = Amice.

Thomas Engayne
Joyce. Elizabeth, Mary,
= Katrine, the plaintiff. plaintiff. plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 46. E. 3. m. 348.

Northumb.—Bartholomew Pecot and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John Poyntz, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Thurlaston which Roger Pychard gave to Amice, his daughter, and heirs of her body.
Roger Pychard,

| Amice. |

Ralph Bluet=Margaret=John Poyntz,  

| John. |

Elizabeth=Bartholomew Picot.  

the plaintiff.

---

**De Banco. Mich. 46. E. 3. m. 400.**

*Hertford.*—William de Elyngton and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John de Whitewell and John Rolond for the manor of Walehale which Isabella Destale had given to Richard Somery of Bygrave, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

Richard Somery=Elizabeth.  

| John de Somery,  

Elizabeth=William de Elyngton.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

---

**De Banco. Mich. 46. E. 3. m. 492.**

*Essex.*—Petronilla, late wife of John de Benstede, sued Thomas Fitlyng, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Great Stanbregge.

Henry Graponell, Chevalier.

| Petronilla.  

| Margery=William Moton.  

| Joan.  

| Margaret.  

| William, ob. s.p.  

| Edmund.  

| Richard  

| FitzSimon  

| of Essex.

Edward, under age and in ward to the King.

---

**De Banco. Trinity. 47. E. 3. m. 65.**

*Somerset.*—The King sued Hugh Tyrel, Kt., and another for the next presentation to the church of Compton Martyn.

Andrew Wake, enfeoffed=Joan.  

by Nicholas fitz Martyn.  

Ralph.  

| John Wake.  

| Isabella.  

| Elizabeth.  

| Margaret=Hugh Tyrell.  

| Thomas Kaynes.  

| John Kaynes, under age.  

in ward to the King.
The King's attorney stated that John Tyrell was in ward to the King, because John Wake, his grandfather, had held the manor of Tangele, in co. Southampton of the King *in capite* and John Tyrell had died s.p., but Hugh Tyrell pleaded that Tangele was not held of the King *in capite ut de corona*, but of the Honor of Punchardon, and that Compton Martyn was held of James de Audeleigh.

N.B.—The vacancy had taken place whilst John Tyrell was alive and a minor, and the King claimed the presentation as guardian.

De Banco.  *Trinity. 47. E. 3. m. 288.*

*Bucks.*—The King sued John Chamberleyn of Emburton, for the next presentation to the Church of Emburton.

William le Lord, lord of Emburton, Tyryngham, and other lands, temp. Hen. 3.


*Bucks.*—The King sued John Chamberleyn of Emburton, for the next presentation to the Church of Emburton.

William le Lord, lord of Emburton, Tyryngham, and other lands, temp. Hen. 3.

De Banco.  *Mich. 47. E. 3. m. 257.*

*Kent.*—Roger Scales, Kt., and Joan, his wife, Thomas Martyn and Dionisia, his wife, John Levedale and Joan, his wife, and William Beaufoy and Agnes, his wife, sued Richard atte Lese, Kt., and other tenants for lands in Menstre Estcherehe, Wardon, Leysdon, Isle of Sheppey, and other places.
The land was held by the tenure of Gavelkind, and was divisable amongst male heirs equally.

De Banco. Easter 48. E. 3. m. 321.

Berks.—Robert de Lenham sued Thomas de Besiles and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Boclande (Buckland) as heir at law of one Agnes, on whom it had been settled in frank marriage with John, son of Henry de Sanwys, by Hannon de Crevequer and Matilda, his wife, by a fine levied in 29 Hen. 3.

Agnes. Jo John de Sanwys.

Isolda.


John.

Robert de Lenham, the plaintiff.

The defendant Thomas claimed as heir of William de Bokelond and Matilda de Say, and gave this descent—

William de Bokelond = Matilda de Say.

Matilda. — William de Havering.


John de Havering.

Elizabeth.

Geoffrey.

Thomas de Besiles.

The three coheiriesses made partition of the lands of William and Matilda in 5 Hen. 3.

The plaintiffs stated that Elizabeth, daughter of John de Havering, had an elder son Robert, who was not named in the pleadings, but the jury found in favour of Thomas and Katrine.

De Banco. Trinity. 48. E. 3. m. 138.

Derb.—John de Wandesford and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Roger de Wynfeld for land in Asshoverne, Skarvesdale, which Henry Musters de la Vale had given to John Musters, Chivaler, and Alice, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.
 PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS. 33

  John Musters, Kt. = Alice.
    Henry.
    Elizabeth = John de Wandesford, the plaintiffs.

  The defendant called to warranty John de la Pole and Cecily, his wife, sister, and heir of William de Wakebrugge.

---

  De Banco. Trinity. 48. E. 3. m. 250.
  Staff. — William de Kynardesle (Kynnersley) sued Richard de Peshale, Chivaler (who had been called to warranty by Richard de Colelokh) for the manor of Hanleye.

  John de Kynardesleye, Clerk, d. s.p.  Sibyl, sister and heir.
    John.
    William, the plaintiff.

---

  De Banco. Trinity. 48. E. 3. m. 239.
  Staff. — Margaret, late wife of John de Hareshull, Kt., sued Margaret de Stafford for the manor of Bromshulf (Bramshall) which William de Stafford had given to William, his son, and Isabella, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to James, son of William, son of William, and the heirs of his body.

  William de Stafford.
    William = Isabella.
    James de Stafford.
    Margaret, the plaintiff.

---

  De Banco. Trinity 48. E. 3. m. 38.
  Wilts. — John Dauntsceye, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, sued the Prioress of Derteford (Dartford) for the manors of Fifyde and Trowe, which Roger de Bavent had given to Roger de Bavent, the younger, and Hawise, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

  Roger de Bavent.
    Roger = Hawise.
    Joan, d. and heir, the plaintiff.

---

  De Banco. Trinity. 48. E. 3. m. 60.
  Kent. — Alan de Barke sued John de Barowe and John Prat for the next presentation to the Church of Abyngton.
William de Berlee.  
Alan.  
Alan.  

William Pychard, presented temp. E. 1.  
Hamon Pychard of Gildenden.  
William.  
Hamon, who was under age and in ward to Thomas de Scales, came of age in 47 E. 3.

De Banco. Mich. 48. E. 3. m. 278.

Somerset.—John de Fitelton and Joan, his wife, by her custos, sued Beatrice, late wife of Simon de Bradeneye, for the manor of Bradeneye, which Matthew, son of Jordan de Bradeneye had given to William, son of Roger de Gothurst, and to the heirs of his body.

Roger de Gothurst.  
William, temp. E. 1.  

Roger, ob. s.p.  
Walter.  
Richard.  
John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 48. E. 3. m. 102. dorso.

Suff.—John de Shardelowse, Chivaler, sued John de Todynham, Chivaler, of Cresswell, for an illegal distress in Berton, near Mildenhale.

Robert de Todenham.  
Eva, temp. Hen. 3.  

Robert, ob. s.p.  
Thomas.  
Robert.  
John, the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 48. E. 3. m. 211.

Dorset—The King sued John Hamely, Kt., for the next presentation to the Church of Up Wymbourne Plecy.

John de Plecy=Ida.  
de Plecy.  
2nd husband.  
Nicholas.  

John, ob. s.p.  
Nicholas, ob. s.p.  
Jean=John Hamely, Kt.  
Thomas Hamely under age and in ward to the King.

(To be continued.)
SEIZE QUARTERS.


(1) In 1399, Richard II was proclaimed King of England.

(2) Elizabeth de Bawdley, Countess of Hereford, d. 1320.

(3) Marguerite, da. of Eustace de Lyng, Count of Hereford, d. 1360.

(4) Margaret, da. of Guy de la Pole, Earl of Salisbury, d. 1371.

(5) Constance, wife of Bela IV, King of Hungary, d. 1245.

(6) Blanche of Castile, Queen of England, d. 1251.
SEIZE QUARTIERS.

3G
pi


Additions to Table XX.

A. 1. He was killed at the Battle of Woeringen. (Eldest son of Henry III, Count of Luxemburg, by Margaret of Bar. See Table XVIII, B. 3, 4.)

A. 2. She was bur. in the Priory of Beaumont at Valenciennes. (Her mother was Félicité,\(^3\) dau. of Thomas de Concy I, Seigneur de Vervins, Fontaines and Landousies.)

A. 3. He became Duke in 1268; acquired the Duchy of Limburg by conquest in 1288; mortally wounded in tournament at Bar-le-Duc,\(^4\) bur. (with his second wife) in the Church of the Franciscans at Brussels. [He m. 1, 1269, Margaret, dau. of Louis IX, King of the French; she d. in 1271, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis.] (Second son\(^5\) of Henry III, Duke of Lothier and Brabant, by Alix de Burgundy. See Table XIV, C. 3, 4.)

A. 4. (Dau. of Guy, Count of Flanders, by his first wife Mahaut or Matilda, dau. of Robert VII, Seigneur de Bethune and Teurenconde.)

A. 5. He succe. his father 22 Sep. 1253; killed at the Battle of Laab in Mareckfeld near Vienna.\(^6\) [He m. 1, 11 Feb. 1252, Margaret, dau. of Leopold VI, the Glorious, Duke of Austria and Styria, and widow (Feb. 1212) of Henry, crowned King of the Romans, eldest son of the Emperor Frederic II; he repud. her in 1261; she d. in 1267.] (Elder son of Wenzel III, called Ottocar and the One-eyed, King of Bohemia, by Cinegonde, dau. of Philip II, King of the Romans.)

A. 7. Rudolf IV, the Clement, Landgrave of Upper Alsace, Count of Habsburg and Kyburg\(^8\); b. at the Castle of Limburg in Breisgau; succe. his father 22 Nov. 1240; elected King of the Romans at Frankfort 29 Sept. 1273; crowned (with his wife) at Aachen 24 Oct. 1273; d. at Germersheim on the Rhine, bur. in the Cath. Church at Speyer. [He m. 2, at Remiremont, 5 Feb. 1281, Isabel or Elizabeth,\(^9\) dau. of Hugh IV, Duke of Burgundy; she d. in 1313.] (Eldest son of Albert IV, the Wise, Landgrave of Alsace, Count of Habsburg, by Hedwig, dau. of Ulric, Count of Kyburg.)

A. 8. She took the name of Anne at her coronation; d. at Vienna, bur. in the Cath. Church at Basle 20 March 1281.

A. 9. He was bur. at Kammin. [He m. 1, Matilda or Agnes, dau. of John I, Margrave of Brandenburg.] (Eldest son of Barnim I, the Good, Duke of Pomerania, by his first wife Mary, dau. of Albert I, Duke of Saxony.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Agnes, dau. of Wichman, Count of Ruppin.)

A. 11. He succe. his father 17 Jan. 1278; bur. in the Convent of the nuns of St. Clare at Breslau. (Eldest son of Boleslaw II, the Bald, Duke of Silesia at Liegnitz, by his first wife Hedwig, dau. of Henry, the Elder, Prince of Anhalt.)

A. 12, 14. (Their mother was Helen, dau. of Bela IV, King of Hungary.)

A. 13. He became Duke of Poland on the death of King Przemysl II, 8 Feb. 1295; deposed in 1300; re-established in 1304; took the title of King in 1320. (Third son of Kazimierz, Duke of Cujavia, by his second wife Constance, dau. of Henry II, the Pious, Duke of Silesia.)

B. 1. Henry V, Count of Luxemburg and la Roche, Marquis of
Arleston; elected King of the Romans at Rentz near Coblentz 15 Nov. 1308; election confirmed at Frankfort 27 Nov.; crowned at Aachen 6 Jan. 1309; crowned King of Lombardy at Milan 6 Jan. 1310, and Emperor (as Henry VII) at Rome in the Church of the Lateran 29 June 1312; d. at Buonconvento in Tuscany, bur. in the Cath. Church at Pisa.

B. 2. She was m. (papal dispens. dated 1291), by contract dated Apr. 1292, at the Castle of ter Vuren 28 May 1292; crowned at Milan with her husb.; d. at Genoa.

B. 3. He was crowned at Prague 2 June 1297; elected King of Poland in 1300, but was compelled to resign in 1301. [He m. 2, 1300, Richsa or Elizabeth (b. 1286) only child of Przemysl II, King of Poland; she m. 2, as second wife, in 1306, Rudolf, proclaimed King of Bohemia in 1307, eldest son of the Emperor Albert I, Duke of Austria; she d. in 1335.]

B. 5. He was elected Prince of Rugen in 1325; bur. at Kammin.

B. 7. [He m. 2, 1311, Adelaide, dau. of Henry II, Landgrave of Hesse, whom he repud. He m. 3, 1357, Hedwig or Jadwiga, dau. of Henry V or IX, Duke of Silesia at Glogau and Sagan; she m. 2, 1371, Rupert, Duke of Silesia at Liegnitz, and d. 26 March 1390.]

C. 1. He became Count of Luxemburg, etc., by his election in 1309; King of Bohemia j. ux. in 1310, at the age of 11; crowned (with his wife) at Prague 4 or 5 Feb. 1311; slain at the Battle of Crecy, bur. in the Church of the Dominicans at Montargis. [He m. 2, by contract dated at Vincennes Dec. 1334, Beatrice, dau. of Louis I, Duke of Bourbon; she m. 2, as second wife, at Grandvilliers in Lorraine, Eudes, Seigneur de Grancey; she d. 25 Dec. 1383, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.]

D. 1. [He m. 1, 1333, Margaret called Blanche, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois; she d. 1 Aug. 1348, bur. in the Church of the Castle at Prague. He m. 2, Nov. 1349, Anne or Agnes, only child of Rudolf II, the Blind, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria; she d. in 1352. He m. 3, 1353, Anne, only child of Henry II, Duke of Silesia at Jauer; she was crowned 28 July 1353, and d. 11 July 1362.]

1 He was younger brother of John d’Avesnes (Tab. XVIII, B. 1.)
3 Secunda filia [Thonne de Conchi domini de Vervino] nomine Felicitas dominus Baldwine d’Avesnes domino de Bellonmonte unam peperit filiam . . . filia dicti Baldwine nomine Beatrix inposit dominio Henrico de Rupe primogenito Comitis Lacedemburgensis Henrici, ex sorore Comitis Henrici Barenensis. (B. de Avensis in Chron.)
4 According to L’Art de Vér. les Dates, citing Peter a Thynne, the tournament took place May 3, and the Duke d. the ensuing night.
5 The eldest son Henry was, by the machinations of his mother, ousted from the succession “pour n’avoir la naivete et promptitude d’esprit esclave a son frere Jean, qui estoit bien cheri de leur mere.” He (who had been alliance v p. to Margaret, afterwards his brother’s first wife) was induced to relinquish his rights, and became (1 Oct. 1269) a monk in the Abbey of St. Etienne at Dijon.
6 His corpse was carried to the Franciscan monastery, but, dying under excommunication, none dared to give him sepulture with the rites of the Church.
NOTES TO THE SEIZE QUARTERS.

7 L'Art de Vér. les Dates, citing Bohuslaus Balbinus. According to others, she was dau. of "Rossichus, Duke of Bulgaria."

8 He styled himself in 1269, "Rudolhus, Comes de Habersburg et de Kilburg, Superioris Abacie Landgravii," being the first who used the designation Landgrave of Upper Alsace.

9 According to the Chron. of Ellenhard of Strasburg, a contemporary writer and eye-witness:—An. Dom. 1281, dominica circumcidentur, illiis Rudolhus Rex duxit in uxorem dominam Elisabetham, filiam Ducis Hugonis senioris Burgundiae, quae tanta cura erat in eactate tredecim annos et pulchra minis. There is a charter of Isabeauz par le grace de Dieu judis Royn des Romains, mentioning—nostre tres chiere dame et mere Beatrich judis femme de tres noble baron Hugne Duc de Bourgoigne nostre pere . . . 1300, au mois de Juliot. (Plancher, tom. ii, preuves, p. 102). Her parentage is therefore certain, though many writers err on the subject. Dom. Plancher (tom. ii, note 3) identifies her with Isabeau de Bourgogne, wife of Peter de Chaundy. This latter Isabeau d. 1323, according to her epitaph in the Church of the Augustines at Paris, and was, it is said, grand-daughter of Hugh IV, but which of his sons she was dau. of is unknown.

10 He is said to have murdered, and to have m. the widow of, his predecessor Wilemes.

11 The date usually given for his birth is 18 July 1262. He was, however, still a minor in 1289:—Nous Beatrix Comtesse de Luxembourch et de la Roche et nous Henris ses ainsëus fils Dominissus de Luxembourch . . . 1289, le samedi devant feste Saint Jake et Saint Christofore [i.e., 23 July]. In another charter, mercredi aprés les octaves de la Trinite, 1292, he takes the title of Count. There is a curious error in the note on this subject in L'Art de Vér. les Dates, where the second charter is dated 1289, thus making it previous to the first. As to the day of his birth, it appears that his mother founded the priory of Beaumont, which she dedicated to the honour of God and the Assumption of the Virgin, because her son Henry was born at that place and on such a day [15 Aug.].

12 Veneferali in Christo Patri Domino suo Sigifrido Dei gratia Coloniensis Ecclesie Archiepiscopo ac Sacri Imperii per Italiam Archiepiscopalia generali, 8 Parisiensis et G. Noviomensis eadem gratia Episcopi, judices cum veneferali patre Episcopo Monasteriensi, super dispensatione inter nobiles personas Henricum Luxemburgensium et Margaretam natum nobilis viri Joannis Lutharingii, Brabantie et Limburgii Ducis, a sede Apostolica . . . Datum anno 1291. (Charters of Grabant—Hauts, tom. i, preuves p. 127.)

13 Of the family, it is said, of the Dukes of Liegnitz; but this is uncertain. (L'Art de Vér. les Dates). She is usually supposed to have been dau. of Henry III or V, though Elizabeth, dau. of that Duke, is otherwise said to have d. umm., Abbess of St. Clare. But she could not have been dau. of his son Henry VI (5, 16 March 1291), as is sometimes stated.

14 His tomb was discovered there in 1748, with the fragment of an epitaph: "... qui trespassat a la tete de ses gens ensemblen, les recommandant a Dieu le pere le jour de ... la glorieuse Vierge Marie. Priez Dieu pour l’ame de ce bon Roy. 1346." Historians had previously supposed that he was bur. at Luxemburg in the Church of the Friars [of the Friars].

15 He is said to have m. 2, Adelaide, dau. either (i) of Otto, Duke of Brunswick-Einbeck, who d. in 1411 (which is impossible); or (ii) of Henry II, Duke of Brunswick-Grabenhagen, who d. in 1357.

16 Both the dates, 1326 and 1356, assigned for her death, are alike impossible.

17 He resigned Luxemburg in 1353 to his half-brother Wenceslas, and erected it into a duchy in his favour 13 March [not May] 1354.

ADDITIONS TO TABLES XXI AND XXVI.

A. 1. He was called le Bien-fortuné and le Catholique; commenced to reign 2 Apr. 1325; crowned with his wife at Reims 29 May 1328; d. at Nogent-le-Roi, bur. at St. Denis 28 Aug. 1350. [He: m. 2, at Brie-Comte Robert, 29 Jan. 1313, Blanche, dau. of Philip III, King of Navarre; she d. at Neaumé le Châtel 5 Oct. 1398, bur. at St. Denis] (Eldest son of Charles, Count of Valois, by Margaret of Sicily. See Tab. XVIII, C 3, 4.)

A. 2. She was m. by contract dated at Fontainebleau June 1313; d.
at Paris in the Hôtel de Nesle, bur. at St. Denis. (Her mother was Agnes of France. See Tab. XXIV, A 7, 8.)

A. 5. He was called le Boiteux and le Grand; bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris. (Eldest son of Robert of France, Count of Clermont in Beauvaisis, by Beatrice, only dau. of John of Burgundy, Seigneur de Charolais, and de Bourbon j. ux.)

A. 6. She was m. at Pontoise by contract dated June 1310; d. at the Castle of Murat the end of Aug. 1354, bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Champagne in Bourbonnais. (Her mother was Philippa of Luxemburg. See Table XVIII, C 1, 2.)

A. 8. She was m. (by papal dispens. dated 13 July 1308) by contract dated at Poitiers June 1308; bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Paris. 3 (Her mother was Mary, dau. of John II, Duke of Brittany.)

A. 9. Louis III, Duke of Upper Bavaria; suc. his father 1 Jan. 1294; 4 elected King of the Romans at Frankfort 20 Oct., and crowned at Aachen 26 Nov., 1311; crowned King of Lombardy at Milan 31 May 1327, and Emperor (as Louis IV) at Rome 17 Jan. 1328; bur. at Munich in the Church of Our Lady. [He m. 2, 1324, Margaret, Countess of Hainault, Holland and Zeeland, eldest dau. of William I Count of Hainault and III of Holland and Zeeland of that name; she d. at Valenciennes 23 June 1356, 5 bur. there in the Church of the Franciscans.] (Third but second surv. son of Louis II, the Severe, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Upper Bavaria, by his third wife Matilda, dau. of Rudolf I, King of the Romans.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Matilda, dau. of Albert I, the Great, Duke of Brunswick.)

A. 11. He was elected 15 Jan., and crowned in the Cath. Church at Palermo 25 March, 1296; d. near Palermo. (Third son of Peter III, King of Aragon, by Constance, dau. of Manfred, King of Sicily.)

A. 12. Eleonor; m. at Messina; d. a nun at the monastery of St. Nicolas at Areza, bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Catania. [She m. 1, 1299, Philip de Toey, Seigneur de la Terza; marriage dissolved by papal bull of 17 Jan. 1300.] (Her mother was Mary of Hungary. See Tab. XVIII, B 7, 8.)

A. 13. (Fourth son of Matteo I, il Grande, Signore di Milano, by Bonacosa, dau. of Sarchino Buri.)

A. 15. He suc. his uncle Can Grande della Scala 26 July 1329. (Second son of Albuino della Scala, Signore di Verona, by Sibilla, dau. of . . . Castriot, Prince of Epirus.)

B. 1. He was called le Bon; b. at the Castle of Gué de Mauny near le Mans; crowned (with his wife) at Reims 26 Sep. 1350; d. in London at the Savoy, bur. at St. Denis 7 May. 6 [He m. 2, at Ste. Genevieve de Nanterre, 19 Feb. 1335; Jane (b. 8 May 1326) Countess of Auvergne and Boulogne, only dau. and hss. of William XII, Count of Auvergne and Boulogne, and widow (22 Sep. 1346) of Philip, elder son of Eudes IV, Duke of Burgundy; she d. at the Castle of Argilly in Burgundy 29 Sep. 1360, bur. at St. Denis.]

B. 2. Her marriage contract was dated at Fontainebleau, Jan. 1335; m. at Melun; d. at the Abbey of Manbuissin and was bur. there.

B. 3. He was killed at the Battle of Poitiers, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.
B. 4. Her marriage contract was dated 5 Oct. 1322; 
C. 5. He was called _fihulatus_ and _senior_; bur. in the monastery of 
D. 2. He was _b._ at the Castle of Vincennes; marriage contract dated at 
E. 7. He _d._ at the Castle of Trezzo.
F. 1. He was _b._ at the Castle of Vincennes; crowned (with his wife) 
G. 2. She was _b._ at Vincennes; marriage contract dated at Lyon 
H. 3. [He _m._ 2, Isabel or Elizabeth, dau. of Adolf, I Count of Cleves, 
I. XXI. [She _m._ 2, at Compiegne (or at Senlis) 29 June 1406, as 
J. XXXVI. [She _m._15 2, Owen Tudor; he was beheaded in the Market Place at Hereford Feb. 1461, bur. there in the Church of the 

---

1 He was called Louis Monsieur in the lifetime of his father (who _d._ 7 Feb. 1311). He had previously (1 Oct. 1310) succ. his mother in the Sirecie de Bourbon. He received the comte de la Marche in exchange for that of Clermont in Dec. 1327. The same month Bourbon was erected in duché et pairie, and the Marche en pairie.—Karelus Dei gratia Francorum et Navarre rex . . . Borboneii baronianum, castracque de Issalous, de Sancti Petri monasterio et de Monteferrandii, cum suis pertinentiiis in ducatum eligimis, et ducatum in antea prelatumque consanguineum nostrum [Ludovici dominum Borbonei comitem Marchi] proinde ducem Borbonei volumus nuncupari, ejusque heredes et successores ad quos dictus ducatus legitime deveniet, volumus talis nuncupationem prerogativa gaudere . . . Decervimus: quod ipse ratione ducatus supradicti, ejusque successores et heredes ad quos dictus ducatus in posterum devenire continent legitime, dictos ducatum et comitatum Marchi in paerrimiam et ut paerrimiam Francie teneant, dictique ducatus et comitatus cum omnibus pertinentiiis suis paerrimia Francie sit et perpetuo nominetur; dictaque consanguinei noster dux pariter et comes, parremque ejus heredibus et successo-ribus universaliter et insuludim succedentibus in premisisis clargientes honorum . . . Actum apud Laparam juxta Parisium, anno Domini MCCCXXVII., mensae decembris. (Ch. des comptes de Paris, Titres de Bourbon, liasse lvii—Anselme, tom. iii, p. 136.) Clermont was restored en titre de pairie in 1331.

2 Nous Charles fils de Roy de France, Cuen de Valois, de Chartres, d'Alencon et d'Anjou, savoir faisons a tous ceux qui ces lettres verront et orront, que comme traitiez ait entre nous et les amis de noble domoisselle Mahaut de S. Paul fille de haut et de noble homme Guy de Chastellon, Conte de S. Paul, Bouteiller de France, pour cause de mariage de nous et de ladite damoisele. Nous desirons et voulons ledit mariage, voulons donnoys et ontryons des maintenant as hoirs que de nous et de ladite domoisele isrtron, tonte la conte de Chartres . . . Fait au mois de Juinlet a Pithiers, l'an de grace mil trois cents et huit. (Du Chesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves p. 163-5, where is also given the text of the dispens. by Clement V.,—datum Pietavis, iii idus julii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio).

3 Her epitaph there: Cy gist Madame Mahaut fille du Conte de S. Paul, femme de Monsieur Charles fils du Roy de France, Conte de Valois, d'Alençon, de Chartres et d'Anjou. Laquelle trespasso la 1358, le 3 jour d'Octobre. (Du Chesne, ib., p. 165).
NOTES TO THE SEIZE QUARTIERS.

4 His elder br. Rudolf was Count Palatine of the Rhine.

5 According to her epitaph. The date given by Anselme (tom. ii, p. 784) is 30 Sep. 1455.

6 She is called dau of James the Great, Marquis of Ferrara, but no such person as this seems to have existed. She may have been dau. of Francesco, Marquis of Este (slain 23 Aug. 1312), by Taddea, dau. of John Barbiano.

7 He was styled Duke of Normandy v.p.—Philippines par le grace de Dieu, roi de France etc., scannais que nous . . . avons done et donnons . . . la duchie de Normandie et les comtez d'Anjou et du Maine . . . a tenir . . . de nous a ung siez et ung hommage lige et en parriere par ledit Jehan nostre fils, lequel nous la en avons fait et faisans pair de France, avec tous droits et honneurs de parriere . . . Faites et donnez au Louvre pres Paris le lundi dix septiemre jour en fevrier, apres ce que nous cunmes enauce et aegie nostre fils, Ian de grace 1331 [i.e., 1332]. (MSS. de Brienne, tom. cexxi—Anselme, tom. ii, p 513.)

8 Tuesday, 7 May, according to the Grandes Chroniques of St. Denis.

9 His corpse was carried to the Church of the Dominicans at Poitiers, but, being under excommunication, he could not be buried there: absolution having at length been given by letters from Cardinal Francis, the papal commissioner, dated at Avignon eil. apr. 1357, the body was taken to Paris and burr. there in the Church of the Dominicans.

10 The eldest son Louis was Elector of Brandenburg.

11 He was the first of the House of France to bear the title of Dauphin de Vienne. The Dauphin Humbert II, his only legit. child being dead and his finances greatly embarrassed, by treaty dated 23 Apr. 1313, left his estates, in the event of his dying s.p., to Philip, Duke of Orleans, with remainder to one of the sons of John, Duke of Normandy. But next year, 7 June, by another treaty, he made the Duke of Normandy, or one of his sons, his heir. This was confirmed by two bulls of Clement VI, 9 July and 11 Sep. following—autoratele ton apostolicae quam imperialis, cum imperii regimen, co vacant, si sunt nunc vacat, in nobis et in Roman ecclesia residens nescitur—regarding the Empire as vacant, by reason of the excommunication of Louis of Bavaria. The price of the cession was 120,000 florins d'or and a life pension of 10,000 livres. In 1317 Humbert's wife was dead, and the prospect of his remarriage made it necessary to negotiate with him at once; for the preceding compacts had only promised an eventual succession. His hands were tied by a new treaty, 30 March 1317; after which, 16 July, at a solemn assembly held at Lyon, "il s'y dessaisit et devesit relevement, corporellement et de fai, desdiz Dalphin . . . et de toutes ses autres terres . . . et ensaisit et vestit relevement, corporellement et de fai, ledit Charles Monsieur, ils aiynse de Monsieur Jehan due de Normandie, present et acceptant pour li et ses hoirs et succesore . . . et en signe dessait sainsie et dessait, bailla audict Charles l'espee ancienne du Dalphin et la lanierre saint Georges, qui sont les enseignes anciennes des Dalphin de Vienne, et un cep et un medal . . . " On the morrow he took the habit of St. Dominique. To allay the fears of the French Court the Church received him with indecent precipitation. For on Christmas Day, 1350, he was ordained subdeacon, deacon and priest, by Pope Clement VI, at three consecutive masses, and eight days afterwards was consecrated Patriarch of Alexandria. In 1352, he received the Archbishopric of Reims, and 25 Jan. 1353, the Bishophric of Paris: both of which he resigned 22 Feb. following, and retired to the convent of his order at Clermont in Auvergne, where he died 22 May 1355, in his 43rd year. See Vallombrose, Histoire de Dauphins, Anselme and L'Art de Vér. les Dates in their genealogies of the Dauphins of the House of la Tour du Pin.

12 The three sons of Stephen I ruled Bavaria in common for many years. But in 1392 they made partition of their inheritance: Stephen becoming Duke at Ingoldstadt, Frederic at Landshut, and John at Munich.

13 W. Worcester; Chronicles of St. Denis. Froissart gives Tuesday 1 Nov. [1 Nov, was a Wednesday]. Another date given is 28 Oct.

14 Anselme. Others say in the Cath. Church (of St. Pierre); or in the Church of St. Urbain.

15 At least, she may have married him. See on this subject, Ramsay, Lancaster and York. vol. i, p. 496; ii, p. 159, and Complete Peerage, vol. vi, p. 356 note d.
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XI, p. 224.)

More of Austrop.

Skyrack Wapentake.

Lecles 10 Aug. 1665.

Arms:—Quarterly of seven.
1. Argent, a chevron and in chief a pile between three fleur-de-lis Sable (More of Austrop).
2. Argent, a fess between two greyhounds courant Sable (Hall of Austrop).
3. . . . on a chevron between three fleur-de-lis as many mullets (Wayte).
4. . . . (Otterborne).
5. Or, a fess dancettée Sable, a mullet for difference (Vavasour of Austrop).
7. Argent, a fess dancettée paly of four Sable and Gules between three mullets of the second (More of Hornsey).

An escutcheon of pretence: Argent, on a fess Gules between three church-bells Azure as many crosses formée of the field (Oxley).

I. LAURENCE MOORE, mar. first Ann, dau. and h. of Richard Wayt of Austrope, by Amabel, dau. and h. of Ralph Otterborne of Otterborne, in Craven, co. York; mar. secondly Alice, wid. of Robert Manston. By the first marriage he had issue—

II. RICHARD MOORE, who had—

III. NICHOLAS MOORE (?) murdered by John Sothill. Adm. 19 May 1478. He had—

John (IV).
Averay.
Robert.

IV. JOHN MORE.

V. RALPH MOORE.
VI. PERCIVALL MOORE, mar. Alice, dau. of Robert Beeston of Beeston.

VII. JOHN MOORE, I.P.M., 23 Apr. P. and M., called of Stapleton, mar. Ann, dau. of Wm. Ellis of Kiddal. They had—

VIII. MATHEW MORE, 21 yrs. and 8 mos. at his father's Inq., mar. Mary, dau. and h. of James Vavasour of Austhorp, by Ann, da. and h. of ... Heslerton of Heslerton. They had—

Nicholas (IX).


1. Richard (X).

1. John.
2. Nicholas.
3. Ingram.
   Anne.
   2. Sarah, wife of ... Lawrence, clerk (Laurence Andromer, Hopkinson), bp. at Whitkirk 27 Sept. 1608.
   3. Anne, wife of John Barret, bp. at Whitkirk 20 Nov. 1606, mar. there 22 Dec. 1629.


1. Nicholas (XI).

1. Richard.
2. John.

XI. NICHOLAS MORE of Austrop, Esq., at. 35 ann. 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 11 Apr. 1630, bur. there 27 Feb. 1675, mar. Mary, daugh. and sole heire of John Oxley of Yorke.

1. John (XII).
2. Richard, at. 7 an. 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 18 Feb. 1655.
3. Thomas, at. 2 an. 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 30 Oct. 1662.

1. Anne, died young, bp. at Whitkirk 15 Mar. 1665, bur. there 19 Aug. 1662.
2. Rebecca, at. etatis sex septim. 10 Aug. at 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 12 July 1665, mar. 1690 Humphrey Robinson of Thicket, and had four sons and four daughters; mar. secondly 21 Oct. 1706, at St. Margaret's, York, Rev. Christopher Armitage of Mirfield (C.B.N).

(? Nicholas, bp. at Whitkirk 28 June 1649.
(? Richard, bp. at Whitkirk 7 Jan. 1655.

XII. JOHN MORE of Ansthorpe, Esq., at. 9 an. 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 11 Oct. 1655, bur. there 1702, mar. Mrs. Ruth Bretton, at Whitkirk 3 Apr. 1685. They had issue—

Nicolas (XIII).
Tabitha, wife of . . . Towneley, bp. at Whitkirk 19 Sept. 1685.
Rebecca, bp. at Whitkirk 3 Sept. 1690.
Mary, bp. at Whitkirk 3 Dec. 1691.
Ruth, bp. at Whitkirk 26 Dec. 1696, bur. there 12 July 1699.

XIII. NICOLAS MORE, ESQ., of Ansthorpe, bp. at Whitkirk 18 Aug. 1689, d. unmarr., killed at the Ram Inn in Smithfield, by Giles Hill, a Life Guard's man, 26 Aug. 1720. His estate became alienated by mortgage to Mr. Silvester of Birthwaite Hall, and his sisters became heirs of the surplusage.

Authorities, Morkill's Whitkirk, Rev. C. B. Norcliffe's Registers.
LANE, DONANT.


Foulis of Ingleby-Manour.

Arms:—Argent, three laurel-leaves proper, on an inescutcheon the badge of a baronet of England.

Crests:—1. A demi-unicorn winged.
   2. Out of a crescent . . . a cross patée fitchée.

I. WILLIAM FOULIS, Keeper of the Privy Seal to James 1st, K. of Scotland, w. 1430. He had—

II. WILLIAM FOULIS, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Walter Ogilby, Kn. They had issue—
   1. William, died without issue.
   2. James (III).

III. JAMES FOULIS, mar. Margaret, daughter to Sir Tho. Henderson, Kn. They had issue—

IV. JAMES FOULIS, heir to William his uncle, purchased the lands of Collington from William, Master of Glencairn, w. 1519. He was Keeper of the Register to James the 5th, King of Scotland, w. D'ni 1530, mar. Barbara, daughter of . . . Brownie of the House of Forde in Fife. They had issue—

V. HENRY FOULIS, mar. Mary Hadden, daughter of . . . Glenmargie's. They had issue—
   1. James.
   2. David (VI).
   4. Thomas.

VI. DAVID FOULIS, came into England with James the sixth King of Scotland and first of England, and was made Kn. and after Bar. by him 6 Feb. 1619. He was agent from K. James to Qu. Eliz., and cofferer to Prince Henry and K. Charles the first, died in w. 1642, purchased Ingleby from the Eure family, bur. there 25 June 1612, mar. Cordelia, daugh. of William Fleetwood of Great Missenden in com. Buck, Esq, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of London in Qu. Eliz. time, bur. at Ingleby 24 Aug. 1631. They had issue—
VII.  

\[ S^r \text{ HENRY FOU LIS of Ingleby Manor in Cleveland, B', } \]

Lieutenant-Colonel under Lord Fairfax, mat. at Magdalen Hall, Oxf., 28 Jan. 162\text{2}, s.p., at 17, bur. at Boston 11 Oct. 1643, m. \[ S'\text{Mary, eldest daughter of } S^r \text{ Thomas Layton of Serko in com.}

Ebor. Kt., bur. at Ingleby 21 Nov. 1657. They had issue—

1.  

\[ S^r \text{ David (VIII).} \]

2.  

\[ S'\text{Henry, Fellow of Lincoln Coll., Oxf., bp. at Ingleby 5 Apr. 1635, d. 24 Dec. 1669, bur. in chancel of St. Michael's Church, Oxford (Wotton).} \]

3.  

\[ E\text{dwa, died unmarried, bp. at Ingleby 14 May 1639.} \]

4.  

\[ S'\text{Thomas, Captain of a Man of War, bp. at Ingleby 30 June 1612, lost his life in the Dutch wars, temp. Chas. II, leaving two sons and a daughter, who all died s.p. (Wotton).} \]

1.  

\[ E\text{dward, bp. at Ingleby 17 Apr. 1634, bur. there 29 July 1652.} \]

2.  

\[ S'\text{Mary, wife of Rob. Shafto of Benwell in com. Northumb., bp. at Ingleby 27 Oct. 1636.} \]

3.  

\[ S'\text{Cath., wife of Aphex Cole, son & heir of } S^r \text{ Nich. Cole of Keeper in ye Bishopric of Durham, Bar., bp. at Ingleby 23 Sept. 1637.} \]

4.  

\[ E\text{dwa, bp. at Ingleby 12 Nov. 1640, d. unmarried, (?) bur. there 8 Sept. 1696.} \]

VIII.  

\[ S^r \text{ DAVID FOU LIS of Ingleby Manor, Bar., at. 32 ann. 13 Sept. 1665, M.P. for Northallerton 1685-88, bp. at Ingleby 14 Mar. 1633, s.p., mar. Cath., eldest da. of } S^r \text{ David Watkins of } ye \text{ county of Midd., Kt., bur. at Ingleby 18 Jan. 1717. Will 18 Aug. 1716, pr. at York. They had issue—} \]

1.  

\[ S'\text{David, at. 9 ann. 13 Sept. 1665, bp. at Ingleby 18 Apr. 1656.} \]

2.  

\[ S'\text{Henry, died young, bp. at Ingleby 6 June 1657, bur. there 15 Apr. 1658.} \]

3.  

\[ S'\text{Willm (1X).} \]

4.  

\[ S'\text{Thomas, at. 5 ann., bp. at Ingleby 12 Apr. 1660.} \]

5.  

\[ S'\text{Charles, died young.} \]
6. John, \( \text{at. 3 ann.} \), (i) bur. at Ingleby 1 Jan. 1704.


2. Mary, \( \text{at. 6 mens.} \) wife of William Turner, Esq., of Stainsby, bp. at Ingleby 18 Apr. 1665, mar. there 16 Sept. 1684.

Catherine, wife of John Rudd, Esq., of Durham, bp. at Ingleby 6 Aug. 1668.


Jane, bp. at Ingleby 18 Oct. 1670, in her mother's will, (i) bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 7 Sept. 1742.

IX. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS, fourth Bart., of Ingleby Manor, \( \text{at. 6 ann.} \), bp. at Ingleby 9 Mar. 1653, mar. there 7 Oct. 1711, mar. Anne, dau. of John Lawrence of Westminster, wid. of Sir Lumley Robinson of Kentwell Hall, Suffolk, mar. at St. Mary, Aldermary, 2 Aug. 1688, bur. at Westminster Abbey 13 Dec. 1690. They had issue—

X. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, fifth Bart., bur. at Ingleby 11 Dec. 1756, mar. 1721 Mildred, dau. of second Visct. Downe, bur. at Ingleby 6 Feb. 1780. They had issue—

William (XI).

Henry, b. 25 Apr., bp. at Ingleby 5 May 1727, bur. there 3 Jan. 1731.


Catherine, wife of Robert Jubb, d. sp.

Mary, wife of Boynton Langley, Esq., of Wykeham Abbey. (i) Anne, bur. at Ingleby 30 Jan. 1724.

XI. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby sixth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1761, bur. at Ingleby 17 June 1780, mar. 1758 Hannah, only dau. of John Robinson, Esq., of Buckton, co. York. They had issue—

Sir William (XII).

John Robinson Foulis of Buckton, bp. at Ingleby 26 Apr. 1762, d. 29 Apr. 1826, mar. Decima Hester Beatrix, dau. of Sir C. Sykes, Bart., 15 Dec. 1775, mar. at Sledmere 16 Nov. 1793, d. at York 29 Apr. 1826. They had issue—

John Robinson, b 1797, d. vi. pa.

Mark, d. unmar.

Hannah, wife of George Cholmley, Esq., of Howsham.
Elizabeth, wife of Vice-Admiral George Edward Watts, C.B.

Decima Hester Beatrix, wife of Major-General Noelcliffe Noelcliffe of Langton, b. 9 Feb. 1803, mar. at Belfreys, York, 21 June 1824, d. 3 Feb. 1828, bur. at Langton, M.I.

Lucy Dorothea, wife of Rev. Charles Wasteney Eyre of Rampton, co. Notts, mar. 26 Apr. 1827 (Hunter).

XII. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, seventh Bart., High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1802, bp. at Ingleby 30 Apr. 1759, d. 5 Sept. 1802, mar. 1789 Mary Anne, dau. of Edmund Turnor of Panton House, co. Line. They had issue—

Sir William (XIII).


Hannah, wife of Rev. Danson-Richardson-Curier, bp. at Ingleby 26 July 1791, mar. 28 Nov. 1815.

Mary Anne, wife of Sir Tatton Sykes of Slethemere, Bart., bp. at Ingleby 31 Oct. 1792, mar. 19 Jan. 1822, d. 1 Feb. 1861.

Sophia Frances, wife of Philip D. Pannefort Duncombe, Esq., of Great Brickhill, Bucks, bp. at Ingleby 23 Sept. 1798, d. 21 June 1811.

Catherine, bp. at Ingleby 14 Oct. 1796.

XIII. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, eighth Bart., bp. at Ingleby 29 May 1790, d. 7 Nov. 1815, mar. 1821 Mary Jane, dau. of Sir Charles Ross, Bart. They had issue—

Mary, first wife of Philip, Lord de l'Islie and Dudley, b. 19 May 1826, mar. 23 Apr. 1850, d. 14 June 1891, leaving issue.

Authorities, Ingleby Greenhow and York Minster Registers, Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

---

**STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE.**

Sheffield, 10 Apr. 1665.

**Gill of Carr-House.**

**Arms:**—None entered.


Francis, d. unmar., bur. at Norton 11 Sept. 1589.

William, d. unmar., bur. at Norton 26 May 1598.
Edward (II).

Adam, of Sheffield.

Anne, wife of Wm. Blythe, of Norton-Lees, mar. at Dronfield 19 June 1569.

II. EDWARD GILL of Norton in com. Derb., bur. at Norton 2 July 1614, mar. Immen Rodes, at Sheffield, 4 June 1576, bur. at Norton 21 May 1597. They had issue—

Leonard (III).

Philip Gill of Lightwood, gent., ell. s. and h., bp. at Sheffield 4 Sept. 1577, bur. at Norton 18 Oct. 1630, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Robert Allott, of Bentley, bur. at Norton 17 May 1646.


Edward (IV).


Leonard
John
George
Anne  

IV. EDWARD GILL of Carhouse in the parish of Rotherham, com. Ebor., at 56 ann. 10 Apr. 1666, Commander in the Parliamentary Army, Governor of Sheffield Castle, M.P. for West Riding 1663, bp. at Norton 24 Jan. 1610, bur. at Rotherham 28 Aug. 1675, mar. first Ruth, dau. of Stephen Bright, of Carbrook, gent., at Sheffield, 23 Sept. 1633, bur. in the chancel of Sheffield Church 15 Mar. 1635. They had issue—

Elizabeth, d. inf.

Edward, d. inf. Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of Henry Westby of Carhouse in co. Ebor., at Rotherham 18 July 1638, bur. there 3 June 1677. They had issue—

1. John (V).

2. Henry, of the Oaks, in Norton, bp. at Rotherham 26 July 1654, d. 7 Mar. 1715, bur. at Norton, mar. Ursula,
daug. of William Drake, of Barnoldswick, at Greasborough Chapel 2 Nov. 1675, bur. at Norton 23 Oct. 1689. They had issue—

Edward (d. inf.
Mary f


2. Elizabeth, wife of John Morewood, of Alfreton, Esq., bp. at Rotherham 23 Aug. 1646, mar. there 3 Feb. 1662.

William, bp. at Rotherham 19 Nov. 1642.
Mary, bp. at Rotherham 21 Dec. 1651.
Leonard, bp. at Rotherham Mar. 1658, bur. there 3 Apr. 1660.
Anne, bp. at Rotherham 5 Aug., bur. there 20 Dec. 1660.

V. JOHN GILL, ESQ., at. 23 ann. 10 Apr. a. 1666, of Car House, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1692, bp. at Rotherham 14 May 1643, d. 24 Jan. 1705, bur. there, mar. Elizabeth (Sarah), daughter of Joshua Brooke of Newhouse in the parish of Hathersall (Huddersfield) in com. Eborum, at Huddersfield 31 Jan. 1662, bur. at Rotherham 7 Aug. 1675. They had issue—

Sarah, bp. at Huddersfield 17 Mar. 1673, d. unmar.
He remar. Martha, dau. of Joshua Horton, Esq., of Sowerby, b. 30 Apr. 1656, bur. at Rotherham 4 Apr. 1689. They had issue—

Westby (VI).
Edward, bp. at Rotherham 18 Sept., bur. there 24 Oct. 1681.
John, bp. at Rotherham 28 Sept. 1682.
Martha, bp. at Rotherham 6 June, bur. there 14 June 1680.
Elizabeth, bp. at Rotherham 26 Nov. 1681, wife of Benjamin Gregge, of Chambre, co. Lane., Major.

VI. WESTBY GILL, ESQ., of Car House, bp. at Rotherham 21 Mar. 1673, sold his estate and became Comptroller of the Board of Works, d. Sept. 1746.
Copley
of
Batley.

Arms:—Argent, a cross in line pierced Sable.¹

I. SIR RICHARD COLEY of Batley Hall. Will 16 July, pr. 28 Sept. 1434, to be bur. in the Church of the Carmelites in London (Test. Eb. iv, 47), mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Denton, Knt. They had issue—

Lyonell (II).
He mar. secondly Eliz., dau and h. of Sir John Harrington, Knt. They had—

Thomas (a quo Copley of Doncaster).

II. LYONELL COLEY of Batley Hall. Will pr. at York 26 May 1508. Inq. p.m. 1 July 23 Hen. VII says he died 18 Apr. that year, mar. Jane, dau. of Thomas Thwaites of Lofthouse. They had issue—

John (III).
Richard, in his brother John's will.
Thomas, in his brother John's will.
Sibyl, wife of Henry Savile of Copley, Esq.
Alice, wife of John Mallett of Normanton (Glover).

III. JOHN COLEY of Batley in com. Ebor., æt. 64 at the date of his father's Inq. p.m. Will 27 Dec. 1509, pr. 9 Jan. 1510. Inq. p.m., mar. Agnes, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Pigot of Clotham, exor. of her husband. They had issue—

1. John (IV).
2 Sr. Will'n Copley, Kn, from whom the Copleys of Sprotborough are descended (see Copley of Sprotborough).

Mary, wife of John or Thos. Portington.
Anne, in her father's will, living unmar. 1543, d. s.p.
Jane, or Jennett, in her father's will, living unmar., 1544, d. s.p.

¹ The cross is generally plain.
Elizabeth, in her father's will, wife of . . . Snydall (Flower and Glover).
Margaret, wife of . . . Saltmarshe (Flower and Glover).
Isabel, in her father's will, d. s.p.

IV. John Copley of Batley in com. Ebor., aged 26 at his father's
Inq. p.m., d. 7 Apr. 1513, bur. in the Quire at Batley. Will
1 Apr. 34 Hen. VIII, pr. 17 July 1513, Inq. p.m. 4 Nov.
35 Hen. VIII, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir Bryan Stapleton of
Wighill in co. Ebor., Kat. They had issue—
Alvery (V).
Thomas Copley, (i) Vicar of Batley, mar. Dorothy, dau. of
. . . Nowell. They had issue—
Michael of Hotham, living 1612, mar. Ann, dau. of
Melchis Smith of Hessle. They had—
John, mar. Catherine, dau. of John Bourchier,
wid. of . . . Pollard, mar. lic. 1607, mar. 17
Dorothy, act. 4, 1612.
Jane, living 1612.
Thomas,1 living 1612.
Catherine, wife of Richard Plaxton.
Cicely, wife of Anthony Eyre.
Frances.
Mary, unmarr. 1612.
Jane, wife of William Watson of Snainton.
Henry, in his father's will, seems to have had a son Alvery,
mentioned in his uncle Alvery's will.
Elizabeth, wife of George Poygne (Flower and Glover).
Agnes, wife of John Dighton of Batley.
Alice, wife of John Sorwood of Hart (Flower), Sherwood
of Herts (Glover).
Beatrix, wife of James Birkby of York (Glover).
Anne, wife of John Brock of London, merchant (Flower and
Glover).
Jane, wife of Charles Nowell of Balne.

V. Alvery Copley of Batley in com. Ebor., act 16 at his
father's Inq. p.m. Will 8 Dec. 1597, pr. 17 Jan. 1598, mar.
Jane, daughter of Richard Beaumont of Whitley in co. Ebor.,
Esq', first wife. They had issue—
1. Edward (VI).
2. Alvery Copley, died unmarried,2 but in his father's will
there is mentioned "Robert, son of my son Alvery,
to have manor of Cowling."

1 There is a mar. lic. 1611. Thomas Copley of Hotham and Margaret Millington
of Holme on Spalding, wid.
2 In Foster's "Glover's Visitation," p. 10, it states that Avery Copley mar. . .
dau. of . . . Dunn. They had a son Robert, who marrying . . . dau. of . . .
Rogers, had a son Lyndell, three years old 1612.
Catherine, wife of Edward Savile of Stanley in com. Ebor., mar. at Batley 22 Nov. 1574, (i) remar. Sheffield Savile of Beeston
He mar. Grace, daughter of Bryan Bradforth of Stanley in co. Eborum, second wife, at Dewsbury 19 Jan. 1556. They had issue—
Robert Copley, dcd unmarried young, bp. at Batley 7 Nov. 1561.
Gertrude, bur. at Bailey 11 June 1560.

VI. EDWARD COLEY of Batley, Esqr, died c 1605, or thereabouts, d. 1616, adm. 12 Apr., mar. Dorothy, da. of Sr Wm. Mallory of Hatton Parke & Studley in com. Ebor., Kt, bur. at Batley 6 May 1624.
1. Alvery (VII).
2. William, dyed unmarried, bp. at Batley 23 Apr. 1592, bur. there 18 May 1635.
2. Jane, dyed unmarried.
5. Ursula, dyed unmarried.

VII. ALVERY COLEY of Batley, dcd circa anna 1623, d. 1631, adm. to his widow 5 Nov. 1632, mar. Elizabeth, 24 daughter of John, 1st Savile of Howley.
2. Richard Copley, dcd unmarried, mat. at University Coll., Oxf., 7 July 1637, act. 16, B.A. 1 June 1641.
3. Edward (VIII).
5. Godfrey Copley, now residing in Ireland, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Nagel.
Elizabeth, bp. at Batley 7 Sept. 1617, bur. there 28 May 1626.
Frances, bp. at Batley 7 Aug. 1621.
Miriam, bp. at Batley 20 Jan. 1630.

VIII. EDWARD COLEY OF BATLEY IN COM. E'or., Esq., aet. 43.
amor. 6 Apr. 1666, bp. at Batley 7 Nov. 1622, bur. there
3 Nov. 1676. Will 26 Oct. 1676, pr. 27 Feb. 1678, to be
bur. in the S. Quire by his first wife, mar. Susan, daughter of
William Butterworth of Belfield in com. Lanc., first wife, bur. at
Batley 28 Mar. 1654.
Frances, aet. 12 an. 6° Apr. a° 1666, wife of John Neale,
M.D., of Doncaster.

He mar. Beatrix, daughter of Adam Hulton of Hulton Parke in
com. Lanc., Esq', second wife.

Edward, aet. 2 mensis 6° Apr. a° 1666, of Batley Hall,
bp. at Batley 13 Feb. 1666, bur. there 28 May 1716.
Will 30 Mar. 1716, mar. Judith, dau. and coh. of
Josh. Finch, mar. lic. 3 Dec. 1697, bur. at Batley
21 Dec. 1701.
1. Elizabeth, bp. at Batley 18 Oct. 1660, wife of Rev. Mr.
Harbin (Sheard).
2. Catherine, bp. at Batley 10 Apr. 1662, d. unmar.
John (IX).
Brudenell, bp. at Batley 28 Jan. 1673.
William, in his father's will.

IX. JOHN COLEY, M.A., Rector of Emley and Thornhill, bp. at
Batley 28 Feb. 1668, bur. at Thornhill 1 July 1732. Will 17
May, mar. Ellen, dau. of James Diggles of Manchester, exec.
of her husband, bur. 20 June 1760 at Thornhill, M.I. They
had issue—

Edward Copley, d. v.p., bur. 29 Dec. 1722 at Thornhill.
John Copley of Batley, succeeded to the estates, residetd
with his mother and sisters at Wakefield, d. s.p., (? bur.
at Thornhill 10 Feb. 1746, adm' to his sister Catherine
(Sheard's Batley).
James, d. y., in his father's will.
Jane, d. y., bur. 28 Dec. 1730 at Thornhill.
Eleanor, mar. first at Thornhill 29 Sept. 1735 Henry
Hulton, Esq., of Hulton Park, secondly 28 May 1739
Sir Ralph Assheton of Middleton.
Catherine, wife of Sir Thomas Grey Egerton of Heaton,
Bart., by which marriage the Batley estates came into
the family of the Earl of Wilton.
Beatrix, wife of Samuel Egerton, Esq., of Tatton, d. Apr.
1755.
SMYMON GREENE of Cawthorne (Glover's Visitation) had—

II. ROGER GREENE of Cawthorne (Glover), mar. Ann, dau. of ... Addy. They had issue—
    Thomas (III).
        William, Vicar of Burton Agnes, d. s.p. 42 Eliz. (Poulson's Holderness).

    1. Francis Greene of Etherdwick in the par. of Aldbrough, F.R., mar. Dorothy, dau. of George St. Quintin of Harpham, mar. lic. 1601. They had issue—
       Mark Greene of Etherdwick, set. 6, 1612, bur. at Aldbrough 9 Aug. 1672, set. 66, mar. Susannah ...
           31 Aug. 1637. They had—
               Thomas Greene, bp. 5 June 1638, mar. Margt.,
               dau. of Francis Carlisle, 14 Aug. 1666.
               John, bp. 30 May 1643.
               William, bp. 29 Oct. 1646.
               Mary, bp. 23 July 1640.
               Edward, bp. 1 May 1610 (Poulson).
               Francis (Glover).
               Mary.
       Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Buck of Filey.
    3. James (IV).
4. George Greene, mar. Bridget, dau. of Anthony Maude of Helthwaite Hall. They had—
   Robert.
   William.
   Ursula.
   Cecily.

5. Edward Greene, mar. Mary, dau. of Richard Bardett of Denby, lic. 1607. They had—
   Mary.
   Isabel.

Anne, mar. Thos. Smythe of Hemsworth, lic. 1593.

IV. JAMES GREENE of Thundercliffe Grange, 3rd son, d. 1613.
   Robert (V).
   William, bp. at Ecclesfield 11 Jan. 1604.
   Grace, bp. at Ecclesfield 1 Jan. 1605.
   Mary, bp. at Ecclesfield 19 Jan. 1606.
   Anne, wife of . . . Metcalfe, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Feb. 1606.

Bridget, bp. at Ecclesfield 12 Sept. 1614.

V. ROBERT GREENE of Thundercliffe Grange, att 52 anni, 3rd Aug. 1665. Had to compound for his estates and fined £100, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Feb. 1616, d. 21 Nov. 1683, bur. in North Quire of church there, M.I., mar. Alice, daughter of Edward Fawcett of Rafford in com. Eborā. They had issue—
1. William (VI).
2. Robert.
4. Matthew, bur. at Ecclesfield 10 June 1686, M.I., mar. Catherine, dau. of Thos. Herdson of Eadworth. They had—
   Samuel, bur. at Ecclesfield 17 Jan. 1675, M.I.
5. Benjamin.
1. Alice, wife to Francis Kelham of Pomfret in com. Eboram.
4. Mabel (?) Isabel, wife of Samuel Sanderson of Firbeck.

William (VII).
Alice, only daughter.

VII. WILLIAM GREEN, esq., of Thundreliffe Grange, bp. at Ecclesfield 5 Nov. 1696, d. 16 Dec. 1756, bur. there, M.I., mar. Eleanor, dau. and heiress of Francis Morton of Brosterfield, co. Derby, d. 21 Jan. 1773, bur. at Ecclesfield, M.I., at 62. They had issue—
William (IX).
Thomas of Brosterfield, d. unmar. 1766, at 21, bur. at Eyam.
Charles bur. at Ecclesfield 11 and 13 Aug. 1739.
Henry Morton bur. at Ecclesfield 19 July 1738.
Francis bur. at Ecclesfield 29 May 1737.
Mark bur. at Ecclesfield 26 Apr. 1742.
Smithson bur. at Ecclesfield 9 May 1744.
Eleanor, mar. 1766 Randolph Carlell of Brosterfield, bur. at Eyam 15 Feb. 1816.
Ann, d. unmar. at Sheffield 1777.
Mary, wife of Humphrey Brailsford, esq.
Elizabeth, bur. at Ecclesfield 28 Nov. 1740.
Alice, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 Mar. 1735.

VIII. SMITHSON GREEN, ESQ., of Thundreliffe Grange, bp. at Ecclesfield 5 Nov. 1696, d. 16 Dec. 1756, bur. there, M.I., mar. Eleanor, dau. and heiress of Francis Morton of Brosterfield, co. Derby, d. 21 Jan. 1773, bur. at Ecclesfield, M.I., at 62. They had issue—
William (IX).
Thomas of Brosterfield, d. unmar. 1766, at 21, bur. at Eyam.
Charles bur. at Ecclesfield 11 and 13 Aug. 1739.
Henry Morton bur. at Ecclesfield 19 July 1738.
Francis bur. at Ecclesfield 29 May 1737.
Mark bur. at Ecclesfield 26 Apr. 1742.
Smithson bur. at Ecclesfield 9 May 1744.
Eleanor, mar. 1766 Randolph Carlell of Brosterfield, bur. at Eyam 15 Feb. 1816.
Ann, d. unmar. at Sheffield 1777.
Mary, wife of Humphrey Brailsford, esq.
Elizabeth, bur. at Ecclesfield 28 Nov. 1740.
Alice, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 Mar. 1735.

IX. WILLIAM GREEN, ESQ., M.D., of Thundreliffe Grange, which he sold to Mr. Hugh Meller, mar. first Emilia, dau. of Abraham de la Pryme, merchant, of Sheffield, there 18 July
1757, d. s.p. 1760. He mar. secondly Martha, dau. and coh. of Henry Waterland, Rector of Wrington, co. Som., Preb. of Bristol, d. while on a visit at Wrington. They had issue—
Smithson Waterland Green, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Bond of Hull.
Sarah.
Merial, wife of James Mander of Bakewell, attorney.
Catherine, wife of Saml. Turner of Sheffield, d. in London 4 July 1851.
Eleanor, mar. 18 June 1788 her cousin, Wm Carleill of Longstone Hall, co. Derb. (son of Randolf and Eleanor Carleill), d. 14 June 1818.

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.
Communicated by Oswald Barron.
(Continued from Vol. XI, p. 241.)

544. Sir John Fitz Aimoun · de sable a vne fesse e iij c'assaunz dargent.
545. Sire Willm de Kerdestone · de goules a vn sautour engrelee de argent.
546. Sire Rog de Kerdestone · Meisme les armes a vn label de or.
547. Sire John de boylande · de azure a vn sautour engrelee de or.
548. Sire Costentyn de Mortymer · de or Flurette de sable.
549. Sire Richard de Breoune · de Ermyne a vn lion rampaund de goules od la couwe forchie e reouwe.
550. Sire Willm de Neirford · de goules a vn lion rampaund de ermyne.
551. Sire John de Coue · de goules a vne bende de argent e iij Cotyes de or.
552. Sire Roger de bilneye · de argent a vn egle de vert.
553. Sire Willm de vans · de argent a vn escuichoun de goules od la bordure de melos de goules.
554. Sire Rauf de Royinge · de argent a iij barres de goules od la bordure de melos de goules.
555. Sire Willm rosselyn · de azure a iij fermauns de or.
556. Sire Peres rosselyn · de goules a iij fermauls de argent.
557. Sire Wau de Bernynglum · de argent a vne bende de goules a iij escalops de or a iij Cotyes de azure.
558. Sire Peres bosoun · de argent a iij bosons de goules.
559. Sire yngm belet · de argent od le chef de goulies a iij quintefoils de argent.
560. Sire John de Hingham · Party de or e de vert a vn fer de molin de goulies.
561. Sire Thomas dakeny · de argent a vne Crois e iij lioncels de goulies.
562. Sire Thomas de yngoldyorp · de goulies a vne Crois engrele de argent.
563. Sire Mounpunzon · de argent a vn lion de sable a vn pinzon de or en le escudzle.
564. Sire William de ornesby · de goulies Crusule de argent a vne bendc chekere dor e dazure.
565. Sire John de ornesby · meimes les armes a vn molet de sable en la bendc.
566. Sire John Hauward · de goulies Crusule darg’t a vne bendc de argent.
567. Sire Roq Gyney · Pale de or e de goulies od le chef de ermyne.
568. Sire Gyles Plays · Parti de or e de goulies a vn lupd passaunt de argent.
569. Sire Renaud le gros · quartile de argent e de azure a vne bendc de sable e iij melos de or.
570. Sire Symon de Nouwers · verree de argent e de goulies.
571. Sire de Caldecote · Parti de or e de azure od le chef de goulies a iij testes de lupd de or.
572. Sire John de Castre · de sable a vn Egle barre de argent e de goulies.
573. Sire Edward Charles · de Ermyne od le Chef de goulies a iij maseles de ermyne.
574. Sire John de Koefeld · de azure a vne Crois chekere de argent e de goulies.
575. Sire Estenene de dephun · de argent a vne fesse de goulies a iij lupd de or.
576. Sire Roq de Snetorle · de goulies a vne fesse e iij Fermals de argent.
577. Sire Nicolas de Est’ashade · dargent a iij q’toysls de goudys.
578. Sire Robert de Walkefayr · dargent a vn lion de sable en le espaudc en molet dor.
579. Sire Roger Felbrigge · de or a vn lion salant de goulies.
580. Sire Thomas boutetour · de or a vn sautour engrele de sable e vn label de goulies.
THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

581. Sire Nich de Estotevile · burele de argent e de goules a iij lionceuls de sable.
582. Sire Robt Baynard · de sable a vne fesse e iij cheuerons de or.
583. Sire Robt Boryloun · qrtille de or e de goules a vne bende de sable en les qrils de goules rondels pecs de argent.
584. Sire Rauf de Hemenhale · de or a vne fesse e iij cheuerons de goules en la fesse iij escalops de argent.
585. Sire Geoffrey filz Wy · de azure a iij grifons de or.
586. Sire Richard de Walsingham · de goules a iij roks de argent.
587. Sire Wilm Bardolf · de azure a iij qutefoils de argent.
588. Sire Wall de bernlim · de sable a vne crois e iij cressauns de argent.
589. Sire Robt de Forneus · de argent a vn pel engrle de sable.
590. Sire Rauf de Zofend · dargent a vne dlys patce de verd e en le cuentel en oysel de goulys.
591. Sire Joh'n cursoun · de argent a vne bende de goulys bessaunte de or.

CAUNTEBRUGESCIRE.
592. Sire Baudewyn de Maneres · de argent a vn sautour engrle de sable.
593. Sire Gyles de argentein · de goules Crusule de argent a iij coupes de argent.
594. Sire Gyles de Trompintone · de azure Crusule de or a iij trumpeis de or.
595. Sire John de freyle · de goules a iij cressauns de ermyne.
596. Sire Robt de lacy · de argent a vne escachoun perce de goules e vne bende de sable.
597. Sire Wilm de Boyworse · de or a vun lion de goules a vun Coler de argent.
598. Sire Geoffrey de Bordeleys · de ermyne od le chef de goules a vn Inpt passaunt de or.
599. Sire Robt Hereward · Chekere de or de azure a vne bende de goules a iij egles de argent.
600. Sire Henri de Colenyle · de argent a vne Crois patee de goules.
601. Sire John de folebourne · de or a vun cheueron de sable e iij Wynres de sable.
602. Sire Thomas de eschaler · de argent a vue fesse e iij rondels de goules perces.
603. Sire Wilm ancucl · de argent a vue fesse e vj rondels de goulos perces.
G2 THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

604. Sire Baudewyn de seynorge • de argent a vne Crois patee de sable.
605. Sire Baudewyn de estouwe • de sable a vne crois patee de argent.
606. Sire Willm de seyn iorge • de argent od le chef de azure a vn lion rampaund de goules.
607. Sire Thomas de gardyn • de argent ij barres de sable e vn label de goules.
608. Sire Robôt de hastinges • de ermyne od le Chef de azure a ij moles de or.
609. Sire Omfrey de bassingbourne • geronne de argent e de goules.
610. Sire Tok’m Peche • de azure a vn Egle de argent en le espaulde del egle vn manche de goules.
611. Sire Baudewyne dakeny • de azure a vn oys e iiiij lyonneuz dor.
612. Sire John de dolesworze • de azure a vne croys e iiiij lyonneuz de argent.
613. Sire Robôt de Estafford • de or a vn cheuern de goul e iiij besanz de or.
614. Sire Robôt Tont • barre de vj peces de argent e de sable.
615. Sire Robôt de Halontone • de argent a vne bende de goul e iiij egles de or.
616. Sire Willm Bagelot • de Ermyne a vne bende de goul e iiij egles de or.
617. Sire Richard de Hulles • de azuê a vn egle de argent e vn baston de goul.
618. Sire John de chaundsos • de argent a vn peel de goul e vn label de azur.
619. Sire Huge de Meyni • verre de argent e de sable e vn label de goul.
620. Sire Rog de suyluertone • de argent a vne crois de sable les chefs flurettes.
621. Sire Tok’m de Rideware • de azure a vn egle de argent.

DERBY E NOTINGH’M.

622. Sire Willm de mongomeri • de or a vn egle de azure.
623. Sire John de langeford • palee de or e de goules à vne bende de argent.
624. Sire Huge de Culy • de argent a vn cheuern e iiij rouwels de sable.

(To be continued.)
Enquisitiones Post Mortem.
(Continued from Vol. XI, p. 255.)

CAREW, Edward, Knt., ob. 21 June 5 Hen. 8, will 9 March 4 Hen. 8.—
Inq. at Newton Abbot 31 Oct. 7 Hen. 8.—Devon—William s. & h.,
et. 30; 2 other sons & 3 daughters.

CAREW, George, Knt., ob. s.p. 19 July ult.—Inq. at Exeter 3 April
37 Hen. 8.—Devon—Peter Carew, Knt., brother & h., et. 33.

CAREW, Henry, ob. 10 Nov. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Whitechurch 14 Jan.
15 Car. I.—Southampton, Dorset—George s. & h., et. 17; 3
daughters.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 1 March—Inq. at Stowmarket, 30 . . 16 Hen. 8.
—Suffolk—George s. & h., et. 13.

CAREW, John, of Hacecomb, Esq., ob. 31 May ult.—Inq. at Exeter 8 Oct.
20 Hen. 8.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., et. 9; Henry 2nd son.

CAREW, John, of Hacecomb, Esq., ob. 31 May ult.—1st Inq. at Exeter
8 Oct. 20 Hen. 8., 2nd Inq. at Exeter 5 June 21 Hen. 8.—Devon—
1. Thomas s. & h., et. 9 (his wardship granted by his father to Bald-
wyn Mullet, Esq.); 2. Henry.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 10 May 26 Hen. 8. in Suffolk—Inq. at Worces-
ter Castle 3 June 1 Edward 6.—Worcester—

George, 1st s., ob. v.p.—Margaret Englefield.

Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his
grandfather, et. 17.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exon 7 Apr. 31 Eliz.—
Devon—Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Bumberry, gent., is his d. & h., et. 40;
Humphrey C., Esq., brother & h. male, et. 60.

CAREW, Thomas, ob. 18 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Taunton 30 July 3 Jac. I.—
Somerset—John C., Knt., s. & h., et. 30.

CAREW, “Winnawlas,” Knt., ob. 22 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Westminster
5 Nov. 3 Edw. 6.—Middx—Thomas s. & h., et. 22.

CAREW, Thomas, Esq., ob. 12 Feb. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at St. John Street
28 April 15 Eliz.—Middlesex—Richard s. & h., et. 17.

CAREY, George, Knt., Baron Hunsdon, ob. 8 Sept. 1 Jac. I.—Inq. at
Greenwich 15 Feb. 1 Jac. I.—Kent, Herts, Beds, Yorks, Suffolk,
Essex, London, Cornwall—Elizabeth d. & sole h., et. 26, &c., married
to Thomas Barkley, Esq., s. & h. of Henry, Lord Barkley.

CAREY, Henry, Knt., Baron Hunsdon, ob. 2 July 38 Eliz.—Inq. at
Deptford Strand, 8 Oct. 38 Eliz.—Kent, Herts, Yorks, Suffolk, Essex
—George C., Knt., Baron Hunsdon, s. & h., et. 40.

CARE, Adolphus, Knt., ob. 8 Apr. ult. s.p.—Inq. at Hatfield 6 Nov.
7 Jac. I.—Herts—Henry C., Knt., bro. & h., et. 33; Philip C., Knt.,
2nd brother.

CARKERE, Gervas, ob. 10 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Maidstone. 15 Dec.
18 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., et. 8.

CARLETON, Dudley, Viscount Dorchester, will 13 Feb. 1631—Inq. at
Henley-on-Thames 6 Oct. 8 Car. I.—Oxon, Surrey—Frances only d.
& h., posth., born 23 June 1632.
CARLETON, George, Esq., will 14 May 1627, ob. 8 Mar. 1627—Inq. at Oxford City S Oct. 4 Car. I.—Oxford—John Carleton, Knt. & Bart., s. & h., at 24; George; Dudley; Bridget wife of James Chambers, Doctor in Medicine.

CARLETON, John, Bart., will 21 Sept. 11 Car. I., ob. 7 Nov. 13 Car. I. —Inq. at Oxford 5 April 14 Car. I.—Oxford—George C., Bart., s. & h., at 12.


CARLILE, John, ob. 17 April 1632—Inq. at Doncaster 20 July 8 Car. I. Yorks—Richard brother & h., at 16.

CARLINGFORD, vide Sweite.

CARMENOWE, John, Esq., ob. 31 March ult. (conveyed all his lands to Nicholas his nephew)—Inq. 2 Nov. 1 Edw. 6.—Cornwall—

Thomas, brother of John Carmenewe.

Nicholas. John, s. & h., cons. & h. of John.

CARMYNOWE, John, Esq., ob. 31 March ult.—Inq. 5 Oct. 1 Edw. 6.—His nephew John Carmynowne son of Thomas, at 27, &c.

CARMYNOWE, Nicholas, ob. 7 Jan. 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Launceston 14 Sept. 30 Hen. 8 (sic)—Cornwall—Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Herle, 1st d. & coh., at 21; Philippa, wife of Hugh Boscowen, 2nd d. & coh., at 19.

CARPENTER, Jane, late wife of William C. (2 husb.), ob. 8 Dec. ult. (1 husb. . . . Probert)—Inq. at Coleford 16 Sep. 16 Jac. 1.—Gloucester—William Probert s. & h., at 30.


CARR, John, Knt., ob. 20 Jan. 14 Hen. 8. (married Anne relict of Robert Conyers & d. & h. of Thomas Mountford)—Inq. 1 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Simon Conyers s. & h. of Anne, at 18.

CARR, John, Knt., ob. 20 Jan. 14 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln 1 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Lincoln.

CARR, Ralph, ob. 2 Feb. 27 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Topcliffe 7 Oct. 30 Hen. 8. —York—William, s. & h., at 15.


CARR, Anthony, of Alnwick, gent., will 15 Feb. 1557, ob. 20 Feb. 4 Mary—Inq at Pontefract 30 Sep. 15 Eliz.—Northumberland—Elizabeth, d. & h., at 15; Robert Carr, bastard.

CARR, Edward, ob. 19 Jan. 2 Jac. I.—Inq. at Axbridge 11 Sept. 3 Jac. I.—Somerset—

Anne C., sister & h.—William Yonge.


CARR, Robert, Esq., of Sleaford, ob. 21 Feb. 35 Eliz., s.p.—Inq. at Sleaford 17 April 35 Eliz.—Lincoln—Elizabeth, wife of Edward Scisson, sister & h. of Robert C., at 30; Robert Carr of Aswarby.
(2 son of Robert Carre, Esq., who died 11 Sept. 33 Hen. 8) cons. & h. of said Robert C. of Sleaford, & s. & h. in tail of the grandfather of said Robert.

Carre, Thomas, of Ford, Esq., ob. 26 Jan. 4 & 5 I'n. & M. — Inq. at the Castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne 9 March 2 Eliz.—Northumberland—William Carre s. & h., act. 9.

Carrell, John, ob. 13 Sept. 10 Jac. I. — Inq. at Southwark 15 Oct. 10 Jac. I. — Surrey—Simon C., s. & h., act. 35.

Carryle, Richard, ob. 13 Feb. 18 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 29 May 18 Eliz.—Surrey—John s. & h., act. 30.

Carsewell, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 22 Jan. 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 20 April 35 Eliz.—Devon—

Nicholas, s. & h., ob. v.p. —

Nicholas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, act. 8.

Carswylly, William, Esq., ob. 25 May ult.—Inq. at Teryton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas, s. & h., act. 15.

Carter, Henry, gent., ob. 27 March 1629—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 18 June 7 Car. I.—Essex—Henry s. & h., act. 20.

Carter, James, ob. 5 Sept. 1625—Inq. at Pontefract 2 Nov. 1 Car. I.—Yorks—Thomas s. & h., act. 2 yrs. 2 days; 2 Nov. aforesaid.

Carter, Jane, ob. 40 years ago—Inq. at Axbridge 28 July 34 Eliz.—Somerset—Martin C., s. & h., act. 60.


Carter, Thomas, ob. 22 July 1627—Inq. at Braintree 26 Sept. 9 Car. I.—Essex—Mary 1. d., act. 7; Anne 2. d., act. 5.

Carter, William, ob. 2 July 8 Eliz.—Inq. at Hatfield 18 July 9 Eliz.—Herts—Robert s. & h., act. 6, 16 Jan. ult.

Carkwright, John, ob. 16 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Nantwich 21 March 10 Car. I.—Chester—Arthur s. & h., act. 15.

Caris, Thomas, ob. 9 Sept. 17 Eliz.—Inq. at Kirkby in Kendal 13 Jan. 18 Eliz.—Westmorland—Elizabeth, only da. & h., act. 13.

Carver, Elizabeth, ob. 21 Aug. ult. (da. of Matthew Ayleston, of Heveningham Castle, co. Essex, gent.) married, 1st Thomas Fowle, who d. 20 March 1 Car. I. 1625; 2nd ... Carver—Inq. at Stratford 11 Feb. 4 Car. I.—Essex—John Fowle s. & h. of Eliz. & Thomas act. 5, 5 Feb. 4 Car. I.

Cary, George, Knt., will 7 Aug. 12 Jac. I., ob. 15 Feb.—Inq. at Exeter 1 Oct. 15 Jac. I.—Devon—Richard Carey, Esq., brother & h., act. 70.

Cary, Margery, widow, will 25 Aug 37 Hen. 8, ob. 6 Apr. ult., married 1st ... Herle—Inq. at Columpton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8—Devon—Nicholas Herle s. & h. of Margery, act. 50; Robert Cary s. & h., act. 33.

Cary, Mary, wife of William Stafford, Esq., & d. & sole h. of Thomas Earl of Wiltes & Ormond, ob. 19 July ult.—Inq. at Brentwood 4 April 35 Hen. 8.—Essex—Henry Cary s. & h., act. 17.

Cary, Thomas, of Cokington, Esq., ob. 27 March ult.—Inq at Exeter Castle 9 Sept. 9 Eliz.—Devon—George C., Esq., s. & h., act. 26.
NOTICES OF BOOKS.

CARY, William, (nuper Hospit. Regis) armiger de corpore Regis, ob. 22 June 20 Hen. 8.—Inq at Aylesbury 29 Oct. 20 Hen. 8.—Bucks—Henry s. & h., act. 2.

CARY, William, ob. 17 Aug. ult.—Inq at Exeter 13 July 4 Edw. 6.—Devon—Robert s. & h., act. 17.

CARY, Margery, widow, will 25 Aug. 37 Hen. 8, ob. 6 April ult. (1 husb. . . . Herle)—Inq at Columpton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas Herle s. & h., act. 50; John II.; Robert Cary s. & h., act. 33; Gregory Cary, of Levercomb.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.


Since the publication of the first volume of this work all genealogists have had to deplore the loss of its accomplished author and initiator Sir Bernard Burke. This volume is issued under the editorship of his son, Mr. Ashworth P. Burke, who has been assisted by his brother Mr. H. Farnham Burke, Somerset Herald, whose heraldic and genealogical skill is duly acknowledged in the preface. He has been consulted on every point of difficulty. We have always been willing to acknowledge the great services rendered by Sir Bernard Burke in popularizing genealogical research, services which were, however, unfortunately marred by the uncritical method which he adopted. We may as well at the outset express our regret that in these days, when no genealogist worthy of the name would dream of printing a pedigree without carefully consulting the records, adding exact dates, and giving proper references, Sir Bernard Burke’s sons deem it consistent with their reputation to issue to the public works of this character in which the same loose statements, the same unbridged chasms, and often the same apocryphal legends, sometimes, it is true, tempered with the qualifying “It is said,” or “It is probable,” appear in edition after edition. Mr. Ashworth Burke has, however, in the present work departed in one very important respect from his father’s method, and has made an attempt to distinguish between arms properly borne and those unduly assumed. We quote the following from his Preface. “With respect to the arms attached to the memoirs, those only that I can vouch for are printed in ordinary type; the remainder of the arms, printed in italics, though actually in use, are, I regret to say, borne without authority, and are for the most part mere assumptions of the armorial bearings of families resident in England, Ireland, and Scotland, with whom no relationship is proved.” It is somewhat amusing (the absurdity of it does not appear to have struck Mr. Ashworth Burke) to find the son of an eminent King of Arms, and the brother of one of the Heralds
in the English College of Arms arrogating to himself the exclusive function of the Kings of Arms, that of disclaiming the usurpers of false heraldic bearings, and that too in his first unaided essay at genealogical and heraldic literature. That Mr. Burke is himself hoisted with his own petard will appear from the frequent instances which we give below, where his adherence to the rule which he has seen fit to make, gives the lie to the statements contained in his pedigrees. The fact is that out of nearly three hundred families treated in this work more than two-thirds are, on his own showing, what the ancient heralds in the exercise of their lawful prerogative would have termed "no gentlemen." We are, moreover, somewhat surprised that Mr. Burke has thought it necessary to swell the dimensions of his book by including the pedigrees not only of colonial Governors and Bishops (who certainly cannot be properly termed colonial gentry), but also those of several Peers and Baronets, and members of the untitled aristocracy whose pedigrees appear already in the Peerage and Baronage and the Landed Gentry. Neither does any attempt seem to have been made to distinguish between families properly Colonial as being permanently settled abroad, and those who having been out in the Colonies, and made their fortunes there, have returned to enjoy their otium cum dignitate in the mother country. We now proceed to accept the challenge held out in the Preface, and to enumerate a few of the errors and inconsistencies which have occurred to us in perusing this book, many of which will indeed be patent to the merest tyro in the study of family history.

Agnew of Tasmania.—It is a pity that "the earlier records which extend back for four generations" have here been omitted, as had they been given the reader would perhaps have been in a better position to judge of the truth of the claim made to descend from the Agnews of Lochinvar. As it is, the first mentioned ancestor, James Agnew, of "Donegore, barony of Upper Antrim, co. Antrim," died in 1758, and there is no proof whatever of any such descent.

Aikey.—The derivation of this name is worth reproduction as a fair example of the wild, unsupported and unsupportable statements so frequently to be found in amateur genealogical productions, but which one would have thought the editor of the present work would have known better than to introduce into his pages. "This family claims to be of Norwegian origin, Ari or Ara being a personal name among the Scandinavian nations, and probably settled in Westmorland between the years 915 and 1000, when a body of northmen who had taken possession of the Isle of Man made a descent upon the opposite coast and colonized Cumberland and Westmorland."

Akerman of Natal.—"It remains a matter of some uncertainty whether this family of Akerman is descended, as some contend, from the Counts Akerman of Bessarabia, or have derived their origin elsewhere." This must, we fear, remain a historic doubt, but we regret to find that Canon Bardeley, in his English Surnames, is so lost to all sense of romance, as to hint at the ploughman rather than the count as the primeval progenitor of this race. Mr. Burke has given us a similar derivation on p. 638, where he tells us that "The family of Horsfall is said to be of foreign extraction, the name being a corruption of d'Orsville or d'Aussville."

Arden of Victoria.—This family, Mr. Burke tells us, though he disclaims their right to arms, derives "in direct descent from Siward de Arden (temp. Henry I.), eldest son of Turkill de Warwick, and grandson of Alwy, Earl of Warwick, temp. Edward the Confessor." Now, the first recorded ancestor, Humphrey Arden, of Longcroft, co. Stafford, died in 1705, and so far from being able to show his descent from Siward de Arden, his descendants are apparently unable even to prove connection with the extinct family of Arden of Park Hall.

Barton of New South Wales.—A claim is here made to a descent from John, Barton of Holme, near Newark, and the original probate of his will dated 1190 is,
says Mr. Burke, in possession of the family. We cannot, of course, tell how this came about, but we are in a position to challenge the truth of the claim made, the descendants of John Barton of Holme being extinct as the dodo.

Blake—"The founder of this family was Richard Caddell called Nifer (from which the surname of Blak or Blake)." Truly an illustration of putting the cart before the horse, for if he were called Black, the nickname would in Latin charters be rendered Nifer. The same mistake is made on page 418, where we read that De la Cour was originally "de Curia."

Bonar of New Zealand.—The Hon. James Alexander, or Bonar is, we observe, still said to be the descendant of Sir Ninian, who fell at Trafalgar. It is to be regretted that the whole pedigree as given in the 2nd edition of the *Landed Gentry* has not been reproduced accompanied by the amusing notes thereon by the late Lyon King of Arms in "Popular Genealogists," pp. 55-82.

Bowen of New Zealand.—The pedigree of John ap Thomas ap Owen or Bowen is stated to be set forth in the office of Arms at Dublin Castle, but that the colonial family, whose lineage is here given, can prove no descent from him is clear from the fact that their right to arms is not acknowledged. Mr. Burke would have done better to omit the five earlier descents given, for the certain pedigree evidently commences with William Bowen, of Hollymount, co. Mayo, whose younger son is said to have died in 1786.

Boyd of New Brunswick.—This memoir is simply an obituary notice of the late Mr. Boyd, Lt.-Governor of New Brunswick, which often reads as if he were still living, his place of residence even being given.

Collins of New Zealand—"This family is descended from the ancient line of Collins of Devon (see Visitation of that co.)." If this statement be true, why does Mr. Burke decline to recognise the right to arms?

Dennistoun of Canada.—It appears from Irving's "Book of Dumbartonshire," that "In 1528, having adduced satisfactory evidence of his descent as heir-male of Sir John de Dennistoun, Lord of Dennistoun, he (the father of the colonist) obtained the authority of the Lord Lyon to bear the arms pertaining to the chief of the house." Why then does Mr. Burke place the arms in italics?

Donaldson of New South Wales.—"James Donaldson, third son of Donald, who was third son of Macdonald, Earl of Kintyre. . . . His son, Rev. James Donaldson, of Murrock and Baunachra, of the shire of Dumbarton, b. 1611, d. 1722." We may as well at once confess our ignorance, emboldened thereto by the fact that the learned editor of *The Complete Peerage* is in the same boat; we have never even heard of Macdonald, Earl of Kintyre. As, however, his great-grandson died at so comparatively recent a date, his story cannot, of course, be lost in the dimness of prehistoric legend. The noble earl appears to have had no right to heraldic insignia, for those borne by his descendants are not acknowledged by Mr. Burke.

De Smith of Cape Town.—"We are told that the "family of De Smith was ennobled the 22nd June 1612." If noble, why without a valid right to arms?

Fulton of New Zealand.—Three unproved assumptions seem to be here made. First, that the family was "probably" of Saxon origin; secondly, that they were settled in Ayrshire (there certainly were Fultons in Ayrshire in early times, but as far as this family is concerned, the county may as well be spelt with an "i" instead of a "y"); thirdly, that William Fulton, who went to Ireland and died in 1638 in Kilkenny, was "probably" son of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, who visited Lady Arabella Stuart when a prisoner in the Tower.

Graeme of Canada (recently of Inchbrakie, co. Perth).—The opening paragraph of this pedigree has evidently been composed on the old-fashioned principle, which has done so much to discredit genealogy and heraldry in the minds of sensible men, that any exploded myth, any rubbish in fact, is good enough for family history. We are told that "This ancient family derives its lineage from Graeme, who was made Governor of Scotland and Guardian to the young king, Eugene II. in 1455. Graeme broke down the famous wall of Antinous" (sic), &c. King Eugene and his guardian have long been banished from the pages of sober fact, and it is well nigh incredible that a legend, which would now-a-days raise a laugh even in a Board School, should be gravely offered for the credence of our hard-headed colonial cousins. A thousand years are, in pedigrees constructed in this fashion, as one day; thus Mr. Burke passes at once to the athletic hero's alleged descendant, Sir William Graeme of Kincardine, living 1407, and from him through the Earls of Montrose to Patrick Graeme, who had a charter of the lands of Inchbrakie in 1513.
GRANT OF CAPE COLONY.—This is another instance of inconsistency on the part of the editor. He tells us that the ancestor of Lieut.-Col. James Murray Grant was “Mungo Grant, the son of Grant of Grant,” yet he places the arms in italics.

GREY OF NEW ZEALAND.—We very much regret that the pedigree of one of the most distinguished public servants recorded in this volume—Sir George Grey—affords the greatest instance of gratuitous assumption which the book contains. One man is “said” to have had a son, from which supposed son the family under discussion are “said” to descend. On the strength of this double hypothesis, a claim is made to descend from one of the most illustrious houses in England—the Greys of Groby. We have the excellent authority of The Complete Peerage for the fact that Leonard Grey, Viscount Grey, who is here “said to have had a son by his wife, the daughter of the rebel O’Neil,” died unmarried.

GROUPS OF THE FIJI ISLANDS.—Among the ancestors of this remarkable race are the far-famed Lady of the Lake; Manasseh Ben Israel, “seventy-second in lineal descent from David, King of Israel,” who proposed a treaty for the Jews to Cromwell; the Protector himself, through a certain Mary Cromwell, wife of Thomas Grove, of whom, by the way, we do not seem to have heard before; “Mary Gayter, daughter of Mr. de Gatte or Gaeta, of Italy (a nobleman [sic], whose family had some generations settled in England),” and Sir Thomas Dickens side-de-camp to the Duke of Marlborough at the battle of Blenheim. We hold up our hands in astonishment at such a brilliant array of progenitors, and cry “Truth is stranger than fiction.”

HUNGERFORD OF NEW SOUTH WALES.—It is somewhat surprising to find a Hungerford descended, according to the statement here made, from the grand old line of Hungerford of Farley, without a valid right to arms. John Hungerford, whose will is quoted, was a man of considerable importance in his day, and one would have thought that with the clue afforded by his will Mr. Burke would have been better able to place the Inchody family in the Hungerford pedigree.

HUTTON OF NEW ZEALAND.—As the editor has admitted the validity of the arms borne by this family, we presume that he has satisfied himself of the truth of the alleged descent from the Huttons of Hutton Hall, Penrith. The pedigree, however, as given in the 1871 edition of the Landed Gentry, contains no hint of such descent, and merely traces the lineage to “Thomas Howton, of Heaton, owner of land in Treswell, co. Notts, A.D. 1612.” It is unfortunate that Mr. Burke has omitted the missing links in the pedigree.

MACMICKING OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND QUEENSLAND.—This pedigree has, we observe, been shorn of much of that wealth of romantic incident which characterised its first appearance in the pages of “the Landed Gentry.” This climbing down to comparatively prosaic fact is perhaps due to the complete exposure of some of its pretensions by “Anglo Scots” in the Herald and Genealogist, vol. vi, p. 140. Though the mythical Mahum Rusid still makes his appearance, we hear no longer of pre-historic battles or of a chief of Macmicking. Mr. Burke having contented himself with the somewhat tame and purely negative remark that “at various epochs of Scottish history the family ‘were not undistinguished.’” We may add that the very unusual fact of arms borne by the family and acknowledged by Mr. Burke, an illustration of which faces page 701, is not to be found in Mr. Balfour Paul’s Ordinary.

MANBEY OF MANITOBA.—After a preliminary statement that this family was included in the last Visitations of London, an assertion which is contradicted by the very modern coat of arms and crest which it now bears, Mr. Burke tells us that the Manbeys do not derive their name from, but conferred it on the place called Manby. All we can say is, that this is very contrary to the usual state of things, and therefore extremely improbable. He proceeds. “It is a cadet of the baronial house of Esteville, which descends from Robert, Count of Evreux, a son of Richard I, Duke of Normandy, by his second wife, Gunnor, of Denmark.” A certain William Manby of Limhouse, who died 1759, is the first certain ancestor here produced.

MARRIAT OF ADELAIDE.—We are told that this family trace their origin to one of three knights, who came out of Brittany at the period of the Conquest. Sir Bernard Burke used, by the way, to tell us that their names were Rudolphus, Augustin and Guilielmus, and that they came from the town of Marriot, in Normandy, interesting details which are now omitted. There is then a gap to the reign of Elizabeth when Thomas de Marriat, under John Champenon, served with the Huguenots in France, and it is also stated that this Thomas on his return to England settled in Suffolk, notwithstanding that the mention of John Champenon would of itself almost be
sufficient to indicate his Devonshire origin. The fact is that the latter part of this lineage contradicts the earlier. The famous Captain Marryat, that delightful friend of our boyhood, who obtained a grant of arms in 1827, is shown to have descended without a break from the above Thomas de Marryat, to whom Henry IV, of France is said to have granted an augmentation to his coat. If this be true, why did his descendant apply for a grant?

ODELL OF NEW BRUNSWICK.—The Odell family in England is an ancient one, having been founded there by Walter Flandrensis, who came over with the Conqueror in 1066, and, as his share of the spoils of conquest, received among other estates that of Wadehull or Wahull (now Odell) in Bedfordshire. All this may be true, but that William Odell, the founder of a family that emigrated to America in 1639, was descended from Walter Flandrensis and the ancient Barons de Wahull is another matter. I perceive that Mr. Burke is also of this opinion, for he has refused to recognize a right to coat armour. This is one of those cases where a biographical account is that of a gentleman who is dead, his residences and even his clubs being stated.

PERCY AND NEW ZEALAND.—After a page and more of the early pedigree of the ancient line of De Percyval Mr. Burke passes to the Percivals of Knightsbrook, from which family Sir Westby Brook Percival is descended, and quotes the following from Sir William Betham, Ulster King of Arms:—"We have not the intermediate generations between this Sir William de Percyval (of Moricetown) and Christopher, the first in the Knightsbrook line." Sir William of Moricetown, be it remembered, was living 1347, and Christopher's will was proved 1607. The pedigree has now been carried two generations beyond Christopher Percival, but unfortunately the fresh information tends rather to induce an impartial critic to doubt the alleged descent from Sir William of Moricetown. Christopher turns out to have been son of a certain Gabriel Percival, of St. Margaret's, London Bridge, who left a widow, Elizabeth, buried at Richmond, in Surrey, in 1505, while Gabriel's father was John Percival, of St. Sepulchre's, London, whose will, proved in London, 1538, shows not the slightest connection with Ireland.

RAWSON OF QUEENSLAND.—"The Rawsons are a very ancient family, for many generations settled in Yorkshire, in the Heralds' Visitation of which county their pedigree is amply set forth." Yet Mr. Burke has disclaimed their right to arms! Although on his own showing not armigerous, he has, in his Preface, instanced these Rawsons as one of those "well-known and distinguished families at home" who "have sent their younger sons to win their spurs in the Colonies, and to add new lustre to the family renown."

SMITH (Bishop of Sydney).—"This family claims descent from the ancient and distinguished house of Smith (formerly Heriz) of Witcote, co. Leicester . . . . From Henry Smith, the notorious regicide, the last of the family who possessed Witcote, is said to have been descended Henry Smith, of Great Houndon in the parish of Coltishall, co. Norfolk, buried at Coltishall, 2nd October, 1743." It is really too bad to put such an apocryphal statement into the mouth of the Primate of Australia, for, as it happens, very good evidence is in our possession that Henry Smith, the regicide, left only one child, a daughter, Mary, wife of George Tussingham, gent.

TINDAL, LATE OF NEW SOUTH WALES.—There is not the slightest proof of the alleged descent of this Devonshire family from the Tyndales, of Langley Castle, in Northumberland. The coat of arms, of which an illustration is given to face page 603, is of itself sufficient to refute any such claim.

TWAINING OF CANADA.—"The registers at Twining, and those at Painawick and Pershore make frequent reference to the Twinings, of Twining, to the year 1800, the earliest record being that of Thomas Twining, of Tewkesbury, who was b. 1360." There is no misprint—Thomas Twining's will is "dated 1412." We are eager for a sight of these wonderful registers, which must go back nearly two hundred years before the institution of parish registers in England.

WELD.—The remarks which we have felt called upon to make under Graeme apply with equal force to the ridiculous quotation from Guilin here given, where the Welds are said to be "lineally descended from Edric Syltvacis alias Wild, a Saxon of great renown in the reigns of King Harold and William the Conqueror, whose father Alfric was brother to Edric, of Stratton, Duke of Mercia." Mr. Burke gravely adds the several descents from Edric Syltvacis to "William Weld, sheriff of London, 25 Edward III, settled at Eaton, co. Chester." Over four pages are taken up with this lineage which, considering that Sir Frederick Aloysius
Weld is dead, and his children apparently settled in England, and that the pedigree has appeared in several editions of the *Landed Gentry*, might well have been omitted.

**Wolfe of Western Australia.**—"This family is of great antiquity, and has not been distinguished. The military achievements of one of its descendants, Major-General James Wolfe, the illustrious hero of Quebec, conferred on the name a glorious pre-eminence in the records of British renown." On reading this sentence we almost hoped that at last the problem as to the ancestry of General Wolfe had been solved, but we were doomed to disappointment, for his name does not again appear upon the pedigree. We quote the following from the Appendix to Colonel R. T. Wolfe's interesting little work on "The Wolfes of Forenings." "There are, perhaps, few of our illustrious characters, if any, born within the last two centuries respecting whose ancestry so little is known than is that of the hero of Quebec; every effort would seem to have been made within the last century to discover definitely from what source he was derived."

**Wollaston of Melbourne.**—This is another of Mr. Burke's "well known and distinguished families at home," who "have sent their younger sons to win their spurs in the Colonies and to add new lustre to the family renown." It therefore at first sight strikes us as somewhat astonishing to find that he does not acknowledge their right to the arms which they have assumed, but it is still more surprising on closer inspection to discover that there is a very serious break in the pedigree. We will not attempt to enquire into the accuracy of the document quoted by Mr. Burke, and written by William Wollaston of Em-borough, in 1753, for without the evidence upon which it is based this would be an idle task, but we will confine our attention to that branch of the family which was settled at Trescoet Grange in the parish of Over Peine, co. Stafford, with which the detailed pedigree commences. Fortunately dates have in this instance been given to us, and we have therefore been able to detect a very false assumption that has been made. William Wollaston, of Trescoet, (younger son of Thomas Wollaston, of Perton, who lived temp. Hen. VII) had an elder son, William, of Trescoet Grange, which William had two sons, Hugh and Thomas. The younger of these sons, Thomas Wollaston, is "supposed" to be father of a certain Walter Wollaston, of Bishops' Castle, co. Salop, from whom the Colonial family derive. Now that this supposition rests on no sound basis of truth appears from the fact that on the 29th June, 1600, administration of the goods of this Thomas Wollaston (described as of Trescoet Grange) was granted to his brother Hugh. The will of the latter mentions no relative named Walter. After this we are not surprised to find that the motto of the Wollastons of Shenton, *Ne quid falsi*, has not been assumed by the family in Australia together with the arms.

**Wray of New Zealand.**—Captain Henry Wray, R.N., the grandfather of the present Mr. Charles Allen Wray, is only "said" to descend from William Wray, of Ards, "the last of the family who reigned at that place" (we know not if a pun be intended, or if the Wrays held sovereign sway at Ards). Mr. Burke has disclaimed the right to arms.

---

**Notes and Queries.**

**Sir Walter Manny.**—The parentage of this distinguished warrior (save that his father was known as "le Borgne") was unfortunately not discovered by the late Mr. Belriz, when he compiled his history of the Order of the Garter. It is, however, on record. Carpentier in his "Histoire des Pals-les," part iii, p. 756, quotes the following epitaph, from the collections of Rosel, as once existing in the Church of the
Franciscans at Valenciennes. En cheste arcure gesit noebles Cheraliers Messires Jehans dit le Borigné de Mainny, pere a Mousignor Watiers qui fit merveilles en armes aux gueres des Anglois. Cel Jehans trespassa ti an MCCCCXLVI, ti XV de Marche. Sir Walter's mother was Jane de Jenlain, of a family of Hainault, of which I know nothing more than that their arms were, Sable blettes and a lion rampant Or. There is a charter of date 1370, given by the same Carpentier, commencing, "Nous Watiers Sires de Mannye." It appears therefore that he was head of the family. On the seal [Or] 3 chevrons [Sable], Sigillum Walteri de Mainy.

G. W. Watson.

The Origin of the Thynnes (Vol. xi, p. 193).—I have great doubts of the derivation "At th' Inn." From time to time I have collected very many instances of surnames commencing with "a," "at," "atte," or "atle," but have never come across one ending with inn or hostel. I think a man who kept an hostel would have always been called Le Hosteller. Why in this case should we not take the clue given us by Collins, who in his Peerage mentions William le Thyme of Stratton in 1515? It is probably a corruption from "le Theyn." Reginald le Teimus was of Cornwall in 1201 (Selden Soc. Select Pleas). Nicholas Thyn, who was parson of a mediety of the Church of Bradfield (Norf.) so wrote his name in his will dated 1373 (Reg. Heydon, fo. 27a), but he is described as Nicholas Thyn in the list of incumbents of Bradfield given in Blome, Norf., xi, p. 7. The name is still plentiful with us in East Norfolk, but has been corrupted into "Thaine." Elsewhere as early as 1259 we find Roger le Thyn in Somerset and Juliana le Then in Wilts (Excerpta e Rot. Fin.), and again Richard le Thyn in 21 Ed. I (Somerset Fines, p. 297). By the way, Burke makes out "of the Inn" meant of one of the Inns of Court, and Collins that it meant of the Inn, a mansion in Stratton, Salop. Both cannot be right. If there was ever such a name as "at the Inn or "of the Inn," how is it we do not find it in its primal form in any Calendar, e.g., in Mr. Smith's admirable Index to the Prerogative Wills? Again, if Thynne was a byname of the Botteville, why does it not occur in any of the Inquisitions of the Botteville family?

Walter Rye.

Fox Family.—I shall be much obliged for information as to the parentage of Colonel Edward Fox who commanded the 5th Marines 1702-4. He was senior military officer in command of H.M. forces at the capture of Gibraltar, and it was to him that the keys of that fortress were surrendered; he was subsequently killed there during the siege of the place by the Franco-Spanish forces on the 9th November of the same year. In his will dated 13th April 1704, proved P.C.C. 18th January 1705 (Gee 10), he is described as "Edward Fox of the parish of St James', co Mid., Col. of one of H.M. Regts of Marines."

Is any list known to be extant of Normans who came to England during the first eighty years after the Conquest, and obtained lands by grant or otherwise? I am especially interested in those who possessed lands in East Cheshire.

M. G. G.
A BRISTOL ANCESTOR OF THE DUKES OF SOMERSET.

Of misreadings there appears to be no end. A remarkable one was perpetuated by the late Sir Thomas Hardy, who, in his edition of Le Neve's Pastœ Ecclesiæ Anglicæ (3 vols. 8vo. 1854), followed his author literally by giving under Bishops of Bath; "Savarius, surnamed Barlowinæ." Bishop Stubbs has shown that in the attestation of some document Savarie's (rather Savary) name was followed by that of Baldwin Wake (or Wake, as afterwards written), which has been turned into Barlowinæ. When then Burke's Peerage has the surname "MacWilliams"—the final s is a misprint—under Somerset in the notice of Sir John Seymour, who married "Isabel dau. and heir of William MacWilliams Esq. co. Gloucester," we may reasonably ask whether the name is correctly written. As a surname, it seems to be uncommon, for at the present moment the Post Office London Directory furnishes one MacWilliam only in each of its "Commercial" and "Court" sections. There were undoubtedly Mackwilliams in Essex during the reign of Edward the Fourth, if not earlier; and Morant (Essex ii. 356) follows Le! and in saying that the family came from Ireland, and he sets out a pedigree which shows a William Mackwilliam "who had an only daughter, Isabella, who became wife to Sir John Seymour of Even Swindon in Wiltshire. From this match" (he goes on) "proceeded the Seymours, Dukes of Somerset."

Really the ancestor of the Seymours, Dukes of Somerset, turns out to have been one Mark William, merchant and burgess of Bristol, and sometime Mayor of that town. The facts connected with the marriage of his daughter and heir appear upon record of a suit in the Court of Common Pleas [De Banco (659), Mich. 4 Hen. VI. m. 437], by which John Barton of Bristol, merchant, was summoned to answer to Thomas Stamford for non-delivery of two writings obligatory, consigned to him at Bristol for safe custody on the 29th of July 2 Hen. VI. (1424). By these, Mark William above-named, and this Thomas Stamford were bound, each to the other, in the sum of £100. Disputes had been of long standing between them; but, by mediation of friends, it was settled that both parties should submit themselves to arbitration. The arbitrators, thereupon appointed by mutual consent, directed that the disputants should appear before them in person, on Tuesday (22 Aug. 1424) before the feast of S. Bartholomew following the delivery of the writings before mentioned, at eight o'clock of the forenoon, in the chapel of S. Mary upon Avon (here Aveuri) Bridge. Each was required to put in writing his complaints and causes of debate, and in presence of the arbitrators to read and declare them to the other, who was then and there to make his answer. First, Stamford was to have his turn on the Tuesday, and then Mark on the Wednesday.

Certain grievances were set forth by Stamford, until finally he demanded amends for the broken agreement, whereby Mark William and Agnes, his wife, granted that he should marry Isabel, their daughter, when she should arrive at marriageable age; and that the reversion of certain lands and tenements, lately devised in his will by
John Droys to Isabel, his wife, for her life, and ordered by the testator to be sold by his executors, should come to Thomas Stamford and Isabel (daughter of Mark) William and the heirs of their bodies; remainder, in default, to Robert, son of Mark, and the heirs of his body; remainder, in default, to the right heirs of Thomas Stamford in fee simple. And of other lands and tenements purchased, or to be purchased, by Mark, foemint was to be made to the use of Mark and Agnes for life; remainder of one moiety to the said Thomas and Isabel, and of the other to Robert, son of Mark.

Afterwards Stamford came to the house in which dwelt Mark William, who was then in office as Mayor of Bristol, and had a personal conference with him touching the intended marriage. Recognizing that, as Robert son of Mark was dead, and Isabel, his daughter, was now his heir-apparent, and so her marriage had become more valuable (grandium) than it was at the time of making the contract, he desired to be frankly told, whether or not the father would stand to the agreement. If yes, then Stamford requested Mark to assure him at what date his daughter would arrive at marriageable age, and when the espousals between himself and Isabel should be celebrated. The other replied that he would consider the matter, and talk it over with his wife and daughter. On the third day after this conversation, that is to say, after Easter in the first year of the now king's reign (April 1423), Mark and Agnes, his wife, in an interview with the suitor, held to the understanding previously had, and fully agreed (concordatum in certo) that the espousals should be fulfilled between Thomas Stamford and Isabel, daughter of Mark, at the feast of Easter in the third year of the king (8 April 1425). Notwithstanding this explicit promise, thus renewed after mature deliberation, Mark William had fraudulently and deceitfully caused the said Isabel to be married to one John Seymour on the 30th of July in the second year (1424).

As the proceedings, which are set out at extreme length, present no further point of interest, it is sufficient to state the result of the suit against Barton, in the course of which the whole of these questions and others were raised. On the 24th of April, 4th year (1426), John Barton delivered in Court to Thomas Stamford the writing obligatory in which he was bound to Mark William in £100. Subsequently, before John Jaya, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Richard Morgan, sitting at Bristol, the jury found that the two writings obligatory were delivered to Barton on the conditions alleged by Mark William; and they assessed his (Mark) damages against Thomas Stamford for delay caused in the delivery of the bond at 60 shillings, to which the Bench added 40 shillings, making 100 shillings in all. On the 23rd January, 6 Hen. VI, 1127-8, Barton delivered in Court to Mark the writing by which he was bound to Stamford.

Isabel Seymour survived her husband for many years. Concerning her, the late Rev. T. P. Wadley—who was familiar as a valuable contributor to this magazine, and to whose unvarying kindness and readiness to procure any local information at Worcester, I bear very willing testimony—(in his "Notes of Bristol Wills") records this interesting fact. (p. 111):—

1 Printed for the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, 1886, 8vo.
"Bishop Carpenter's register at Worcester vol. i., folio 192, states that Isabel Seymour, widow, took the vow of perpetual chastity in the collegiate church of Westbury, *inter missar' adempit*, in the presence of the said bishop, who gave her his benediction, and put upon her the vidual vesture, June 3rd, 1465."

She died about twenty years after, namely, on 14 April 1485; as appears by several inquisitions taken after her death (2 Ric. III. no. 38). She was possessed in fee of divers messuages, cottages and gardens in the town and suburbs of Bristol; and held in dower, or by joint feoffment with her late husband, Sir John Seymour, various land in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Hereford and Somerset. Her heir was found to be her grandson, John Seymour of Wolfhale in Wilts, esquire, who at the time of her death was aged thirty four years. His father and mother had both predeceased his grandmother, Dame Isabel Seymour; the father, John Seymour, also of Wolfhale, dying 29 Sept. 1463, the mother (Elizabeth), 19 April 1472. (Inq. p.m. 19 Edw. IV. no. 38.)

**JOHN A. C. VINCENT.**

---

**THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.**

Sir George Sitwell's interesting paper (*supra*, p. 1) deals with a subject to which I have myself devoted considerable attention.

My researches had made me acquainted with all Sir George's evidences, except the mention of "Billeheld uxor Baldrici" in a St. Werburgh's charter. But this, of course, is of cardinal importance as connecting with Cheshire the house of Boequene. It may fairly be presumed (though it is not proved) that her husband was, as Sir George asserts, the Baldric who held "Cocle," in Cheshire, of the earl.

The difficulty lies, it seems to me, in Sir George's assumption that Baldric, the earl's tenant in Cheshire, was, of necessity, identical with Baldric, his tenant in Lindsey. In his well-known "Barons of Pulford" a similar identification is made the subject of elaborate argument and proved by careful research. In the case of Baldric, a presumption would, no doubt exist, if it were not for the very document Sir George quotes *in extenso* in his paper. It is difficult to derive from it any other impression than that Robert and Baldric were the only sons of Billeheld, yet the sons we require for the Lindseys are Richard and Walter. I had hoped that Sir George's paper would remove this difficulty, but this can only be done by connecting the Cheshire property, in its descent, with the Lincolnshire line. Till this is done, I venture to think that (as I previously suggested to my friend Windsor Herald) the peculiar derivation of the name from a district, not from a village, may perhaps be accounted for by the Baldric who held of the earl in Lindsey being distinguished from this Cheshire namesake as Baldric "de Lindissi."

I may add that I have recently examined the St. Evroul cartulary at Paris and can find nothing in it affording further light. The charter witnessed by Richard, son of Baldric "de Lindissi," must belong to 1121-1129.

**J. H. ROUND.**

---

1 In another document of the same series (*ibid.* p. 186), the widow and son of Roger Tirel confirm his deathbed gift, and "promisit etiam ipsa quia hoc ideam concedere faceret suo filio majori, Rogerio nomine, qui in Anglia crat."
ROYAL DESCENT OF KINGSMILL.

Several families (including those of Lords Carlingford, Ardilaun, and Charlemont) descended from William Kingsmill, of Ballyowen, claim royal descent through his marriage with Dorothy, daughter of Sir Warham St. Leger, assumed to be the same Sir Warham who married Ursula Nevil, daughter of George Nevil, third Lord Bergavenny. The alleged descent is printed in full in Burke's "Royal and Noble Families" (No. 219), "Pedigree of Guinness." It is, however, wrecked in the first instance by chronological considerations. Ursula Nevil's daughter Anne, or Agnes, who married Thomas Digges, died in 1636, aged 81, as appears from her epitaph quoted in Collins' "Peerage" (under Clermont), from Le Neve's "Monumenta," vol. i, p. 170. She was born therefore in 1555. Now William Kingsmill was son of Sir Francis, who was captain in Queen Elizabeth's army in Ireland in 1600, and whose eldest brother, Sir William, was born in 1557 ("Notes and Queries," 3d Ser., vol. i, p. 376). Berry in his "Hants Genealogies" makes Francis the sixth son of the first Sir William, William being the eldest. It is hardly possible that William Kingsmill should marry a lady whose full sister was many years older than his own father. But what is still more conclusive is that Dorothy, widow of William Kingsmill, was living in 1675, when she was party to a suit in which Lord Massereene was plaintiff. (Appendix to Sixth Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records in Ireland, p. 62). The solution of the difficulty is supplied by a brief MS. pedigree in the Office of Arms, Dublin ("Pedigrees," vol. v, p. 138), written in the seventeenth century, from which I make an extract:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Antony St. Leger, of Ulcombe, K.G., } & \text{Agnes, da. of Hugh} \\
\text{Lord Deputy.} & \text{Warham.}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Sir Warham St. Leger, } & \text{Ursula, da. of} \\
\text{William St. Leger, } & \text{Geo. Nevil.}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Antony St. Leger, of } & \text{Mary, da. of Thos. Scott, of} \\
\text{Ulcombe.} & \text{Scott's Hall.}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Sir Warham } & \text{da. of Sir Rowland Heyward.} \\
\text{St. Leger.} & \text{William St. Leger.}
\end{align*}
\]

This last Sir William St. Leger was Lord President of Munster, and it is certain that William Kingsmill's wife was his sister, for in the histories of the time it is stated that in 1641 "the rabble plundered Mr. Win. Kingsmill, of Ballyowen, brother-in-law of the Lord President." (Smith's "History of Cork," ii. 111). It is clear, therefore, that the uncle and nephew have been confounded in the published pedigrees.

\[1\] Eldest son, but disinherited. In the pedigree of Lord Doneraile in Burke, this line is given correctly according to the MS. here cited.
However, I am able to trace a royal descent, which includes all the families interested in this fallacious one and others besides. It is as follows:

Edward I, m. secondly Margaret, da. of Philip of France.

Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk.

Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk, m. John, Lord Segrave.

Elizabeth, m. John, Lord Mowbray.

Eleanor, m. John, Lord Welles.

Eleanor (second m. Sir Hugh Poyning's wife).

Constance de Poyning, m. Sir John Paulet.

John Paulet, m. Eleanor, da. of Robert Roos, of Gedney.

Sir John Paulet, m. Alice, da. of Sir Wm. Paulet.

Eleanor, m. Sir Wm. Gifford, of Ishill.

Sir John Gifford, m. Joan, da. of Henry Bruges.

Joan, m. Sir John Kingsmill, Judge C.P. (d. 1509).

Sir John Kingsmill, m. Constance Goring.

Sir William Kingsmill, m. Bridget Raleigh.

Sir William, Sir Francis, Ferdinando, George, other issue.

William, of, m. Dorothy St. Leger (da. of Sir Ballyowen. Warham St. Leger, who was killed by Maguire).

Lord Mowbray, whose da. married Lord Welles, was descended from Henry III, his mother being a daughter of Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. My authorities are, for the earlier steps, Doyle's "Official Baronage," for the Poyning's links, the Poyning's genealogy in the

1 Sir George, second son of this Sir John, and like his grandfather a Judge C.P., married Sarah, da. of Sir James Harington and Lucy Sidney, a lineal descendant of Edward I, by his first wife, Eleanor.
A DEED RELATING TO THE CONVENT OF ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA, NEAR EDINBURGH.

Communicated by J. G. WALLACE-JAMES.

The Convent of St. Catherine of Sienna, near Edinburgh, was one of the last Religious Houses to be founded, before the Reformation introduced a new order of affairs in Scotland. The chief founder was Lady Janet Hepburn, daughter of Patrick, Earl of Bothwell, and widow of George, fifth Lord Seton, who fell at Flodden. The land on which the Monastery stood was the gift of Sir John Crawford, Canon of St. Giles, and of John Cant, a burgess of Edinburgh, and Agnes Carkettle, his spouse. The Sisters of the Sheens, as the Nuns were called, bore a high character for piety and virtue. Sir David Lindsay, who was not sparing of his satire on the vices of the religious, says of this house that Chastity—

Thaire hes scho found bir mother Povertie
And devotionn her awin sister Carnall
There hes scho found Faith, Hope and Charitic
Togudder with the Virtues Cardinall
There hes scho, found ane Convent yet unthral
To dame Sensual, nor with ryches abusit
So quietlye those ladyis bene inclusit.

1 These dates are from Cotton's Fasti. If they are correct the patron was then the son of Sir John Jepson (who died 1638); or perhaps the true date was 1635. Mallow is certain, for his claim for compensation for losses by the rebels in 1641 exists in Trinity College Library. Cotton, who is uncertain about Mallow, was not aware of this.
The family of Carkettle was an opulent and very important one in the Burgh of Edinburgh, and at one time or another owned Overlibertoun in Midlothian, Forglen in Peebles, and Markle in East Lothian.

The following deed illustrates a usual family arrangement by which a daughter got a settlement in life by becoming a professed sister in a Convent—

Thir Indenture made at ye place callit Sanet Katherine of Senys beside Edinburgh the sxt day of October the zeir of God MCMXXV zeiris contenis purportis and heris witnes in yain self yat it is appointit aggreit and finally concordat betuix honorable personis Elizabeth Carkettill, ane of ye dochteris and airs of unquhile Thomas Carkettill burges of ye burgh of Edinburgh and als ane of ye sisteris and airs of unquhile John Carkettill and Adam Stewart burges of the said burgh, hir spous for his interest on yat une parte. And Katherine Carkettill sister to ye said Elizabeth and als ane of ye airs of ye saidis unquhile Thomas and Johne, hir fader and brothir and ane of ye sisteris of ye owldour of Sanet Angustyn under the ear of ye freiris predicatourris utherwayes callet Sanet Katherine of the Senys beside Edinburgh and Katherine Seatoun priores yairof with consent of their Johne Grierson provinicial of the saidis freiris predicatoures on yat uther part. In maner following, yat is to say the said Katherine sall enter be breves of Inquest or utherwayes as ane of ye airs for saidis to all and sindy ane half of ye landis and annuells rentis within ye burgh of Edin' and tum of Leith quhilks pertenit to ye saidis unquhile Thomas and Johne the tyme of yair deceiss. And yairefter sall resigne the samyn in ye handis of ane of ye baillies of the said burgh and utheris superioris yairof as efferis for heretabill incontinent to be gevin to ye saidis Elizabeth and Adam and to ye airs of ye said Elizabeth quhatsumeuir. And the said Elizabeth that samyn tyme sall enter ilkways as ane of ye airs for saidis by that uther half of the saidis landis and annuells rentis and yairefter incontinent resigne in ane of ye baillies handis of the said burgh ten merkis of annuell, usuale money of Scotland to be tane up yearly of all and hail the landis quhilks pertenit to ye saidis unquhile Thomas and Johne at twa usuale termes in ye yeir Witsunday and Mertymes in winter he euale portiones to be gevin to the priores and conven of the said place and yair successoris to remane with yane perpetna by charter and sesing with consent of hir said spous in the best forme can be divisit. And als with consent of hir said spous sall infelt the said priores and conven in twenty merkis of yeirly annuell to be tane up of all and hail the saidis landis at the termes foirsaidis attour the saidis ten merkis ayand quhill the saidis Elizabeth and Adam or yair airs foirsaidis content and pay to the saidis priores and conven of the said place for the tyme, the soum of tua hundredth pundis all togidder in ane soum and on ane day, quhilk beaut payt yai sall remunce and outhis the saidis twenty merkis of annuell frely to the saidis Elizabeth and Adam and yair airs foirsaidis. And yai sall gie ane reservoir in dew forme yairupon as efferis ye utheris ten merkis remanand heretably as said is. And sa lang as the saidis Elizabeth, Adam and yair airs makis thankfull payment of the foi

saidis annuellis, the saidis landis nor ground sall not be poindit nor
distrenyeit yairfoir. And the saidis Elizabeth and Katherine sall compair
in presens of ane bailye in jugement and mak faith yat yii ar not
compelit to mak the saidis resignations and inuentmentis. In witness
heirof to ye part of thir indenture remainand with the said Adam and
his spous, the Cheperton sole of the said place for the said Katherine,
and in takin of consent of the said priores and provinciale is affixt. And
to the part heirof remainand with the said Katherine, priores and place,
the proper selis of the saidis Elizabeth and Adam ar affixt: yeir day
and place foirsaidis befor yair witnes Maisteris Robert Galbraith. James
Fowlis frier Alex Lawson prior or ye saidis freris predicatouris frier

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

The following list of Funeral Certificates^ applies only to those
which have been printed or referred to in printed works, in which latter
case the name is set in italics. To save space the letters "A, B, C," &c.,
are used to denote certain works (as under) which contain or refer to
many such entries, such letters being followed by "I, II," &c., to denote
the volume when the work is in more than one volume, and by the page
when the work is of a miscellaneous character, e.g., "D, III, 286," stands
for "Coll. Top. et Gen., vol. iii, p. 286."

The several works thus indicated are as under—

"A" denotes "Observations on parish registers," by R. Bigland, 4to,
1764, a small volume containing 16 funeral certificates which is,
appearently, the first printed work that calls attention to them.

"B" denotes vol. vi. of "The Record Society for Lancashire and
Cheshire" [1882], edited (with the greatest ability) by J. P.
Rylands, F.S.A., and containing no less than 285 Cheshire and 12
Lancashire certificates, 1600 to 1678.

"C" denotes No. lxxv. of "The Chetham Society Publications" [1869],
containing 12 Lancashire certificates, with copious and most
interesting notes on them by the editors, "T. W. King, Esq., F.S.A.,

"D" denotes "Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica," edited by
J. G. Nichols, F.S.A., 8 vols., 1834—1843

^ Funeral certificates were instituted by order of the Earl Marshal, 18 July 1568,
which order is set forth in "C," page 1, where (p. x) as also in "B" (pp. v-xxiii) and
in "D" (iii, 286), is some account of them, the author stating that "they continue
to the close of the following century: after which period they gradually fell into
disuse." Certain State funerals, however, (e.g., those of Nelson, Wellington, &c.),
are of their character. Some account of the numerous entries of these certificates,
which exist in the records of the College of Arms, as also of those at the British
Museum, &c., is in Sim's "Manual for the Genealogist" (1856), pp. 251—258, the
"early funerals" from 1550 to 1563 (mentioned in "D" iv, p. 111), in the "M.S.
Cotton, Vitellius, F. v.," and others (mentioned therein, p. 371) are omitted.
"E" denotes "The Topographer and Genealogist," edited as above, 3 vols., 1846—1858.


"G" denotes "The Genealogist," but, inasmuch as there are two series thereof,


"G^b" denotes the second series thereof, ed. successively by W. D. Selby, K. W. Murray, and H. W. E. Harwood, of which there are (up to this date of 1895) 11 vols., 1884—1895.

"H" denotes the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," ed. by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., but, inasmuch as there are three series thereof,

"H^a" denotes the original series thereof, 2 vols., 1866—76.

"H^b" denotes the "New Series" thereof, 4 vols., 1874—84.

"H^c" denotes the "Second Series" thereof of which there are (up to this date of 1895) 5 vols., 1886—94.

In these eleven vols. there are above 120 funeral certificates, which, in many cases, are accompanied with extracts from wills, parish registers, pedigrees, &c., illustrating the persons commemorated.

"J" denotes the "London and Middlesex Note Book," ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., R.C.L., containing (inter alia) an account (by C. E. C.) of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London from 1602 to 1618, with many references to funeral certificates in the College of Arms, referring to them and their descendants.

"K" denotes the "Roman Catholic families of England based on the Lawson MSS.," ed. by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., of which five families (Arundell, Fermor, Hunloke, Petre, and Phelips), have (up to this date of 1895) been issued.

"L" denotes the list of funeral certificates given in "G^b, II, 87," as being contained in "State Papers, Domestic, 1647, bundle 324, No. 1."

"M" denotes the list given in "D, IV, 384," as being contained in "Harl. MS., 1368, accompanied by pedigrees." G. E. C.

A.

Abbot, George, Archbishop of Canterbury; 1633. Surrey Arch. Coll. III, 257; also A.

"Dame Margaret, b. Barnes, m. Sir Maurice A.; 1636: Ditto; also J, 41.

Adimare, alias Caesar, Dorcas, b. Martin, m. Julius A. alias C., Dr. of Laws; 1595. D, IV, 374.

Agar, Andrew, Gent.; York [-]. L.

Alcock, William, Innholder; Chester; 1606. B.
A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

Aldersey, Fulke, Alderman; Chester; 1608. B.

Jane, b. Constantine, m. John A., Alderman; Chester; 1630. B.

John, son and h. of John A.; Chester; 1630. B.

Mary, b. Brereton, m. William A.; Chester; 1615. B.

William, Alderman; Chester [husband of above]; 1616. B.

William, Alderman; Chester; 1625. B.

Aldington [Jane, b. Morison], m. George A. Esq.; Swynhope, co. Lincoln; 1611. D, IV, 374.

Allen, Alice, b. Brerwood, m. Ralph A.; Chester; 1604. B., also H^a, I, 45.

Edward, Merchant; Chester; 1631. B.

Ralph, Alderman; Chester; 1604. B., also H^a, I, 45.

William, Mayor of Chester; 1631. B.

Amery, Elizabeth, b. Wall, m. Robert A., Gent.; Chester; 1612. B.

Robert, Gent.; Chester [husband of above]; 1613. B.


Kimber's "Baronage," II, 292; also K.

Armstrong, Gabriel, Esq.; Thorpe, Notts; 1638. G^a, VII, 114.

Arundel, Mary, Countess of, b. Arundell; 1557. K.

Arundell, John; Cornwall; 1633. K.

Arundell of Wardour, Anne, Baroness, b. Phillipson; 1637. K.

Ashawe, Leonard, Esq.; Shaw, Lancashire; 1633. B.

Aston, Dame Elizabeth, b. Mauwaring, m. Sir Thomas A.; Cheshire; 1606. B and H^a, I, 85.

Sir Thomas, Knt.; Aston, Cheshire [husband of above]; 1613. B.

Aubrey, William, D.C.L.; London; 1595; D, IV, 375.

Aylmer, John, Bishop of London; 1594. D, III, 287, also H^b, IV, 154.

B.

Bacon, Sir Nathaniel, Knt.; Stiffkey, Norfolk; 1622. H^a, II, 319.


Ball, William, Alderman; Chester [1591?]. B.

Barlow, Sir Alexander; Barlow, Lancashire; 1620. C.

Barneby, Thomas, Gent.; Bromyard, Herefordshire; 1634. H^b, II, 234.

Barnes, Elizabeth, b. Wall, m. John B., sometime (1576) Sheriff of Chester. B.


Bate, Martha, widow, b. Leech, m. William B., M.D.; Chester; 1628. B.

Bathow, Edward, Alderman; Chester; 1628. B.

Batty, John, Gent.; Chester; 1613. B.

Bavand, Richard, Alderman; Chester; 1603. B.

Bayly, Anne, widow, b. Bagnall, m. Francis Bayly, Bishop of Bangor; 1633. B.

Bedford, Francis (Russell), Earl of; 1585. Willen’s "Russell family,” I. 315.


Beeston, Sir George, Knt.; Beeston, Cheshire; 1601. B, also H, I, 34.

" Hugh, Esq.; Beeston, Cheshire; 1608. B.

" Sir Hugh, Knt.; Beeston, Cheshire; 1626. B.

Bell, Richard, Gent.; York; [—]. L.

Benet, Ambrose (son and heir of Sir Thomas B.); 1630. J.

" John, Merchant (another son of Sir Thomas B.); 1631. J.

" Richard, Mercer (another son of Sir Thomas B.); 1628. J.

" Sir Simon, Bart. (another son of Sir Thomas B.); 1631. J.

" Sir Thomas, Knt., Ald. (sometime, 1603—04, Sheriff) of London; 1626/7. J.

" Thomas, Ald. (sometime, 1613—14, Sheriff) of London; 1620. J.

Berkeley, see "Falmouth," Earl of.


" Dame Susan, widow of above, b. Tracy; 1633. H, I, 252.

Bird, Anne, b. Tompson, m. Thomas B., Ald. of Chester; 1631. B.

" Richard, Gent. (sometime, 1581, Sheriff of) Chester; 1603. B.

Birkenhead, Alice, b. Singleton, m. Henry B.; Backford, Cheshire; 1632. B.

" Henry, Esq.; Huxley, Cheshire; 1612. B.

Bispham, William, Gent.; Bispham, Lancashire; 1639. B.

Blackwall, Wandesley, Gent.; Dethick, Derbyshire; 1636. G, VII, 144.


Blease, Margaret, b. Risley, m. Robert B.; Chester; 1612. B.

" Robert, Alderman; Chester; 1631. B.

Bold, Peter, Esq.; Upton, Cheshire, 1605. B.

" Richard, Esq.; Bold, Lancashire; 1635. C.


Booth, Sir George, Bart.; Cheshire; 1652. B.

" Dame Katharine, b. Anderson, m. Sir George B. Bart.; 1639. B.

" Humphrey, Gent.; Salford, Lancashire; 1633. B.

" Sir John, Knt.; Woodford, Cheshire; 1673. B.

" Vere, b. Egerton, m. William B. Esq. (son and heir [ap.] of Sir George B. Bart.); 1629. B.

" William, Esq., son and heir [ap.] of Sir George B. Bart.; 1636. B.

Bostock, George, Esq.; Holt, Denbighshire, 1627. B.

" Katharine, b. Whitmore, m. George B.; Churton, Cheshire, 1632. B.

" Richard, Gent.; Tattenhall, Cheshire, 1630. B.

Boulton, William, Gent.; Hankelow, Cheshire, 1629. B.

Bowes, Sir Talbot, Knt.; Stretlam Castle, Durham; [—]; L.

" Thomas, Gent.; Stretlam, Durham; [—]. L.

Bray, John (Bray), Lord; 1557. Lysons’s "Environs" (edit. 1795), ii, 93 and 97; also Faulkner’s "Chelsea."

Brereton, Jane, b. Warburton, m. William B., Esq.; Ashley, Cheshire; 1627. B.

" Sir John, son and heir ap. of William, Lord Brereton; 1629. B.

" John, Alderman; Chester, 1631. B.

" Sir Randal, Knt.; Malepace, Cheshire; 1611. B.

" Richard, Esq.; Wettenhall and Eccleston, Cheshire; 1625. B.

" Roger, Esq.; Halton, Flintshire, 1625. B.
Brereton, Dame Susanna, b. Booth, m. Sir William B., Bart., 1637. B.
" William (Brereton), Lord; 1631. B.
" William, Esq.; Honford, Cheshire; 1601. B, also H^a, I, 31.
" William, Esq.; Ashley, Cheshire; 1630. B.
" William, Gent.; Ashley, Cheshire (3d son of above); 1631. B.
Brerewood, Anne, b. Manwaring, m. Robert B., Esq.; Chester; 1630. B.
" Jane, b. Powell, m. Robert B., Alderman of Chester; 1613. B.
" Robert, Mayor of Chester; 1601. B, and H^a, I, 30.
Bressey, John, Gent.; Teverton, Cheshire; 1615. B.
Bretagh, Katharine, b. Bruen, m. William B., Gent.; Bresetsholt, Lancashire, 1601. C, also H^a, I, 32.
Bridgeman, Dove, Prebendary of Chester; 1637. B.
" Elizabeth, b. Halliar, m. John B., Bp. of Chester; 1636. B.
Brock, Robert, Gent.; Upton, Cheshire; 1603. B.
Bromley, Hugh, Esq.; Hampton and Norbury, Cheshire; 1628. B.
Brooke, Fulk (Greville), Lord; 1628. Gramaldi's "Origines," also A.
Brooke, Elizabeth, b. Marbury, m. Thomas B., Esq.; Norton, Cheshire; 1604. B.
" Sir Richard, Knt.; Norton, Cheshire; 1632. B.
" Thomas, Esq.; Norton, Cheshire; 1622. B.
Broster, James, Innholder; Chester; 1606. B.
" Margaret, b. Lyneall, m. Richard B., Tanner; Chester; 1618. B.
Broughton, Valentine, Alderman; Chester; 1603. B, and H^a, I, 45.
Browne, see "Montagu," Viscountey.
Browne, Elizabeth, b. Birkenhead, m. Thomas B., Gent.; Hoole, Cheshire; 1602. B.
" Matthew, Gent.; Chester; 1634. B.
" Richard, Esq.; Upton, Cheshire; 1624. B.
Bruen, John, Esq.; Bruen Stapleford, Cheshire; 1625. B.
Buckle, Sir Cuthbert, Knt.; Lord Mayor of London; 1591. D, III, 286, also H^a, IV, 7.
Ballock, Henry, Gent.; Brampton, Derbyshire; 1633. G^b, I, 185.
Bunbury, Sir Henry, Knt.; Stanney, Cheshire; 1634. B.
" Thomas, Esq.; Stanney, Cheshire; 1601. B, also H^a, I, 29.
Burdet, Francis, Esq.; Burthwait, Yorkshire; [- - ]; L
Burr, Margaret, widow, b. Midleton, m. Walter B. of London; Chester; 1636. B.
Bushell, Dame Anne, b. Gargrave, m. Sir Edward B.; Northwich Cheshire; 1634. B.
Button, Edward, Alderman; Chester; 1618. B.

C.
Cesar, alias Adinare, see Adinare.
" Samuel, Gent.; North Muskham, Notts; 1636. G^a, VII, 112.
Calthorpe, Anthony, Esq.; Bromley, Kent; 1531. D, IV, 372.
Calveley, Sir George, Knt.; Ley, Cheshire; 1619/20. B.
" Hugh, 2d son of Hugh C.; Ley, Cheshire; 1606. B.
" Mary, b. Cholmondeley, m. George C., Esq.; Lea, Cheshire 1616. B.
A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

Calveley, John, Esq.; Saughton on the hill, Cheshire; 1629. B.

Cammell, Dame Alice, b. Bright; m. Sir Thomas C.; 1606/7. J.

Sir James, Knt., sometime (1629-30) L. Mayor of London; 1611/2. J.

Robert, Cit. and Ironmonger; London; 1638. J.

Sir Thomas, sometime (1609-10) L. Mayor of London; 1613/4. J.

Canterbury, Archbishop of; see Abbott.

Case, Thomas, Gent., Attorney of the Exchequer; Chester; 1634. B.

Castleton, Nicholas (Saunderson), Viscount; 1631. D, IV, 381.

Cecil, Dame Elizabeth, b. Brooke, m. Sir Robert C., Knt.; 1596. D, 111, 290.

Chaplin, Sir Francis, sometime (1677-78) L. Mayor of London; 1680. A.


Chase, Matthew, Gent.; Chesham, Bucks; 1638. H, II, 481.

Chetham, Humphrey, Esq.; Clayton, Lancashire; 1653. B.


Chichester, Dame [—], m. Sir Robert C. Knight of the Bath; 1615. M.

Chisenhall, Edward, Gent.; Chisenhall, Lancashire; 1633. B.

Cholmeley, Ralph, Esq.; London; 1563. D, IV, 112.

Cholmondeley, Sir Hugh, Knt.; Cheshire; 1601. B, also H, II, 32.

Dame Mary, b. Holford, m. Sir Hugh C.; Cheshire; 1625. B.

Clare, Gilbert (Holles), Earl of; 1691, H, IV, 62.


Clarke, George, Haberdasher; Manchester; 1637. C.

Godfrey, Gent.; Somersall, Derbyshire; 1631; G, I, 186.

Clinton, see "Lincoln," Earl of

Cokayne, William, Esq.; London; 1599, H, IV, 104.

Sir William, Alderman (sometime, 1619-20, L. Mayor) London; 1626. H, IV, 105

Coney, Dorothy, b. Case, m. Thomas C.; Chester; 1634. B.

Copley, Godfrey, Esq.; Sprotborough, Yorkshire; [—]. L.


Cosin, John, Bishop of Durham; 1671. Surtees's "Durham" I, exlv.

Cotgrave, George, Gent.; Chester; 1608. B.

Cottington, Frances, Baroness, b. Meredith, m. Francis, Baron C.; 1633. D, VI, 22.

Cotton, Edward, Esq.; Cotton, Chester; 1603. B.

Coyney, Thomas (Coventry), Earl of; 1599. F, VII, 98.


Crompton, William; Alderman; Chester; 1675. B.

Dade, Thomas, Gent.; Tummington, Suffolk; 1619. H, I, 186.


Dalton, Laurence, Esq., Norroy King of Arms; 1561. D, IV, 12.

Danald, Elizabeth, b. Luce, m. Christopher D.; Chester, 1632. B.
A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

Dauntsey, William, Esq.; Agecroft, Lancashire; 1637. B.
Davenport, Hugh, Gent.; Boughton, Cheshire; 1636. B.
  John, Esq.; Davenport, Cheshire; 1635. B.
  Katharine, b. Hope, m. Arthur D. Esq.; Calveley, Cheshire; 1634. B.
Dawes, Sir Jonathan, Alderman and Sheriff; London; 1672. H, IV, 145.
Deane [Richard], General, 1653. F, VII, 57.
Derby, Alice (Stanley) Dow. Countess of, b. Spencer; 1636/7. C.
  Edward (Stanley), Earl of; 1572. C, also Collins's "Peerage," under "Derby."
  Henry (Stanley), Earl of; 1593. C.
Despencer, Mary (Nevill), Baroness; 1626. A.
Dod, Elizabeth, widow, b. Hocknell, m. William D. Gent.; Chester; 1609. B.
  William, Gent.; Chester; 1605. B.
Domville, Edward [Esq.]; Lynne, Cheshire, 1639. B.
Done, Dame Dorothy, b. Willbraham, m. Sir John D.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1635. B.
  Jane, widow, b. Massey, m. John D.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1618. B.
  Sir John, Knt.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1629. B.
  John, Esq.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1601. B, also H, I, 28.
  John, Esq., son and heir of Sir John D.; Utkington; Cheshire; 1630. B.
Dorset, Richard (Sackville), Earl of; 1624. A.
Dowson, James, M.A., Schoolmaster; Chester; 1617. B.
Drinkwater, Peter, Alderman; Chester; 1631. B.
  Thomas, son and heir [ap.] of above; 1630. B.
Duckinfield, Robert, Esq.; Duckinfield, Cheshire; 1621. B.
  Robert, Esq.; Duckinfield, Cheshire; 1630. B.
Dukinfield, alias Martin, see Martin.
Dumville, see Domville.
Dunch, William, Esq.; Berks; 1597. D, III, 293.
Durham, Bishop of, see Cosin.
Dutton, Edward, Esq.; Hatton, Cheshire; 1620. B.
  Thomas, Esq.; Hatton, Cheshire; 1614. B.

E.
Eaton, Dorothy [Spinster]; Chester; 1633. B.
  Gilbert, Brewer; Chester; 1628. B.
  Sir Thomas, Knt.; Goodneston, Kent; 1621. : H, I, 67.
Edwards, John, Gent.; Cheveley, Cheshire, 1637. B.
Fegerton, Ralph, Esq.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1619. B.
  Sir Richard, Knt.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1628. B.
  Thomas, Gent., son and heir [ap.] of Thomas F.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1612/3. B.
A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES. 87

Egerton, Thomas, Gent. ; Ridley, Cheshire; 1617.  B.
Ellis, Matthew, Gent. ; Overleigh, Cheshire; 1613.  B.
Elwes, Elizabeth, widow, b. Gabott, m. Geoffrey E. ; London; 1625.
F, II, 4.
"  Geoffrey, Alderman ; London; 1616.  H, II, 4; also M.
Evans, Thomas, Esq.; Northop, Flintshire; [—].  L.
Evatt, John, Dean of Elphin; 1634.  Hb, I, 426.
Evelyn, George, Esq.; Westdeane, Wilts; 1636.  Hc, I, 2 and 67.
"  John, Esq.; Godstone, Surrey; 1627.  Hc, I, 1.
Everinge, John ; Alkham, Kent; 1625.  Hc, I, 155.
Eyton, Edward, Esq.; Ricabon, Denbighshire; 1628.  Hc, I, 175.
Eyre, Garis, Esq.; Laughton, Yorkshire; [—].  L.
"  Robert, Gent.; Highlow, Derbyshire; 1622 [1628?]  Gb, I, 185.
"  Thomas, Gent.; Highlow, Derbyshire; 1633.  Gb, I, 181.
"  Thomas, Esq., Hassop, Derbyshire; 1637.  Gb, I, 85.
F.
Falmouth, Charles (Berkeley), Earl of; 1665.  A.
"  Sir Richard, Bart.; 1671.  H, I, 318, also “East Anglian,”
II, 120.
"  Thomas, Gent.; Dronfield, Derbyshire; 1623 [1638?]  Gb,
II, 86.
"  Sir Thomas, Knt.; Jenkins in Barking, Essex; 1631.  H,
I, 316.
"  William, Esq., Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; 1634.
H, I, 317.
Fenner, Sir John, Knt.; Northamptonshire; 1571.  K.
Fenner, Sir George, 1612.  M.
Fitzton, Anne, widow, b. Fitzton, m. William F., Esq.; Cauden, Cheshire;
1637.  B.
"  Ellen, b. Calcott, m. John F.; Alderman of Chester; 1608.  B.
"  John, Alderman of Chester; 1605.  B.
"  Margaret, Spinster, only da. of Sir Edward F., Bart.; Gaws-
worth, Cheshire; 1631.  B.
"  William, Esq.; Cauden, Cheshire; 1636.  B.
Fleetwood, William, Recorder of London; 1593.  C.
Fletcher, Agnes, widow, b. Wall, m. Thomas F., Alderman of Chester;
1601.  B, also H, I, 43.
"  Elizabeth, b. Ratcliffe, m. Richard F.; Chester; 1627.  B.
"  Richard, sometime Sheriff of Chester; 1631.  B.
"  Sybil, b. Barnes, m. Robert F.; Chester; 1608.  B.
"  Thomas, Alderman of Chester; 1600  B.
Forth, Robert, Df of Laws; London; 1595.  D, II, 310.
Frere, Mr. William; 1611.  M.
Frewen, Accepted, Archbishop of York; 1664. A; also Grimaldi's "Origines."
Frodsham, John, Gent.; Elsham, Cheshire; 1609. B.
Fuller, Nicholas, Esq., Counsellor at Law; Thatcham, Berks; 1619. Hb, I, 326.

G.
Gamul, Andrew, Alderman; Chester; 1626. B.
Eleanor, b. Cottgrave, m. William G., Ald. of Chester; 1615. B.
Mary, b. Billit, m. Thomas G.; Chester; 1631. B.
Thomas, Esq., Recorder of Chester; 1613. B.
Garrard, Sir William; Dorney, Bucks; 1667. Hb, I, 52.
Gascoigne, Sir John, Bart.; Bramboue; [-]. L.
Gerard, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Bryn, Lancashire; 1601. G, also Hb, I, 46.
Sir Thomas, Bart.; Bryn, Lancashire; 1630. B.
Gifford, Sir Thomas, Bart.; Castle Jordan, Ireland; 1662. F, III, 401.
Glaseock, Andrew, Gent.; Barking, Essex; 1621; Hb, IV, 178.
Glaseor, Elizabeth; b. Tichborne, m. James G., Gent., Chester; 1606. B, also Hb, I, 87.
Glegg, William, Esq.; Grange, Cheshire; 1636. B.
Glynn, Sir John, Knt., Serje. at Law; Middx.; 1666. Hb, I, 43.
Golborne Dorothy, widow, b. Birkenhead, m. John G.; Chester; 1631. B.
John, Gent.; Chester; 1612. B.
Goldfinch, Benjamin, Gent.; Gravesend; 1634. Hb IV, 55.
Gore, Dame Hester, b. Cambell, m. Sir John G.; 1634. Hb II, 228.
Ralph, Esq.; Norcott, Middx.; 1637. Hb II, 216.
Thomas, Esq.; Gilston, Herts; 1638. Hb II, 227.
Gorges, Dame Anne, b. Ball, m. Sir Ferdinando G.; Devon, 1620. Hb IV, 55.
Greene, Dorothy, b. Davenport, m. John G.; Chester; 1631. B, also Hb, I, 31.
Edward, Gent.; Pulton Lancelot, Cheshire; 1631. B.
Gregge [———], Spinster, da. of Edward G.; Chester; 1634. B.
Edward, Gent.; Happisford, Cheshire; 1637. B.
Robert; Chester [no date]. B.
Gresham, Dame Anne, widow, b. Fearley, m. Sir Thomas G.; 1596. Hb II, 319.
Sir Thomas, Knt.; Tilsey, Surrey; 1630. Hb II, 320.
Greville, see "Brooke," Lord.
Grey, see "Lisle," Viscountess.
Grosvenor, Christian, b. Brooke, m. Richard G., Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire; 1610. B.

(To be continued)
The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1555 (Harl. MS. 1555).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(Continued from p. 27.)

FERRIS of Ashton Keynes.

(Not in G. 8.)

John Ferris of Blundston, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir; John, second son.

John Ferris of Blundston, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Jane, da. and heir of . . . Eabor of Barford, co. Oxon, and by her hath issue,—George, son and heir; Walter, second son; Roger, third son; Bartholomew, fourth son, a priest; Dorothe, mar. to Henry Corie of Ashton Keynes.

George Ferris of Ashton Keynes, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Ann, da. of Richard Cole, and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Edward, second son; Anthony, third son; Bartholomew, fourth son; Dorothe; Jane; and Margaret.

FLOWER of Potterne.

Arms:—Sable a unicorn passant Or, on a chief Argent, three gilly-flowers Gules stalked and leaved Vert.

John Flower of Potterne, co. Wilts, mar. Agnes, da. of Richard Gregory of Potterne and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; and John the younger, second son; Thomas, third son; Isabella, mar. to Thomas Longe of Potterne, and had issue,—John Longe.

John Flower of Chilterne, co. Wilts., son and heir of John, mar. to Mabel, da. of John Gryme of Strowdwater, co. Gloc., and by her had no issue living.

John Flower of Potterne, second son of John, mar. to his first wife, Ursula, da. of John Ellington of Potterne, and by her hath issue,—Mary; after he mar. to his second wife, Sybil, da. of Thomas Hale of Tulliley, co. Gloc., and by her hath issue,—Ann; Millicent; and Isabella.

Thomas Flower of Chilterne, Gent., third son of John, mar. Margery, da. of Robert Welsted of Mylon, co. Dorset, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; and Nicholas, third son.

GAWEN of Titchborne.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Ermine, on a saltire engrailed Azure, five fleurs-de-lis Or, 2 and 3, Gules, two leopards passant in pale Argent Impaling Gules, two wings conjoined in base Or (Seymore).

John Gawen of Northington, co. Wilts., Esq., mar . . . da. and one of the heirs of . . . De'amare, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his
eldest son; Edmond, second son; Robert, third son; Jane, first mar. to (Thomas) Ankent in co. Dorset, Gent., after to ... Bamfield, in co. Somerset, Gent., thirdly to Nicholas Cheverell of Owre, co. Dorset, Gent.; Alys, mar. to James Coker of Ashe at Berwick St. John, co. Wilts, Gent.

Thomas Gawen of Northington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Coker of Mapowder, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue—William, his eldest son, now living; John, second son; Henry, third son; Edith, mar. to Robert Gerard of Sampford Peverell, co. Somerset; Ann, a nun in Tarant; Jane, mar. to John Kelway of Bapton, co. Wilts, Gent.

William Gawen of Northington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Alice, da. of Robert Kelway of New Sarum, co. Wilts., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his only son now living.

John Gawen of Tychborne, co. Wilts., Gent., second son of Thomas, mar. to his first wife, Prothase, da. of Walter Seymour of Ilmber, co. Wilts., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Walter, second son; Henry, third son; and Ann: after the said John mar. to his second wife, Agnes, da. of John Gentlett, widow of Richard Light, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Nicholas and Elizabeth.

GETHIN of Fisherton.

Arms:—Quarterly of 6. 1, Azure, a buck salient Argent attired and ducally crowned Or. 2, Argent, three bulls passant Gules, armed Or. 3, Sable, a chevron between three spear-heads Argent imbrued Gules. 4, Argent three cocks Gules, combed wattled and legged Or. 5, Argent, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Or. 6, Sable, three dexter gauntlets Argent.

Crest:—A buck salient Argent ducally crowned Or, between two wings endorsed of the first.

Owen Gethin of Peyton, co. Brecknock, Gent., mar. and had issue,—Gwiithif, eldest son.

Gwthif ap Owen Gethin of Peyton, son and heir of Owen, mar. ... da. and heir of ... Walby of Telthin, in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Thomas Gethin of Telthin, son and heir of Gwthif, mar. and had issue,—William.

William Gethin, son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—Howell.

Howell Gethin of Telthin, son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—John.

John Gethin of Telthin, son and heir of Howell, mar. Gwllian, da. and one of the heirs of William ap Evan ap Morgan ap David Gam, and had issue,—Howell, son and heir.

Howell Gethin of Telthin, son and heir of John, mar. Mary, da. of William Harward of Ceghowell, co. afd, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; William, second son; Hugh, third son; William (sic), fourth son; Elinor, mar. to William Vaughan of the same co.; Jane, mar. to the son of William Thomas of Lough, in the afd co.; Gwllian, mar. to John Gunter of Abergavenny, co. Monmouth, Gent.

GIFFORD of Burton.

Arms:—Azure, three stirrups Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent pelée.

Walter Gifford of Rodenhurst, co. Wilts, mar. and had issue,—Edward, son and heir; William, second son, died sans issue.

Edward Gifford of Rodenhurst, son and heir of Walter, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of John Osborne of Burton, same co., and by her had issue,—Morris, son and heir; Jone and Elizabeth.

Morris Gifford of Rodenhurst, son and heir of Edward, mar. to his first wife Elizabeth, da. of—Vignyboe of co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son which died sans issue; after, the said Morris, mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of John Poole of Sapperton, co. Gloce., Esq., and by her had issue.—Wenefrid, mar. to John Adams; Jone, mar. to Jervis of . . . co. Gloce.; thirdly he mar. Margerett, da. of William Bewshin of Cottells, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, a priest; Thomas, son and heir; Arthur and Robert, died sans issue; Christian, mar. to Henry Symbor; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Davis; Agnes, mar. to William Copcott.


GIRDLER of Clack.

Arms:—Gules, a chevron Ermine between three lozenges Argent, on each a gent’s head erased of the field, a crescent for difference.

William Girdler of the Citty of Bristowe, Gent., mar. Alice, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; John, second son.


GODDARD of Cliffe.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron rair between three crescents Argent, 2 and 3, Azure, five fusils conjoined in fess between three eagles’ heads erased Or.

Crest:—A stag’s head Gules.

Walter Goddard of Chevell, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. da.: of . . . and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; and Jons, his second son.

John Goddard of Upham, co. afs’d, Gent., second son of Walter, mar Elizabeth, da. of William Berenger of Mannynghford, co. afs’d, Gent., and by her had issue,—Jons, his eldest son and heir; Thomas,
second son; Thomas, third son; John, fourth son; Ann, mar. to Thomas Henton of Egleskott, co. afs'd; Jane, mar. to Richard Henton of Burton, co. Berks.

John Goddard of Stanton Hussey, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. of John Fettiplace of Bessely, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; William, third son; Dorothe, mar. to John Cooke of Chessenbury, co. Wilts; Ann, yet unmar.; after, the said John mar. Alis, da. of Thomas Goddard of Osborne, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, Vincent and Edward.

Thomas Goddard of Cleve, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of John, mar. Mary, da. of William Aleyne of Calne, and by her hath issue,—John son and heir; Alis, Ann, Margaret, and Marye.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

---

**GREENE of Stanlinc.**

**Arms:**—Argent, on a cross engrailed Gules five crescents of the field, on a chief Azure three bezants. Impaling Argent, two chevrons Sable on each five passion nails Or (Clonville).

**Crest:**—A dragon's head erased quarterly Or and Sable, in the beak a trefoil slipped of the second.

William Greene of Stanlinc, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. Elizabeth, da. of . . . Kypton of Somersetshire, and by her hath issue, Francis, his eldest son and heir; Edmund, second son; Thomas, third son; Margaret, mar. to Cutbert Horseley of the Castell of Horseley, co. Northampl'land, Esq.; Bridgett, mar. to John Penon of Wether Grove, co. Somerset, Gent.


---

**GROVE of Donhead.**

**Arms:**—Ermine, on a chevron engrailed Gules three escallops Or.

**Crest:**—A mastiff statant Sable dually gorged Or.

Thomas Grove of . . . co. Bucks, mar. Isabel, da. of John Lushe, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Robert, second son; Isaac, first mar. to Thomas Hartshed, secondly to Richard Ford, thirdly to Thomas Hayne.

Robert Grove of Donhead, co. Wilts, Gent., and at this present Visitation of the said co., feodarie to Queen Elizabeth, and also steward of landes to the Erle of Pembroke, mar. Joan, da. of John Combe of Calne, co. Dorset, and by her hath issue,—William, of Grey's Inn, son and heir; Mathew, of Staple Inne, second son; Mary, mar. to Hugh Kete of Cheselborne, co. Dorset.

William Grove of Graysc Inne, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. Thomasin, da. and one of the heirs of Edward Mayowe of Fonthill, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; and Ann.
HALL of Bradford.

Arms: — Quarterly of 6. 1 and 6, Sable, three battle-axes Argent. 2, Argent, three rope-maker's winches Sable (see Randell Holme, p. 272). 3, Argent, three lions' heads erased Gules over all on a bend Sable as many mullets. 4, Argent, a pelican preying upon a fish proper. 5, Argent, three torteaux (Bessyl). Impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a demi-lion rampant Sable (Marvyn). 2 and 3, Ermine, a squirrel sejant devouring a nut Or (Squire).

Crest: — An arm embowed in armour proper garnished or holding a pole-axe Argent.

Thomas Hall of Bradford, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. Alys, sister and heir to Peter Atford, son and heir of Thomas Atford, next Bradford, and of Edith, his wife, da. and heir of Roger . . . and of Alice, his wife, da. of Nicholas Langrige of Blandford, which Roger was son of Roger . . . and of Jane, his wife, da. of Thomas Littelton, next Blandford, son and heir of Peter Littelton; which Thomas Hall and Alys, his wife, had issue.—Reginald, son and heir, died sans issue; Thomas, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; Edith and Isabel.

Thomas Hall of Bradford, second son of Thomas and brother and heir of Reginald, mar. and had issue.—Nicholas.

Nicholas Hall of Bradford, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margarett, da. and one of the heirs of William Bessyl, and had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Thomas Hall of Bradford, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. Alys, da. and heir of William Bower of Wilton, co Wilts, and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Arthur, third son; Osmond, fourth son; Edith, mar. to Edmond Chatterton; Alys, mar. to John Tormey of Wolverton, in co. Somerset.

William Hall of Bradford, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Christopher Tropnell of Cavvyle (Chalfeld), co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; George, second son; Powle, third son; William, fourth son; Margrett, mar. to Freeman Iveys of . . . co. Wilts: Jane, mar. to John Gutter of Hollouton (Hullavington), co. Wilts, Gent.

Thomas Hall of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Marvyn of Fawntell Gyffold, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Robert, third son; Dorothe; Anne; and Jane.

Thomas Hall of Bradford, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar Dorothe, da. and heir of Anthony Rogers of Bradford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; John, second son.

---

HOOPER of New Sarum.

Arms: — Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, on a fess Gules between three boars passant Azure as many annulets of the field. 2 and 3, Gules, on a chevron between three portcullises Or five roses Gules (Porte). Impaling, Chafin quarterly as under Chafin.

Crest: — A boar's head erased Azure bezantée and armed Or.

John Hooper of New Sarum, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. Agnes, da. and
one of the heirs of John Porte, son and heir of John Porte, son and heir of John Porte, which John was son and heir of Nicholas Porte of Poole, co. Dorset, Gent., and of Nicholas, his wife, sometime of the Isle of Garnsey, which John Hooper and Agnes had issue,—John, his eldest son; Giles, his second son; Robert, a clerk and Master of Arts and Master of Baylial Collage in Oxford, his third son; Thomas, his fourth son; Edward, fifth son; Sibell, mar. to John Bedell of Amesbury; Jane, mar. to Richard Mackerell; and Elizabeth.

John Hooper of New Sarum, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Chafin the elder, of the said citty, and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Henry, second son; George, third son; Joyell, fourth son; Katherine, and Ann.

HORSEY of Martin.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 1, Azure, three horses' heads couped Argent, briddled Or. 2. Argent, a fess Gules, in chief a label of three points Azure. 3. Azure, ten bezants, four, three, two and one. Impaling Vert, a sallie engrafted Argent between four cross-crosslets fitchee Or.

CREST:—A horse's head Argent in armour, bridle and reins Or.

Thomas Horsey of Burport, co. Dorset, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Ann, da. of ... Wykes of Bindon, co. Devon, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Horsey of Marten, co. Wilts., Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Isabel, da. of Thomas Hussey of Shapwick, co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Jane, mar. to Thomas Woodshawe of Stanlinch, co. Wilts., Gent.; Edith, mar. to John Light of Lights Cary, co. Som'set; after, the said John mar. to his second wife, Ann, da. of ... Payne and by her had issue,—Peter, a priest; thirdly, the said John mar. Edith, da. of John Light of Somerset, and by her had issue, ... Ann.

William Horsey of Martin, Esq., eldest son and heir and of John, mar. Dorothe, da. of John Ludlowe of Hill deverill, co. Wilts., Esq., and by her had issue, Bartholomew, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to Richard Newborough of Worth Francis and had issue,—Walter, Richard, William and Elizabeth; Bridgett, mar. to James Baker of Bowers Hall, co. Essex, Esq., and had issue,—Henry Baker, Ursula, mar. to George Harys and had issue,—Frances; Susan; Ann: Dorothe; and Mary.

Bartholomew Horsey of Tarant Gonvile, co. Dorset, Gent., son and heir apparrant to William, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Devonish of Hampnett, co. Sussex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Ann, and Katherin.

HORTON of Iord.

ARMS:—Argent, on a fess Azure between two wolves passant in chief and a cross-bow in base Gules three martlets Or.

CREST:—A cubit arm vested Gules holding in the hand proper an arrow Azure feathered and barbed Or.

The Coat since altered to this per Rich. St. George, Clarencieux:—

Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent attired Or.

John Horton of Lullington, co. Somerset, Gent., mar. and had issue,—
William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; James, a priest, third son; . . . mar. to Anthony Rogers of Bradford.

William Horton of Lullingstone, son and heir of John, mar., Rachell da. of . . . and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Thomas Horton of Ilford, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. Margery, da. of Thomas Barkesdale of Kevell, same co., and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; Edward, second son; Marye, mar. to Henry Long of Whaddon; Agnes, mar. to Henry Winchcombe of Newbery, co. Berks, Gent.; Mawde, first mar. to Christopher Bayly of Stoford, Gent., and after to Walter Bush of the same place.

William Horton of Ilford, co. Wilts., Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. of Thomas Bayley of Trowbridge, same co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; Edward, fourth son; Isakke, fifth son; Jeromy, sixth son; Margery; Mary; Agnes; Alys; Mary; and Suzan.

Edward Horton of Westwood, co. Wilts., Gent., second son of Thomas, mar Alys, da. of Robert Maye of Broughton, same co.

HUNGERFORD of Caddenham.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Per pale indented Gules and Vert, a chevron Or, 2 and 3, Sable, two bars Argent, in chief three plates.

Crest:—A garb between two sickles.

Robert Hungerford of Caddenham, co. Wilts., Esq., mar. Margery, da. of Sir Henry Longe of Ducroft, co. Wilts., Kt., and by her hath issue,—John, that died young; Walter, son and heir; Thomas, third son; Henry, fourth son; Mary; and Dorahe.

Walter Hungerford of Caddenham, son and heir of Robert, mar. Frances, da. of Richard Cock of Broxborne, co. Herif., Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; George, second son; Charles, died sans issue; Henry, now living; Anne, mar. to William Costlett of Bristowe; and Judeth.

HUNTON of East Knoyle.

Arms:—Argent, on a chevron per pale Gules and Azure between three talbots passant Sable as many buck's heads cabossed Or.

Crest:—A demi talbot salient Gules collared and eared Or, holding between the paws a buck's head cabossed of the second.


William Hungerford of East Knoyle, son and heir of Richard, mar. to his first wife, Mylor, da. of Thomas Reve of Blandford, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue—William, son and heir; Robert second son;
Agnes, mar. to Thomas Walton of Netherham, co. Som’set; Margerett, mar. to John ap Ryce of Imber, co. Wilts.; Elizabeth, mar. to John Faulk of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset; Jane, mar. to John Barker of Henton Marce, co. Dorset; Amy; Eleanor; Isabel, unmar.; after, the said William mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of Robert Somerfield of Shaftesbury, and by her hath . . .

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

KEILWAY of White Parish.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, two glaziers’ snippers in saltrive Sable, between four pears Or within a bordure engrailed of the second, 2, Argent, a leopard’s face Gules between five crows Sable (Barrett), 3, Azure, a camel passant Argent (Camell).

Crest:—A cock Argent combed beaked and legged Azure.

William Kelway of Sherborne, co. Dorset, Gent, mar. to his first wife, Jone, da. and heir of Henry Barrett of Whitparish, co. Wilts., Gent, and of Jone, his wife and one of the heirs of . . . Camell of Fittonford, co. Dorset, Esq., which Henry was son and heir of John Barrett and of Agnes his wife, da. and one of the heirs of John Ellis of Bampton, co. Wilts., Gent.; the said William and Jone had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and Moris, second son,—after the said William mar. to his second wife, . . . da. of . . . Steantar of Hornynsham, and by her had issue,—William; Peter; and Thomas.

Thomas Kelway of Sherborne, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. . . da. of . . . Lewston of Lewston, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; and William, second son; and Agnes.

Robert Kelway of Sherborne, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jone, da. of John Marshall of Evithorne (in Street), co. Somersett, Gent, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Martin, second son.

John Kelway of Whitparish, co. Wilts., eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. Jane, da. of Thomas Gauen of Northington, co. Wilts., Gent., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir apparent; Phillip and Elizabeth, daughters.

LONG of Selweys.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Sable, crusily and a lion rampant Argent.

2, Argent, on a chief Gules, a bezant between two bucks’ heads cabossed Or. 3, Gules, two wings conjoined in base Or.

Crest:—A lion’s head erased, in the mouth a dexter hand couped Argent.

Sir Thomas Longe of Draycott Serne, co. Wilts, Kt., mar. Margery, da. of Sir Edward (or George) Darvell of Littlecott, co. afs’d, Kt., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son, a priest; Ann, mar. to Thomas Mylls in co. Gloc., Gent.

Sir Henry Longe of Draycott Serne, Kt., son and heir to Sir Thomas, mar. to his first wife Frydeswyde, da. of Sir John Hangerford of Downe Anny, co. Gloc., Kt., and by her had issue,— . . . —after,
the said Sir Henry mar. to his second wife, Elynor, widow of ... Leversedge, and da. of ... Wrotesley of Stafford, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, died sans issue; Robert, second son and heir; Benedick, third son; Edmond, fourth son; Anthony, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; John, seventh son; Margery, mar. to Robert Longford of Cadnam, co. Wilts; Cesilla, mar. to ... Stradling in co. Somerset, Gent.; and Thomazin, died sans issue.

Edmond Longe of Selweys, co. Wilts. Esq., fourth son of Sir Henry, mar. Susan, da. of Nicholas Snell of Kingston St. Mychells, co. aifo'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir apparent; Cesilla and Alis living.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

LONG of Ashley in Box.

Arms Quarterly and Crest as under Long of Selweys.

Sir Henry Long of Draycot Sterne, co Wilts, Kt., son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife Fryswyde, da. of Sir John Hungerford of Downe Annys, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her had issue that died; after, he mar. to his second wife, Elynor, widow of ... Leversedge, and da. of ... Wrotesley in co. Staff., Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, son and heir; Benedick; Edmond: Anthony; Richard; and John; Margery, mar. to Robert Hungerford of Cumnings, co. Wilts, Esq.; Cesilla, mar. to ... Stradling in co. Somerset, Gent.; Thomazin died sans issue.

Anthony Long of Ashley, in the parish of Boxe, co. Wilts, Gent., fourth son of Sir Henry, by his second wife, mar. Alys, da. of William Buttler of Badmynton, co. Gloc., Gent., and of Margerett, his wife, da. of ... Pers and of Elizabeth, his wife, sister and heir of Thomas Mountford of Ashley, Gent.; and the said Anthony and Alys hath issue, —William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Henry, third son; Frances, fourth son; Silvester, fifth son; Robert, sixth son; Thomazin; Margett; Jane; Elynor; Elizabeth; Cescelly; Dorothy and Edith.

(To be continued.)

Wills and Administrations in the Court of Delegates.

(Continued from Vol. XI, p. 227.)

Offley, Sir John, Kn., Madeley, co. Stafford, w. ... 4 Oct. 1645.
Osborne, Thomas, citizen and draper of London, and of ... St. Leonards', Shoreditch, co. Middx., w. ... — Sep. 1679.
Overbury, Nicholas, Barton on the Heath, [No date.] Pd. 7 Nov. 1682.
Oxley, William, City of York, gent., w. ... ... 21 Sep. 1662.
Palfrey, Samuel, City of Worcester, veterinary surg., w. ... 15 July 1824.
Palmer, Thomas, Sedbergh, co. York, gent., w. ... 17 July 1851.
Panton, Jones, Plasgwyn, co. Anglesey, Esq., w. ... 5 Nov. 1828.
Parker, John, Gillingham, co. Kent, gent., w. ... 24 Sep. 1669.
Parre, Sibilla, Exeter, widow. Admon. ... ... 17 Feb. 1668-9.
Peck, Robert, Precint of St Katherine's, co. Middx., mariner, w. 24 Nov. 1668.

Peckham, Edmund, St. Giles' in the Fields, co. Middx., Esq. Commencement of Will, with description of No date testator only.


Pitt, James, Paneras in the Fields, co. Middx., yeoman, w. 14 Apr. 1668. This Will declared void and Admon. granted to Alice Griffith, alias Pitt.

Poe, William, Manor Poe, Clownes, co. Fermanagh, Esq., w. 24 May 1678.


Poulett, Amos (? Amias), Hinton St. George, co. Somerset, Esq., w. 2 Feb. 1649-50.

Powell, John, St. Margaret's, Westminster, and of London, merchant, w. 6 June 1720.


Pratt, Honora, alias Honoretta, George Street, Hanover Sq., co. Middx., widow of James P., Esq., w. 10 Feb. 1768.

Prettyman, John, St. Andrew's, Holborn, co. Middx, gent, w. 25 Sep. 1661.


Richard, see Thomas.

Pullein, Tobias, see Drumore.


Rider, Thomas, Boughton Monchelsea, co. Kent, Esq., w. —— 1697.


Robbins, Mathew, Hawkhurst, co. Kent, yeoman, w. 27 Apr. 1660.


Rogers, Joseph, Citizen and Vintner of London, w. Circa 1669.


Romeny, Dame Rebecca, St. Martin's, Ironmonger Lane, widow of Sir Wm. R., Kut., Alderman of City of London, w. 2 Jan. 1612-3.

Rookwood, George, Hoxton Square, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, co. Middx., weaver, w. 31 Mar. 1726.
Sacheverell, Ferdinando, The Old Heyes, co. Leicester, Esq., w. 9 May 1661.
Sacheverell, Jacinth, Morley, co. Derby, Esq., w. ... 19 Sep. 1655.
St. John, Dame Jane, Woodford, co. Northton, widow, w. 23 Jan. 1710-11.
Sankey, Nicholas, Ireland, Lieut.-Gen., w. ... ... 8 Mech. 1719-20.
Savage, James, St. George's in the East, co. Middx., ropemaker, w.
Sayer, John, Bilston, co. Bucks., Esq. Admon ... 1 July 1714.
Solater, Dame Susan, Cambridge, co. Camb., widow of Sir Thos S., Bart., w.
Scorah, Emannell, Doncaster, co. York, gent., w. ... 8 Dec. 1675.
Exemplification of Probate ... ... 12 Nov. 1697.
Scott, William, Hampstead, co. Middx., M.D., w. ... 7 June 1728.
Scoular, William, Dean Street, Soho, co. Middx., sculptor. Admon. and Bond.
Sellars, Thomas, St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middx., ... 14 Apr. 1747.
Charles, St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middx., w. ... 14 Apr. 1747.
Shaw, William, St. Dunstan's in the East, w. ... 24 Mech. 1662-3.
Sheffield, John, Nave Stock, co. Essex, gent., w. ... 10 Aug. 1728.
Shephard, George, St. James, Clerkenwell, co. Middx. 16 Jan. 1857.
Sellars, Thomas, St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middx., ... 14 Apr. 1747.
Shinwood, James, w. ... ... ... 8 Aug. 1661.
Silva, see Da Silva.
Smith, Thomas, City of Lincoln, gent., w. ... ... 9 Dec. 1667.
Smith, William, Elberton, co. Gloucester, yeoman, w. 13 April 1654.
Smith, see Harding.
Sombre, see Dyce-Sombre.
Somerset, Elizabeth, St. Augustine's, Bristol, wife of John Stickley S., Esq., w.
Stetchurst, Mary, Bighton, co. Southton, spr., and City of York, w. 16 May 1671.
Also a filed Will 18 Apr. 1673.
Spring, Sir William, Bart., Pakenham, co. Suffolk, w. 18 Oct. 1653.
Sprustow, Henry, London. Esq., w. ... ... ... 7 Dec. 1676.
Squire, Joshua, City of York, w. ... ... ... 9 June 1704.
Stanis, Margaret, Kirby in the liberty of the Soken, co. Essex, widow, w. 18 Feb. 1679-80.
Stanley, John, Island of Madeira, Esq. [born in Ireland], w. 12 June 1820.
Steiger, Anne Bryers, West Stowe, co. Suffolk, w. ... 20 May 1673.
Stockdale, see Temple.

99
Stone, Francis La Peyra, City of London, merchant, w. 10 Mar. 1694-5.
Swaffield, Ann, formerly of Norton Street, Fitzroy Sq., but of Bartholomew Place, Kentish Town, co. Middx., spr., decd., w. 11 July 1834. Another Will dated 17 Apr. 1838, proved P.C.C., revoked.
Talbott, Frances, "Dutchess and Countess of Tyrconnell," w. 26 May 1726.
Tallant, Oliver, City of Dublin, Esq., w. 30 Apr. 1719.
Temple, formerly Stockdale, Sarah, Scarborough, co. York, wife of Richard T., of Bedford Row, co. Middx., Dr. of Physic, w. 21 Apr. 1817.
Thomas, alias Prichard, Mary, Langoven, co. Monmouth, spr., w. 7 May 1651.
Thompson, James, Trumpington, co. Camb., Esq., w. 10 Feb. 1742-3.
Thompson, Daniel, St. Sepulchre, London, scale maker, w. 17 Oct. 1743.
Thorpe, Francis, Esq., w. 10 Oct. 1660.
Tolson, Anne, Wath upon Dearne, co. York, spr., w. 5 Dec. 1693.
Transmitted from York by monition issued 27 June 1711.
Trench, William, Prince’s Court, St. Margaret’s, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq., w. 5 June 1725.
Threngove, see Nance.
Turner, Thomas, Bulford, co. Wilts, gent., w. 9 Jan. 1671-2.
Turner, Henry, sen., Lambeth, co. Surrey, yeoman, w. 12 June 1708.
Turner, alias Claridge, Richard, St. Olave’s, Southwark, co. Surrey, Admon. 22 June 1731.
Previous Admon. 1694.

Tyrconnell, see Talbott.
Valence, Robert, Citizen and Innholder of London, w. 31 July 1632.
Vermuyden, Cornelius, Gray’s Inn, co. Middx., Esq. Admon. 10 July 1694.
Violet, Thomas, City of London, w. 5 Apr. 1662.
Wade, Peter, Citizen and Goldsmith of London. Admon. 30 July 1698.
IN THE COURT OF DELEGATES.

Wall, Tobias, Town and County of Southton,—Nevis) and St. Kitts, Esq., w. } 2 July 1743.

Walsingham, James, Little Chesterford, co. Essex, Esq., w. 16 Aug. 1727.


Ward, Nathaniel, St. Thomas', Southwark, co. Surrey, gent., w. 29 Apr. 1668.

Ward, William, Peterborough, co. Northton, gent., w. 22 Nov. 1799.

Waring, Mary, The Hague, Staveley, co. Derby, widow, w. — Nov. 1657.

Warren, John, Wells, co. Wexford, gent., w. ... 22 Sep. 1693.

Waterford, see Gore.

Watson, James, Edmonton, co. Middx., gent., w. ... 5 Dec. 1788.


Wells, Mary, London, w. ... ... 11 Apr. 1655.

Wentworth, Annabella, St. George's, Hanover Square, co. Middx., Nancy in Lorraine, France, spr., w. 7 July 1778.


Wharton, Hezekiah, Second Lieut. of Grenadiers, &c., Gibraltar, Spain, w. 1 Oct. 1705.

White, Anne, St. Peter's, Canterbury, spr., w. ... 20 May 1666.

White, Frances, St. Mary le Bone, co. Middx, spr., w. 25 Jan. 1791.

White, Robert, (Col.) Place Newith, co Denbigh, but in Kingdom of Ireland, dec'd. Admon. Also a filed Will 12 Sep. 1689.


[Testator eldest and only surviving son of Sir George W., of Balmes, co. Middx., Knt.]


Williams, Elizabeth, St. James in Fields, co. Middx., widow, w. 6 Aug. 1689.

Williams, alias Hammond, Mary, Bewmaids, co. Anglesea, widow. Admon. 1 June 1733.

Williams, Matthew, master of ship "New Adventure," in Guinea, dec'd. Admon. 5 Dec. 1700.

Admon. in P.C.C. revoked.

Willoughby, George, London, merchant, w. ... ... 15 Jan. 1633-4.

Willoughby, Sir William, Bart., Selston, co. Notts, w. 1 Feb 1670-1.


Wood, Sir Henry, Kent, and Bart, Lowdham, co. Suffolk, w. 24 May 1671.

Wood, James, City of Gloucester, Esq., w. ... ... 2-3 Dec. 1834.

Wood, Titus, West Street, Cambridge Heath, Hackney, co. Middx., w. 6 Dec. 1837.


Woosley, Peter, Towngreen within Aughton, co. Lane, yeoman, w. 6 Nov. 1735.

Wybrants, Daniel, sen., Amsterdam, merchant, w. ... 24 Apr. 1665.
The Descendants of Paul Wesselowski.

Communicated by Henry Wagner, F.S.A.

Paul Wesselowski, of Moscow, dead before 1741. Marie Archenevaska, dead before 1741.

Abraham de Wesselow, b. at Rostow 1685, d. = Marianne, dau. of Pierre Fabri, Seigneur of 
at Geneva (where his will bears date of 26 Oct. 1778) 16 Jan. 1783, naturalized in Eng 
land by Act of Parliament 1 Geo. II (1727-8). Somewhat Russian Ambassador at Court of 
Vienna.

Isaac Wesselowski, a Privy Councillor under the Russian Ambassador at 
Tsarina Anna, and Cheva 
lier of S. Alexander 
Newski, d. Sept. 1754.

Marie, b. in Geneva, and bap. at St. Pierre 14 June 1746, 18 Mar. 1748, d. ... 
Francoise, b. in Geneva, and bap. at St. Pierre 14 June 1746, 18 Mar. 1748, d. ...

kinson, of Kingsland, co. Hereford, b. ... 1735, 
d. 15 March 1815, Rector of Cliffe, Kent, 1778, and Vicar of Cobham, Surrey.

Catherine, b. = Philibert Cramer, in Geneva, and bap. at St. Pierre 30 June 1742, mar. 15 
Sept. 1766, d. ... 
Marie, dau. and coheir (with her sisters, Mary Franklin and Mrs. Majendie, Ann. 
of Hedingham) of John Griffin, of 
Bedford Place, by Jane, dau. of John 
Guillemard, b. 30 Aug. 1793, mar. 
at St. Giles, London, 14 Apr. 1814, 
d. 13 Dec. 1854, and buried in Kensal Green Cemetery.

Marianne = Jean Marc Cadandini, b. 1707 m. (dit Noski), b. 11 Nov. 
1764, d. ... 
1782, d. ...

Antoinette = Cecile, b. 1764, d. ...

M. Guillaud = Elizabeth Viguier, b. at Geneva 14 
May 1776, m. 15 July 1793, d. 28 
1796, d. Nov. 1810.

Mathilde, unm. Marie, unm. 
Cecile = Louis Pictet. 
Emma = Henri Armand Tronchin.

1 Rostow is about 125 English miles N. E. of Moscow.
2 The famous printer, distinguished by his friendship for, and subsequent quarrels with, Voltaire.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descendants of Paul Wesselowski</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Francis Guillemand</strong> = Emily, 2nd dau of Simpkinson de Wesselow, b. 26 May 1819, late of the R.N. Of Villa la Cava, Cannes, Assumed 29 Nov. 1869, the additional name of De Wesselow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>George Henry Malcolm Wagner</strong>, surnamed of Herstmonceux Place, Sussex, b. 29 June 1819, m. St. Leonard's-on-Sea, 14 Dec. 1858.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emma, dau. of Ranulfo Count Gabrielli</strong>, Wiseman, of Fano, and great niece of Cardinal Wiseman, b. 19 June 1888, Lieut. 23rd Cavalry regiment Umberto.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fulcheri Giuseppe Emilio Annibale Alessandro Camillo Maria</strong>, b. at Naples 26, b. in London 14 Mar. 1894.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philibert Louis Michel = Jaqueline Elizabeth Perronet, dau. of Dr. De Jean.** |
**Antoine de Boric, of PAUL WASSKI.** |
**Marc Noski Cramer = Adrienne Jeanne Catherine, b. 17 June 1800, dau. of Gédon Mallet, by Romilly.** |
**Jean Frank Ernest Cramer, b. at Lyon 29 Feb. = Antoinette, dau. of Martin.** |

**Mary Louisa, b. 24 = James Dixon, Jan. 1815, m. at F.R.C.S., b. 22 Harrow 2 Oct. Dec. 1815, late of 1831, d. 22 Oct. Portman Square, 1870, and bur. in Cemetery, near Hastings.** |
**Anna Louisa, b. 19 April 1856.**

---

1 See La France Protestante and De Montet's Dictionnaire des Genevois for a biographical notice. He had served as a garde d'honneur under Napoleon against the Allies, and had been wounded and made prisoner at Leipzig in 1813, and, after his death, some portions of his diary were published at Geneva as Souvenirs d'un Garde d'honneur.
DESCENDANTS OF PAUL WESSELKOWSKI.

Sarah Dorothea, dau. of Rev. E. T. Vaughan, V. of S. Martin's, Leicester, by Agnes, his wife, dau. of John Pares (and sister to Dr. C. J. Vaughan, Head Master of Harrow Sch. 1844-59, and present Dean of Llandaff), b. 30 July 1823, m. at S. Martin's, Leicester, 6 Dec. 1849, d. at N. Creake 15 May 1885.

Rev. Charles Hare Simpsonson, b. at Harrow 11 Mar. 1855, V. of Holy Trinity, Greenwich, 1881-7; of S. Paul's, Walworth 1887-93; r. of Farnham 1893.

Owen Lambert Vaughan, b. 21 Oct. 1883.

Valentine Dorothea Vaughan, b. 14 Feb. 1885.

Roger Christopher Vaughan, b. 22 July 1891.


Katharine Louisa, b. at Brington 3 Oct. 1862, Herbert Cowie, H.M. Inspector of Schools. (Son of the Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Exeter.)


Author of Life and Times of Archbishop Laud, 1894.
This family is noticeable for three brothers who distinguished themselves in the time of Peter the Great.

(1) The first, Abraham Paulovitch, an employee in the ambasadorsial department, was sent in 1709 to the Court of Denmark, with a letter announcing the victory of Poltava. In 1713 his sovereign sent him to Vienna as Resident. In 1719 the Emperor Charles VI, having concluded with England and Poland a treaty bearing adversely on Russia, ordered Wessewowski to quit Vienna within eight days, not even granting him a farewell audience. In the same year Peter the Great appointed him Resident Ambassador at the Court of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, but after a month recalled him to Russia. At that time he was at Berlin, but the news of the execution of the accomplices in the flight of the Tsarevitch, Alexis Petrovitch, so alarmed him that he fled secretly from thence, and, in spite of all efforts to discover him, the place of his retreat long remained unknown. Having fallen under suspicion of sheltering Alexis in the dominions of the German Emperor, he found it prudent to condemn himself to perpetual exile. An attempt to arrest him, when discovered, was made by one Vazuzenski, under order from the Tsar; but the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel refused to allow his surrender.

We obtain a glimpse of Abraham at Geneva in the Memoirs of the Princess Dashkoff, an English translation of which by Mrs. Bradford, was published in London, in 1810. (Cf. Vol. i., p. 122.)

(2) Issak Paulovitch, like his elder brother, entered the diplomatic service. On the fall of his protector, Prince Menshikoff, he was apprehended and subjected to examination, but defended himself successfully. He is afterwards found in Persia. In 1732, he appears as an assessor in the office of General Bibikoff, in the city of Yekaterinoslavl, and later on amongst the instructors of the heir to the throne, the Grand Duke Peter Theodorovitch. He enjoyed the favour of the Empress Anna Petrovna, worked his way to the rank of Privy Councillor, and in 1746 received the order of St. Alexander Nevski. After becoming a member of the Imperial College of Foreign Affairs, he died in September, 1754, at an advanced age.

(3) Theodore Paulovitch Wessewowski began his career in the ambassadorial department as Secretary of the Embassy to Rome with Prince Boris Kurakin in 1767. It is remarkable that at an audience they both kissed the Pope's foot. He followed Prince Kurakin, when the latter was appointed Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of St. James', and in 1719 was Secretary of Legation to Poland, where the Prince was then minister there. Thence he went to Brussels in 1714, and to London in 1716, where, on the recall of the Russian Ambassador Extraordinary, Baron Strak, he was ordered to remain and take the direction of the Legation, and on the 9th of July, 1717, he was appointed resident Ambassador. According to an article in a Russian Dictionary of Biography, "The English clergy having made propositions to Peter the Great for the union of their Church with the Russian, and also having communicated with the Patriarch of Alexandria as to union with the Eastern Church, under the title of 'The United Orthodox Apostolic Church,' Wessewowski availed himself of the opportunity for the erection of a Greek Church in London."

If the latter statement have any foundation of truth, the building has not so far been identified. The scheme of the Nonjurors for uniting themselves to the Eastern Church originated in 1716, when Arsenius, Archbishop of Thyatira, was in London, soliciting assistance for his co-religionists in Alexandria. In 1717, a letter was sent by the Nonjuring Clergy to the "Czar of Muscovy," and a long correspondence ensued between them and the Greek Bishops, but the negotiations were fruitless, and came to an end on the death of the Tsar in 1725. (See Lathbury's History of the Nonjurors. London, 1843.) In 1719, the friendly relations between England and Russia were cut short, and in 1720 Wessewowski was superseded, and ordered to go as Secretary of Legation to Copenhagen. But it appears that, being suspected on his brother's account, and his successor, Michael Betsouf, having been charged to discover whether Abraham was not hidden away in London, he refused to quit England. After the death of Peter the Great, he returned to Russia, and in 1744 he was the bearer of a letter to the Duke of Anhalt-Zerbst from the Empress Elisaveta Petrovna; in 1748 he appears as Master of the Ceremonies to the Imperial Court; in 1760 as General-Major and Curator in the University of Moscow. In 1761 he received the order of S. Alexander Newski; and in October, 1762, was at his own request discharged from the imperial service with the rank of Privy Councillor, and a pension of 2,000 rupees per annum. The year of his death is not known. Two printed documents, which emanated from him, are preserved in the British Museum (1) Mémoire présenté à sa Majesté Britannique par M. Wessewowski, Ministre de sa Majesté Czarienne, 1717; (2) A Memorial presented to the King of Great Britain by M. Wessewowski, the Czar's Resident in London, on the 14th Dec. 1719. His Majesty's Answer, &c. (Lond., 8vo, 1720.)
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 34.)


Salop.—Thomas de Erdlyngton, kt., sued Nicholas de Hanlowe for the
manor of Welynton under the Wreken, in which Nicholas had no entry
except by a demise which Henry de Erdlyngton, his ancestor, had made
to one Roger Sprynghose for a term which had expired.

Henry de Erdlyngton, temp. E. 1.
   └── Henry.
       └── Giles.
           └── Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 48. E. 3. m. 348 dorso.

Norf.—Philip de Ayllesbury and Agnes, his wife, and Richard de Montfort
and Rees, his wife, sued Etheldreda de Montagu for two parts of the
manor of Radynhale, and they sued Joan, formerly wife of Edward de
Montagu for one-third of the same manor, which Bartholomew de
Yatynegedene had given to Hugh de Branteston and Margaret, his wife,
and the heirs of their bodies.

Hugh de Branteston—Margaret.
   └── Henry.
       └── Hugh.

Agnes—Philip de Ayllesbury, plaintiff.
Rees—Richard de Montfort, plaintiff.

Etheldreda de Montagu was daughter and heiress of Edward de
Montagu, and the suit was made a remainet, owing to her being under
age.


Glouc.—John atte Wode sued Thomas Beerton of Eyecote, for the manor
of Eyecote, near Ryndecombe, which John Russell, Chivader, gave to
Robert Crook and Margery, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Robert Crook—Margery.
   └── Margaret.
       └── Richard.
           └── Robert.

John Attewode, the plaintiff.
De Banco. Mich. 48. E. 3. m. 482.

Surrey—Thomas de Legh sued Hamelin de Meeham for the next presentation to the Church of Walton-upon-Thames. The pleadings show that Reginald fitz John held one-third of the manor of Walton and one-third of the advowson, and gave them to Sampson, son of Sampson de Mulseye (Molesey) in frank marriage with Isabella, his daughter, in the reign of Henry 2.

---

Sampson, son of Sampson=Isabella.

de Mulseye, temp. Hen. 2.

Walter, temp. K. John.

Isabella, daughter=John de
and heir. Meham.

Sampson.

Hamelin de Meham, the defendant.

The other two-thirds of the manor and advowson were held temp. Hen. 2 by Reginald de Cruce, who had enfeoffed Robert de Legh in them.

---

Robert de Legh.

John.=Margaret de Kendale.

John.---

The plaintiff, Thomas de Legh, claimed as heir of John de Legh, but the descent is not given.

---

Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. E. 3. m. 10.

Cestria. John de Boydell, of Lymne, sued Thomas Wylin for lands in Lymne which Agatha, daughter of Adam de Dutton, gave to Gilbert, son of John de Boydel, and Cecilia and his wife, the daughter of Agatha. Temp. Ed. I.

---

Gilbert, son of=Cecilia.

John.

John.

John.

John Boydell, the plaintiff.

---

Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. E. 3. m. 20.

Cestria.—John, son of Urian de St. Pierre, sued John de Cherleton for the next presentation to a moiety of the church of Malpas.
David de Malpas, temp. Hen. 3.

Beatrice.

Isabella. = Richard de Sutton.

John de Sutton.


John.

Urian.

John, the plaintiff.

John de Cherleton held the status of John de Sutton.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. E. 3. m. 24.

Cestria.—William, son of John Boydell, sued Robert, son of Robert Tuchet, for the manor of Nether Whiteleigh, which Hugh de Sutton gave to William Boydell in marriage with Alice, his daughter.

William Boydell. = Alice.

William.

John.

William Boydell, the plaintiff.


Cestria.—Richard, son of John de Radecliff and Matilda, his wife, sued Isabella, formerly wife of John de Legh Chivaler, for land in Modberleigh, which John de Ardene gave to John de Legh for his life, with remainder to John, son of John de Legh and Matilda, daughter of John de Ardene, and to the heirs of the bodies of John de Legh and Matilda.

John de Legh.

John de Legh. = Matilda, da. of

John de Ardene.

John.

Matilda. = Richard de Radecliff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. E. 3. m. 1.

Cestria.—Robert, son of John Boydell, sued Howell ap Owelyn veyl for a rent of 26s. in Latchford.

John Boydell. = Margaret.

William.

William.

Ralph.

Joan.

Agnes.

Howell, the defendant.
John and Margaret had been enfeoffed by Agnes de Sutton and Robert, son of John, claimed by a grant of William, son of John Boydel.

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. E. 3 m. 16.**

*Cestria.*—Thomas Fyton sued Jordan, son of Thomas de Macelesfeld, and John, son of the same Jordan, for lands in Gouseworth (Gawsworth.)

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Thomas de Macelesfeld.} \\
\text{Roger de Isabella, 1 Ed. I.} \\
\text{Macelesfeld.} \\
\text{Thomas Fyton.} \\
\text{Thomas Fytton=Isabella,} \\
\text{the plaintiff.}
\end{array}
\]

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. E. 3 m. 13.**

*Cestria.*—John, son of William de Whitemore and Cecilia, his wife, sued John Donne and Cecilia, his wife, for the manor of Thurstanstone.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Agnes.} \\
\text{David.} \\
\text{John.} \\
\text{Margaret.} \\
\text{John.} \\
\text{Cecily, the plaintiff.}
\end{array}
\]

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 29—31. E. 3.**

*Cestria.*—John de Hynton sued John de Wengefeld and two others for the manor of Pecforston.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Cadugan de Hynton, temp. Hen. 3.} \\
\text{Cadugan.} \\
\text{Hugh.} \\
\text{John.} \\
\text{John de Hynton,} \\
\text{the plaintiff.}
\end{array}
\]

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 29—31. E. 3 m. 99 dorso.**

*Cestria.*—Elizabeth, late wife of Thomas de Swetenham, sued the Abbot of Vale Royal for the next presentation to the church of Swetenham.
Richard de Swetenham.

Richard.

Thomas=Elizabeth, the plaintiff.

Ralph.

Richard, who was under age.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 31 E. 3. n. 159.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Holford, sued Nicholas de Wymington for land in Lostok-Graeham, which Henry de Toft gave to Roger, his son, and to the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Henry de Holford, the brother of Roger, and to the heirs of his body. Henry.


William.

John, the plaintiff.


Cestria.—Thomas Glayne sued Hugh de Venables of Kynderton, Kt., for an illegal distress in Sandbach.

Roger de Venables.

William.

Hugh.

Verdict for Hugh, the distress having been levied in Bradewall: a manor held under Hugh de Venables.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 68. 36—37 E. 3.

Cestria.—Thomas de Berneton, and Joan, his wife, and Elena and Katrine, sisters of Joan, sued Joan, late wife of William de Venables of Bradewall for land in Bradewall, which William de Venables of Kynderton had given to William, his son, and heirs of his body.

William, son of William de Venables, temp. Ed. 2.

William.

William=Joan, the defendant.

Joan=Thomas de Berneton. Elena. Katrine.
Chester Plea Roll. No. 69. 39—40 E. 3 m. 30.

Cestria.—Thomas, son of Hamon de Assheleigh, Kt., sued William, son of Richard de Bulkylegh, for land in Tyniplegh which Geoffrey de Dutton had given to Hamon, his son, and to the heirs of his body.

Hamon, son of Geoffrey de Dutton.

Hamon.

Hamon.

Thomas de Assheleigh
the plaintiff.

The suit was made a remanet, William being in Gascony with Edward Prince of Wales.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 70. 40—41 E. 3 m. 7.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Whytemore, the younger, and Cecilia, his wife, sued Ralph de Vernon, Chivaler, for a moiety of the manor of Shipbrook and one-sixth of the manor of Wich-Malbane.

Ralph de Vernon, temp. Hen. 3.

Eustachia, = David de Haselwall.

John.

Margaret.

John.

Cecily, the plaintiff.

Ralph produced a deed by which Eustachia, late wife of David de Haselwall, released to her brother, Ralph de Vernon, all her right to the Baronies of Sibbrok (Shipbrook) and Wich-Malbane (Nantwich) and the manor of Hanewell, dated 5 E. 2. He also claimed under a Fine levied in 19 E. 2, and gave this descent.

Ralph de Vernon.

Ralph de Vernon of Mottram, ob. s.p.

Richard.

Ralph, the defendant.

Much of the suit is illegible from damp and discolouration, but it ends with a writ of error dated 8 Hen. 5, removing it to be heard coram Rge.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 72. 42—43 E. 3. m. 1.

Cestria.—William, son of Richard de Bulkylegh, sued John de Radecluyf and Margaret, his wife, for a moiety of the manors of Clyfton and Chedle.
In 44 E. 3, John de Radelyffe was dead and Margaret was re-married to John Savage, Kt.

---

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 72. 42—43 E. 3. m. 27 dorso.**

_Cestria._—Robert de Fouleshurst and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Thomas, son of David de Crue, and Agnes, his wife, for land in Whitepulle, which William de Malpas, Kt., gave to Thomas de Crue, Kt., in marriage with Margaret, his daughter. _Temp. Ed. 1._

- Thomas de Crue = Margaret.
  - Thomas.
  - Joan.
  - Thomas.
  - Elizabeth = Robert de Fouleshurst, the plaintiff.

---

**De Banco. Trinity. 46. E. 3. m. 2.**

_Kent._—John Kyryel, Kt., the elder, sued William La Souche of Haryngeworth and Elizabeth, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Eynesford.

- Nicholas de Kyryel.
  - Nicholas, temp. E. 1.
  - Nicholas.
  - John Kyryel, the plaintiff.

---

**Chester Plea Roll. No. 77. 47—18 E. 3. m. 15 dorso.**

_Cestria._—John de Kirkby of Chester sued the Abbot of Basyungweck for the manor of West Kirkby.

- John Bernard, temp. E. 1. = Christiana
  - Christiana.
  - John, ob s p. = Alice.
  - John de Kirkby, the plaintiff.
Chester Plea Roll. No. 79. 49—50 E. 3. m. 12 dorso.

Cestria.—Thomas de Dutton, Kt., sued Hugh, son of William Scot, for lands in Over Whiteleghe.

Thomas de Dutton, temp. Hen. 3.
|        | Hugh.                          |
|        | Hugh.                          |
|        | Thomas, the plaintiff.         |

De Banco. Hillary 49. E. 3. m. 314.

Sussex.—Henry Auchier and Alice, his wife, and John, brother of Henry, and Joan, his wife, sued William de Welles for a moiety of the manor of Knelle, which Geoffrey Solaice gave to Matthew de Knelle and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Matthew de Knelle,=Margaret.


Edward, ob. s.p.                        Margaret.

Alice,=Henry Auchier.       Joan,=John Auchier.

De Banco. Trinity 49. E. 3. m 127.

Dorset.—Richard de Stanes and Alice, his wife, sued John Bonwode, the younger, for the manor of West Melplesh, which Robert Quyntyn gave to Thomas Goshull and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Thomas de Goshull,=Agnes.

temp. E. 1.
|        | John.                          |
|        | Emma.                          |
|        | William.                       |
|        | Alice,=Richard de Stanes,      |
|        | the plaintiffs.                |

(To be continued)
Henry I, King of England:

Table XIX. In Setes.

1. Edward I, King of England; d. 7 July 1307. See Tab. XIX. E. 114

2. Edward, King of France and Navarre; d. 25 Nov. 1290; 14th wife, See Tab. XIX.

3. Philip IV, King of France and Navarre; d. 12 Nov. 1293. See Tab. XIX.

4. Eleanor, Queen Consort, d. of Ferdinand III, King of Castile and Leon; d. 25 Nov. 1295; 1st wife. See Tab. XIX.

5. Jean Ladamoury; d. abt. 1305.


11. Isabel, da. of William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; d. 16 Dec. 1253.


13. Louis de Brionne (t. d. 1253)


15. Jean Ladamoury; d. abt. 1305.
TTIF> KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND.

Table XXII. The Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reign</th>
<th>King of England</th>
<th>Consort to the King</th>
<th>Mother of the King</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1159-1180</td>
<td>Henry I of England</td>
<td>Eleanor, Countess of Champagne</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189-1199</td>
<td>Richard I of England</td>
<td>跑出, Countess of Cornwall</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199-1220</td>
<td>John of England</td>
<td>Isabella of France</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220-1272</td>
<td>Edward I of England</td>
<td>Eleanor of Castile</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272-1307</td>
<td>Edward II of England</td>
<td>Eleanor of Castile</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307-1327</td>
<td>Edward III of England</td>
<td>Philippa of Hainault</td>
<td>Matilda of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table lists the reigns and consorts of the Kings of England from 1159 to 1327.

1159: William I the Conqueror
1169-1189: Henry II
1189-1199: Richard I
1199-1220: John
1220-1272: Edward I
1272-1307: Edward II
1307-1327: Edward III

The table continues with the reigns of subsequent English monarchs, each with their respective consorts and mothers.
Henry VIII's Reign as King of the Romans

1. Philip II, King of Navarre, as Philip of Anjou, was crowned King of the Romans at the age of 15, on 17th April 1516.

2. Philip II, King of Navarre, was crowned King of France at Reims on 11th September 1555.

3. Maria da de Henry III, Duke of Braganza, was crowned Queen of Portugal on 12th June 1524.

4. Blanche, da de John II, Duke of Braganza, was crowned Queen of Navarre in Madrid on 19th March 1247.

5. Philip IV, King of France and Navarre, was crowned King of France at Reims on 17th July 1247.

6. Judith, da de Rudolf I, King of Bohemia, was crowned Queen of Bohemia on 11th April 1245.

7. Margaret, da of John I, Duke of Lothian and Duddingston; d. 11th December 1311.

8. Robert II, Duke of Burgundy, was born in 1253 and died in 1327.

9. Charles, Count of Yaroslav; d. 12th June 1291.

10. Agnes, da of Louis IX, King of France; d. 11th December 1226.

11. Anne, da of Henry I, King of Navarre; d. 12th April 1303.

12. Isabella, da of Henry I, King of Navarre; d. 29th November 1311.

13. Ferdinand, Duke of Burgundy; d. 8th March 1330.

14. Elizabeth, da of John I, Duke of Braganza; d. 5th June 1357.

15. Judith, da of Rudolf I, King of Bohemia; d. 31st January 1365.

16. Philip II, King of France and Navarre; d. 11th September 1350.


18. John, King of France; d. 1314.
Additions to Table XXII.

A. 9. He was b. in London; cr. Earl of Leicester and Steward of England 26 Oct. 1265; cr. Earl of Lancaster 30 June 1267; d. at Bayonne, bur. in Westminster Abbey 21 March 1289. 1 [He m. 1, at Westminster, 9 Apr. 1269, Avelina, dau. and eventual hss. of William de Forz, titular Count of Aumale in Normandy; she d. in 1274, bur. in Westminster Abbey.] (Fourth but second surv. son of Henry III, King of England, by Eleanor of Provence. See Tab. X. E., XI. E.)

A. 11. (Second son of Patrie de Chaource, by Hawise, dau. and hss. of Thomas de Londres, Lord of Kidwelly and Ogmore.)

A. 12. [She m. 2, by 1286-7, Hugh le Despenser, senior, Earl of Winchester; he was hung at Bristol 9 Oct. 1326, 6 aged 90. 6] (Her mother was Maud, 7 widow of Gerard de Furnival, and dau. of John fitz John.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Chartreuse of the Parc d'Orques in the forest of Charnée in Maine. (Third son of John de Brienne, King of Jerusalem, Emperor of Constantinople, by his second wife Berengaria, dau. of Alphonso IX, King of Leon and Galicia.)

A. 15. (Second son of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, by Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester.)

B. 5. He was cr. Earl of Leicester 10 May 1324; Earl of Lancaster and Steward of England on the reversal of the attainder of his brother Thomas (beheaded at Pontefract 22 March 1324) 7 March 1321; d. at Leicester, bur. there in the Collegiate Church.

B. 7. He was sumpt. as a Baron 4 March 1303—20 Oct. 1332, and as Earl of Buchan 22 Jan. 1333—16 Nov. 1339.

C. 3. He was b. at Grosmont Castle in Monmouthshire; cr. Earl of Derby 16 March 1332; cr. Earl of Lincoln 20 Aug. 1349; cr. Duke of Lancaster 6 March 1351; d. at Leicester, bur. there in the Collegiate Church.

D. 1. [He m. 2, at Rochefort near Bordeaux, 13 1371 before Michaelmas, 13 Constance (b. 1351) second illegitimate dau. of Peter the Cruel, King of Castile and Leon; she d. in June 1394, bur. in the Collegiate Church at Leicester 5 July. He m. 3, at Lincoln, 13 Jan. 1396, Katherine, dau. of Payn Roet. See Tab. XXIX, B. 8.]

---

1 Memorandum le demeuy preseyyn dewaunt le jour de la Nonfiliation notre Dame furent les ossems Sir Emond frere le Rey aporté de l'Abbaye de Ménorresse dehors Alegge jeces a Seyn Pol, e de Seyn Pol a Weumonnter, e la le Rey ou les ossems parmi la wilie a pe, e Countees e Barons e Eweces, e lendemeyyn furent les ossems enteres a Weumonnter au senetret de l'aulter Seyn Pere l'an le Rey xxviii (Lib. de Ant. Legibus, p. 249.)

2 Roc anno Dominus Edmundus, filius Domini Regis, despensavit filiam Comitis de Aubemarle in ecclesia conventualit Westmonasterii, in presentia Domini Regis, Regine, ... nono die Aprilis, tune temporis Hocediay. (Chron. Maiorum et Vicecomitum Londoniarum, ad an. 1269.) The marriage is dated 6 Apr. 1269 or 8 Apr. 1270 in the "Complete Peerage."

3 As Count of Champagne and Brie jure uxoria, Earl Edmund performed homage to the Duke of Burgundy at Bar-sur-Seine, 3 Feb. 1275.

4 Chaource, Chaource, Chaource, Chourece, Chourecs—the name was spelt all manner of ways—an illustrious house of Maine: a Caortiis, Cenomanensis pagi castello, says Père Sermond in his notes on the letters of Geoffrey, Abbot of Vendôme: Caortiis
being corrupted from Cadurcis. English genealogists write it Chaworth, the modern name evolved from a still more corrupt Latin form in use as early as 1297. The forms Chawres, Chauvecis, Chauweree, Chawure', Chawure', from records temp. John, show how the change took place. The name is given as Chaures in the "Barons' letter to the Pope," and often in the Rolls of Arms of the 13th century as Chaurs. Mr. Eyton (Her. and Gen., vol. vi, p. 240) and Sir Henry Barkly (Gen., N.S., vol. v, p. 211), misled by a specious identity, derive the name of this family from Cahors (urbs Cadurci), the capital of Quercy. In 1151, Patry de Chourehes founded the Abbey of Tironmeau, near Balon, in Maine. The descent from Payn de Montdoubleau, Seigneur de Balon, 1088, 1098 (Ord. Vital., l. viii, c. 5, 24; l. x, c. 7), to the Payn de Montdoubleau, or Chauures, of 1155 and 1166 (Lib. Nig., p. 170-1), whether it were in the male or female line, is quite unknown. As to Montdoubleau, in the Vendomois it is supposed to have taken its name from Hugh called Dubellias (yr. son of Bodo, or Odo, Count of Vendome) a. u. x. in 1171. Menage produces the following charter:—Hugo, filius Odonis Dubelli, honorum Montis Dubelli a comite Guisrico, cognomine Martello [Count of Vendome 1030-1060, and half-br. to the above Bodo's wife] acceptit in curta baronum, militum, et legalium virorum, rogatu Hughonis patrae, ejusdem honoris domini. Margaret, h.s. de Montdoubleau, m., long before 1166, Hugh IV, Vicomte de Chateauaudun. Patry de Chourehes, Seigneur de Malcorne, Balon and St. Aignan, is said to have m. Godonne, dau. of Guy V, Seigneur de Lavay in Maine, by Emma [perhaps illeg.] dau. of Geoffrey Plantagenet, Count of Anjou. From him descended the Seigneurs de Malcorne, extinct after 1599. To the arms of the French family, barry Arg. and Gu., the English branch added as a brisure an orle of martlets, S. or Vert.

2 He, at the age of 25, suceeded his br. Payn, who d. s.p. in 1278. 6 Froissart, lib. i, c. 10, 11. It is more probable, however, that he was not taken prisoner till "le lundi en la veille seint Etude" [i.e., 27 Oct.] (French Chron. of London, p. 55), and executed a few days afterwards.

7 Eldest sister and coh. of Richard Btz John, who d. s.p. in 1297.

8 Half-sister and h.s. of Richard II, Vicomte de Beaumont, who d. before 1249.

9 Those genealogists who make him son of "Louis, second son of Charles of Anjou, King of Sicily and Jerusalem, yr. brother of St. Louis," omit to give any details of the former Louis. This will be understood when it is mentioned that he was the eldest of Charles' four sons, that he died in Cyprus in 1248, a few days after his birth, being buried in the Church of the Dominicans at Nicosia. It is the hypothesis that Henry was son of Louis de Brieune-Beaumont that makes him, as Mr. Beltz observes, cousin germain to Eleanor of Castile (a relationship which is otherwise known to have existed), they being both descended from Alphonso IX, King of Leon and Galicia. (See above and Tab. XIII.) It may be observed that the note on this subject in the "Complete Peerage," vol. i, p. 281, should be amended—to bring it into accordance both with Beltz (p. 315) and with the facts by substituting (lines 4 and 6) "second hypothesis" for "first hypothesis." The arms of the English Beaumonts were identical with those of the French Brieune-Beaumonts.

10 H.s. of her uncle John Conyn, Earl of Buchan, who d. before 3 Dec. 1308.

11 Some say, in Leicester Castle.

12 Froissart, lib. i, c. 301; the Duke certainly returned to England about Michaelmas 1371; the date 1372 (Leland) given for the marriage is therefore incorrect.

13 Ramsay, Lancaster and York, vol. i, p. 1, proves this date.

Additions to Table XXIII.

A. 1. He succ. his grandfather Humphrey, 24 Sep. 1275. (Only son of Humphrey de Bohun, who d. v.p., by his first wife Eleanor, dau. and coh. of William de Braose, Lord of Brecknock and Aberavenny.)

A. 2. (Her mother was . . . , dau. of Jacques, Sire de Condé and Bailleul in Hainault and Moreannes in the pays de Liège.)

A. 3. (Yr. son of Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, by his second wife Maud, dau. of John de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln.)

A. 9. He succ. his father 18 March 1272; bur. in Wyomondham
Priory, Norfolk. (Only son of John fitz Alan, Lord of Clun and Oswaldestre, by Isabel, dau. of Roger de Mortimer, Lord of Wigmore.)
A. 10. She was bur. in Todingham Priory. (Her mother was Aloisia, dau. of George, Marquis of Ceva.)
A. 11. (Only son of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, by his first wife Alfaïs or Alice, dau. of Hugh X, Sire de Lasignan, Count of la Marche, and of Angoulême j. ux.)
A. 12. (Her mother was Alice, dau. of Gilbert de Sandford, the Queen's Chamberlain.)
B. 1. He was slain at the Battle of Boroughbridge.
B. 2. [She m. 1, 7 Jan. 1295, John I, Count of Holland and Zeeland, Lord of Friesland; he (b. 1281) d. at Haarlem 10 Nov. 1299.]
B. 3. He was sumnm. to Parl. as a Baron 26 Oct. 1309—15 May 1321; attainted, and hung at Canterbury.
B. 5. He was b. at Marlborough Castle; beheaded at Hereford, and attainted.
C. 2. [She m. 1. abt. 1328, Edmund de Mortimer, Lord of Wigmore; he d. at Stanton Lacy 17 Dec. 1331.]
C. 3. [He m. 1. 9 Feb. 1324, in the King's Chapel at Haunger-at-Bower, Isabel, dau. of Hugh le Despenser, junior; she was divorced in 1345.]
C. 4. [She m. 1, John de Beaumont; he d. 1312, or soon after.]
D. 1. He succe. his uncle Humphrey as Earl of Hereford, etc., 15 Oct. 1361.

1 Coh. of her nephew Thomas de Clare, who d. 1320-1, s.p.
2 She styled herself (seal, 23 June 1328) for some unexplained reason, Margaret de Umfraville, Lady of Bulkesmere. See Gen., N.S., vol. iv, p. 48.
3 In her issue br. of her br. John, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, who d. s.p. 30 June 1347.
4 Third sister and coh. of Giles de Bulkesmere, who d. s.p. in 1338.
5 So Froissart. Others say at Rochfort in Essex.

Additions to Table XXIV.
A. 3. Philip, Seigneur de Conches and Nonancourt in Normandy Domfront in Maine, and Melun-sur-Yevre in Berry; bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris. (Elder son of Robert II, Count of Artois. by his first wife Amicia, only child of Peter de Courtenay, Seigneur de Conches, Melun-sur-Yevre and Selles in Berry.)
A. 4. She was m. by contract dated July 1280; d. at the Castle of Vincennes. (Her mother was Beatrice, dau. of Henry III, King of England.)
A. 7, 11. He d. at Vernon in Normandy, bur. (as was his wife) in the Abbey of Citeaux. (Third but eldest surv. son of Hugh IV, Duke of Burgundy, by Yolande de Dreuex. See Table XIV, B. 7, 8.)
A. 8, 12. She was m. by contract dated 20 Oct. 1272. (Her mother was Margaret of Provence. See Table XIV, C. 1, 2.)
B. 1. He d. at Paris in his hôtel d'Evreux, bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.
B. 3. He was called Hutin; crowned King of Navarre at Pamplona 1 Oct. 1307; crowned King of France at Reims 24 Aug. 1315; d. at
the Castle of Vincennes, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis 7 June 1316. [He m. 2, 19 Aug. 1315, Clemence, dau. of Charles I, of Sicily, called Martel, King of Hungary; she was crowned at Reims with her hu-b.; d. in the hotel du Temple at Paris 12 or 13 Oct. 1328, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.]

B. 4. She was m. by contract(2) dated at the Abbey of Longchamp
27 Feb. 1309; m. at Vernon in Normandy; bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Vernon.

C. 1. He was called le Bon and le Sage; crowned (with his wife) at Pamplona 5 March 1325; d. at Xeres, bur. at Pamplona in the Cath. Church of Nuestra Señora la Real.

C. 2. She was m. by contract dated at Paris 27 March 1317 (papal dispens. dated at Avignon 5 May 1318); d. at the Castle of Conflans near Paris, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis.

E. [She m. 1, at Soillé near Guerande in Britanny, 11 Sep. 1386, as third wife, John V, le Vaillant, Duke of Brittany, Earl of Richmond, K.G.; he d. at Nantes the night 1-2 Nov. 1399, aged abt. 60, bur. there in the Cath. Church 3 Nov.]

1 Not 1309, the date given in his epitaph, This has been fully proved by Dom Plancher, Hist. de Bourgogne, tom. ii, note v, p. 309-312.
2 The King of France gave him the comté of Evreux by letters dated Apr. 1307. (Le Brasseur, Hist. d'Evreux, preuves, p. 27; D'Archery, Spicilegium, tom. xiii, p. 353). That comté was erected in pairie in his favour, by letters dated at Reims Jan. 1317. (Anschel, tom. iii, p. 91.)
3 Philippes par la grace de Dieu Roy de France . . . Scachent que comme au trauite de mariage pourpre de Louis Comte d'Evreux nostre tres cher frere et Marguerite fille jadis Philippes, alise fils Robert Comte d'Artois, nostre tres cher cousin, et de Blanche fille le Duc de Bretagne . . . Donne l'an de grace 1301 au mois de Fevrier. (Tresor des Ch. — Du Bouchet, Maison de Courtemay, preuves p. 50.)
4 Anschel says 5 June, Friday after the Pentecost [which Friday was 4 June.]
5 Phillippus Dei gratia Francii Rex Notum . . . quod inter nos ex una parte, et dicendum ac sedele nostro Robertum Duce Burgundie, Francie Camerarium, ex altera, inula, conuenit, et bona fide firmate sunt conventiones quae inferos subseuquantur. Vide licet quod nos pro parte nostra et dictus Dux pro parte sua curabilis et faciendum quod Ludovicas primogenitus nostre et Margareta ipsius Duci filia secundae genitae, statum cum ipsi ad annos nubiles pervenirent, obtinere super hoc primitus assensu et dispensazione sedis Apostolicae, matrimoniali et insinuandum copulamen . . . Actum apud Ablatianum minorumariam Longi Campi, die salutis post testum beati Matthie apostoli, anno Dominii 1299, mensis februarii. (Bibl. du Roi — Plancher, tom.ii, preuves, p. 97.)
6 Convicted of adultery, she was strangled at Château-Gaillard. The date of her marriage contract was June 1313, and not July, the date always given.—Philippes par la grace de Dieu Roys de France, savoir faisons a tous presens et avenir que ou traittie dou mariage de Philippe de Valois, nostre tres cher neveur et de damiselle Juliane suer nostre ame et feud Hugue Duce de Bourgogne fut accorday pardevant nous entre nostre tres cher frere Challe Conte de Valois pere douit Philippe dune part, et ledit Duc et nostre tres chiere tante Duchesse de Bourgogne mere dieului Duc et de sa suer dessusditte dante part, en la menciue qui sensin . . . En testmony et en perpetual memoire et fermente de laquelle chausse nous havons fait secler ces presentes lettres de nostre secul, et donnas a Fontainebleau l'an de grace mil trois cent et trizne ou mois de Juinlet. Et toutes ces chausse dessusditte furent traitties, fuites et accordées pourdevant nous a Paris au Louvre, le vendredy devant l'acques flories dercineusement passées [Te. 6 Apr.] (Ch. des Comptes de Dijon—Plancher, tom. ii, preuves p. 140.)
7 This contract is given in Anschel, tom. iii, p. 104.
8 He died a horrible death. See Fraissart (lib. iii, c. 101) and the French historians generally. Anno 1386, mensis Januarii die prima dominii Carolus de
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,
WITH ADDITIONS.
(Continued from p. 59.)

Stainecrosse Wapentake.

Greene
of
Bancke.

Arms: Azure, three demi-lions rampant Ermine.
Crest: Out of a mural coronet Gules a demi-lion rampant Ermine.

   
   Willm (11).

   Richard.

   Jane, wife of Richard Slack of Woodhouse.

   
   Robert

   William {died unmarried.


   John Greene of Elmhiirst in the parish of Calthorn in co. Ebor.
Richard (III).
Mary, wife of Thomas Barnby of Barnby Esq.
Will'm died at the Inns of Court.


Robert, dyed an infant.

Will'm (IV).
Mary, had £150 in her father's will.
Anne, had £150 in her father's will.

Two children, died before their father, buried at Cawthorne.

IV. WILLIAM GREENE of Micklethwaite vulgo Bancke, in the parish of Calthorne in co. Eborum, ut. 33 annum. 7th Apr. 1666, d. 12 May 1669 in his 38th year, bur. at Cawthorne, M.I., mar. Mary, daughter of Michael Portington of Portington in co. Ebor., Esq', at Silkstone 8 June 1651, d. 14 Feb. 1673 in her 43rd year, bur. at Cawthorne, M.I. They had issue—

William (V).

Richard, bp. at Cawthorne 15 Jan. 1662.


William, bp. at Cawthorne 2 Nov. 1680, d. 6 Sept. 1686, bur. there, M.I.

Henry, bp. at Cawthorne 2 May 1682, (I)bur. there 23 Apr. 1684.

Richard, of the Bank, bp. 1 Jan. 1683, d. 16 Mar. 1707, bur. 19 Mar. at Cawthorne. M.I.

Richard Green leaving no issue the property must have come to his half-sister, Dorothy Wheatley, who, as stated above, married William Green of another branch of the Green family. They had a son Richard, bp. Dec. 1720, and bur. 6 Mar. 1723. Dorothy, his mother, was bur. at Worsborough May 1726 (Hobson's Diary) and William Green at Cawthorne 7 Mar. 1723, aged 33. He had two brothers, John Green, who was bur. 21 Mar. 1729, and Samuel, bur. 6 July 1751, who successively inherited the Bank.

Hunter calls him son of Mary Cressy.
Barkeston Ashe Wapentake.

Pomfret, 7th Apr. 1666.

Stapleton of Carlton.

Arms:—Argent, a lion rampant Sable.
Crest:—A talbot passant . . .

I. Sr MILES STAPILTON of Wighill in co. Ebor, K', had—
   1. Gilbert, d.yed without issue.
   2. Sr Nicholas (II).

II. Sr NICHOLAS STAPILTON, K, mar. Sibill, daughter and
   heir of Sr John de Bell-aqua—
   Sir Miles (III).
   Gilbert, a Priest.

III. Sr MILES STAPILTON, K, one of the founders of the
   noble order of the Garter, tempore E. 3, mar. . . . to John,
   Duke of Britannie and Richmond—
   Sr Gilbert (IV).
   Sr Nicholas Stapilton, K, mar. . . . § had—
      Thomas, d.yed without issue.
      Elizabeth, sister and heiress, wife of Sr Thomas Metham
      of Metham, in com. Ebor., K'.

IV. Sr GILBERT STAPILTON, K, mar. Anne, daughter and
    coheiress to Sr Bryan Fitz-Alan of Bedall, in com. Ebor, K'.
    Sr Bryan Stapilton, K of the Garter, mar. . . . daughter
    and heiress to Sr John S' Philibert.
    Sr Miles Stapilton of . . . in com. Norff., mar.

The above beginning of the pedigree hardly seems to be correct; it
is suggested that the following account seems more likely to be true:—

I. SIR NICHOLAS DE STAPLETON, a Judge of the King's
Bench, d. 1290, mar. Margery, d.u. of Miles de Basset, of East
Haddesey. They had issue—
   1. Nicholas, (I) d. v.p., supposed to have gone to the
      Crusades.
2. Sir Miles (II).
3. Gilbert, a Priest, Master of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, d. 15 Edw. II.

Emma, Prioress of Keldholme and Kirkby-Moorside.
Julian, wife of Richard de Windsor.

II. SIR MILES DE STAPLETON, summoned as a Baron 1313, slain at Bannockburn 1314, mar. Sibell, dau. and coh. of John de Bellâ-aquâ or Bellew, by Laderina de Brus. They had issue—
1. Sir Nicholas, second Lord, summoned 1342, 25 years old at his father's death, d. 1343, mar. Isabella,1 dau. of John de Bretagne, Earl of Richmond, bur. at Drax. They had issue—

Sir Miles, of Hathelsay, Carlton and Kirkby Fleetham, third Lord, d. 1372. Will 24 Aug. 1372, pr. 5 Jan. 1372½, to be bur. at Drax, mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir II. Vavasour, of Hazlewood, by Amabel Fitzhugh. They had issue—


Elizabeth, at. 24 1354, heir to her brother, mar. Sir T. Metham, carried the barony of Stapleton, now in abeyance, into the Metham family.

Elizabeth, wife of Sir Wm. Vavasour, of Hazlewood, bur. there.

Alice, wife of Wm. Laurence.

2. Sir Gilbert (III.)
3. Sir John, of Mclsonby.

Elizabeth.

III. SIR GILBERT STAPLETON, of Bedale, King's Escheator, d. 1321, at. 31, mar. Agnes, dau. of Brian Fitzalan, Lord of Bedale, by Ann Baliol, who remar. Sir Thomas Shefeld. They had issue—

Sir Miles Stapleton, of Ingham, in com. Norf, and of Bedale, One of the first Knights of the Garter, bur. at Ingham. M. I. Mar. Johanna, dau. of Sir Oliver de Ingham (widow of Roger Le Strange, of Knokyn). They had issue—

John,2 died without issue.

Joan, wife of Sir John Plays, d. 2 Sept. 1385, brass in Ingham Church.

Sir Miles Stapleton, of Ingham, in com. Norf, Kent, and of Bedale, d. 1418, mar. Eia, dau. of Sir Edmund Ufford, by Sibell Pierrepont. They had—

1 Mr. T. Stapleton calls her Isabella, dau. of Thomas de Richmond.
2 (f) Son of a first wife.
Sr Bryan Stapelton, Kn, of Ingham, mar. Cecilia, dau. of William, Lord Bardolf, d. 1438, bur. at Ingham. They had issue—

Sr Miles Stapelton, Kn of Ingham, &c., d. 1466, mar. Catherine, dau. and heir of Thomas de la Pole (she remar. Sir Richard Harcourt, of Ellenhall, co. Staff.) Will 1488. They had issue—

Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress, wife of Richard Harcourt (Sir Wm. Calthorpe, Knt.).

Joan, daughter and coheiress, wife of Sr Philip Calthorpe, Kn (Sir John Huddleston, of Millum, co. Cumb.)

Sr Bryan (IV).

IV. Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, Kn of the Garter, succeeded to Carlton and Kentmere, and bought Wighill, d. 25 July 1394. Will 16 May, pr. at York 26 June 1394 (Test. Eb., i, 198), mar. Alice, daughter and heir to Sr John Sr Philipbert, wid. of Sir Stephen Waley, of Heclaugh, bur. in the Priory there in or before 1383. They had issue—

Sr Bryan (V).

Sr Miles, of Wighill (see Stapleton, of Wighill).

Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, Knt., of Carlton, d. v.p. 1391, mar. Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sr Will. Aldbrough, Kn of Harewood (she remar. Sir Richard Redman, Knt.). They had issue—

Sr Bryan (VI).


VI. Sr BRYAN STAPLETON, Kn, of Carlton, heir to his grandfather, d. in Normandy 22 Oct. 1417, bur. in the Church of the Friars Preachers at York, mar. Agnes, daughter and heir of Sr John Goodard (Goddard). Will 27 Mar., pr. 1 Apr. 1438. Inq. P.M. 1447. To be buried next her husband. They had issue—

Sr Brian (VII).

Elizabeth, b. 1404, wife of Sir Wm. Plumpton, of Plumpton, Knt., mar. cov. 20 Jan. 3 Hen. V. 1415 6 (Plumpton Correspondence), d. 1480.


Isabella.

VII. Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, Kn, of Carlton, vet. 5 1417, proved his age 1433, d. 1467, mar. cire. 1451. Isabella, Elizabeth (Tonge's Visitation), daughter and heiress of Sr Thomas Reston, Kn (by Alice de Beckering), bur. at Chalcombe Priory, Northants. They had issue—
Bryan (VIII).
Thomas, of Quarnby, near Huddersfield. Will 17 Mar. 1525, pr. at York 15 June 1526, to be bur. at St. Peter's Church, Huddersfield, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Nevile, of Liversedge, mar. lic. 13 Jan. 1494. They had issue—
Maude, wife of Anthony Eltofts.
Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Blithe.

VIII. Sr Brian Stapilton, Kt., of Carlton, b. 24 June 1452, d. 16 Dec. 1496. Adm. at York 19 Dec 1496, mar. Jane (Joan) daughter of John Viscount Lovell, sister and coheir to her brother Francis, Viscount Lovel. They had issue—
Bryan (IX).
George, of Remston, co. Notts, d. 25 Mar. 1564, mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Wm. Gasgill, by Amphilia, dau. and h. of John Nevill, of Rolleston, co. Notts. They had issue—
2. George, had a daughter Gertrude, living 1620, mar. first to Baldwin Ackland, of . . . co. Notts, secondly to Leonard Yeo, of co. Dev.
7. William, had a son John, who sold the Rempton estate.
10. Gervase or Gabriel.
  2. Dorothy.
  3. Anne.
  4. Mary.
  5. Elizabeth.
  6. Frideswide.

IX. Sr Bryan Stapilton, Kt., of Carlton, &c., coheir of William, Viscount Beaumont, at. 26, 1 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. b. 1483; at Flodden, d. 2 Apr. 1550, bur. at Burton Joyce. M.I. Will
1 Jan. 36 Hen. VIII, pr. 9 Oct. 1550, mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Henry, the Lord Scroope of Bolton.

Richard (X).

Nicholas.

He remar. Joan, dau. of Thos. Basset, Esq., of South Luffenham, co. Rutland. Will 24 June 1552, pr. 27 Apr. 1553. They had issue—

Bryan, of Barton Joyce, mar. Alice, dau. of Francis Roos, of Laxton, co. Notts (remar. Anthony Stapleton, of Remerton, and Thomas Lecke, of Hasland, co. Derb.), bur. at Barton Joyce 3 Jan. 1591. M. I. They had issue—

William.

Jane, d. and h., wife of Sir Wm. Fairfax, of Gilling.


John, parson of Bingham, Notts.

Geoffrey.

Alice.

X. RICHARD STAPILTON, Esq., of Carlton, act. 31, 1 May 4 Ed. VI (1550), d. 11 Jan., bur. at Snaith 18 Jan. 1583 (C.B.N.) 1 P.M. 28 Apr. 27 Eliz., mar. Thomasine, daughter of Robert Amaides or Annaides, Master of the Jewel house to Hen. VIII. They had issue—

Brian (XI).

Elizabeth, d. y.

He remar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Merynge, bur. at Snaith 8 Dec. 1584. They had issue—

William.

Richard.

XI. BRIAN STAPLETON, of Carlton, in com. Ebor, Esq, aged 50, 28 Apr. 27 Eliz., d. at Altofts 13 Dec. 5 Jac. I, bur. at Snaith 15 Dec. 1606, 1 P.M. 17 Oct. 5 Jac. I, mar. the Lady Eleanor, daughter to the Earle of Westmerl's 1st wife. They had issue—

1. John Stapilton, died young.

He remar. Elizabeth, daughter of George, L4 Darcy, 24 wife. They had issue—

2. Miles, died young, before 1564.


4. George Stapilton, of Linton, in co. Ebor, (‡) mar. Jane, dau. of ... Rye, mar. lic. 1596. They had—

Elizabeth.


1. Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Templehurst, sayne
in the service of King Charles the first, in
the fight neer Chester, a 0 1644, mar. Mary',
dughter of Richard Langley, of Millington,
in com. Ebor. They had issue—
Mary, wife of Will'm Palmes, son &
heir of Will'm Palmes, of Nabone,
in co. Ebor, Esq.:
2. Rob'. died unmarried.
3. Henry, died unmarried.
1. Mary, wife of Charles Bacon, of North
Ferriby, in com. Ebor.
2. Eliz., died unmarried.
3. Eleanor, wife of Michael Anne, of Frickley,
in com. Ebor., Esq.
4. Ursula, wife of Will'm Langdale, of Lang-
thorpe,in com.Ebor.(afterwards Knighted),
d. 15 Oct. 1652.
5. Cressy, a dau., bur. 12 Nov. 1621 at Carleton.
7. Thomas.
1. Thomasine, wife of Robert Gale, of Acome-grange,
in co. Ebor, bp. at Snaith 7 Aug. 1560 (C.B.N).
2. Dorothea.

XII. RICHARD STAPILTON, of Carleton, Esq', died circa an.
1614, mar. (sett. 14 Oct. 32 Eliz.) Eliz., daughter of St' Henry
Pierpont, of Holme Pierpont, in com. Nott., Kn, are. 41
17 Oct. 5 Jan. 1, d. 27 Nov. 1648. Will 23 Nov. 1618, pr. 13
Jan. 1619 (Yorks. Rec. Series, ix, 2). They had issue—
Bryan, bp. 20 Apr. 1589 at Snaith.
2. Epiphania, died unmarried, bp. 14 Jan. 1601 at Snaith
(C.B.N.)
3. St Rob' Stapilton, K', one of ye Gentlemen Huishers of
the Priey Chamber to K. Charles the second, Knighted
13 Sept. 1642, d. 11, bur. 15 July 1669 at West-
minster Abbey. Will 11 June, pr. 29 July 1669,
mar. .. daughter of .. .. Manwaring of .. ..
widow of .. .. Hammond.
1. Jane
2. Elizabeth die unmarried.
3. Grace

XIII. GILBERT STAPILTON, of Carleton, Esq', died 17 Apr. 1636,
bur. 14 Apr. at Carleton, mar. first Catherine, dau. of Wm.
Hungate, of Saxton, by Margaret Sotheby, d. s.p. They had
issue—
Benedict, d. s.p.
mar. Eleanor, da. of St John Gascoigne, of Barnbow, in com.


Ebor., 2d and Barl, bur. at Carleton 18 Sept. 1666 (C.B.N.)

They had issue—

1. Richard, son and heir, b. 23 Feb. 1629, a lunatic, Inq. of lunacy 17 Apr. 1650.

2. Gregory, a monk at Donny, D.D., received the habit of St. Benedict at Donny 7 Sept. 1642, b. 9 Mar. 1623 (Carleton Reg.), (C.B.N.) d. at Dreux, in Lorraine, 4 Aug. 1650.

3. Sir Miles (XIV).

4. John, b. 24 May 1630, died unmarried cir. 30 June 1644.

1. Mary, a nun at Cremona, entered the Convent of the English Benedictine Nuns at Cremona 4 June 1648, act. 23, d. 6 Aug. 1668 there.

2. Anne, wife of Mark Errington, of Pont-Ebou, in com. Northumbr., Esq., b. 31 May 1628 (Carleton Reg.) (C.B.N.) Their son, Nicholas Errington, alias Stapleton, of Carlton, was testamentary heir of his uncle, Sir Miles Stapleton.


They had issue—

Bryan, died in his infancy, bur. at Carleton 10 Jan. 1663 (C.B.N.)

Elizabeth, died an infant.

Edward, d. s.p., bur. at Carleton 15 Sept. 1668 (C.B.N.)

He mar. secondly, Elizabeth, dau of Sir Thomas Longueville, of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Bart., a nonjuror in 1715.

Authorities:—The Editor is indebted to the Rev. C. B. Norelliffe for many entries from Parish Registers, and for much additional information also to H. E. Cethwynd Stapylton, Esq., author of “The Stapletons of Yorkshire,” in the Yorkshire Archaeological Journal, vol. viii.

Yorke, 21 Martij, 1665.

Stapleton of Wighill.

Arms:—Quarterly of six.

1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable (Stapleton).

2. Cheeky Or and Azure within a bordure Gules, a canton Ermine (Brittany).

3. Sable, fretty Or (Bella Aqua).

4. Barly of six Or and Gules (Fitzalan).

5. Bendy of six Argent and Azure (St. Philibert).

6. Argent, on a fess Azure three fleurs-de-lis Or (Uskele).

1. Sir MILES STAPILTON, of Wighill, second son of Sir Brian Stapleton, of Carlton and Wighill, d. 6 Feb. 1100 (Stapleton
of Carlton, IV), mar. Johanna, daughter and coheir of Sir Gerard Ushete, Knt, wid. of William Brechnells. They had issue—

Sir John (II).
Isabella
Elena
Margareta
Johanna

in their brother's will.

II. Sir JOHN STAPILTON, of Wighill, Knt, d. 1455, bur. in the Convent Church of Clementhorpe, York. Will 21 Feb. 1454, pr. 3 June 1455 (Test. Eb., ii, 181), mar. Margaret, daughter of Chief Justice Norton, of Norton Conyers, by Elizabeth Tempest, d. 7 Jan. 1165. Will 7 Jan. 1165, pr. 5 Jan. 1165, to be buried at Clementhorpe (Test. Eb., ii, 270). They had issue—

1. Sir William (III).
3. John, of Wighill, adm. 4 Nov. 1508.
4. Thomas, in his mother's will.
5. Christopher, of Cottingham. Will 5 June, pr. 2 Aug. 1505.
6. Brian, of York, had £20 in his father's will. Adm. 16 July 1498.

1. Elizabeth, in their father's and mother's wills.
2. Isabella
3. Catherine, wife of Thomas Roos, of Ingmanthorpe, Esq., who d. 1505, bur. at Kirk-Deighton.
4. Agnes, wife of Ralph Reresby, of Thribergh, Esq.


Henry, d. v.p., 1481.

Sir Bryan (IV).

John, in his father's will.


IV. Sir BRYAN STAPILTON, of Wighill, Knt, 45 at his father's death; at Flodden, d. 16 Sept. 1518, bur. at Wighill. Will 4 July, pr. 26 Sept. 1518 (Test. Eb., v, 91), mar. Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Thirkeld, Knt, of Threlkeld, co. Cumb., by Margaret, Lady Vesey, of Londesborough, d. 5 Jan. 1518, bur. at Wighill (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. Christopher (V).
2. Brian, a clerk, in his father's will.
4. Miles, in his father's will.
5. William, a lawyer, in Aske's rebellion. Will 30 Mar.,
   pr 7 May 1544, at London, mar. Margaret . . .
   and had a son—
   Thomas.
1. Elizabeth, wife of Edward Saltmarche, Esq., dispensation
   to marry 16 Nov. 1509.
2. Jane, wife of Robt Conyers, of Kelton, Esq., and had
   issue—
3. Eleanor, wife of Thomas, Lord Wharton, and had issue.
5. Isabel, wife of John Copley, Esq., dispensation to
   marry 1509.

V. CHRISTOPHER STAPILTON of Wighill, Esq., 33 years old
   at his father's Inq., d. about Aug. 1537. Will 30 July 29
   Hen. VIII, pr. 29 Jan. 1539, to be bur. at Wighill, mar. Alice,
   daughter of William Aske, of Aske, 1 wife, d. 16 Nov. 1521,
   bur. at Wighill. They had issue—
1. Sir Bryan Stapilton, Knt., d. v.p. 1537, mar. Margaret,
   daughter of St John Constable, of Halsham, in Holder-
   ness, K', by Agnes Metham, his first wife, dispensation
   for marriage 9 Dec. 1520.
2. Sir Robert (VI).
3. William, in his father's will.
1. Isabel, wife of John Lampton (Lamplugh), Esq.
2. Anne, wife of John Urrton (Urton), Esq.
3. . . . wife of Henry Esq.
   Jean, wife of Henry Hamerton, of Hellifield Peel, co.
   York, mar. sett. 6 May 27 Hen. VIII, d. 3 Jan.
   1538.
   Margaret, in Flower's and Glover's Visitations.
   Alice, in Sir John Nevill, of Liversedge, K', 2 wife.

VI. Sir ROBERT STAPILTON, Knt, of Wighill, d. 6 June. Will
   6 June, pr. 21 July 1557, mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William
   Marmaduke Slingsby. They had issue—
   Sir Robert (VII).
1. Elizabeth, wife of Bryan Hamond, of Scarthingwell, d.
   s.p. 11 Apr. 1601 (C.B.N.)
2. Bridget, wife of John Norton, Esq', of Norton Conyers, d.
   s.p.

VII. Sir ROBERT STAPILTON, of Wighill, K', M.P. for Yorkshire
   1571, High Sheriff 1580, nine years old at his father's death,
   bur. at Wighill 3 Oct. 1606, mar. Catherine, daughter of
   Sir Marmaduke Constable, K', 1 wife, of Everingham, by Jane
   Conyers, she died about 1580 (C.B.N.). They had issue—
1. Henry (VIII).
2. Philip, of Bilton, adm. 27 Jan. 1616, mar. Dorothy Hill, of Pannall, lic. 1607. They had issue—
   Dorothy.


2. Dorothy.

He mar. Olive, daughter and coh. of Sir Henry Sherington, Kt., of Lacock Abbey, Wilts, by Ann Paget, of London 1584, she was wid. of John Talbot, of Salwarp, co. Worcs. (C.B.N.), 2 wife.

They had issue—

3. Bryan Stapilton, of Myton, Esq. (see Stapylton, of Myton).

4. Robert, in Holy Orders, presented to the Rectory of Lacock 1616 by his mother, mar. Anne...


Ursula, wife of Sir Robert Baynard, of Lackham, in com. Wilts., Kt., bp. at Chelsea 10 July 1587.

Mary, bp. at Stepney 5 Apr. 1585, d. unmarried.

Grace, d. unmarried.


They had issue—

1. Robert (1X).

2. Sir Philip, of Warter (see Stapleton, of Warter).

3. John, mar Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Hugate.


1. Katherine, mar. first Sir George Twisleton, of Barley; secondly Sir Henry Cholmley, of West Newton, Knt.; she was bur. at Oswaldkirk 14 June 1672.

2. Mary, wife of Sir Henry St. Quintin, of Harpham, Bart.

3. Jane, wife of William, second son of Sir John Fenwick, of Wallington, co. Northumb., exor. of her father's will.

4. Olive, d. unmarried.

5. Grace, d. unmarried.

6. Izabell, bur. at Wighill 1 Apr. 1619.

IX. ROBERT STAPILTON, of Wighill, Esq., died 12 Martij, no 1635, M.P. for Aldborough 1627, d. in London 12 Mar. 1625, et. 33, bur. at Wighill, M.I., mar. Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax, of Walton, in co. Ebor, Kt., afterwards made Visc. Fairfax, of Emelye, in Ireland, by Catherine
THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

133

Constable, at Walton, 11 June 1622; (she remar. first Sir Matthew Boynton, Bart., of Barnston, mar. lic. 11 May 1636, at St. Margaret, New Fish Street; secondly, Sir Arthur Ingram, Kn., who died 4 July 1655; thirdly, William Wickham, Esq, at Langton, 12 July 1657 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. Sc Miles (X).

2. Henry (XI).


Will 13 July 1695.

Mary, wife of Walter Moyle, of Twyford Abbey, in com. Midli, mar. at Whittkirk 21 Mar. 1651.

Elizabeth or Isabel, wife of Matthew Boynton, of Rawcliffe, co. York, bur. at Snaith 26 June 1700 (C.B.N.)

X. Sc MILES STAPILTON, of Wighill, K, atatis annor. 22 Martij, a' D'ui 1655. Settled his Wighill estate on his brother Henry, remainder to his uncle Sir Philip and his younger children, bp. 1 Mar. 1622, Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, bur. at Lewston 1668 (C.B.N.), mar. Mary, daughter and sole heir of Sc Ingram Hopton, Kn, 18 June 1647, bur. at Belfreys, York, 2 Mar. 1684 (C.B.N.), remar. Richard Aldburgh (Thoresby) but bur. as Lady Mary Stapleton. They had issue—

Robert, dyed young.


Ellen, dyed young.

Mary, dyed young.

XI. HENRY STAPILTON, Esq., of Wighill, succeeded his brother, Sir Miles, bp at Wighill 17 Sept. 1631, bur. there 18 Feb. 1673, when the estates went to Robert, son of Sir Philip, of Warter (see Stapleton, of Warter), mar. Anne, daughter of Sc Arthur Ingram, K, of Temple Newsam, mar. lic. 18 Apr. 1663 (C.B.N.).

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by Oswald Barrow,

(Continued from p. 62.)

625. Sire John de seepeye • de azur a vue Crois de or frettte de gout.

626. Sire John le fauceoner • de argent a iij faucouns de gout.

27. Sire Richard de Hertlulle • de argent a iij bares de vert.
628. Sire Rob’t Pontrel • de or a vne bende de azur e iij f motivational de argent.
629. Sire Peres Pycot • de azur a vj nielos de or e vne bende engrele de or.
630. Sire Wall Haket • de argent a ij bendes de goules.
631. Sire Thomas de Neumarche • de argent a vne fesse endente de goules.
632. Sire John de Neumarche • de goules a vne fesse endente de or.
633. Sire Rob’t de ros • de goules a iij bounces de ermyne.
634. Sire John de ros • de argent a iij bounces de sable
635. Sire Nich de lastinges • de or a vne maunche de gounf e vn label de azur.
636. Sire John de Vaus • Cheker de argent e de gounf e vn label de azur.
637. Sire John de Loudlim • de argent a vne bende de azur crusule de or.
638. Sire John de Haringtone • de or od le chef de gounf e vne bende de azur.
639. Sire Franseeys de Vilers • de gounf bilette de or a vne Crois de or.
640. Sire John Bordoun • de gounf a iij bordons de argent.
641. Sire Wall tonk • de sable bilette de or e vn țiți de ermyne.
642. Sire Jhon de Styrichesley • de argent ow en eyle de sable.
643. Sir’ Tomas mallet • de gounf a vne Fesse ermyne a vj fermands dor.

Le Cou те de Nichole.
644. Sire Andreu loterel • de or a vne bende e vj nielos de sable.
645. Sire Geoffrey loterel • de azur a vne bende e vj nielos de argent.
646. Sire John de brasbruge • verree de argent e de sable a vne fesse de gounf.
647. Sire Rob’t le venour • de argent Crusule de gounf a vn lion rampand de gounf la cowne forchic.
648. Sire Thomas de sein loy • de gounf a vne fesse e iij escalops de argent.
649. Sire Gilbert de briddeleshale • de argent a iij barres gymnile de azur en le chef iij nielos de gounf.
650. Sire Jemes d Monhaut • de argent a iij barres gymyles de sable e vn lion rampand de gounf.
651. Sire Wllm de bayouse • de gounf a iij barres de argent en le chef iij escalops de argent.
652. Sire John Goband • de goul a ij barres de or en le chef iij rondels de or.
653. Sire Huge de bussye • de argent a iij barres de sable.
654. Sire adam le fiz ioh'nu • de sable a iij barres dargent en le chef iij Roundels dargent.
655. Sire emoun de Colewyle • dor a vne fesse de goulys.
656. Sire James de Molton • chekei de or e de sable.
657. Sire Thomas de Molton • chekei de or e de goul.
658. Sire Thomas filz Eustace • de azur Crusule de or a vne bende de argent.
659. Sire Felip de Nenile • de argent a vne daunce de goul e vne bende de sable.
660. Sire John de ros • de argent a iij bares de goul e vne bende engrele de sable.
661. Sire Geffreii de Colenile • de azure a vn lion de argent e vn label de goules.
662. Sire Willame de Boemonstre • de argent flurtte de sable e vn Lyonn de sable.
663. Sire Jok'n de Soittone • dor a vna lyon de verde e vn label de goulays.
664. Sir Wllm de Paris • de sable essile dargent a vn cheuenon dargent.
665. Sire Symon de Kyme • de azur Crusule de or a vn cheueron de or.
666. Sire Henri de lekebourn • de argent Crusule de sable a vn cheueron de sable.
667. Sire Rob't darcy • de argent a iij roses de goul od la bordure endente de sable.
668. Sire John darcy. de argent a vn escachon de sable od les rosettes de goul assis en la manere de bordure.
669. Sire Felip de Well • de or a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e vn baston de goul.
670. Sire Warin de bassingbourne • geronnie de or e de azur.
671. Sire Rob't chaumberlein • de goul a vne fesse e iij escalops de or.
672. Sire Richard Chaumberlein • de goul a vn cheueron e iij escalops de or.
673. Sire James byroum • de argent a iij bendes de goul.
674. Sire Wiltm de Ryzere • de goul a vne bende de Ermyne e vn label de or.
136 THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

675. Sire John du Boys • de argent a ij barres e vn òril de gout e vne bende de sable.
676. Sire John Paynel • de goul a vn ññtefoil de argent.
677. Sire Felip de Chaunsey • de argent a vn chevron de gout od la bordn de sable besante de or.
678. Sire norman darci • dargent a iij Roses de goulis e vn label dazure.
679. Sire Rauf Paynel • de argent a vne bende de sable.
680. Sire Rauf de Treauntone • de argent a vne bende de gout.
681. Sire Edmon foliot • de goul a vne bende de argent e vn label de or.
682. Sire Rauf filz Symon • de azure a vn lion rampand de ermyne.
683. Sire Thomas de burnahi • de or a vne Mauche de vert.
684. Sire Thomas de Neuile • de or od le chef endente de vert e vne bende de gout.
685. Sire Willm bretonn • de azure a vne bende e vj moles de or.
686. Sire Richard de boselingyorp • de argent od le chef endente de sable e vn chevron de gout.
687. Sire Rob5 Peytenyn • de Ermyne a iij chevronns de gout.
688. Sire John de Creppingne • de goul bilette de or a vn lion rampand de argent.
689. Sire Robt de sandebi • de argent frette de azure.
690. Sire Rob5 de beltoft • Meisme les armes od le chef de azure.
691. Sire Robt de holteby • de azure frette de argent od le chef de argent.
692. Sire Geoffrey manconaunt • de argent a vne bende de sable e ij Cotyes de gout.
693. Sire Randolf de Otteby • de goul a iij barres de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.
694. Sire John de Caltoft • de goul a iij roses de argent.
695. Sire Felip de ylleye • de goul a vn egle de or e vn baston de azure.
696. Sire John de Lonye • Chekeñ de argent e de azure od le chef de goul a iij molez de or.
697. Sire John de Saunton • de or od le chef de azure.
698. Sire Willame Darcy • de goules od treys roses de argent.
699. Sire John Darcy • de assure c'ssle dargent a iij Roses de a . . .
700. Sire John camyn • dargent c'ssle de goul a iij garbès de goulis.
701. Sir7 peres de saltmerks • dargent c'ssle de goul a iij Roses de goulis.

To be continued.
Inquisitions Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 66.)

Carye, Robert, Esq., ob. 1 April 28 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 18 April 30 Eliz.—Devon—George Carye, Esq., s. & h., act. 43.
Casse, George, ob. 4 May 1631—Inq. at York Castle 21 Sept. 10 Car. I. Yorks—William s. & h., act. 14.
Casy, William, ob. 9 Aug. 1 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Cirencester 31 March 3 Hen. 8.—Gloucester—Leonard s. & h., act. 5.
Casy, William, ob. 9 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Cheltenham 27 Oct. 1 Hen. 8. —Gloucester—Leonard s. & h., act. 2 & more.
Cassve, Henry, Esq., ob. 19 May ult.—Inq. 22 Jan. 38 Eliz.—Glouc.— Thomas s. & h., act. 37, married to Cassandra . . .
Castell, Thomas, will 18 Dec. 1558, ob. 18 Dec. 1558—Inq. at Caxton 9 Oct. 6 Eliz.—Cambridge—Robert, 1 s. & h., act. 18; Francis.
Castleton, John, gent., ob. 16 Sept. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Southwark 30 April 1 Edw. 6.—Surrey—William s. & h., act. 9.
Castleton, Nicholas, Viscount, will 2 March 1639, ob. 13 Nov. 1640— Inq. at Lincoln 25 March 17 Car. I.—Lincoln, Essex—Nicholas Saunderson, Bart., Lord Saunderson, Baron Bantry & Viscount Castleton, s. & h., act. 11; 4 other sons and 2 daughters.

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, act. 18.

Cater, Richard, gent., ob. 10 July 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Horncastle 14 Aug. 10 Car. I.—Lincoln Francis s. & h., act. 42.
Catesby, Dame Elizabeth, 2nd d. & coh. of her mother (Dame Joan Bray) mar. 1st Ralph Verey, Knt., 2nd Wm. Clerk, ob. 24 March ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 21 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Devon, Cornwall, Warwick, Worcester, Middx., Surrey—Edward Verey, Esq., s. & h. of Jane (sic),1 act. 36.
Catesby, Francis, of Hammede, co. Bucks, Esq., will 15 Aug. ult., ob. 21 Aug.—Inq. at Daventry 22 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., act. 3; Anthony.
Catesby, George, Esq., ob. 20 May 22 Hen. 7, and John Risley, Knt., ob 20 Jan. ult. s.p.m.—Inq. at Warwick 8 June 4 Hen. 8.—Warwick—William s. of 8th George, act. 10.
Catesby, Richard, Knt., ob. 1 March ult.—Inq. at Gloucester 29 Dec. 1 Mary—Gloucester—

William, 1st son, ob. v.p.7—Katherine . . .
William Catesby, cons. & h. of Sir Richard, act. 6.
Catesby, William, Esq., ob. 2 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Southam 8 March 9 Hen. 8. Warwick—Richard bro. & h., act. 11.

1 Probably an error for grandson & h. of [Dame] Jane [Bray].
Catesby, Anthony, Esq., ob. 27 Nov. 1 Mary—Inq. at Northampton
21 May 1 Mary—Northampton—Thomas s. & h., act. 40, married to
Isabella . . .
Catesby, Thomas, Esq., ob. 30 May ult.—Inq. at Northampton 6 Sept.
31 Eliz.—Northampton, Bedford—
George, s. & h., act. 16. = Bridget, d. of John Bedell, of Hamerton, co. Hunts.

Caton, Thomas, of Denham, co. Suffolk, yeoman, ob. there 26 April ult.
—Inq. 28 Mar. 6 Eliz.—Norfolk—Thomas s. & h., act. 20, &c.
Catterall, John, Esq., ob. 16 March 1623 at Newhall, co. York—1st
Inq. at York Castle 18 Sep. 22 Jac. I.; 2nd Inq. at Ripley 12 Aug.
5 Car. I.—Yorks—
1620.
John, s. & h., act. 12 1623.

Cattysh, Richard, Knt., of Legers Ashbye; will 1 Mar. 1553—Inq. at
Northampton 22 Oct. 1 Mary—Northampton, Warwick, Oxford, &
Worcester—2. Thomas; 3. George; 4. Richard; John; Edward; &
William, s. & h., under 11, 27 Hen S, his Wardship = Katherine, d. of
granted to William Willington by Sir Ric. Catesby = William Willing-
ton for 630 marks to marry Katherine, who refused, and after were re-married. Ob. v.p.

William, s. & h., & cons. h. of his grandfather Richard; act. 6.

Cave, Agnes, ob. under age in Ward 5 July 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Northampton
17 July 15 Eliz.—Northampton—Elizabeth sister & h. of Agnes, act. 13,
moved to Edward Gate, Esq.
Cave, Brian, Esq., will 30 July 1590, ob. 12 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Leicester
8 Jan. 35 Eliz.—Leicester—
Henry C., Esq., s. & h., = Elizabeth, d. of Gregory
act. 40. Isham, mercer.

Cave, Richard, Esq., ob. 3 April 2 Eliz., s.p.m.—Inq. at Daventry
28 Mar. 7 Eliz.—Northampton—Elizabeth 1st d., act. 6; Agnes 2nd d.,
act. 5.

Cavendish, John, Knt., ob. 21 Oct. 1 Mary, s.p.—Inq. at Lincoln
27 March 1 Mary—Lincoln—
Richard Cavendish, Knt., brother & h., =
act. 60.

Richard, s. & h.

Cawcroft, William, will 21 May 1582, s.p.—Inq. at Leeds 9 July
21 Eliz. Yorks—Agnes, married to Lionel Blackborne, act. 21; 
Susan, married to Richard Horsfull, act. 21; Grace, 3rd sister &
coh., act. 19.

Cawston, Thomas, of Raylde, gent.—Inq. at Maldon 9 April 3 & 4
Ph. & M. Essex.

Cely, Walter, will 21 Aug. 3 Ed. 6—Inq. at Waltham 1 Feb. 4 Ed. 6—
Essex—George s. & h., act. 1; 2 other sons & one dau.


CERVINGTON, Walter, Esq., ob. 2 Aug. 2 Hen. 8—Inq. at Exeter 14 Oct. 3 Hen. 8—Devon—William s. & h. ; act. 23.


CHADWICK, Robert, of Dunham Magna, gent., will 7 Nov. 33 Eliz., ob. 17 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Norwich 17 Oct. 31 Eliz.—Norfolk—Lora Carver, cons. & h., act. 40.

CHAPYN, Thomas, of Felk, Esq., ob. 16 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Shafton 19 Mar. 35 Eliz.—Dorset, Somerset, Wilts—Rampfield Chapyn s. & h., act. 3 no. 3 days.

CHALLADON alias CORYE, John, ob. at Cessacotte 9 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 6 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Devon—Stephen Challenger alias Corye, s. & h., act 41.

CHALDECOTT, Andrew, ob. 22 Feb. 1610—Inq. at Shafton 7 May 17 Car. 1.—Dorset, Wilts, Somerset—Katherine only d. & h., act. 3.

CHALLER, Thomas, will 16 April 2 Jac. 1., ob. 31 March ult. —Inq. at East Grinstead—Sussex—Francis s. & h., act. 22.

CHALLENOR, John, will 2 May 1578, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at Cuckfield 12 April 22 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., act. 17; Clemente wife of . . . Homeden.

CHALLENOR, John, gent., will 2 May 1578, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at Lewes 22 July 37 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., act. 17; Clementine wife of Hornsdon (sic).

CHALLONOR, John, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 1 July 39 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., act. 17.

CHALLONER, Johanna (1st married to Thomas Leigh, Knt., will 9 Mar. 33 Hen. 8 ; married 2nd Thomas Challoner, Knt.) ; ob. 5 Jan. ult.—1st Inq. 5 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary ; 2nd Inq. at Pomfret 7 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Yorks—Katherine Leigh, d. & h. general act. 16.

CHALLONS, Richard, ob. 12 Jan. ult.—Inq. 3 Nov. 1 Edw. 6—Devon—John s. & h., act. 18 &c.

CHALONER, Francis, Esq., ob. 30 July ult.—Inq. at Horsham 2 Sept. 34 Eliz.—Sussex—Thomas s. & h., act. 30.

CHALONER, Robert, Esq., ob. 7 Sept. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Doncaster 1 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & M. [12 & 3 Ph. & M.]—Yorks—Henry Lassheford cons. & coh., act. 21 ; Ursula Bristows cons. & coh., act. 40.

CHAMBERLAIN, Richard, Cit. & Alderman of London ; will 18 Oct. 5 Eliz., ob. 19 Nov. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 11 March 1566—London—

Richard Chamberlain, s. & h.,—Anne, d. & h. of Robert Downes, ob. ob. v.p. —

Robert, s. & h. of his father & mother, act. 21.
CHAMBERLAYNE, . . . of Sherborne—Patent in ordine Curiae Wardorum et Liberacionum, 15 June 1621—Oxford—

\[ \begin{array}{c|c}
\text{Chamberlayne, s. & h.} & \text{John Chamberlayne, 2 son.} \\
\hline
\text{Sir John Chamberlayne, Knt. s. & h.} & \text{Robert Chamberlayne, s. & h.} \\
\hline
\text{Domina, erected Baron of Tuam, in Ireland,} & \text{Alicia,} \\
& \text{and Lord Wenman.}
\end{array} \]

John Chamberlayne, Esq., s. & h., & cousin & h. to Sir Robert. 
Sir Robert Chamberlayne, dyed in . . . 2 
his travayles at Tripulo, s.p. 
son, s.p.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Edward, ob. 29 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Nuncaton 13 April 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Warwick—Richard s. & h., act. 9.
CHAMBERLAYNE, George, Esq., will 28 July 1560, ob. 10 Feb. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich 25 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Norfolk—Edward s. & h., act. 24; Henry; Thomas; Bridget.

(To be continued.)

In Memoriam.

THE REV. THOMAS PROCTOR WADLEY.

On the 5th of April last, there passed away calmly and among peaceful surroundings, in the person of the above gentleman, one who loved genealogy for its own sake. He was the younger son of Mr. Thomas Wadley of Bidford, by his marriage with Mary Proctor; both his grandfather and his great-grandfather were named Thomas. His brother tells me he was from childhood a book-worm; at the age of sixteen he had collected the wild flowers on the banks of Shakespeare's Avon, giving to each the local and botanical names. His affection for Shakespeare never left him, but entered into the most zealous of his genealogical studies. His birthplace, Bidford, is on the Avon, a few miles south of Stratford.

He published but little, his chief delight was to arrange the records in public offices, notably at Gloucester and Worcester, at which latter city, he, with Mr. Amphlett, put the transcripts in order. He laboured too at Bristol, where he edited the wills in the Great Orphan Book. Mr. Wadley was a Scholar of Queen's College, Cambridge. Soon after his ordination his father wished to promote him into a living by purchase, but he declined to accept it; the same conscientious feeling remained with him throughout life; ultimately on the recommendation of Bishop Philpott of Worcester, the Lord Chancellor nominated him to Namton-
Beauclerk Rectory, where he lived a quiet, frugal life. The Rural Dean writes to me, that "he gained the affection and esteem of his Parishioners to an extraordinary degree." Mr. Wadley never married.

"He leaves behind him, freed from griefs and years,
For worthier things than tears,
The love of friends, without a single foe,
Unequalled lot below."


Notices of Books:


Mr. Round has followed up his work on Geoffrey de Mandeville by another and still more important book which deals, in an original and independent spirit, with questions of the greatest interest to the student both of history and genealogy. It is divided into two parts (1) Territorial Studies, (2) Historical Studies, and though some of the essays have already appeared in various magazines, they contain in their present form much additional matter, and demand the careful attention of scholars. Under Territorial Studies the author deals with Domesday Book and the many difficult questions connected therewith, such as the difference between "thegnland" and "sokeland," the exact meaning of the hide, the virgate and the carucate, and the intricacies of land assessment. In order to prove his theories he has carefully collated Domesday with the Inquisitio Comitatus Cantbrigiensis, where he tells us "The true key to the Domesday Survey and to the system of land assessment it records, is found." Among the conclusions which he has formed are, that assessment was based on the five-hide unit, and that "assessment bore no ratio to area or to value in a Vill, and still less in a Manor." "The aim," he tells us, "of the assessors was clearly to arrange the assessment in sums of five hides, ten hides, &c." The argument is carried even further, and the suggestion made that it may have been "the Hundred itself that was assessed for geld, and which was held responsible for its payment." Another conclusion is that "the part which was played in the hidated district of England by the five-hide unit is played in the Danish districts by a unit of six carucates," thus Domesday reveals, as we are told in the preface, "the existence of two separate systems in England, co-extensive with two nationalities." Mr. Round, too, gives his reasons for believing that the second volume of Domesday is earlier in date than the first. The chapters which relate to the early surveys in which the author has collated with Domesday, one of which, that of Leicestershire, he claims to have himself discovered, will be found to contain matter deeply interesting to the genealogist, for Mr. Round has incidentally been able to add considerably to our knowledge of early genealogy, and, on the other hand, his strong grasp of the history of our great houses has been of considerable service in enabling him to fix the date of some of these surveys. The renowned Hereward is shown to have been "a man" of the Abbot of Peterborough, and to
have held lands at Witham-on-the-Hill and Barholme-with-Stow in Lincolnshire, and the manner in which the false story of the descent of the Wakes from Hereward came to be invented is clearly traced. Proof is given that Stapleton was in error in styling William Meschin "Earl of Cambridge," and that this title was attributed in reality to William de Roumare, uterine brother of William Meschin's nephew, Randulf "de Gernon," Earl of Chester. Not less interesting are the author's remarks upon the origin of the surname of Marmion, and the connection of that family with Robert le Despenser. The settlement of the Oliphants in Scotland is traced to their tenure of Lilford in Northamptonshire, which formed part of the English estates of the Scottish sovereign. Mr. Round's views on the introduction of Knight Service may by some be deemed reactionary, for he has discarded the theory of development from Anglo-Saxon institutions adopted by the more recent writers upon the subject, including Guest and the late Professor Freeman, in favour of the view that William the Conqueror brought into England the system which had prevailed in Normandy. If merely for the reason that his opinions are entirely original and derived after much patient research in our ancient records with no preconceived idea to support, no one who desires to make a thorough study of this difficult subject can afford to neglect the theories which Mr. Round has here and elsewhere propounded. Upon the question of the assessment of knights fees, after giving many instances of the servitium debitum of holders of fiefs, he points out that this servitium is "almost invariably a multiple of 5, if not of 10," and adds that "the number of differing fiefs assessed at precisely the same figure proves that the assessment was wholly arbitrary." From this he proceeds to his own theory that the service of the tenant in chief "was fixed in relation to, and expressed in terms of, the Constabularia of ten knights, the unit of the feudal host." The author's comments upon seignage are equally subversive of the views of other writers, but are based upon the sure ground of the evidence afforded by the Pipe Rolls themselves.

The second portion of the work consists of various historical essays, all of them of much interest, but those which especially deserve the attention of our readers are, of course, the chapters which deal with genealogical problems. Foremost among these is the article upon Walter Tirel and his wife, which proves that the latter was "daughter, not of a Giffard" (as Mr. Freeman thought), "but of Richard de Clare, by his wife Rohese, daughter of Walter Giffard the elder." We are glad also of the correction for the statement in Dugdale's Baronage that Eudo Dapifer's wife, Rohese, was daughter of Walter Giffard, Earl of Buckingham, Mr. Round showing clearly that she was another daughter of Richard de Clare, by Rohese his wife, daughter of Walter Giffard, and sister therefore to Adeliza, wife of Walter Tirel. The argument is illustrated by a carefully drawn out and much needed pedigree of the powerful house of Clare. Not the least important chapter which the volume contains is the short one which relates to the origin in the male line of the historic race of Neville. We have long been dissatisfied with the version usually accepted, and gladly welcome the indication here given of the true line of descent of Robert fitz Meldred of Raby, whose marriage with the heiress of the first house of Neville caused the
adoption of that surname by his descendants, even though we must be content to wait until the identity of Robert's great-grandfather, Uchtred, has been established. Those of our readers who have already enjoyed the author's very able paper on "Our English Hapsburgs," which appeared in the columns of this magazine (N.S., x, 193), will gladly embrace the opportunity now afforded them of reading "The Montmorency Imposture," another exposure of a concocted pedigree which Mr. Round has rightly characterised as "a genealogical nightmare."


With the appearance of this little handbook we are brought face to face with the fact that Dr. Marshall has once again undertaken to act as a guide and comforter. This time he conducts the uninitiated to the mysterious realms where are deposited the testamentary evidences the genealogist loves. At a glance the enquiring student can discover the most likely door which may conceal the will of a long sought ancestor, if only he, the ancestor, was thoughtful enough to make one, and that in England or Wales. Here we are inclined to suggest an addition to the title, which at present requires a geographical limit. We note that the Channel Islands are not included in the work although the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the same was annexed to the See of Winchester in Elizabeth's reign. The size of the present handbook is more appropriate to its calling than its more imposing predecessor, issued in 1889. The number of that edition being confined to fifty copies only, prevented a large number of genealogists and lawyers from possessing a most useful, if not a necessary, book of reference.


The flood of literature which swells the book market day by day creates the serious difficulty to the collector of finding space for his treasures, and for this reason, no doubt, the Gentleman's Magazine with its hundreds of volumes is now rarely to be found in private libraries. The series, of which we have Parts V and VI before us, was started some few years ago, and is a classification of the topographical, genealogical and antiquarian contributions contained in that most useful publication from its commencement in 1731 to 1868, alphabetically arranged under Counties. These two volumes include Hampshire, Herefordshire, Herts, Huntingdonshire, Kent, and Lancashire, of which Kent and Hampshire received most attention at the hands of antiquaries in past times. The value of the information here gathered together lies in the fact, as Mr. Gomme points out in his preface, that it was collected by people personally acquainted with the localities dealt with, and much of it is invaluable to genealogists, such as inscriptions in churches and churchyards, most of which are now obliterated by the hand of time. Those copied at Cheshunt in 1790, "by a Traveller while his dinner was dressing," have probably long since shared that fate. The still unexplained inscription at Christ Church, a curious one at Hackington, and
many at Westerham, Swansecombe, Tedstone Delamere, Alresford, Bishop’s Sutton, Bramshot and other places are recorded in these volumes. Accounts of restorations of churches show the vandal at work in the past as in our time, and this, although interesting, is somewhat painful reading. The indexes, as in previous volumes, are excellent.


The July number of this publication is of special interest on account of the fresh light which is thrown upon the parentage of Amphillis Washington, by recent discoveries made by the Editor, Mr. William Brigg, in the parish registers of Tring. It will be remembered that Mr. H. F. Waters, in his well-known pamphlet upon the Washington pedigree, was inclined, though very tentatively, to think that the maiden name of Amphillis had been Roades. We believe that Mr. Waters, whose researches at Tring were mainly confined to the name of Washington, subsequently saw reason to alter his opinion on the point, and though the discoveries now made fall short of absolute proof of what the surname of Amphillis actually was, they supply a clue, which will, we trust, be speedily followed up.

Notes and Queries.

English Epitaphs Abroad.—Genealogists may be glad, in case they do not know of it, to have their attention drawn to “a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy and France,” in 1663, published in a Collection of Voyages and Travels (1732), vol. vi. The travellers made careful copies of several epitaphs which they came across. For instance, at Frankendal, in “the Low Dutch Church,” were “these three inscriptions (two in escutcheon, and one on a little marble monument) to Englishmen” —

1. Mr. Stafford Willmot, Chevalier, Gentilhomme de la Chambre privée de sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne, lequel decéda le 1 jour d’Alvis (sic) anno 1620.

2. Monsieur George Herbert aagé de 30 ans, Esceur Anglois, mourut en Franquenthal le 8 Janvier 1621, estant Lieutenant de son Cousin Gerrard Herbert Chevalier Gentilhomme de la Chambre privée de sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne.

And one other. The former inscription refers, I think, to a member of Lord Rochester’s family. Among the names of exiled English Catholics are inscriptions to Thomas Fitz (co. Oxon), Henry Anstey (co. Oxon), Thomas Southwell and Mary Roper. There are also lists of the English at Venice in 1663 and 1665.

J. H. Round.

Peebles of Dewsbury.—On page 76, vol. ix, appears a pedigree of this family, in which Andrew Peebles, D.D. is said by Dugdale to have died in 1632. In the Parish Registers of Wintringham, co. York, the entry of Andrew Peebles to that Vicarage is dated 10 July 1625, and his burial is recorded on 14th Sept. 1631.
FARAMUS OF BOULOGNE.

The subject of this paper may serve to illustrate the close relations between England and the Boulonnais for a century after the Norman Conquest. Even at a time of peculiar darkness, the career of Faramus can be traced in our chronicles and our public records, and his connection with England covers a space of more than forty years.

His first appearance is in 1130, when as "Faramus filius Willelmi de Bolonia," he is entered on the Pipe Roll of that year as owing £20 to the Crown, "pro placitis terre sue, et ut habeat terram quam noverca sua tenet" (p. 50). This entry is found under Surrey, and we seek to know how he came to be connected with that county. The first step towards solving this problem is found in a charter to Bec, among those of Okeburne Priory, in which Faramus confirms the gift of a hide in Balham, belonging to Clapham:—

Omnibus fidelibus ecclesiae, tam presentibus quam futuris, Faramus filius Willelmi de Bolonia . . . ego recognosco et ex parte mei concedo donationem quam antecessores mei, seillicit Gaunfridus filius comitis Eustacii de Bolonia, avus meus, et Willelms de Bolonia, filius ipsum, pater meus, fecerunt ecclesie Sancte Marie Becel, seillicit unam hidam in Belgheuam, que pertinhat ad manerium de Clapham . . .

Hujus concessonis mea fuerunt concessoressa et testes fratres mei Eustacius et Simon.

This charter was confirmed by his daughter and sole heiress in her widowhood (i.e. after 1189):—

Sybilla de Tyngria filia Farami de Bolonia, domina de Clapham . . . Noverit universitas vestra me . . . confirmasse . . . donationem quam antecessores mei, fecerunt . . . de una hidam terre . . . in Belgheuam que pertinhat ad manerium de Clapham.

Among the witnesses to this charter were Walter and Pentecost of Wandsworth, Robert of Wimbledon, Robert the parson of Streatham, and Andrew of Croydon, clerk, who drew the document.

On referring to Domesday we find that Clapham was held by Geoffrey de Mandeville. But he also held two other Surrey manors, Carshalton (Carlton) and Wanborough (Wenberge). Of the former manor we read:—

Tenet Wesman VI hidos de Goisfrido filio comitis Eustachii. Hanc terram dedid ei Goisfrido de Mannevil cum filia sua.

Here we recognise that Geoffrey, described by Faramus as his grandfather, entered in 1086 as the son in law of Geoffrey de Mandeville. Did he then in that capacity acquire by subinfeudation the manor of Clapham as well? To answer this question we must trace the subsequent fate of these three manors. Clapham is well ascertained to have passed from Faramus to his daughter. As to Carshalton, its church was given by Faramus to Merton Priory; the manor was confirmed, with Clapham, to his daughter by Richard I; and his heir, Ingeziram de Fennes is found holding it, in the Testa, of the Honour of Mandeville.

1 Mon. Aug. vi, 1017,
2 Ibid., vi, 1068.
3 D. B., 36.
4 Cart. Ant., A. 35.
Lastly, as to Wanborough, we have the charter of Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex (I date it 1154-8), notifying that:—

Faramus de Bologna venditit abbatit Gisleberto et monachis de Waverleia terram de Wareberga, quae ad feodum meam spectat, pro centum marcis argenti,—

and that, at the prayer of Henry (II), he had confirmed the transaction. I hold then that Faramus held these three Surrey manors from the house of Mandeville by subinfeudation, through his grandmother, a daughter of Geoffrey de Mandeville the first.

It will have been observed that Faramus styles his grandfather Geoffrey, a son of Count Eustace of Boulogne. And so does Domesday. This might be, and has been, taken to mean a legitimate son; but my friend, M. V. J. Vaillant, who is well acquainted with the history of the early Counts of Boulogne, assures me that the sons of Eustace are known, and that Geoffrey is not among them. We must, therefore, assume him to have been a natural son. A parallel is afforded by Jocelin "of Lovaime," the ancestor of the Percys, who, though styled "brother" of Queen Adeliza, and exalted by the peerage writers as a legitimate son of Duke Godfrey, was probably not so. Such cases as those of Brian, "filius Comitis," and the two Roberts, "sons" of Henry I and "brothers" of the Empress Maud, are indeed common enough.

I may here insert an unpublished English charter of Faramus. The Sutton, to which two of the witnesses belonged, was clearly the Sutton adjoining Carshalton, for one of these witnesses, as "Vitalis de Sutton," witnessed a grant of Nigel de Mowbray at Banstead, close to this Sutton, "circ. 1150;" but I cannot determine the locality of the grant. The name of one of the English peasants, Wulfric Gatherweed, should be noticed.

Faramus de Bologna omnibus hominibus suis tam francis quam anglicis salutem, Notam et presentibus et futuris quod ego Faramus do et concedo Thome Pingelet servienti meo pro servicio suo totam terram quam Whulrid filius Brietric temnit in Sud (sic) et in Nort (sic) et hagman illam quam Hugo Bune temnit et terram quam Wulric Gahrewede tenuit pro vacis et desuper decem acres in Sperrmrua et mastrum quam Haewis Lute temnit tenendum de me et hereditibus metis ille et heredes sui in feodo et hereditate bene et in pace libere et quiete reddendo annuatim pro omn servicio sui solidos.


Now that we have traced the descent and the inheritance of Faramus, we may turn to his doings. In 1141, writes John of Hexham, "rexit familiaris regis Stephani Willehmi d’Ipre, homo Flundrensis et Pharamus nepos regimen" Matildis, et iste Bononiensis. 7 He attended Stephen's

1 Of Boulogne, Officier d’Académie. He has kindly examined all the evidence on the French side for me.

2 See Mr. Waton’s note in Complect Pecuniae, VI, 228.

3 Anecdotis Ovonicensia: Medieval Series, vii, p. 32.

4 Probably Hammers in the Comté de Guinnes.

5 Add. Chart. 23,662. The instrument is badly drawn, but a fine twisted tag of coloured silks suggests the loss of a noble seal.

6 This description of him as the Queen’s "nepos" is inexplicable, unless his mother was a natural sister of hers, which there is no reason to suppose.

7 Sym. Dun., II, 310.
re-coronation, on his release, at Canterbury, at the close of this year.\(^1\) On this, as on other occasions, he appears simply as “Faramus,” that name being distinctive enough.\(^2\) It was seen where, probably, about this time that he became a benefactor to the Templars, and the bull of Pope Eugene in 1147 shews that his benefaction to Waverley was previous to that date.

His prominence under Stephen is specially attested by the treaty between the King and the Duke in 1153. We there read of William, the King’s son:—

\[Dedit et dux et concessit . . . servitium Faramusi preter castra et villas de Doure et quod ad homorem Doure pertinent.\(^3\)]

Slight though it is, this reference is obviously most important. It suggests that Faramus was holding, at the time, Dover Castle and the honour of (Peverell of) Dover. Walchelin Maminot, who had held the castle against Stephen and his Queen in 1138, must have been replaced, if so, by Faramus, on Kent being all subdued to the King. Duke Henry would desire, of course, to recover control of the famous castle when he succeeded to the crown. There are two circumstances which point, at least, in the same direction. The historians of Dover and the Cinque Ports have always asserted that the Constableship of Dover Castle was hereditary in the family of Fiennes. Now this seems to be sheer fiction for a century and more after the Conquest, nor do I know of any trustworthy list of the Constables of the castle. But the existence of Fiennes’ (or the Constable’s) tower among those of the fortress reminds us there was a connection, though it may have been only of a late date, in which case the fact that Fiennes was heir of Faramus would be merely a coincidence. The other is the connection of Faramus, and of Fiennes as his heir, with Wendover. Lipscomb quotes, under Wendover, from a suit recorded in the Placitum Abbreviatio, the evidence of which proves that Crown demesne in Wendover, etc., was alienated by Stephen to Hugh de Gournay, and resumed by Henry II, after the expedition to Toulouse, when the bulk of it was granted to Faramus. Testing this evidence by the Pipe Rolls, we read in that of 2 Hen. II, “In Wendoura et in Holton et in Eitum li. lb.,” and another entry helps us to identify this with the land granted to Hugh. But by Mich. 1158 Faramus was already in possession of Wendover; for we read in the Roll of 4 Hen. II, “Et Faramusus lx lii in Wendoura et in Eton numero.” Lipscombe, giving unfortunately no authority for his statement, suggests that Hugh may have received this estate from Stephen in compensation for losing Dover and the custody of the Cinque Ports. If so, Faramus might have done the same. But it would be rash to pursue conjectures so hazardous. The fact which is certain is that Henry II did grant Faramus 60 librata of land in Wendover and Eton, and that they are duly entered among the “Terra ad date” of Bocks from Mich. 1158 onwards. The charter by which he did this was given at Woodstock and witnessed by Thomas the Chancellor, Henry of Essex,

---

\(^1\) See my Godfrey de Mandeville, pp. 144, 147.

\(^2\) As “Faramus,” he witnessed a charter of “Mathildis Dei gratia Anglorum Regina et Balonie Comitissa” to the Abbey of Clairmarais shortly afterwards (1142).

\(^3\) Twelfth Report on Historical MSS., App. 9, p. 120.
the Constable, and Richard de Luci. \(^1\) It was previous to the King's
departure from England in Aug 1158. In the meanwhile, Faramus had
figured on the Pipe Roll of 1156, where we read, under Cambridgeshire,
"et in wasto de Sahan per destructionem Faramusi." He had also
(May 1157) been present with Henry at Colchester, where he attested
simply as "Faramus," when the King granted a charter to Stephen's
Abbey of Faversham, "praecet petittione Willelmi comitiis Warrene
[i.e., the Count of Boulogne] cognati mei."\(^2\)
Faramus, as a kinsman of the house of Boulogne, was connected with
Count William, whose charter confirming the grant of Tring to Faver-
sham he witnessed. He was also a witness to the Count's confirmation
of grants to the Abbey of Beaulieu in the Boulonnais, and to his charter
granted at Tinclebri, in 1158, to the Ablaye des Blanches near
Mortain.\(^3\) The Count duly recognised the relationship in the follow-
ing charter, granting him Martock (Somerset) in fee:—

Willelmus comes Boilonie omnibus baronibus, ministris, et fidelibus suis de honor
qui fuit comitiv Eustachii avi sui (sic) in Anglia sive extra Angliam salutem. Scitis
me dedisse Faramusse cognati meo Martock manerium menum in feudo et hereditate
ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis . . . per serviciurn.\(^4\) The Testibus Isabella uxore mea, Pagano de Bully, Alullo, Manasse cantore, Arnullo de
Caion, Bartholomeo, Ingelrano de Botin Martock continued in the hands of his heirs, though in the Testa de

We also find Faramus attesting an interesting charter of Count
William in favour of Furness Abbey:—

Willelmus comes Boilonie Morect' et Warren' vicecomitis et ministris suis de
Wilt'sand salutem. Scitis me domasse Abbati Furnesi et ecclesiis suis omnem
quiudum in reliquiis et consecutum in Wisant. Quare velo et infinitum quod
etipse et omnes fratres Domini salve, sine ulla vexatione aut telescrii exactione, quieti
et liberis demittatur quaecum ad capitulum Cisterciense irent vel ad me venient.
pro negotiis suis vel mei. Testibus: Reginaldo de Waronna; Faramus; Hughone
Plocet (sic); Eustachio Cancellario. (Couchier book of Furness [Cletham Society], 1, p. 180.)

A very curious story of the part taken by Faramus on the death of
this Count William (1159) is only found, so far as I know, in an unpub-
lished MS. of John's reign. I here transcribe the passage quantum
colunt. Mary, the nun of Romsey Abbey, had been left, by her brother's
death, sole heiress of Boulogne:—

Pharamus ergo de Boilonia multum familiaris regis Henrici secundi, facta ei multa
persuasionem, eo quod predicta Maria eis fuit consanguinea, inpetravit ab eodem rege
litteras ad Alexandrum papam dirigii ut predicta Maria a professione monachali

\(^1\) Cart. Ant. A., 35, but the text is corrupt. The confirmation by Henry III, in
the same Collection, gives a better one.

\(^2\) Elyson's Itinerary, p. 27 (where Faramus is not identified).

\(^3\) Archives at Mortain.

\(^4\) Cart. Ant. A., 31. But here the confirmation by Henry III gives a better
text. In the return temp. John (Testa, pp. 274, 275) the name occurs as 'Maroke'
or 'Marcoc,' held of the Honour of Boulogne by the heirs of Faramus, and valued
at £10 a year. "Ingelrano de Botin" probably derived his name from Botin on the
Couchier, below Montréal. The family were benefactors to Missenden Abbey.

\(^5\) Mr. Atkinson, the editor, seems to have had some misgivings on so strange
a name.
Although known in England as Faramus "de Bolonia," in the Boulon- 
nais itself he was Faramus "de Tingria," a name he derived from his 
fief of Tingry in the comté of Boulogne. Sibyl, his daughter and heirress, 
was known as Sibyl de Tingry, as lady of this fief.1

But we have not exhausted his English estates. In the Testa de 
Nevill surveys of the Honour of Boulogne, we read:—

Pharamus de Bonon (mod.) Willehalm de Fenes VI militis in Lamburhne in 
Essex, Fined et la Hakehull, Lagetar et 
unum membro uno Radulfus de Marcy 
tenet et quodam pars in Wykham quan 
Templaritatem et quodam pars in Herlaine 
quam Gilbertus tenet, iones iste parti-
cule ij militis: in Altdaweyk et Hi-
hinton in Hertford et in Cotes in Cant. 
et quodam scagium in villa de Cant. 
onnes iste iiij particule ij militis.2

This must represent a late enfeoffment, for the lands appear in 
Domesday as held by several different tenants. In Essex Faramus 
had succeeded a Richard and one or two other Domesday tenants; in Herts 
his predecessor was Runold; and in Cambridgeshire it is most interest-
ing to note that, though Cotes is unmentioned in Domesday, its 
tenant is duly found as a juror for the Hundred of Wetherley, once as 
"Runold de Cotis," and once as "Runold homo comitis Eustachii."3

In Cambridgeshire also, therefore, it was he who preceded Faramus. But 
vide infra. It would seem that, in the Boulonnais as well, his fief did not 
come to him by descent.

There is little more to be said of Faramus save that, in 1171, he gave 
the tithes of Sombres to the Abbey of St. Josse describing himself on 
that occasion as "Timens pro pecatis meis."4 By Matildis, his wife, he 
had a son, William Faramus,5 who left no issue, and a daughter, Sibyl, 
who carried his fief to another baron of the Boulonnais, Enguerrand 
(Engelramus), sire de Fienes, slain at Acre in 1189. To her Richard I 
confirmed Carshalton, Clapham, etc.,7 while to her son and heir, William,

1 C'était une des quatre châtellenies du Boulonnais dont l'institution doit remonter 
aux temps des guerres Normandes ... Pourtant le nom de ses seigneurs n'apparaît 
qu'au XIIe siècle à propos d'un chevalier qui paraît avoir joué un certain rôle dans 
les annales de notre pays. C'est Pharamus ou Faramus de Tingri, l'un des pairs qui 
siègent au bas d'une charte du Comte Mathieu de Boulogne en 1161. (D. Haugnèrè, 
Dictionnaire Historique et Archéologique du Pas de Calais: Arrondissement de Boulogne.)

2 Testa, p. 273. See also Hearne's Liber Niger (1774) I, 388.

3 Ib., p. 274.


5 "Quadam die venit ad Sanctum Judocem cum uxore Matilda et Sibilla filia mea 
... concedendis Mathio Boloniensi comite, et heredibus meis Ingeranno de 
Fienes et uxore ejus Sibilla filia mea." The Count confirmed his gift as that of 
"nobilis et venerandus Pharamus de Tingri." Sombres adjoined Wissant.

6 The bishop of Thérouanne ("Morinorum") confirms this gift as made "pro salute 
anime meae et Willehali filii sui" and for celebrating the anniversary "Willehali filii 
sui" (Cartulary of St. Josse, fo. 5). In the same Cartulary (fo. 20) is a charter of 
Count Mathew, in 1172 to which the first witness is "Pharamus de Tingri.

7 Cart. Ant., A. 36.
the Martock and Wendover estates of his grandfather Faramus were similarly confirmed by the Crown.1

The English house of Fiennes, descended from that union, was not forgetful of its remote ancestor, as we are reminded by the name of the “Rev. Pharamus Fiennes”—one may make a present of the name to a novelist—living in the reign of Charles II.2 But the name of Faramus of Boulogne was perpetuated in other ways; for while at Tingry there is found a family of “Faramus,”3 there was also on his Somersetshire fief a family of “de Boulogue,” holding from his heirs, the house of Fiennes, and perhaps originally entailed by him, if not descended from one of his brothers. For we find, in our records, the name of Faramus preserved among them also.

Since this article was in type, Mr. H. J. Ellis, of the MS. department, British Museum, has kindly called my attention to two original charters relating to Faramus and his father. They deal with land in “Alladewick” (Alswick in Layston, Herts) which we found mentioned among the fees of Faramus in the Testa list. From them we learn, in my opinion, that he and his father before him held the fees of the Domesday Rumold, not as his successor, but as mesne lord. I infer, therefore, that the Count of Boulogne must have given William “de Bolonie” (or his father) the “servitium” of Rumold’s fief, as King Stephen jure uxorii gave that of Adam de Sumeri to Geoffrey de Mandeville,4 or as the Count of Boulogne may have given Arnulf of Ardres (or his heir) the “servitium” of that Essex fief, which the Merchs had held direct in 1086 (D.B.), but only held as tenants of Arnulf’s heir in the Testa survey of the Honour.5

1 Faramus was drawing his income from Wendover at least as late as 1173 (Rot. Pip. 19 Hen 11).
2 See Foster’s Alumni Oxonienses.
3 Ex inform. M. V. J. Vaillant of Boulogue.
4 See my Geoffrey de Mandeville, p. 113.
The earlier of these two charters is granted by William "de Bolonia," and bears what is probably his seal. It cannot be later, or much earlier, than 1130. From its witnesses I select these as bearing on the subject of this paper:—"Testimini istis Salomen presbyteri; Hugone de Boseville; Hugone de Merch; . . . Simone de Suttuna; Wulfward de Autuna." The second charter records a "conventio inter Faramam filium Willelmi de Bolonia et Hugonem filium Ugleri" (a London magnate), and is a little later in date. It mentions that "Hugo pro feudo illo homagium Faramam apud Wanebergen fecit," Wanborough, it will be remembered, being held by Faramus from his cousin Geoffrey de Mandeville. The list of witnesses is specially interesting from its evidence that Faramus was already in possession of his fief of Tingry.


It will be seen that no fewer than seven of these witnesses came from Tingry or its neighbourhood.

Lastly, I come to a charter granted to Missenden Abbey after Faramus had acquired his estate at Wendover from Henry II. Here again he deems it needless to employ any surname.

It may, in conclusion, fairly be said that owing to our wealth in early records, too little explored even now, the evidence collected in this paper is an addition not merely to our own knowledge but to that which is available to the antiquaries of France.
THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

I ought to say something (though it is little) with reference to Sir George Sitwell’s article in the July number of the Genealogist. I am much gratified that so distinguished an antiquary should have given his attention to the subject of the origin of my family, and, although I cannot think he has proved that origin, I thank him heartily for his suggestions.

Sir George Sitwell has not, indeed, attempted to prove the paternity of Walter de Lindsay. What he has done is to emphasize a fact that I had myself mentioned, viz., that a gentleman living in Lindsay as a knight of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, had the name de Lindissi attributed to him, the possibility of which the late Earl of Crawford went far to deny.

Whether Baldric, to whom the name de Lindissi is attributed in a Confirmation Charter of Earl Ranulf to the Abbey of S. Evreux, c. 1121, was identical with Baldric, Lord of the Manor of Coce in Cheshire under Hugh Lupus, I will not attempt to decide. The identity would be exceedingly probable if Coce (now Kelsall) could be shown to have been inherited by a Richard son of Baldric, but Mr. Round’s suggestion that the Lindsey benefactor was called de Lindissi to distinguish him from another Baldric cannot be disregarded.

It is perhaps an error to suppose that territorial surnames were originally adopted as a mark of prestige. I am inclined to think that they began in mere convenience, and that for some time after the Norman Settlement the prisnom or Christian name was principally cared for. It is obvious that the Knights of Counties must have been often classed under the names of their Counties. The expression Knights of Lindsey comes down to the reigns of the Edwards.

Now Walter de Lindissi is on record as bearing that surname in 1113-16, at least five years before the surname is recorded for Baldric. If he was son of Baldric, and if Baldric was Lord of Goceine, and if Walter thus belonged to a distinguished house in which the name of Baldric had been pre eminent since early in the tenth century, it is very astonishing that no Baldric de Lindsey should ever have appeared as son of the Scottish house. Walter was succeeded by William, William by Walter, and these names were those of the eldest line till 1281. No younger son named Baldric has ever been discovered. Randolph, Simon, David, John, Gerard, these names I know, but I have not found a Baldric nor a Richard in Scotland. It will be recollected that Lord Crawford, who devoted particular attention to this Baldric (Lives of the Lindsays, vol. i, p. 18), nevertheless believed the origin of the name to be Limesi—I think, on the contrary, that Lindsey in Lincolnshire is the more probable derivation, and that Walter acquired the surname in the same way as Baldric acquired it, while the Scottish family adhered to the surname with greater tenacity than did the descendants and heirs of Baldric.

I should a priori expect Walter de Lindissi to be son of a William. Now there was a person named William who was a much more important owner of lands under Hugh Lupus than Baldric was.
It is, of course, difficult to prove that the person named William was not either William (Malbedeng) Malbedeng, William fitz Nigel, nor William Perci, but in fact William, not designed as one of these, held manors or parts of manors under Hugh Lupus in Cheshire, Lindsey, Berks, Dorset, Bucks and Oxon, holding his principal estate (in ten manors) in Dorset. I cannot claim him as my ancestor because I cannot prove that Walter inherited any of these lands, but in most of these counties there were Lindsays. There is indeed only one fact which I can prove. Fortintone and Ulseby were both in demesne of Hugh Lupus, 1086 and in 1116. They are in Lindsey and both belonged to the Scottish family before 1185. Therefore the Scottish Lindsay and therefore, most probably, the first of them was enfeoffed in Fortintone by an Earl of Chester, but the surname is of older date. The connection of the Lindsays with the Earls of Chester is more pronounced after the succession of the Meschines, while it becomes closer still after the Chester-Huntingdon marriage. Let me add that there is no vassal of Hugh Lupus, who is recorded as the tenant of his fees outside Chester, to be compared with "William." It is indeed remarkable how very few of the Knights of Hugh Lupus are expressly mentioned as his vassals outside the County Palatine. William Malbedeng was by far the largest proprietor inside Cheshire, and a William the largest recorded proprietor out of it. They may therefore be identical—if so, the fact can probably be proved.

My answer to Sir George Sitwell then is that while I should be pleased to accept Sir Baldric de Foequence as my ancestor, I see no proof, nor even presumption, of the fact. That the first ancestor of my race in Scotland was a man of some distinction is obvious. He is recorded as "Noble and Knight" in 1113-16. He and his descendants were at once Magnates Scotiae. They never cared for any but their English surname, to which they clung tenaciously. They were closely allied with the Earls of Chester for two centuries after Walter appeared in Scotland. They were constantly in England, and they held all the most important offices of State in Scotland. More "this deponent knoweth not," though continually in search of the truth.

W. A. Lindsay,
Windsor Herald.

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.
(Continued from p. 88.)

Grosvenor, Dame Elizabeth, b. Warburton, m. Sir Richard G. Bart.; 1628. B.

" Elizabeth, Spinster, da. of Richard G., Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire [no date]. B.

" Richard, Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire; 1619. B.

II.

Halliday, or Holliday, Sir Leonard, Knt., Ald. (sometime, 1605-06, L. Mayor) London; 1611/2. J.

William, Ald. (sometime, 1617-18, Sheriff) London; 1623, 4. J.
Hall, Anne, b. Browne, m. John H., Draper; London; 1619. H, II, 256.

Hamer, Constance, b. Sapte, m. James H., Gent.; Chester; 1610. B.

Hammer, Sir William; Pen, Flintshire; 1620. D, IV, 379.

Hardware, Anne, Spinster, da of Henry H., Esq.; Peel, Cheshire; 1612. B.

"Elizabeth, Spinster, da. of Henry H., Esq.; Peel, Cheshire; 1613. B.

"Elizabeth, b. Arialote, m. Henry H., Esq.; Peel, Chester; 1613. B.

Hare, Mary, b. Lyngley, m. John H., Pract. in Physic; Chester; 1633. B.

"John, Practitioner in Physic; Chester; 1634. B.

Harper, Martha, b. Brabant, m. Henry H., Gent.; Chester; 1640. B.

"Thomas, Gent.; Chester; 1615. B.

Harris, Owen, Gent.; Chester; 1608. B.


Hartley, Jane, widow, b. Browne, m. Richard H., Gent.; Chester; 1627. B.

Harvey, Elizabeth, widow, b. Mainwaring, m. John H., Ald. of Chester; 1605. B.

"Margaret, b. Anion, m. Robert H., Chester; 1628. B.

"Thomas, Alderman; Chester; 1613. B.


Hatton, alias Newport, Sir William, Knit.; Holdenby, Northants; 1596. H, IV, 440; also D, III, 291.


Hetley, Sir Thomas; Serjt. at Law; London; 1636. H, II, 246.

Hicks, Clement, Gent.; Chester; 1627. B.

Higginson, William, Inholder; Chester; 1630. B.


Hockenhill, Margaret, b. Hockenhill, m. John H., Esq.; Prenton, Cheshire; 1613. B.

Holcroft, Dame Elizabeth, b. Reyner, m. Sir Thomas H.; Vale Royal, Cheshire; 1612. B.


"George, Esq.; Newbrough, Cheshire, 1636. B.

"John, Gent.; Davenham, Cheshire, 1638. B.

Holland, Edward, Esq.; Denton, Lancashire; 1631. B.

Holles, see Clare, Earl of.

Holliedale, see Halliday.

Hope, John, son and heir of George H., Esq.; Dodleston, Cheshire; 1633. B.

Hough, Anthony, Gent.; Gellen Sutton, Cheshire; 1605. B.


Hoveden, Thomas, Mayor of Canterbury; 1619. H, I, 296.

Howard, see Norfolk, Duke of; Suffolk, Earl of.

Hayles, Edward, Esq.; Galchog, Flintshire; [—]; L.

"William, Gent.; Llewerlyd, Flintshire; [—]; L.

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

155

Hurleston, Elizabeth, widow, b. Mainwaring, m. Roger H.; Chester; 1628. B.
  " Roger, Esq.; Chester; 1609. B.
  " Roger, Gent. (son and heir of above); Chester; 1634. B.
Hutchinson, George, Gent; Basford, Notts; 1636. G4, VII, 112.
Huxley, George, Esq.; Edmonton, Midx.; 1627. H, I, 188.

I.
Ince, Susanna, b. Greatbatch, m. Robert I.; Chester; 1633. B.
  " Thomas; Chester; 1625/6. B.
Ingleby, William, Gent; Pallthorpe in Bolton Percy, Yorkshire; [—]; L.
Ireland, Sir Gilbert, Knt.; The Hutt, Lancashire: 1675. C.
  " John, Gent.; Hale, Lancashire; 1614. B.
  " John, Esq.; The Hutt, Lancashire; 1633. B.
  " Dame Margaret, widow, m. Sir Gilbert I.; The Hutt, Lanca-
  " shire; 1675. C.
  " Sir Thomas, Knt.; Bewsey, Lancashire; 1625. C, also D, IV,
  " 381.
  " Thomas, Esq.; Bewsey, Lancashire; 1639. B.
Islip, John, Abbot of Westminster; 1533. Vet. Mon., IV.

J.
Jay, Henry, Ald. and (1613-14) Sheriff of London; 1620. J.
Johnson, William, Ald. of Chester; 1608. B.
Jolles, Sir John, Knt.; Ald. and sometime (1615-16) L. Mayor of
London; 1621. J.
Jones, Sir Roger, Knt.; Ald. and (1601-05) Sheriff of London; 1605. J.
  " Thomas, Esq.; Halkin, Flintshire; [—]; L.
Jordan, Susan, b. Warnet, m. Edmund J., Esq.; Surrey; 1632. Hb,
  IV, 241.
Jukes, Thomas, Esq.; Batlington, Montgomeryshire; [—]; L.

K.
King, Robert, D.D.; Tilston, Cheshire; 1631. B.
Kitchens, Elizabeth, widow, b. Fitton, m. Edward K.; Chester; 1628. B.
Kuyvett, Dame Elizabeth, b. Stumpe, m. Sir Henry K.; 1585. E, I,
  469.

L.
Leake, Henry, Gent.; St. Saviour's, Southwark; 1622. D, V, 50.
Ledsam, George, Gent; Brinstaff, Cheshire; 1606. B.
  " Sir Henry Knt.; Woodford, Essex; 1619/20. J.
  " Hugh; Little Bursted, Essex; 1620. J.
  " Sir Richard, Knt.; Lee, Cheshire; 1627. B.
Leech, Anne, widow, b. Webster, m. Robert L., Dr. of Laws; Chester;
  1601. B; also H4, I, 34.
  " John, Ald. of Chester, 1639. B.
Leech, William, Gent.; Chester; 1618. B.
Leigh, Anne, b. Booth, m. George L. Esq.; Lyme, Lancashire; 1601. B. also H, I, 33.
" Dame Dorothy, widow, b. Egerton, m. Sir Peter L.; Lyme; 1639. B and C.
" Sir Peter, Knt.; Lyme, Lancashire; 1635/6. B.
" Thomas, Esq.; Adlington, Cheshire; 1601/2. B; also H, I, 44.
" Sir Urian, Knt.; Adlington; 1627. B.
Leigh, Elizabeth, b. Edwards, m. William L., Esq.; Booths, Cheshire; 1634. B.
" Henry, Esq.; Baguley, Cheshire; 1636. B.
" Hugh, Ald. of Chester; 1653. B.

Leman, Sir John, Knt.; Ald. and sometime (1616-17) L. Mayor of London; 1632. J.
Leversage, William, Esq.; Whelocke, Cheshire; 1638. B.
Leversage, William, Esq.; [another one of the same person.] B.
Leveson, Francis, Esq., formerly Fowler; Sheriff Hales, Salop; 1667. G, I, 386.

Lewes, John, Gent.; Llanverres, Denbighshire; [—]; L.
Ley, see "Marlborough," Earl of.
Leycestcr, Sir George, Knt.; Toft, Cheshire; 1612. B.
" Jane, b. Fitton, m. Richard L., Gent.; Chester; 1614. B.
" Jane, widow, b. Stokes, m. William L., Ald. of Chester; 1629. B.
" William, Ald. of Chester; 1616. B.
Lincoln, Thomas (Clinton), Earl of; 1618. A.
Lisle, Muriel, dow. Viscountess, b. Howard, sometime m. to John (Grey) Viscount Lisle; 1512. Lysons's "Environs" (edit. 1796), vol. iv., 656.

Littler, John, Ald. of Chester; 1619. B.
Lloyd, Alice, Spinster, da. of George L., Bishop of Chester; 1631. B.
" Humphrey, Ald. of Chester; 1624. B.
" John, LL.D., Advocate of the Court of Arches; Chester; 1607/8. B.

London, Bishop of, see Aylmer.
Lovell, John, Gent.; York; [—]; L.

Love, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Ald., sometime (1604-05) L. Mayor of London; 1613. J.

Lucey, Dame Joyce, b. Acton, m. Sir Thomas L.; Charlecote, Warwickshire; 1595. D, III, 288.
Lyneall, Katharine, b. Wright, m. Thomas L., Ald. of Chester; 1617. B.
" Thomas, Ald. of Chester; 1603. B.
M.

Mainwaring, Cecily, widow, b. Dutton, m. Henry M., Merchant; Chester; 1617. B.

Henry, Gent.; Chester; 1610. B.

Henry, Esq.; Carnacham, Cheshire; 1638. B.

John, Gent.; Flower Brook, Cheshire; 1614. B.

Dame Katherine, b. Hurleston, m. Sir Randle M.; Pever, Cheshire; 1618. B.

Sir Randle, Knt.; Pever, Cheshire; 1612. B.

Sir Randle, Knt.; Pever, Cheshire; 1634. B.

Manley, Anne, b. Grosvenor, m. Thomas M., Gent.; Lache, Cheshire; 1618. B.

George, Gent.; Lache, Cheshire; 1612. B.

Manners, see "Rutland," Earl of.

Manning, William, Gent.; Chester; 1603. B.

Mansfield, Thomas, Gent.; Little Lecke, Notts.; 1638. G³, VII, 143.

Marbury, Frances, b. Arden, m. Thomas M., Esq.; Marbury, Cheshire; 1634. B.

Thomas, Esq. [above-named]; Marbury, Cheshire; 1636. B.

Markham, Gervase, Esq.; Dunham, Notts.; 1636. G³, VII, 115.

George, Esq.; Olberton, Notts.; 1637. G³, VII, 113.

Marlborough, James (Ley), Earl of; 1605. A.

Marston, John; Coventry and London; 1634. H⁴, IV, 55.

Martin, alias Dukinfield, Edward, Gent.; Chester; 1604. B, also H³, I, 45.

Mason, Edmund, D.D., Dean of Salisbury; 1631. H³, I, 310.

Massey, Dorothy, b. Leigh, m. David M., Esq.; Broxone, Cheshire; 1601. B.

Elizabeth, b. Starkey, m. Hugh M., Gent.; Egerley, Cheshire; 1617. B.

John, son and heir of John M., Esq.; Codington, Cheshire; 1631. B.

Mervyn, Edmund, Esq., Captain; Fonthill, Wilts.; 1634. H³, I, 426.


James, Captain, son and heir of Sir Henry M.; 1611. H³, I, 425.


Middleton, Dame Elizabeth, b. Brooke, m. Sir Thomas M., sometime (1613-14) L.-Mayor of London; 1619. J.

Peter, Gent.; Whithby, Cheshire; 1608. B.

Sir Thomas, Knt., sometime (1613-14) L.-Mayor of London; 1631. J.

Sir Thomas, Knt., Chirk Castle, Denbighshire; 1666. J.

Mildmay, Sir Anthony, Knt.; Anthorpe, Northants; 1617. H³, II, 268.

Dame Grace, widow of above, b. Sherington; 1620. H³, II, 269.


Mingaye, John, Gent.; Armingle, Norfolk; 1622. H³, I, 17.

Molins, Anne, b. Leigh, m. Roger M., Esq.; Chester; 1618. E.

Molyneux, Richard (Molyneux), Viscount; 1636. C.

Montagu, Anthony Maria (Browne), Viscount; 1629. A.

Montagu, Anthony (Browne), Viscount; 1629. K.

Montagu, Dame Anne, b. Wincoll, m. Sir Edward M., Knt.; 1614. M.
Moore, Edward, Esq.; Bank Hall, Lancashire; 1633. C.

" George; Herefordshire; 1633. K.

Mr. John; Alborough, Yorkshire; [—]; L.

Moorewood, Rowland, Gent.; Alfreton, Derbyshire; 1647. Gb, I, 186.

More, Ralph, Gent.; Heath Hall, Cheshire; 1626. B.

Morgan, alias Morgan, see Morgell.

Morgell, alias Morgan, Edward; Chester; 1631. F

" John, Gent., Reg. of the dio. of Chester; 1636. B.

Mosley, Oswald, Esq.; Anecats, Lancashire; 1630. C.

Mostyn, John, Gent.; Greenfield, Talacre, Flintshire; [—]. L.

Matton [i.e., Mytton], Sir Peter, Knt.; Llwyny; [—]. L.

N.

Nevile, Henry, Esq.; Chevit, Yorkshire; [—]. L.

Nevill, see Despencer, Baroness.

" Dame Elizabeth, b. Gresham, m. Sir Henry N.; 1573. Ha, II, 319.

Newall, or Nowell, Elizabeth, b. Massey, m. Richard N., Gent.; Chester; 1611/2. B.

Newport, alias Hatton, see Hatton.

Norbury, Jane, b. Ap Robert, m. John N., Esq.; Chester; 1610. B.


Norres, Edward, Esq.; Speke, Lancashire; 1606. C, also Ha, I, 86.

Norris, Margaret, b. Salisbury, m. William N., Esq.; Blacon, Cheshire; 1631. B.

Northampton, Helen, Dow. Marchioness of, b. Suavenburgh; 1635. K.

Northumberland, Algernon (Percy), Earl of; 1668. A.

Norton, Sir Dudley, Knt., See of State; 1631. Ha, I, 139.

Norwich, Bishop of, see Scamler.

Nowell, see Newall.

O

Oldfield, Cicely, b. Liversage, m. John O., Gent.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1636. B.

" Dame Katherine, b. Puleston, m. Sir Philip O.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1630. B.

" Philip, Esq.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1616. B.

" Sir Philip, Knt.; Somerford, Cheshire; 1637. B.

" (another entry of same). B.


P.


Parry, John, Esq., Llanbed, Denbighshire; [—]. L.


Peat, William, Esq.; Mountnessing, Essex; 1616. M.

Pemberton, Sir James, Knt., Ald., sometime (1611-12) L.-Mayor of London; 1613. J.

Pennant, Thomas, Esq.; Brighton, Flintshire; [—]. L.

Percival, Thomas, Gent.; Chester; 1619. B.
Percivall, Katherine, widow, b. Ludford, m. Thomas P. (next below); 1633. H^, I, 149.
Thomas, Professor of Physic; London; 1630. H^, I, 149.
Percy, see Northumberland. Earl of.
Petre, Dame Anne, b. Browne; 1581. K.
Sir William, Kn^; Essex; 1571. K.
Petre of Writtle, Katharine, Baroness, b. Somerset; 1624. A, also K.
Robert (Petre) Baron; Essex; 1638. K.
William
Phillipps, Edmund; London; 1634. K.
Eleanor, b. Wilkinson, m. Philip P., Ald. of Chester; 1613. B.
Elizabeth, Lady, b. Pigott; 1638. K.
Phillipps, Francis, Esq., Bencher of the Inner Temple, London; 1674.
H^, IV, 203.
Findar, Judith, b. Walkenden, m. Peter P., Gent.; Chester; 1639. B.
Poole, Edward, Gent.; [Poole], Cheshire; 1613. B.
John, Gent., son and heir of John P., Esq.; Poole, Cheshire; 1604. B also H^, l, 33.
John, Esq.; Poole in Wirral, Cheshire; 1613. B.
Powell, Alice, b. Worsley, m. Thomas P., Esq.; Horsley, Denbighshire; 1609. B.
Katharine, b. Downham, m. William P., Gent.; Chester; 1614. B.
Thomas, Esq., Horsley, Denbighshire; 1629. B.
William, Gent.; Chester; 1613. B.
William, Dep. Baron of the Exchequer of Chester; 1627. B.
Puleston, Edward, Esq.; Alington, Denbighshire; 1612. B.
Mary, b. Bostock, m. Thomas P., Esq.; Leightonwood, Flintshire; 1627. B.
Sir Roger, Kn.; Emerall, Flintshire; 1618. D, IV, 379.
Thomas, Gent.; Alington, Denbighshire; 1614. B.
Pye, Sir Robert, Kn^; Westminster; 1632. K.

Radcliffe, see Sussex, Earls of
Sir John, son of Robert, Earl of Sussex; London; 1568. C.
Margaret, Maid of Honour, da. of Sir John R.; Ordsall, Lancashire; 1599. C.

Ratcliffe, Elizabeth, b. Wyrden, m. John R. [who died 1632]; Chester; 1602. B.
John, Ald. of Chester; 1610. B.
John, Ald of Chester; 1633. B.
Rathbone, Anne, b. Taylor, m. Richard R., Ald. of Chester; 1601. B.
Ravenscroft, Roger, M.A., Preb. of Chester; 1631/5. B.
Reynardson, Sir Abraham, Kn., Alderman [sometime, 1646-19, Mayor] of London; 1661. C. M. Clode's "London during the
Great Rebellion."

Richards, William, Gent.; Farnley, near Leeds; [—]. L.
Richmond, Frances, Duchess of, b. Howard, m. Lodovick (Stuart), Duke of R.; 1639. D, VI, 23.

Roon, Mr. John, Greenwich; 1622. H, IV, 155.
Rogers, Elizabeth, widow, b. Deane, m. Robert R., D.D., Archdeacon of Chester; 1617. B.

Rolston, John, Esq.; Watnall, Notts.; 1637. Ga, VII, 112.
Romney, Sir William, Kn., Ald., sometime (1603-04) Sheriff of London; 1611. J.
Rookby, Alexander, Gent.; Kirkby Sandall, Yorkshire; [—]; L.
Roper, see "Teynham" Barony.

Rotherham, Edward, Ald., sometime (1612-13) Sheriff of London; 1620. J.

Thomas; Hackney, Midx.; 1620. J.
Russell, see "Bedford," Earl of.
Sir Thomas, Kn.; Strensham, Worcestershire; 1632. H, I, 321.


S.

Sackville, see "Dorset," Earl of.
Saint Asaph, Bishop of; see Parry.
Sandey, Anne, b. Bruen, m. Robert S., Gent.; Burton, Denbighshire; 1633. B.

Saunderson, see "Castleton," Viscount.
Sawyer, Sir Robert, late Speaker; Highclere, Hants.; 1692. E, III, 408.
Scambrer, Edmund, Bishop of Norwich; 1594. D, III, 286.
Seabourne, Sir Clement, Kn., Ald., sometime (1605-06) Sheriff of London; 1614. J.
Selby, Sir William, Kn.; Ightham, Kent; 1637. H, I, 23.

Semple, Sir Edward; 1613. M.
Shakerley, Geoffrey, Esq.; Holm and Byley, Cheshire; 1620. B.
Sharpe, Peter, B.D., Preb. of Chester; 1616. B.

Shrewsbury, Francis (Falbot), Earl of; 1566
George
Gilbert

1538
1616

51, 55, 58 and 77.

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

Smith, George, Ald., sometime (1611-12) Sheriff of, London; 1615. J.
Smyth, Laurence, Esq.; Hough, Cheshire; 1621. B.
Sir Thomas, Knt.; Hough, Cheshire; 1614. B.
Somerset, see "Worchester" Earldom.
Spencer, Richard, Gent.; Chester; 1603. B.
Sproson, Ellen. b. Sewell, m. Thomas S.; Cheshire; 1628. B.
Stafford, Sir William, Knt.; Northamptonshire; 1606. K.
Stanhope, Sir John, Knt.; Elvaston, Derbyshire; 1638. Gb, I, 181.
Stanley, Sir Edward, son of Edward, Earl of Derby; 1604. C.
Sir Edward, Bart.; Bickerstaffe, Lancashire; 1640. B.
Henry, Esq.; Bickerstaffe, Lancashire; 1598. C.
Starkey, Thomas, Esq.; Stretton, Cheshire; 1624. B.
Steward, Edward, Esq., Serg't of the Mace; Teversham, Cambridgeshire; 1596; D, IV, 378.
Stofford, Barbara, b. Twyssden, m. Thomas S., Chane. of the dio. of Chester; 1631. B.
Thomas, Chancellor of the dio. of Chester; 1633. B.
Stringer, Thomas, Gent.; Sharlston, Yorkshire; [—]. L.
Stuart, see "Richmond," Duke of.
Style, Susan, b. Bull, m. Oliver S.; London; 1601. J.
Oliver; Wateringbury, Kent, sometime (1605) Sheriff of London; 1621/2. J.
Nicholas; Westerham, Kent, sometime (1607-08) Sheriff of London; 1615. J.
Thomas (Howard), Earl of; 1606. A.
Sussex, Henry (Radcliffe), Earl of, 1556; Wilson's "St. Lawrence
Robert,
Robert,,
1542; Poundney, London."

C.
Sutton, Richard, Esq.; Sutton, Cheshire; 1601. B, also H3, I, 35.
Swinnerton, Sir John, Knt., Ald., sometime (1612-13) L. Mayor of London; 1616. J.
Swinton, Thomas, son and heir of Richard S., Gent; Knutsford, Cheshire; 1627. B.

T.
Talbot, see "Shrewsbury," Earl of.
Temple, Alexander, 1663. [Irish entry.] F, III, 405.
[———] Mrs., 1675.
Sir John, Knt.; Master of the Rolls in Ireland; 1677. [Irish entry.]
Sir William, Knt.; 1626. [Irish entry.] F, III, 404.
Teverry, Gervase, Esq.; Stapleford, Notts.; 1639. G3, VII, 141.
Teynham, Mary, Baroness, b. Petre. K.
Thorpe, Eleanor, b. Gunnall, m. Thomas T., Ald. of Chester; 1639. B.
Tilston, John, Ald. of Chester; 1613. B.
Totty, Frances [Spinster]; Chester; 1632. B.
Trafford, Sir Edmund; Trafford, Lancashire; 1620. C.
    William, Esq.; Bridge Trafford, Cheshire; 1636. B.
Turner, Sir Edmund, L.-Chief Baron; 1675. A.
Tyn dall, Thomas, Gent.; Eastwood, Gloucestershire; 1591. H, I, 146.
    Thomas, Esq.; 1619. H, I, 146.

V.
Vell, Dame Katherine, b. Temple, m. Sir John V., Knt.; 1612. [Irish entry.] F, III, 401.
Venables, Thomas, Esq., Baron of Kinderton; Cheshire; 1605. B.

W.
Wadham, John; Somerset; 1577. K.
    Nicholas; Somerset; 1609. K.
Wainwright, Laurence, Gent.; Chester; 1612. B.
Wall, Edward, Gent.; Chester; 1611. B.
    Robert, Ald. of Chester; 1610. B.
Waller, Nicholas, Gent.; Sykehouse, Yorkshire; [—]. L.
Warburton, John, Gent.; Winnington, Cheshire; 1635. B.
    Sir Peter, Judge of Common Pleas; Grafton, Cheshire; 1621. B.
    Peter, Esq.; Arley, Cheshire; 1626. B.
Warde, Mary, b. Temple, m. Job W.; 1627. [Irish entry.] F, III, 401.
Watts, Sir John, Knt., Ald., sometime (1606-07) L. Mayor of, London; 1616. J.
Weld, Dame Mary, widow, b. Slany, m. Sir Humphrey W.; 1623. J.
Wentworth, Matthew, Esq.; Westbreken, Yorkshire; [—]. L.
    William, Gent.; South Kirkby, Yorkshire; [—]. L.
Werden, Richard, Gent.; Chester; 1617. B.
Whitby, Edward, Recorder of Chester; 1639. B.
    Robert, Ald. of Chester; 1631. B.
    Thomas, Ald. of Chester; 1624. B.
White, Sir John, Knt., L. Mayor of London; 1563 [Fun. achievement].
    F, VI, 445.
    Mary, b. Foster, m. Robert W., Esq.; Aldershot, Hants.; 1583.
    D, VI, 215.
Whitehead, Elizabeth, b. Locker, m. Robert W.; Chester; 1605. B.
Whitmore, William, Esq.; Leighton, Cheshire; 1620. B.
    "Whittingham, Mrs. Katharine, widow" [so called tho' stated to have married firstly Humphrey Whittingham and secondly
A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

Roger Wilcockson], b. Blackburne; Midlewick, Cheshire; 1632. B.

Whorwood, Sir Thomas; Sandwell Hall, Staffordshire; 1634. H, IV, 38.

Wilbraham, Mary, b. Warburton, m. Thomas W.; Woodhey, Cheshire; 1631. B.

" Ralph, Esq.; Dorduff, Cheshire; 1628. B.

" Thomas, Esq.; Woodhey, Cheshire; 1610. B.

Wilcockson, see under "Whittingham."

Williams, Ellis, Gent.; Chester; 1602. B.

" Sir Thomas, Bart.; Vaynoll Sanger, Carnarvonshire; [—]. L.


" Sir William, Bart.; Selston, Notts.; 1670. A.

Wolley, Adam, Gent.; Riber, Derbyshire; 1619. G, I, 186

Wolstenholme, Dame Anne, b. Dalison, m. Sir John W.; 1661. H, II, 118.


Worcester, Anne, Countess of, b. Russell; 1629. K.

" Edward (Somerset), Earl of; 1627. K.

" Edward (Somerset), Marquess of; 1667. F, III, 170.

" Elizabeth, Countess of, b. Hastings, m. Edward (Somerset) 4th Earl of W.; 1621. A.

Wright, Thomas, Feltmaker; Chester; 1631. B.

" William, Esq.; Brewers Hall, Cheshire; 1677. B.

Wyche, Thomas, Gent.; Alderley, Cheshire; 1616. B.


Wynne Godfrey, Ald. of Chester; 1616. B.

" Maud, b. Lewes, m. Godfrey W.; Chester; 1619. B.

Y.

York, Archbishop of, see Frewen.

The Visitation of Wilshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(Continued from p. 97.)

LONG of Wraxall.

Arms:—Quarterly as under Long of Selweys impaling, Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, a pelican in her piety Argent the nest Or; 2 and 3 Sable, a St. Julian's Cross Argent.

Crest:—Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi lion rampant Argent.

Robert Long of Wraxhall co. Wilts., Esq., m. , . . . da. and heir of Popham, and by her had issue.—John, son and heir.

John Long of Wraxhall, son and heir of Robert, m. Margrett, da. of . . . Wayte, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Sir Thomas Long of Wraxhall, Kt., son and heir of John, mar.
Margery, da. of Sir George (?) Darrell, of Littlecote, co. af'sd, Kt., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; William, second son; Sir Richard, Kt., third son; Thomas, fourth son; John, fifth son; Robert, sixth son; Jane, mar. to . . Mylles of co. Gloc.

Sir Henry Long, of Wrareshall, son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife Frysmyd, da. of Sir John Hungerford, of Downe Anny, co. af'sd, Kt., and by her had issue, Thomas, that died young; Jane, mar. to Thomas Leverage of Frome Selwood, co. Somerset; Elizabeth, mar. to Michell Quinten of Balston, co. af'sd; Elizabeth the younger, never mar.

—After, the said Sir Henry mar. to his second wife Elynor, da. of Sir Richard Wrottesley of Wrottesley, co. Staff., and widow of Edmond Leverage, and by her had issue, Robert, son and heir; Benedick, second son; Edmond, third son; Anthony, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; John, sixth son; Margery, mar. to Robert Hungerford of Cadnam, co. af'sd, Esq.; Cescelly, mar. to Francis Stradling in co. Somerset; and Thomazin.

Robert Long, of Wrareshall, Esq., son and heir of Sir Henry, mar. Barbara, da. of Sir Edward Carne of Wenney, co. Glamorgan, and by her had issue, Walter, son and heir; Henry, second son; and Ann.

Memor.—That this Robert Long was Squire to the body of King Henry the 8th, and one of his Majestie's gentlemen Pentioners who served him in the wars at the winning of Bolleyne.

LOVELL of Balford.

Richard Lovell of Berkley, co. South'ton in the time of Henry the Sixth, mar. and had issue, Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Lovell of Berkley, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. and had issue.—Richard, his eldest son.

Richard Lovell of Northanger, co. South'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. of Sir Henry Rogers, of Bryanston, co. Dorset, Kt., and by her had issue, —Henry, his eldest son; Stephen, second son.

Henry Lovell of Northanger, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Edith da. of . . Camplin of Marchwood, co. af'sd, and by her had issue, Thomas, eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Richard, third son; Margaret, mar. to Stephen Harst of Whiteparish, co. Wilts.

Thomas Lovell of Balford, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Henry, mar. Maral, da. of Richard Cooper of Durrington, co. af'sd, and by her had issue, —James, his eldest son and heir apparent; and a da. named Ellyn.

LUDLOWE of Hill Deverell.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron between three bears’ heads erased Sable. 2, Gules, a tree eradicated Or surmounted of a greyhound passant Argent (Rymer). 3, Sable, a buck’s head cabossed Or between the attires a cross pattée, sable of the second, in the mouth an arrow Argent.

Crest:—A demi-bear rampant Sable.

Warnell, and by her had issue, — John, son and heir; Margerett, mar. to William Sands, son and heir of Thomas Sands in co. South'ton; Margery, mar. William Erle, son and heir of Robert Erle; Jane, first mar. to John Norwood, son and heir of John Norwood, Esq., after to Thomas Ringwood of co. South'ton; and Margerett the younger, mar. to Thomas Trapnell of Charvilie, co. Wilts, Esq.

John Ludlowe of Hildeverell; son and heir of William, mar. Lore, dau. of Thomas Ringwood of Ringwood, co. South'ton, and by her had issue, — John.

John Ludlowe of Hildeverell, son and heir of John, mar. Phillip, da. and heir of William Boulstred of London, and by her had issue, — William, son and heir; Edward, second son; Dorothe, mar. to William Horsey of Martin, co. Wilts., Gent.


George Ludlowe of Hildeverell, son and heir of William, mar. Edith, da. of Sir Andrew Windsor, Kt., Lord Windsor of Stanwell, co. Midd'x, and by her hath issue, — Edmond, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Ann, mar. to Thomas Hall of London, Gent.; Margerett, mar. to Robert Vau. of Odyan, co. Southampton; Jane, Mary, Ursula, and Phillip, unmarried.

Edmond Ludlowe, of Hildeverell, son and heir of George, mar. to his first wife Bridgett, da. and sole heir of Henry Coker of Mapowder, co. Dorset, and by her had issue, — Henry, son and heir; George, second son, died young; John, third son, now living, and had also a da. Elizabeth; Luce and Ann died young; Margerett; Bridgett, died on our Lady Day in Harvest 29th of Queen's Raigne (Elizabeth); and Frances. He mar. to his second wife, the Lady Margerett Howard, widow of Thomas Howard, Lord Viscount Bindon, and da. of Henry Mungay of Ernouth [sic] co. Kent (he was master of Greenwich Hospital), and by her had issue, — Henry; Jasper died young; and Katherin.

The Town and Borough of MARLBOROUGH.

Arms: — Azure, a tower, triple-towered Argent.

These Armes are amittely belonging to the Maior Burgesses and Cominalltic of the Towne of Marbletherge now called Marbleborough, the which Armes I, Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, and West parts of this Realme of England, have ratified and recorded in the Regester of this my present Visitation now made within the Com. of Wilts, at which aforesaid Visitation was John Brownebeard, Maior, and Robert Weare alias Browne; John Brooke; John Pawnchiere; John Rowe; Phillip Godwyiun; Will'm Mydwinter, Aldermen and late Maiors of the said towne and borough; and alse John Cornwell and John Lovell, Constables; Robert Aber and John Synmonds, Bayliffs; Thomas Clifford, Recorder and Towne Clarke; John Style, Robert Hall, Richard Cheynce, Will'm Jenmyngs, and Anthony Dyston, Under-Aldermen of the said Towne and Borough.
The Burgesses and Commonalty of MARLBOROUGH.

Arms:—Per saltire and Gules and Azure in chief a bull passant Argent armed Or, in fess two capons of the third, in base three greyhounds courant in pale of the last, on a chief Or a pale between two roses Gules, thereon a tower triple-towered of the third. No colours, note by Dale, Suffolk Herald.

These arms are belonging and apertaining to the Burgesses and Commonalty of the Towne and Borogh of Marlborough in the Com. of Wilts in consideration of the dewtie and hommage heretofore used and done time out of mynd by the said Burgesses and Commonalty to the Mayor for the time being, his brethren and aldermen of the said Towne and Borogh at the receiving of the oath by any of the Burgesses by them admitted, at which time they doe present to the said Mayor, a lease of white greyhounds, one white bull, a copell of white capons; In perpetuall memory whereof I, Clarenceux King of Armes, have ratified and confirmed the aforesaid Armes to the said Burgesses and Commonalty for Ever hereafter without contradiction of any person. In witness whereof, etc.

MARVYN of Pertwood.

Arms:—Argent, a demi lion rampant Sable charged on the shoulder with a fleur-de-lis.

William Marvyn of Pertwood, co. Wilts Gent., nephew to Walter Marvyn of Fowntaine, co. afs'd., Esq., mar. Margerett, da. of William Fletcher, and of Ione, his wife, da. and heir of John Brother of Pertwood, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Elizabeth, that never mar.

John Marvyn of Pertwood, son and heir of William, mar. Alys, da. of John Cockerell of Stoughton, co. afs'd, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Phillip, second son; Margerett, mar. to Abeline Whitaker of Edlington, co. Wilts.

John Marvyn of Pertwood, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Elyna, da. of Robert Gouldsborough of Knoyle, co. afs'd, and by her hath issue, —Christopher, son and heir; John, second son.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

MAY of Broughton Gifford.

Arms:—Argent on a bend Vert between two bucks' heads cabossed Sable three roses of the field seeded Or.

Robert May of Broughton Gifford, co. Wilts., Gent, mar. the da. of William Sydgranton of Honnington, co. Wilts., Gent., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son; Alice, mar. to Edward Horton, of Westwood, co. Wilts., Gent.; Mary, mar. to Harry Long, of Waddon, co. Wilts., Gent.—This descent was taken by Clarenceux, H. King of Armes, in his Visitation made A° 1565.
MAYOWE of Fonthill.

Arms:—Argent on a chevron between three sea-nunes Sable five lozenges of the field, a crescent for difference.

Symond Mayowe of Dynton, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. and had issue,—Robert, son and heir.

Robert Mayowe of Dynton. Gent., son and heir of Symond, mar. Jane, da. of John Brydmore of Tysbarie, co. Wilts., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; Walter, fourth son; Henry, fifth son; Cecille, first mar. to John Plympton of Wynton, co. Somerset, after to Nicholas Swinckton of Wynton; Anne, mar. to Edward Coles of Cucklington, co. Som.set.

John Mayowe of Dynton, son and heir of Robert, mar. to his first wife, Jane, da. to Ralph Hannam of Everechirk, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; Raffe, second son; Mawde, mar. to Thomas Parker of Barford, co. Wilts; Alice, mar. to John Walker of Barford; after, the said John mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of . . . Preste of . . . and by her had issue,—Cuthbert; Robert; John; Dennys; Thomazin; Mary; Christian; and Jane.

Walter Mayowe of Chilwark, co. Wilts., Gent., fourth son of Robert, mar. Agnes, da. to William Code of Chilwark, and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Jone; Anne and Alys.

Edward Mayowe of Fonthill co. Wilts., Gent., second son of Robert, mar. Agnes, da. to William King of Seghill, co. Wilts, and by her had issue, Jone, mar. to Thomas Mumpesson of Corton, in the said co., Gent.; and Thomazin, mar. to William Grove of Grays Inn, Gent.

MEWYS of Bishopston.

Arms:—Azure, foure palets Or, on a chief Gules three crosses patee Argent. A crescent for difference.

Sir William Mewys of . . co. Hampshire, Kt., mar. and had issue,—John, his son and heir; Richard, second son.

Richard Mewys of Rookley, co. afs'd Esq., second son of Sir William, mar. Doratke, da. of . . Cooke of Harbridge, co. Hampshire, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; and John, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Bethell, of Winchester, Gent.; Jone, mar. to John Worsley, Gent.


MICHELL of Calston.

Arms:—Argent, a chevron purpure between seven dragons' heads couped close and erect Vert in each mouth a cross crosslet fitchée Gules, four in chief and three in base.

Crest:—A cubit arm in "mail" proper, the hand holding a sword, the blade Argent dropping blood, the hilt Sable.

and heir of John Lane, and of Mary his wife, da. of Walter Herbelatt and Beatrix his wife, sister of William Walwood, son and heir of ... Walwood and Aide his wife, da. of ... Kent, Kt.

John Michell of Calston, co. afs'd, mar. Jane, sister and heir to John Watkins of Calne, in the said co., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Michell of Calston, son and heir of John, mar. ... and by her had issue,—Richard, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Sybell, mar. to John Aleyne of Calne; Ann, mar. to John Burdon.

Richard Michell of Calston, son and heir of John, mar. Jane, da. of George Batchley, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; Sybell, mar. to William Goddard of Chereell; Mary, mar. to Robert Mattin; Elynor, mar. to ... Cooke of Tydworth; Jane, mar. to John Oryall; Edith, mar. to William Noyse.


Edward Michell of Calne, second son of Richard, mar. Ann, da. and heir of William Pyard of Trowbridge, and by her hath issue.—John; Edward; Sybell; Katherin.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

Thomas Michell of Blackland, co. afs'd, Gent., third son of Richard, mar. ... da. of ... and widow of ... Morey, and by her as yet hath no issue.

MOMPESON of Salisbury.

Robert Mompesson of Bathamton Weley, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. Alis, da. and one of the heirs of William Godwin, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir, and others.

John Mompesson of Bathamton Weley, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Elisabeth, da. and one of the heirs of ... Watkins, in co. ... (Note in Harl. MS. 1181. This match of Watkins is misplaced; see next Pedigree) and by her had issue,—Drew, son and heir; Henry, second son; and divers others.

Drew Mompesson of Segre, co. afs'd, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. the dau. and heir of ... Drew (see above), and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Richard, second son; Christopher, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Murgery, mar. to ... Ludlowe of Kingwood, co. South'ton, Gent.; and divers others.


Richard Mompesson, of Maydon, co. afs'd, Esq., second son of Drew and brother of John, mar. Edith, sister of William South of Amesbury, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Vincent,
second son; Edward, third son; William, fourth son; Christopher, fifth son; Dorothie, first mar. to George Presse and after to John Mychell of Gillingham, co. Wilts.

John Mompesson of Salsbury, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. Agnes, da. of ... and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Edmond, second son; Elizabeth and Margerett.

MOMPESsSON of Corton.

Arms:—Quarterly 1, Argent, a griffin segreant (sic, but should be a lion rampant) Sable, charged on the shoulder with a martlet Or; 2, Gules a chevron Ermine between three leopards' faces Or (Godwin); 3, Ermine, a lion passant Gules (Drew); 4, Azure, a fess between three leopards' faces jessant-de-lis Or (Watkins).

Crest:—A jug Or with a string Argent, tasselled of the first.


John Mompesson of Bathampton Wiley, son and heir of Robert, mar. Isabel, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Drew of ... co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Drew, son and heir.

Drew Mompesson of Bathampton Wiley, son and heir of John, mar. Agnes, da. and heir of William Watkins of ... co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son.


Richard Mompesson of Maydon Bradley, co. Wilts, second son of Drew, and uncle and heir to Edmond, mar. Edith, sister of William South of Amesbury, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Vincent, second son, that mar. Elizabeth, da. of ... Morgan and sister of Peter Morgan, Esq., and had issue, Richard, Drew and Elizabeth; Edward, third son of Richard, mar. Theresa, da. of William Vere, and had issue Nicholas, Dorathe, Marye and Grace; William, fourth son of Richard, mar. Bridgett, da. of Robert Browne, Esq., and by her had issue, Mathew, Thomas, Laurence, Richard and John, Margeret, Ann, Dorathe; Christopher, fifth son of Richard.

John Mompesson of the City of New Sarum, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. Agnes, sister of John Corryatt of the said City, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Edmond, second son; Elizabeth and Margerett, ummar.

Thomas Mompesson of Corton, co. Wilts, third son of Drew, mar. Ann, da. of ... Butler of Badmanston, co. Gloc., Esq., and by her had
issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Drew, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Haynes of Bytson (? Bideston), co. Wilts.

Thomas Mompesson of Corton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jone, da. of Edward Maye of Fonthill, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir.

NICHOLAS of Randway.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a chevron between three ravens Sable, two lions rampant respecting each other of the field; 2, Gules, a chevron Argent between three garbs Or; 3, Azure, three rouches majant in pale Argent, impaling Gyronny of eight Or and Azure, a canton Ermine (Okden).

Crest:—A quatrefoil on a stalk regulâr Or, charged with a raven Sable.

John Nicholas of Randway, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. Allys, da. and heir of . . . Enoch of Baynton, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Nicholas of Randway, son and heir of John, mar. Alice, da. of Richard Core of the Lye, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; Christopher, second son; Ralph, third son; Robert, fourth son; Margery, mar. to John Stokes of Sarum, co. Wilts; Ann, mar. to . . . Walton of Lacock, co. Wilts, Gent.

Richard Nicholas of Randway, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Isabella, da. of Robert Afford of Brumham, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Margery, mar. to William Bovd of Compston Chamberlayne, co. afs'd.


NICHOLAS of Coate.

Arms:—Quarterly; and Crest as under Nicholas of Randway, on each a mullet for difference.

Thomas Nicholas of Cote, co. Wilts, third son of Robert Nicholas of Cote, mar. Edith, da. of John Bovd of Alcanmyne, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—Robert, son and heir; Jone; and Elizabeth.

NICHOLAS of Street.

Arms:—Quarterly; and Crest as under Nicholas of Randway, on each a crescent for difference.

Robert Nicholas of Street, co. Wilts, Gent, second son of Robert of Cote, mar. Mary, da. of William Webb of Bradford, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—Richard, son and heir; Christopher, second son; Edward, third son; Elizabeth; Edith; and Jane.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).
VISITATION OF WILTSHIRE, 1565.

PAGE of West Hacche.

Arms:—Sable, a fess between three doves Argent, within a bordure engrailed Ermine.

Thomas Page of West Hatch, co. Wilts, Gent., son of John Page, mar. to his first wife Ann, da. of Henry Gainsford, Gent.;—after, the said Thomas mar. Alys, da. of ... Sackville, Esq., Groome Porter to King Henry the Eighth, and widow of John Arnold, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir;—the said Thomas, mar. to his third wife, galley, widow of George Millborne and da. of William Gerrard of Trent, co. Somerset, and by her hath no issue.

PENRUDDOCK of Hale.

Arms:—Quarterly, 1, Gules, a bend ragulée Argent; 2, Per chevron Sable and Ermine, in chief two bars' heads couped Or; 3, Sable, six annulets Or, two, two and two; 4, Azure a fess between three martlets Or.

Crest:—A demi-dragon sejant sans wings Azure between two wings expanded Or.

On each a crescent for difference.


Robert Penrodock of Arkeilby, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. and sole heir of Sir William Ley, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir.

Edward Penrodock of Arkeilby, son and heir of Robert, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Robert Highmore of co. Cumb'land, Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, son and heir; Anthony, second son; George, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Bowman; Mary, first mar. to John Ley, Esq., after to Cathbert Musgrave.


Anthony Penrodock of Arkeilby, co. Cumb'land, Esq., second son of Edward, mar. ... da. of William Ingleshe of Owghterside, co. afs'd, Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir.

George Penrodock of Hale, co. Wilts., third son of Edward, mar. to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. and heir of William ap Ryce of Fulston, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir; Robert, second son;—after, the said George mar. to his second wife, Ann, widow of John Cocks.

(To be continued.)
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 113.)

De Banco. Trinity 49. E. 3. m. 142.

Somerset.—Thomas Gournay sued John de Langelund and Isabella, his wife, and other tenants, for lands in Upwere, which Anceline de Gournay had given to Robert, his son, and the heirs of his body.

Robert, son of Anceline de Gournay.

| Anceline. |
| Anceline. |
| Thomas Gournay, the plaintiff. |

De Banco. Trinity 49. E. 3. m. 171.

Bucks.—William Noble of Great Kynebelle and Matilda, his wife, sued the Abbot of Mussenden for land in Great Kynebelle, which Gilbert Martel, the kinsman of Matilda, and whose heir she was, had given to Roger, formerly Abbot of Mussenden, to find a chaplain to celebrate the divine offices for the souls of the said Gilbert, and his ancestors and successors, and to distribute food to 200 poor on two days of the year, none of those services having been rendered for the two past years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gilbert Martel, temp.</th>
<th>Sibil.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walter, ob. s.p.</td>
<td>Lucy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matilda, the plaintiff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B.—Gilbert Martel is stated in the pleadings to have died temp. Hen. 3, to bring the suit probably within the legal limit of time, but, judging by the number of generations, he must have been a contemporary of Henry 2 or King Stephen.

De Banco. Easter 49. E. 3. m. 101.

Hereford.—The King sued John Wydelok the elder for the next presentation to the church of Gumfreyston.
William Wydelock.

---

De Banco. Mich. 49. E. 3. m. 223. dorso.

Ebor.—John Constable of Halsham, Kt., sued Hugh Gylt of Sprotle and Juliana, his wife, for land in Sprotle.

Simon le Constable, temp. E. 1.

---

De Banco. Mich. 49. E. 3. m. 503.

Suff.—A suit respecting the next presentation to the chapel of Lellelseye gives the following pedigrees—
**De Banco. Mich. 49. E. 3. m. 503.**

*Leyce.*—Anketine, son of Thomas de Sutton, sued John, son of Margery Bluet, and another for land in Sywoleby, which John, son of Hugh de Bernak of Drayton, gave to Walter, son of Gilbert de Houby, and Alice his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Anketine, son of the said Walter, and to the heirs of his body.

Gilbert.

Walter.=Alice.

Anketine.

---

Anketine, d. s.p. Alice.

Thomas de Sutton.

Anketine, the plaintiff.

---

**De Banco. Mich. 49. E. 3. m. 260.**

*Ebor.*—The Dean and Chapter of St. Peter of York sued Robert de Rouedylf, Chivaler, for the manor of Helpby, which Geoffrey, formerly Dean, had given to Bego (Bevis), son of Alexander de Bayeoucis (Bayeux), and his issue by Isabella, daughter of Richard de Riperia, and which should revert to the Chapter, the issue of Bevis having failed, and they gave this pedigree.

Alexander de Bayeoucis.

Bevis.=Isabella, temp. Hen. 3.

Thomas.

John.

---

William, ob. s.p. Margaret, sister and heir, ob. s.p.

The defendants gave this pedigree.

Bevis de Bayeux.

---

Thomas.

Joan.

Thomas.

---

Thomas.

Amabel.

Joan.

---

William.

Emma.

John de Fyndham, now living.

William de Jouhey, now living.

John de Snaudeshill, now living.

The jury, however found that Bevis de Bayeux never had a daughter by Isabella, and the Dean recovered the manor.
In another suit by the Chapter for the same manor against Robert de Newton, Chaplain, and others; a jury gave the pedigree as follows—

```
Bevis de Bayeux, Isabella. Alexander.
  son of Alexander.
    Thomas.
      John.

```

And that there was no issue left of Bevis and Isabella, and that Alexander, the brother of Bevis, was dead and had left no issue.

**De Banco. Mich. 49. E. 3. m. 302. dorso.**

Derb.—Robert de Briggeford and Joan, his wife, and Margaret, sister of Joan, and John Brown of Newerlc, sued Hugh Teveray, William Teveray and John Teveray for land in Long Eyton, which Magister Ralph de Chaddesdene had given to William Teveray and Alianora, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 1.

```
William Teveray, Alianora.
  Hugh. Sarra.
      Joan.—Robert de Briggford.
        Margaret. Isabella.
          John Brown.
```

**De Banco. Hil.ary. 50. E. 3. m. 59.**

Bucks—The King sued Roger Perkyn for the next presentation to the church of Weston Turville.

```
Edmund de Boteller, Edward, Ankaretta, sister ob. s.p. ob. s.p. and heir.
  John
    John.
      Elizabeth, in ward
        to the King.
```

John, the father of Elizabeth, had held of the King in capite the manors of Dodynton and Chesewardyn in co. Salop.
PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.

De Banco.  Hilary 50.  E. 3.  m. 360 dorso.

Leve.—John Wychard of Osberstone sued John Chaynel of Sutton for land in Sutton, near Boseworth, which Robert Maleshounes had given to Henry, son of Nicholas Wychard, and Margaret his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 1.

Henry, son of Nicholas = Margaret, Wychard.
John
Thomas
John Wychard, the plaintiff.

De Banco.  Easter 50 E. 3.  m. 271.

Kent.—A suit respecting the manors of Kemesynges and Sele, gives the following pedigree—

William de Grandison, living 13 E. 1.

Peter de Grandison.
Katrine.

Katrine.

Agaes.

Mabel.

John de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury.

John Northcote, Kt., of Kent.

William de Lassells, the defendant.

Hcly, the plaintiff.

De Banco.  Easter 50.  E. 3.  m. 295.

Ebor.  William de Lassells sued Henry de Neweson and Katrine his wife for land in Neweson near Kirkebywysk.  The pleadings give these pedigrees—

John de Lassells, Kt.  Walter de Neusome.

of Arlarthorpe.

Walter de Neusone.

Alan.

Henry = Katrine, the defendants.

The defendants claimed by a grant of John de Lascelles dated, 5 E. 3.

De Banco.  Easter 49.  E. 3.  m. 317.

Wilts.—James de Audele, Kt., and Reginald de Cobham, Knt., sued Joan, the Abbess of Shafton, for the next presentation to the Church of Brighton.

Katrine.       |       Alianora.
James de Audley, | John.        Fulk, ob. s.p.—Elizabeth.
the plaintiff.  |

Reginald claimed by a demise of Elizabeth, the widow of Fulk, who had held his purparty for her life. The Abbess derived her claim from a grant by Walter de Dunstanville dated 1264.

De Banco. Trinity 49. E. 3. m 272.

Wilts.—John Huse sued Thomas Ereheband, the Parson of the church of Fontil Giffard, and another, for the manor of Eston, near Berewyk.

Reginald de Haseldene—Isabella.

Reginald.      |       Matilda.
Agnes.        |     John Huse, the plaintiff.

The defendants claimed through Agnes, whose status they held, but John stated that Agnes was illegitimate, and that the issue of Reginald, son of Reginald, had failed.

De Banco. Trinity. 50. E. 3. m. 37.

Bucks.—John Nowers, Kt., sued John, the Prior of Ravenestone, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Stoke Goldyngton.

Peter de Stoke, temp. Ed. 1, held the manor and advowson of Stoke Goldyngton.

Dionisia = Milo Hastyng.        |     Isabella = William Nowers.
Milo = Matilda. — John Pikard.  |     Almarie.
Alice = Thomas Fourneux.         |     John.
William. = William Botiller.     |     John, the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)
THE SEIZE QUARTERS OF

(A) Edward II, King of England:
   - 1154-1170
   - Born: 1284
   - Died: 1290
   - Successor: John
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(B) Henry, Earl of Lancaster, a son of Edward I:
   - 1170-1171
   - Born: 1164
   - Died: 1171
   - Successor: Henry II
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(C) Henry, King of England:
   - 1154-1189
   - Born: 1133
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: John
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(D) John, Prince of Lusignan:
   - 1139-1189
   - Born: 1134
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: Philip II
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(E) Edward, King of England:
   - 1171-1189
   - Born: 1157
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: Henry III
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(F) Henry, King of England:
   - 1154-1189
   - Born: 1133
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: John
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(G) John, Prince of Lusignan:
   - 1139-1189
   - Born: 1134
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: Philip II
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.

(H) Edward, King of England:
   - 1171-1189
   - Born: 1157
   - Died: 1189
   - Successor: Henry III
   - Ancestry: See Tab. XXII. B. 1.
THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND.

179

King of England.

1122-1161.

(1) Edward III, King of England; d. 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.

(2) Philippa, Queen Consort, da. of William, Count of Hainault and Holland; d. 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVIII, E.

(3) Henry, Duke of Lancaster; d. 24 March 1367. See Tab. XXI, C 3.


(5) William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton; d. 16 Sep. 1369. See Tab. XXIII, C 1.

(6) Elizabeth, da. of Bartholomew de Badlesmere; d. 1356. See Tab. XXIII, C 2.

(7) Richard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey; d. 21 Jan. 1377. See Tab. XXIII, C 3.

(8) Eleanor, da. of Henry, Earl of Lancaster; d. 11 Jan. 1372. See Tab. XXIII, C 1.

(9) John, King of France; d. 8 Apr. 1361. See Tab. XXI, B 1.

(10) Bonne, da. of John, King of Bohemia; d. 11 Sep. 1319; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 2.

(11) Peter I, Duke of Bourbon; slain 19 Sep. 1356. See Tab. XXI, B 3.

(12) Isabel, da. of Charles, Count of Valois; d. 26 July 1333. See Tab. XXI, B 4.


(14) Elizabeth, da. of Frederick I or II, King of Sicily; d. 1375; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 6.

(15) Barnabo Visconti, Signore di Milano; d. 19 or 19 Dec. 1335. See Tab. XXI, B 7.

(16) Beatrice, da. of Mastino della Scala III, Signore di Verona; d. 18 June 1331. See Tab. XXI, B 8.
THE KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND.

Edward V, King of England, 1483.

Table: stellar XXXIII.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kings of England</th>
<th>1483-1485</th>
<th>1461-1483 and 1483-1485</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard III,</td>
<td>July 1483</td>
<td>July 1483-1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward V,</td>
<td>June 1483</td>
<td>June 1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward IV,</td>
<td>May 1483</td>
<td>May 1483-1483 and 1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard III,</td>
<td>April 1483</td>
<td>April 1483-1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward IV,</td>
<td>March 1483</td>
<td>March 1483-1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard III,</td>
<td>February 1483</td>
<td>February 1483-1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward IV,</td>
<td>January 1483</td>
<td>January 1483-1485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table above provides a summary of the reigns of the kings and queens of England during the specified periods. Each king or queen is listed with their name, their reign start date, and their reign end date.
Additions to Table XXVIII.

A. 3. He was killed at the Battle of Auray, bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Franciscans at Guingamp. (Second son of Guy de Châtillon I, Count of Blois, by Margaret, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois.)

A. 4. She was called la Boïtense; m. by contract dated at Paris 4 June 1337.3 (Her mother was Jane, eldest dau. and principal hss. of Henry IV, Sire d'Avangour, Mayenne and Goello.)

A. 5. He succe. his father 21 Jan. 1336; d. at Barcelona. [He m. 1 (by contract dated 21 July 1338), at Alagon in 1342, Mary, dau. of Philip III, King of Navarre; she d. 1347, bur. in the Church of San Vincente at Valencia. He m. 2 (by contract dated at Santarem 11 June 1317), at Barcelona in Nov. 1317, Leonora (b. 1328), dau. of Alphonso IV, King of Portugal; she d. at Xerica in Oct. 1318, bur. in the Abbey of Poblet in Catalonia. He m. 4, Martha ... , who d. 1378. He m. 5, in 1380, Sibilla, sister of Bernard de Fereia; she d. 21 Nov. 1406.] (Second but first surv. son of Alphonso IV, King of Aragon and Valencia, by his first wife Teresa, suo jure Countess of Urgel, dau. of Gombant d'Entega or d'Entenga.)

A. 6, 11. (Their mother was Elizabeth, dau. of Otho, Duke of Carinthia and Count of Tyrol.)

A. 7. He succe. his br. Edward II as Count of Bar abt. March 1351; bur. (with his wife) in the Church of St. Même at Bar. (Second son of Henry IV, Count of Bar, by Yolande, only surv. child of Robert of Flanders, Seigneur de Cassel and of the five baronies of Perche-Goeth.)

A. 8. She was b. at St. Germain-en-Laye; m. (papal dispens. Oct. 1364) by contract dated at Bar 4 June 1361.9 (Her mother was Bonne of Luxemburg. See Tab. XXI, B. 1, 2.)

A. 9. He succe. his father 23 Aug. 1328; slain in the Battle of Crecy, bur. in the Abbey of Beaupré in Lorraine. [He m. 1, 1329, Eleanor, dau. of Edward I, Count of Car-le-Duc; she d. in 1332.] (Elder son of Frederic or Ferry IV, Duke of Lorraine and Marquis, by Isabel or Elizabeth, dau. of the Emperor Albert I, Duke of Austria.)

A. 10. She was m. (papal dispens. dated 30 May 1331) by contract dated at Monteucl near Pont Ste. Maixance in May 1334.11 [She m. 2, by 17 Feb. 1352, Frederic, Count of Leiningen.] (Her mother was Margaret, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois.)

A. 11. He succe. his father 11 July 1341; bur. at Stuttgart. (Elder son of Ulric III, Count of Wurttemberg, by Sophia, dau. of Theobald, Count of Pfirt (Ferrette) in Upper Alsace.)

A. 12. (Her mother was Judith, dau. of Herman, Margrave of Brandenburg.)


A. 15. He succe. his father 7 Oct. 1357 or 1358; he d. at Plessenburg. (Only son of John II, Burgrave of Nuremberg, by Elizabeth, dau. of Berthold, Prince of Henneberg.)
A. 16. (Her mother was Matilda, dau. of the Emperor Louis IV of Bavaria.)

B. 1. Louis I, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Apulia, Anjou and Touraine, Prince of Capua, Count of Maine, Provence, Forealquier and Piedmont; b. at the Castle of Vincennes; accompanied with the Counts of Anjou and Maine in 1356; created Duke of Anjou in Oct. 136013; declared heir and adopted as son by Jane I, Queen of Sicily, 29 June 138011; crowned King of Sicily at Avignon by Pope Clement VII, 30 May 1382; d. at the Castle of Biseglia near Bari in Apulia the night 10-11 Oct. [not 20-21 Sept.] 1381, bur. (as was his wife) in the Cath. Church of St. Maurice at Angers.

B. 3. [He m. 1, 6 June 1372, Jane, called also Martha, dau. of John I, Count of Armagnac.]

B. 4. She was m. by contract dated 138016 d. at Barcelona.

B. 5. He d. at Paris, bur. in the Coll. Church of St. George at Nancy. [He m. 2, Margaret15 dau. of Thierry, Count of Los and Chiny, Sire de Heinsberg and Blankenber, she d. 1 Oct. 1372, bur. in the Cistercian Abbey of Orval in the diocese of Treves.]

B. 6. She was m. by contract dated at Baden in 1353.

B. 7. Rupert III, called Klemm—rígrosus, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria; elected King of the Romans at Coblenz 10, 20, 21 or 24 Aug. 1400; crowned at Cologne 6 Jan. 14004; d. at Oppenheim, bur. at Heidelberg in the Church of the Holy Ghost. [First wife unknown.]

C. 1. He was b. at Toulouse; crowned King of Sicily at Avignon by Pope Clement VII, 1 Nov. 1389; d. at the Castle of Angers, bur. in the Cath. Church of St. Maurice at Angers 1 May 1417.

C. 2. She was m. at Arles in Provence; d. at the Castle of Tucé near Sannur in Anjou, bur. with her husband.

C. 3. He was bur. in the Church of St. George at Nancy.

D. 1. [He m. 2, at the Church of St. Nicolas near Angers, 10 Sep. 1151, Jane (b. 10 Nov. 1433), dau. of Guy XIV, Count of Laval in Maine; she d. at the Castle of Beaufort in Anjou 1495, bur. there in the Church of the Franciscans.]

1 The duché and pairie of Brittany were adjudged to Charles of Blois by arrêt of the Court of Peers of France 7 Sep. 1311. (Du Chesne, M. de Chaillot, preuves, p. 122; Lobineau, Hist. de Bretagne, tom. ii, p. 186, etc.)

2 In the Hist. of Bertrand de Guesclin, ch. 14, it is said "qu’estant environné et assailli de chevaliers Bretons et Anglois, de bache et de glaive, fu sa banière getée à terre, et luy prins par le bacinet. Et adone un Anglois, fayct, cruento et cruel, le ferit traitement de une dague parmi la bache, tant que d’autre part luy fis passer deny pie. Et quant le fait Charles sentit le coup, si s’estendy à terre, baty sa coule, et se commanda a Dieu, en disant: Vraiz Dieu, pardonnez moy la mort des bonnes gens qui cy meurent pour moy. J’ai guerri long temps ence sa volonté, et par l’emportement de ma femme, qui tousjours m’a donné a entendre que j’avoie tres bon droit." But Georges de Lesseyn, his physician, who was at the battle, says that he was taken prisoner, and slaughtered some time afterwards.

3 This contract is given by DuChesne, M. de Chaillot, preuves, p. 118.

4 Niece and hss. of John III, Duke of Brittany.

5 Authors agree that he ought rather to be called the Criminal—Criminomus, non Cerimoniosus.

6 The Emperor Charles IV erected in 1354 the Seigneurie of Pont-le-Mousson into a Marquisate; and, early in Feb. 1355, King John of France raised the Comté of Bar to a Dukedom.
7 L'an 1411. Henry [Robert] Duc de Bar, preux homme, sage et discret, trespassa de ce siécle. (Monstrelet, lib. i, c. 70.)
8 Viz.—Alunie, Braun, Montmirail, Author and Bascoue.
10 Anna MCCCVII, circa Octobris medium, Duces Barrensis uxor, venerabilis domina Maria, filia quondam Joaniss Regis Franciae, in fata concessit. (Latin History of King Charles VI.)
12 She is said to have m. i, as first wife, Henry, or rather John-Henry, Count of Goritz (d. 1338); but this seems impossible.
13 Anjou was erected en ducé parie in his favour by letters dated at Bourgogne in Oct. 1360. The King of France gave him the duché de Touraine (for life only) in exchange for Maine, by letters dated 16 March 1374 (Martene, Thes. Anecd., tom i. c. 251); but he retained both by a subsequent concession 17 May following. (Cartul. du Chancel. du Prat, cité in L'Art de Vér. les Dates.) He had been promised the duché by letters dated 18 Apr. 1361. (Thes. Anect., tom. i. c. 1191; Anselme, tom. iii. p. 230.) Du Tillet dates them the year previous.
15 Lettres passées à Sannuir au mois de Aoust l'an 1360, contenant le traité de mariage d'entre Louis fils du Roy de France, Comte d'Anjou et du Maine, Seigneur de Montpellier, et Marie de Bretagne fille de Charles, Duc de Bretagne, Comte de Richemont, Vicomte de L'imagers et Seigneur d'Avangour, de Guise et de Maine, et Jeanne de Bretagne sa femme. (Inventaire des titres de la Chambre d'Anjou, Basse xxxiv, f. 113—M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 131.)
16 Mariage de l'Infant Jean, Duc de Gravonc, fils aîné de Pierre, Roy d'Arragon, avec Yolande de Bar, fille de Robert, Duc de Bar, Marquis du Pont, et de Marie de France, fille du Roy Jean, l'an 1390. (Invent. des Chartes du Tresor du Roy—Du Chesne, M. de Bar, preuves, p. 65.)
17 At least it is certain that he d. betw. Aug. 1390 and March 1391.
18 Bathens, tom. i. p. 622. Anselme (tom. ii. p. 351) calls her dau. of Louis, Count of Chiny. But different writers vary materially in their accounts of her family.
19 Anno quoque præscripto Eberhardus Comes de Wirtenberg filium cum nomine Sophiam Ducii Lotharingiae dedit uxorem, nuptias in oppido suo Stuttgard magna cum pompa celebratis. (Trithemenius, ad ann. 1361.) The account in L'Art de Vér. les Dates, revised by the Duke of Wirtenberg, differs from all others in making Sophia dau. of Ulric, and thus granddau of Eberhard. Sattler is the authority cited. But that learned writer (Geschichte des Herzogthums Wirtenburg unter der Regierung der Graven, band ii., p. 195) follows the usual account, quoting Trithemenius as above.
20 He was in his youth styled Count of Guise. His grand-uncle "Louis par la grace de Bien Cardinal, Duc de Bar, Marquis du Pont, Seigneur de Cassel," gave him the Duché de Bar, etc. The letters of donation, dated at St. Michel 13 Aug. 1419, are given in full by the Sieur Godfrey in his Genealogy of the Counts and Dukes of Bar. He was recognized as Duke of Lorraine in 1451 by virtue of the testament of Duke Charles his father-in-law, but resigned the Duché to his son John 26 March 1457. He suc. King Louis III. his brother in Nov. 1451.
Additions to Tables XXIX, XXXII.

A. 3. He was b. at Burgos; suc. his father 26 March 1350; slain at Montiel by his bastard brother Henry, Count of Trastamara, 23 March 1363 [not 1369]. [He m. (by contract dated 9 July 1352) at the Abbey of Preuilly in Touraine, 3 June 1353, Blanche (b. 1336), dau. of Peter 1, Duke of Bourbon; he had her poisoned at Medina Sidonia in 1361; she was bur. at Tudela in Navarre.] (Second but only surv. legit. son of Alfonso XI, King of Castile and Leon, by Maria, dau. of Alfonso IV, King of Portugal.)

A. 5. He suc. his father 26 Feb. 1374; d. at Cork, bur. at Wigmore. (Second but only surv. son of Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, by Philippa, da. of William de Montaute, Earl of Salisbury.)

A. 6. She was bur. at Cork. (Only child of Lionel, Duke of Clarence, by his first wife Elizabeth, only child of William de Burgh, Earl of Ulster.)

A. 7. He was bur. in Brune Abbey, Dorsetshire. (Eldest son of Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent, by Joan, only dau. of Edmund, Earl of Kent. See Tab. XIX, D. 2.)

A. 8. (Her mother was Eleanor of Lancaster. See Tab. XXIII, C. 3, 4.)

A. 9. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 20 Nov. 1331—20 Jan. 1363; bur. (as was his wife) in Durham Cathedral Church. (Second but first surv. son of Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby, by his first wife Eulenburg, dau. of Robert Fitz Roger, Lord of Clavering and Warkworth.)

A. 10. [She m. 1, Ralph, Baron of Greystock, who d. 13 July 1323.] (Her mother was Isolda de Mortimer.)

A. 11. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 14 March 1322—15 Nov. 1351; bur. in Alnwick Priory. (Elder son of Henry de Percy, Lord of Alnwick, by Eleanor, dau. of John, Earl of Arundel.)

A. 12. She was bur. in the Coll. Church at Beverley. (Her mother was Maud, dau. of Thomas de Clare.)

B. 1. He was b. at King's Langley, co. Herts.; cr. Earl of Cambridge 13 Nov. 1362; cr. Duke of York 6 Aug. 1385; d. at Langley, bur. there in the Church of the Friary. [He m. 2, Joan, dau. of Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent; (she m. 3, as second wife, William de Willoughby, Lord of Eresby; she m. 4, as second wife, Henry le Scrope, Lord of Masham; she m. 4, as first wife, Henry Bromleto, Lord of Vessy; she d. in 1431.)

B. 2. She was m. at Rochefort near Bordeaux, 1371, before Michaelmas.

B. 3. He was slain at Kenlis in Ireland; bur. at Wigmore.

B. 4. [She m. 2, as first wife, Edward Charlton, Lord of Powys; he d. 11 March 1429.)

B. 5. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 24 Feb. 1363—28 July 1388; d. at Newcastle-on-Tyne, bur. in Durham Cathedral Church. [He m. 2, Elizabeth (b. before 1357) only child of William le Latimer, Lord of Danby; (she m. 2, as third wife, Robert de Willoughby, Lord of Eresby); she d. 5 Nov. 1395, bur. in Cusaborough Priory.]
B. 8. She was m. at Lincoln; bur. at Lincoln in the Cathedral Church. [She m. 1, Hugh Swinford, a knight of Lincolnshire; he d. 1372.]

C. 1. He was beheaded at Southampton, and bur. there. [He m. 2, Maud, dau. of Thomas de Clifford; (she m. 2, John de Neville, Lord Latimer); she d. 26 Aug. 1446; bur. in Roche Abbey, Yorkshire.]

C. 3. He was summoned to Parl. as a Baron 6 Dec. 1389—30 Nov. 1396; d. at Raby Castle, bur. in the Collegiate Church at Stainton. [He m. 1, Margaret, dau. of Hugh, Earl of Stafford; she d. 9 June 1396, bur. at Brancepeth.]

C. 4. She was b. at Beaufort Castle in Anjou; legitimated by Act of Parl., 9 Feb. 1395: d. at Howden, bur. in Lincoln Cathedral Church. [She m. 1, Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Wen and Oversley; he (b. 1370) d. 1410.]

He had a pretended marriage in 1354 with Juana, widow of Diego de Haro, Señor de Orduna, dau. of Pedro Fernandez de Castro.

Complete Peerage, vol. vi. p. 12. Foster (Royal Descents, p. 111) calls her "Anastasia, dau. and hr. of John FitzRobert, Lord of Warkworth, etc.," at the same time shewing in a note that she could not have been "Eva, dau. and hr. of John, Lord Clavering." [=John FitzRobert aforesaid!]

According to Beltz (Garter, p. 139) by his will, dated 25 Nov. 1000, he directs to be bur. by his wife Isabel at Langley. Hunter (S. Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 111) says that both she and her husband were bur. at Fotheringay.

4 See Tab. XXII, note 21.

5 In her issue col. of her brother Edmund, Earl of Kent, who d. 15 Sep. 1318.

6 He was "aged 26" at his father's death, but was, perhaps, much older. Otherwise he, the eldest of 10 children, would have been 6, when his father, "aged 19," in 1331, was at least 50.

7 Her will was dated 15 Aug. and proved 1 Sep. 1316. The day of her death is obtained from the Calendar in a Fitzwilliam missal. (Hunter, vol. i. p. 113; ii. p. 54.) The statement of the heralds, that she m. 3, Richard Wentworth of Bretton, is shown to be false by Hunter (vol. ii. p. 241).

8 In her issue sole hr. of her brother Edmund, Earl of March, who d. 19 Jan. 1121.

9 He assumed the name of "Plantagenet" apparently about 1118. This name, so extensively applied by late writers, had not been heard of in English history since the time of Geoffrey of Anjou, as Sir James Ramsay (Lancaster and York) has well remarked.

10 Eighteenth child of her father, tenth by his second marriage.

11 William of Worcester.

12 For a further detail, quite irreproducible here, see William of Worcester (edit. Hearne, p. 462).

---

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF Lee of Quarrendon.

By J. Henry Lea.

(Continued from Vol. XI, p. 28.)

Will of WILLIAM LEE of Cold Ashby, Northants. In the name of God Amen. J willm Lee of Cold Ashby in the Countie of Northants doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. Item I bequeath my soule into the hands of god trustyng by the meritts of Jesus Christ only to be saved and my body to be buryed in the Churchyard of Cold Ashby. Item I doe give my Children xx a peece to be paid them at thage of XXijt. years or daie of marriage when shall first come.
This C-U History. See KLOHAliD., Hen.

The following series of Inquisitions Post Mortem represents a search of the Chancery, Miscellaneous, Exchequer and Court of Wards Calendars in the Public Record Office, from the reign of Edward IV to the period in the seventeenth century, when the taking of these interesting depositions was finally discontinued.

They form a valuable supplement to the wills which have preceded them, supporting and confirming the evidence given in them as well as supplying some new and important facts, noteworthy among which is the second marriage of Joane, the widow of Richard Lee of Quarrendon (who died circa 1199—1500), to John Clerk, gent., and which accounts for the connection suspected with the Clerk family. It seems probable that Sir John Clerk of Thame, co. Oxon., whose will, pro. 19 May 1539, has been already given, was the son of this John Clerk, by a former marriage.

INQUSITIONS POST MORTEM.


ANNA late countess of Warwick was seised of the manor of "Querendon," with fields called Netheruppingfeld, Overuppingfeld, Beryfield, Little Merston, Byllingfeld

1 Genealogist, N.S., 8, 71.
2 See his will (P.C.C. Moore 4) in Genealogist, Vol. viii, p. 227.
3 History of Thame, p. 307.
5 This document is calendared in the Chancery Series of Inquisitions, under the name of Richard Lee, but in the Exchequer Series it appears in calendar as the inqu'n of land of Edw., late Earl of Warwick attainted. The two transcripts are identical.
formerly called Broiday, woods called Bernewode formerly Erleswode, & Balynger, with appurt. in Querendon, Beerton, Bernewode, Balynger and Waldrige, except divers messuages, &c., given below: with views of frank pledge in Beerton, Cleydon, Aldyngton, (Estaston) Balyngore, Seybroke, and Bernewode, parcel of said manor. So seized, by fine levied 3 Henry viij. said Anna granted said manor, &c., to the King. Said Anna afterwards died, & the reversion of premises descended to Edward, Earl of Warwick, son of Isabel, dau. of sd. Anna, said Edward was attainted of high treason, whereby the premises came into the hands of the King, &c. remain. They further say that Rich. Reading & Thos. Clerk, &c. were seized of 1 messuage with curtilage and Garden enclosed in a most, with curtilage called Woodyerd Abatts, & 1 close called Pendercroft containing 2 acres; & 1 close called Agnesfeld, at south end of close called the Pylghell, 1 virgate of land in Ourerpyng and Netherpyng, & 1 meadow called the Nette containing 8 acres: And 2 messuages, 2 virgates of pasture, & 1 meadow of 6 acres in little Merstow. So seized, they denied said messuage, &c., to Joan, late wife of Richard Lee (Joan Clerk), for her life, with remainder to Thomas, Bp. of London, William Hampden, of Hertwell, Robt. Bradwell, John Butuder, of Sakhil, John Gryfeld, Rich. Grenfeld, Hen. Colyer, Thos. Garnet of Bishopstow & Hen. Topping, with intent to fulfill the last will of Richard Lee: in virtue whereof John Clerk gent. now remains seized thereof, in right of his wife, Joan aforesaid. Said messuage, &c., with the Pendercroft, are held of the King as of his manor of Querendon by fealty & a rent of 10s. & suit of Court "Agnesfeld, Pylghell & le Nette," held of the King as of said manor by fealty & a rent of 6s. Messuage, &c., in Merstow held of the King as of said manor by fealty & a rent of 2os. 8d. & suit of court; worth by the year, dear £6. Message, etc., in Querendon late belonged to Rich. Verney, esq.; those in Merstow to John Kyaston. Every virgate of land in the fields aforesaid contains (10) acres of land. The dean & Chapter of Lincoln have divers lands and tenements in the fields of over and Netherpyng.

Inq. p.m. 31 Hen. viij. No. 25.

BUCKS.

SIR ROBERT LEE.


ROBERT LEE was seized of the manor of Hardwyk, &c., of the advowson of the church of Hardwyk: also 1 carucate of land called "le plowland in Weden, & 7 messuages, 1 cottages 700 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture & 20s. of rent in Weden & Hardwyk, sometime belonging to Thos. Brier, Kt., &c. manor of Weden with appurtenance called Kenton-Fee, & 6 messuages, 6 tillots, 500 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, & 20s. of rent in Bridgheshorne late belonging to Andrew Hillersom, Esq., and also 1 capital messuage in Weston Turville late belonging to Robt. Long & previously to John Chappell, 1 apple yard & 33 acres of arable land, 9 virgates of meadow, & 1 close called Long Croft, & 1 other close called Grasse Croft: also 1 cottage, 1 garden, 1 apple yard adjoining said cottage & 3 acres of arable land in Weston Turville, & 5 enclosures there between the lane called Trill Lane & a parcel of meadow called Mill W... and also 18 acres of pasture & 5 acres of wood in Weston Turville, also 1 message called Gardeners place in Bathe in the parish of Chesham, & 100 acres of arable land, one grove called Coones Grove containing by estimation 2 acres & one other grove called Homefield containing 1 acre in Chesham late belonging to John Gardener of Chesham: and 1 other message, 1 barn, 1 garden, 1 appleyard, 150 acres of land & 21 acres of wood in Chesham late belonging to Thos. Williams & Anne his wife daughter and heir of Wll. Smyth: also 2 messages, 1 barn, 33 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow & 30s. of rent in Beerton, & 1 message, 1 barn, 3 closes called Bassynghams in Great Missenden, & 14 acres of land, 11 acres of pasture & 1/2 acre of wood there, late belonging to Ric. Smyth & Anne his wife, dau. & Heir of John Long of Bledinge; & all lands & tenements in Gt. Missenden which then were in the separate tenures of Ric. Hardwyk, John Blake, Wll Hykman & Wll. Est; also 21s. of rent there; which message &c. in Beerton & Gt. Missenden were & are parcel of the manor of.
Quarendon. So seised, said Robert Lee, by Indenture between Henry Wyt of Alington, Kent, kt. of the one part, & said Robert, by the name of Robert Lee of Quarendon, Bucks, of the other part, dated 6 July 1247 Hen. viii (1532) in consideration of the marriage between Anthony Lee, son & heir apparent of sd. Robert & Margaret the dau. of sd. Henry Wyt, in fulfilment of certain agreements specified in sd. Indenture, & of the first jointure of sd. Margaret of manors lands & tenements, of the yearly value of £50, specified in said Indenture, for the sustenance of said Anthony & Margaret, during the life of said Robert, enfeoffed George Brooke, kt., Lord Cobham, Ralph Verney, Thos Wyt, brother of said Margaret, Roger Lee & Benedict Lee gent., brothers of said Robert, Rob. Grenway, gent., Benedict Lee gent., son of sd. Robert & Thos. Wyt gent., son of Thos. Wyt aforesaid, of & in the said manors of Hardwicke, with appurtenances in Hardwicke, Wedon, Weston Turville, Chesham, Berton & Gr. Missenden. Except & reserved to the said Robert Lee & his heirs 1 acre of land in Hardwicke called Bay acre, together with the advowson of the church of Hardwicke; which said acre lies in Lyche Grove turbeg between the lands of the Warden and Fellows of New College, Oxford, on either side, & abuts on Lyche Grove mead at the southern end: To have and to hold the said manor to the said feoffees their heirs & assigns to the use of the said Anthony & Margaret immediately after their marriage for term of their lives; in virtue whereof said feoffees were seised thereof in demesne as of fee to the use aforesaid; until by Act of Parliament made 27 Hen. viii (1535) it was said Anthony & Margaret were seised thereof in free tenure & so remain seised. Said jurors further say that said Robert Lee long before his death was seised as of fee of & in reversion of 1 close called "the Further Vping" in Quarendon, parcel of manor of Quarendon, & for further fulfilment of said Indenture, & for the other part of the jointure of said Margaret after the death of said Robert of manors &c. of the yearly value of £16 13s. 1d., the said Robert granted by Indenture to the feoffees aforesaid the said reversion, & a rent of £16 13s. 1d., reserved to said Robert & his heirs by reason of a demise of said close made by said Robert to Jerome Humpden Esq., Will Powe, Esq., John Bulman, Esq., Rob. Morgan Chaplain, Rob. Collyns, gent., Henry Griffith gent., John Eustace & John Milhe for a term of 60 years then enduring: To have and to hold the said reversion & rent to the said feoffees to the use of said Robert Lee during his life, and then to the use of said Anthony & Margaret during the life of said Margaret. And further the said jurors say that the manors of Hardwicke & Wedon & the said messuages, cottages, lands &c. in Hardwicke, Wedon, Bridelsthorp, Weston Turville, Chesham, Berton, Gr. Missenden & Quarendon, except before excepted, are worth 100 marks per annum. And the manors of Hardwicke & Wedon with appurts. there are held of John Morland, kt. Lord Morland by feealty & a yearly rent of 25s. 1d. And the messuages & appurts. in Weston Turville are held of Andrew Wynndeare, kt. Lord Wynndeare by feealty & a yearly rent of (1s. 2d. And the said messuage called Garlewer House & the lands &c. in Chesham are worth by the year, clear, 21 13s. 1d. & are held of John Earl of Oxford by feealty & a rent of 20s. per annum. And further say that said Robert was seised of 1 tenement called Raneveyns place in Quarendon, & 1 virgate of land with closes, meadows & pasture thereto belonging; & 1 close called Hamefeld; & 1 messuage, 30 acres of pasture, & 7 acres of meadow called Hanneys; & 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 29 acres of meadow in Quarendon; And 1 messuage, 30 acres of land & 7 acres of meadow called Stephyns in Quarendon; & 1 toft called Palmorst; 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 20 acres of meadow there & in Wedon sometime belonging to Rich. Verney & Eleanor his wife; & 21 virgates of pasture & 15 tofts in Quarendon. Also 1 messuage & 50 acres of pasture in Little Marston in the parish of Quarendon; & that said Raneveyns place, Hanneys &c. are worth in all, clear, 100 marks, per annum; & And further say that Robert Lee was seised as of fee & of in residue of the manor of Quarendon with appurtenances, rights, courts, &c. worth by the year, clear, 100 marks, & held of the King in socage by fealty & a yearly rent of £50. Said Robert was also seised of 10 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 10 acres of pasture in Aylesbury, worth by the year, clear, 10s. & held of John Bulley, kt., but by what service they know not. Also 1 water-mill called Heydon Mill in Stone, worth by the year, clear, £1, and held of Ralph Verney, kt., but by what service they know not. Also the manor of Plote Marston with advowson of church there, & 6 messuages, 6 tofts, 200 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture & 60s. of rent there, & in Quaynton & Lee, Doleshill (sic Biddleshull), Wooddesdon, Bakegrove, Bysshopston, Stone, & Hertwell sometime belonging to George Verney, kt., worth by the year, clear, £10; & held of Edward, Prince of Wales, as of his honour of Wallingford, by fealty
and suit at court of Wallingford: except lands in Stone, Hertwell and Bysshops-
town worth by the year, clear, 3s, & held of Ralph Verney Knt., but by what
service they know not. Also 1 toft, 11 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 6 acres
of pasture, & 1 grove of wood in Plete Marston some time belonging to John
Talouw & Joan his wife & Hugh Trestons, & 15 acres of land or pasture
there some time belonging to David Andrews worth by the year, clear, 12s.
& held of Rich Higham, Esq. & Mary his wife by fealty & a yearly rent of 4
caps, except said 15 acres of land or pasture were worth by the year, clear
15s. & are held of Ralph Verney Knt. by fealty only. Also 2 messuages, 50
acres of land, 12 acres of pasture, & 8 acres of wood in Pycheoet, & 1 other message, 20
acres of land & 6 acres of meadow in Great Kymbell; said message &c. in Pycheoet
worth by the year, clear, 20s. & held of George Vernon, Esq. by fealty & yearly rent of
6s. Those in St. Kymbell worth by the year, clear, 26s. St. & held of Michael Durere
by fealty and suit of court at his manor of Kymbell. Also one close & 11 acres
of pasture in Bridgesthern late belonging to Thos. Bishop of Wygrace, & 1 toft there;
also 3£ acres of land or pasture late belonging to Rich. Stephen's there; worth in all
by the year, clear, 3s. & held of John Mordant, Knt.; Lord Mordant, by fealty only.
Also 1 strip of pasture in Rolleshame (sic Rowsham) & 1 pond called "e gret pond"
there, worth by the year, clear. 28s. & held of John Gustevk by fealty & suit at court
of the manor of Rolleshame. They further say that long before the death of Robert
Lee a certain Will Fitipace of Maydenoche, Berks, gent., was seised of a moiety of the
manor of Bridgesthern, Bucks. & 10 acres of land & 10 acres of pasture in Bridges-
thorn, Wingrave, & Rolleshame, & that sd. Will., by indenture dated 15 Nov. 8 Hen.
vij (1516) granted said moiety &c. to Robert Lee & his heirs for ever, by the yearly
rent of £7., by rent. Indenture sd. Will. was seised of sd. moiety &c. to the use of sd.
Robert; so seised, 12 July 13 Hen. viij (1521) in consideration of the marriage
between said Robert & Lattice Knollys widow of Robt. Kindlis, Esq., sd. Robert by his
chartier dated ... July 13 Hen. viij (1521) enfeoffed John Cheve, Will Baldstrode,
Benedict Lee, & Roger Lee, gent., of said moiety to the use of sd. Robert & Lattice &
their heirs for ever, & afterword, by act of Parliament made 27 Hen. viij (1553-6)
sd. Robt. & Lattice were seised of sd. moiety in right of sd. Lattice for term of her
life, who still survives; & afterwards, 3 Feb. 16 Hen. viij (1624-5) a fine was levied
between John Parker, John Hall, & John Basset, plaintiffs, & William Fitipace defen-
ciant, of the said moiety, & of 2 messages, 10 acres of land & 50 acres of pasture in
Bridgesthern, Wingrave & Rolleshame, whereby said Will. recognized sd. moiety &c.
to be the right of the said plaintiffs, they paying sd. Will. therefore £7 per annum.
Afterwards 21 Apr. 16 Hen. viij (1524) said William being so seised as in fee of sd.
yearly rent, sold the same to Robert Lee for £16s., whereby sd. Robert became seised
of sd. moiety &c. free of rent; worth by the year, clear, £20. Also they say long
before the death of said Robert, Thos. Cartwright was seised of the other moiety of the
manor of Bridgesthern, within which moiety the manor house is situated, weh. moiety
sd. Thomas lately purchased for himself & his heirs of John Seatfeld & Elizabeth his
wife; & 12 acres of land there weh. sd. Thomas purchased of Rich. Bishop of
Hardlyke; & 1 close there containing 1 acre of land, & 33 acres of land there weh. sd.
Thomas lately purchased of Nick. Bishop, & 12 acres of pasture there weh. be pur-
chased of Thomas Byrd: & 41 acr. 1 rood of land & 5 acres of meadow there, purchased
of Thos Norton & Joan his wife & of Will Rod & Alice his wife; also 12 acres of land
sometime belonging to John Chappell there; so seised, said Thomas Cartwright . . .
Curell, Thos. Palmer, Esth. Pygot, John Gifford & John Braca, gent., to the use of
Thos. Cartwright & Joan his wife & their heirs for ever; & said Thos. died without
issue, by said Joan, & said Joan still survives: And afterwards, viz. 30 Apr. 8 Hen.
vij (1546) said Joan Cartwright, bro. and heir of sd. Thomas, by indenture dated as
above, sold said moiety &c. to Robert Lee for a certain sum: which moiety &c. are
worth by the year, clear, £10. And that sd. manor of Bridgesthern, &c. late
belonging to Will Fitipace & Thos. Cartwright are held of Edward Prince of Wales as
of his honour of Wallingford by fealty and a yearly rent of (lbs. ?)

Said Robert Lee died 23 Feb. 1590 Hen. viij (1538-9):

Anthony Lee, his son & next heir is aged 25 years.
SIR ANTHONY LEE.

Writ annexed dated Westminster 8 May 4 Ed. vj. (1550).


SIR ANTHONY LEE was seised of manor of Hardwyc & advowson of church there. Also 1 carucate of “Ploose land” in Wedon, & 7 messuages, 4 cottages, 760 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture & 20s. of rent in Wedon & Hardwyc, sometime in the tenure of Thomas Bryan Kt. And the manor of Wedon or “Kempton’s Fee,” & 6 messuages, 5 tofts, 500 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, & 20s. of rent in Wedon & Hardwyc; And the moiety of the manor of Synklars in Stone near Aylesbury; And the moiety of the Rectory & church of Stone; & the advowson & vicarage of the parish church of Stone; & 1 close of demesne land called Wescroft in Upton, And all glebe lands, profits, &c. appertaining to sd. parish of Stone & to the moiety of the manor of Synklars; & 1 messuage in Bishoppiston late in the tenure of Richard Robyns, & 2 parcels of meadow called “lez Hokes” in Heyford. So seised, by Indenture dated 23 May 2 Edw vj (1510) in consideration of the marriage between sd. Anthony & Anna Hassall, he the sd. Anthony enfeoffed sd. Anna of the manor & lands aforesaid for term of her life, except the advowson of the church of Hardwyc, with remainder to the right heirs of sd. Anna, in virtue whereof said Anna still remains seised thereof as of free tenure. Further, said Anthony was seised of the reversion of the moiety of said manor of Synklars & the reversion of other lands, &c. in Stone, Byeshoppston & Upton aforesaid, specified in the jointure of said Anna, late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Christ & the Blessed Virgin in Oxford; also 1 messuage, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 10 acres of pasture in Flete Merston, late belonging to the monastery of Medmenham, whch he lately purchased to himself & his heirs of John, Earl of Bedford, Lord Privy Seal, & by his Indenture dated 1 Sept. 2 Edw vj (1518), said Anthony granted said reversion, messuage &c., to his sons Robert & Thomas Lee & their heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of said Anthony, by virtue of which grant, said Anna as free tenant attended to said Robert & Thomas by payment of 2L. Said manors & tenements &c. in Hardwyc & Wedon are worth by the year, clear, £31, & are held of John Mordant, Kt. Lord Mordant, by fealty & a yearly rent of 23s. 6d. And said moiety of manors of Synklars, advowson of church of Stone, &c. are held of Edmund Verney, esq. as of his manor of Stone, but by what service they do not know, & are worth by the year, clear, £20. Further said Anthony was seised of 1 tenement called “Ravynysgs Place” in Quarendon, & 1 virgate of land with close, meadow & pasture thereto belonging; & 1 close called Hannesfield & 1 other messuage, 30 acres of pasture, & 7½ acres of meadow called Hannys; & 15 acres & 2 virgates of land, & 20 acres of meadow in Quarendon; Also 1 messuage, 30 acres of land & 7½ acres & 2 virgates of land called Stephyns in Quarendon; & 1 toft called Polecroft, 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 20 acres of meadow in Quarendon & Wedon sometime belonging to Rich. Verney & Eleanor his wife; & 21 virgates of pasture & 15 tofts in Quarendon; also 1 messuage, 150 acres of pasture in Little Marston in Quarendon parish; & died so seised. And Ravynysgs place, Hannesfield, Hannes, &c. Stephens, Polecroft, &c. were parted of the manor of Quarendon, & are worth by the year, clear, 100 marks. Said Anthony was also seised of & in the residue of the Manor of Quarendon aforesaid, with appurt, worth by the year, clear, 100 marks, & held of the King in socage by fealty and a yearly rent of £5. Also 1 close called “le Further Upping” in Quarendon, parted of said Manor; so seised, in consideration of the marriage between Benedict Lee, Bvo. of said Anthony, & Margaret Pakington, said Anthony by his charter enfeoffed Robert Dormer, Kt. John Pakington, esq. Humfrey Pakington, Thos. Pakington, Esq. & John Pakington of said close to the use of said Margaret as her jointure for life; said Margaret still survives at Grencborouh: said close is worth by the year, clear, 40 marks. Also 10 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 10 acres of pasture in Aylesbury, worth by the year, clear, 40s. & held of Thos. Pakington & John Barkly, esquires, but by what

1 From this point copied from transcript in Ct. of Ward, being more legible.
service they know not. Also the manor of Fletemarston with appurt., called Nervetts & Hatishorne, together with advowson of church of Fletemarston. And 10 messuages, 10 tofts, 500 acres of land, 140 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture & 60s. rent in Fletemarston, Quarrington la lee, Dodderishill, Woldeshorn, Balkegrove, Bysshopston, Stone & Hertwell, sometime belonging to Hersey & Higham, worth by the year, clear, £10. & held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by fealty & suit of court at "Walnford." Also 1 toft, 11 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 5 acres of pasture & 1 grove of wood called Nervetts, & 1 grove of wood in Fletemarston sometime belonging to John Taylour & Joan his wife & Hugh Treston; & 15 acres of pasture in Fletemarston sometime belonging to David Andrewe, all which are worth by the year, clear, 40s., & are parcel of the manor of Fletemarston, late belonging to Richard Higham, Esq., & Mary his wife. Also the manor of Bridleshorn, & 600 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture in Brydleshorn, Wyngrove, Rollesham, & Abbotts Aston, worth by the year, clear, £10; & held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by fealty. Also 1 capital messuage in Weston Turville late belonging to Robert Long & before to John Chapell; & 1 apple yard, 33 acres of arable land, 9 vinges of meadow, & 1 close called Longemotte & another close called Grasses croffe; & 1 cottage, 1 garden, 1 appleyard & 3 acres of arable land in Weston Turville; 5 closes there between the lane called Trill lane & a parcel of meadow called Mill Wik; & 18 acres of pasture & 3 acres of wood there; also 2 messuages, 1 barn, 83 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow & 30s. rent in Boorn, & 1 barn, 3 closes called Bosyngburns in Great Myssenden late belonging to Rich. Smythe & Agnes his wife, dau. and heir of John Lang of Ruling; & all lands, &c., in Great Myssenden, late in the separate tenures of Richard Harding, John Blace, & Will Higham; & 21s. rent there; all wh. lands, &c., in Gr. Myssenden are parcel of the manor of Quarrington. And the said messuage, &c., in Weston Turville are worth by the year, clear, £6, & are held of Will Wundersor, Rt., Lord Wyndesor, as of his manor of Weston Turville, by fealty & a yearly rent of 1s. 2d.

Said Anthony Lee died 21 Nov. 3 Edw. vii (1549) Henry Lee his son & next heir is of the age of 17 years & more. Said Anthony, by his indenture enrolled in the Court of Exchequer, dated 16 May 57 Hen. viii (1515) made between sd. Anthony on the one part, & Henry Fortescue of Revendele in Essex, &c., on the other part, sold the manors of Welton, & Hardwyk with appurt., there to said Henry under conditions agreed between them & set forth in another indenture dated 18 May 37 Hen. viii (1515).

Inq. p.m. 44 Eliz. Part 1, No. 104.

Oxon.

CROMWELL LEE.

Writ annexed, dated Westminster 12 Feb. 44 Eliz. (1591-2). INQUISTION taken at Oxford 7 July 11 Eliz. (1592) before Sebastian Kel, esq., escheator, after the death of Cromwell Lee, esq., by the will of John Mye alias Lockett, Peter Kirby, Geoffrey Post, John Parsons, Rich. Spittle, John Gaywood, Rich. Cooper, Thos. Pidd, Thos. Pigg, Francis Hanger, Robt. Howton, Thos. Townsand, Thos. Horne, Rich. Lync, & John Spricer, who say that CROMWELL LEE was seised of the manor of Spillesbury, & the coppice called Little Eleye there containing 1½ acres, and another coppice there called Greate Eleye of 13 acres 3 roods; & another coppice there called Little Foxdhill of 9 acres 1 rood; another called Greate Foxdhill of 15 acres; another called Greate Heyrowes of 22 acres 1 rood; another called Little Hayrowes of 12 acres 3 roods; another called Wordley alias Workley of 11½ acres; another called Spinriding of 10 acres 3 roods; another called Turnell of 10 acres; another called Little Hangrave of 13 acres; another called Great Hangrave of 11 acres 1 rood. So seised, said Cromwell died at Oxford 21 Dec 11 Eliz. (1591); after whose death said manor &c., fell to Henry Lee, K.G., brother and heir of said Cromwell. Said Henry is 69 years of age. Said manor is worth by the year, clear, £6 & is held of the Queen in chief by knight's service but by what part of a knight's fee they know not.
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,
WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 133)

Baynton Beacon.

Stapleton
of
Wartre.

Arms:—Quarterly of nine:
1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable, a crescent Gules for difference (Stapleton).
2. Sable, fretty Or (Bella Aqua).
3. Or, a saltire and a chief Gules (Brus).
4. Cheeky Or and Azure (Brittany).
5. Ermine, a crescent Or (Richmond).
6. Barry of eight, Or and Gules (Fitzalan).
7. Bendy of six, Argent and Azure (St. Philibert).
8. Argent, on a fess Azure, three fleur-de-lis Or (Usflete).
9. Argent, a bend between six martlets Gules (Furnival).

Crest:—Out of a ducal coronet Or, a Saracen's head affrontée, round the temples a wreath knotted behind, all proper.

I. *HENRY STAPLETON*, of Wighill, in com. Ebor., Esq, had by
Mary Shepherd or Forster—
1. *Robert Stapleton*, of Wighill, Esq. (see Stapleton of Wighill)
2. *Sr Philip* (II).

II. *Sr PHILIP STAPLETON*, of Wartre, in com. Ebor., Kt, died at Calais, in or 1616 or thereabouts, b. 1603, of Queen's Coll., Camb., M.P. for Boroughbridge 1640, purchased Warter Priory; Parliamentary Commander and Presbyterian. Impeached by the Army 14 Aug. 1647, fled to Calais, died and bur. there Aug. 1647. Will pr. at London 2 Oct. 1619, mar. Frances, daughter of Sr John Hothom, of Scarborough, in com. Ebor., Bar, widow of John Gee, of Beverly, first wife. They had issue—
1. *John* (III).

Henry, eldest son, bp. at Watton 12 Nov. 1631 (C.B.N.)

1. Catherine, wife of George Lesson, of Dublin, in Ireland.


He mar. Barbara, daughter of Leonard, Lord Dacre, of Hurst Monceux, co. Sussex, 2d wife, mar. lie. 6 Feb. 1637, at St. Anne’s, Blackfriars. They had issue—


2. Philip, of Wighill (IV).

Frances, wife of Sir Nathaniel Powell, of Ewhurst place, Sussex.

Elizabeth, bp. 11 Feb. 1640, probably d. 16 Dec. 1646. Philippa, bp. 28 May 1644, probably d. before her father.

III. JOHN STAPLETON, of Water, in com. Ebor, Esq., at. 28, ann. 31 Aug., c. 1665, J.P., bur. at Water 3 May 1697, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Wilfrid Lawson, of Isel, in com. Cumbrie, Kt. and Bart. They had issue—

Wilfrid Stapleton, at. 2 an., 31 Aug. 1665, d. y.

1. Isabella, mar. Sir Wm. Pennington of Muncaster, co. Cumb., Bart. had Water.

2. Frances, b. at Water 15 Mar. 1655.


Elizabeth, b. at Water 1656.

Jane, d. young.

Esther, b. at Water 1659, mar. John Saunders of Grosmont Abbey, near Whitby.

IV. PHILIP STAPLETON, of Wighill, succeeded his brother Henry, bur. at Wighill 2 Feb. 1729. Will 6 May 1729, mar. Margaret, dau. of Thomas Gage, his father’s coachman, 1 May 1682, d. 1743. They had issue—

Henry, bp. at All Saints’, Fulham, 19 Jan. 1684, d. young.

Robert, bp. Fulham 5 May 1690, d. young.

Henry (V).

Philip, sole executor of his father, bp. at Fulham 3 Apr. 1698, had half share of Wighill, d. s.p. 1744, mar. Anna, dau. of . . . Thompson, of Marston.

Frances, bp. Fulham 22 Dec. 1686.


Mary, bp. Fulham 22 Nov. 1696.
V. HENRY STAPELTON, bp. at Fulham 6 Apr. 1692, died v p. 1725, mar. Ann Maitland. They had issue—
   Henry (VI).
   Philip, a Captain, b. circa 1723, d. 1783 unm., bur. at Wighill. Will 28 Nov. 1782, pr. 8 July 1784.

VI. HENRY STAPILTON, of Wighill and Hatfield, Esq., eight years old in 1729, d. 1 Sept. 1746, bur. at Wighill. Will 1 Apr. 1746, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of George Healey, Esq., of Burningham, co. Linc. (remar. 1752 Barnard Webb of Clovenmill, co. Waterford). They had issue—
   Henry (VII).
   Philip, had £1,000 from his father, d. at 22.

VII. HENRY STAPILTON, of Wighill, Esq., five years old at his father’s death, Captain, Yorkshire Militia, d. 4 Apr. 1779, bur. at Wighill, mar. Harriet, fourth dau. and coh. of Sir Warton Pemyman Warton, of Beverley, d. 1791, bur. at Wighill. They had issue—
   Martha Stapylton, mar. at Belfreys, York., 27 July 1783 Capt. the Honble. G. A. Chetwynd, who assumed the name of Chetwynd-Stapylton. She died 1822, bur. at Hadley, Middlesex. Wighill was sold to Mr. Fountayne Wilson for £70,000.

BULMER WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 9th Sept. 1665.

Stapylton of Myton.

Arms:—Quarterly of Eight.
1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable.
2. Cheeky (Or) and (Azure) a bordure (Gules) a canton Ermine (Brittany).
3. (Sable) trettly (Or) (Bella Aqua).
4. Barry of six (Or) and (Gules) (Fitz Alan).
5. Bendy of six (Arg.) and (Azure) (St. Philibert).
6. (Argent) on a fess (Az) three fleur de-lis Or (Usflete).
7. Gules, between two flanches cheeky Argent and Azure, as many crosses patée in pale of the second fimbriated Or (Sherington).
8. As the first.

   Henry Stapleton of Wighill, Esq. (see Stapleton of Wighill).

1. Bryan (11).
William.


Mary, bp. 5 Apr. 1585 at Stepney, d. mans. Grace.


1. Sir Henry (III).


2. Brian, d. mans.

3. Robert, R.N., had—

Miles, Admiral, R.N., who left a daughter: Olivia.

Jane.


1. Olivia, second wife of Sir William Vavasour, of Copmanthorpe, Kt. and Bar., a younger son of Sir Thomas Vavasour, Kt., Knight Marshal to King James, mar. secondly Richard Topham, Esq., of Westminster. She was born at Laock 1620, and bur. at Chelsea 26 Nov. 1711, leaving issue—

Frances, Lady Norcliffe.


III. Sir HENRY STAPYLTON, of Myton, Bar. cr. 22 June 1660, at &., ann. 9 Sept. 1665, mat. St. Alban Hall, Oxf., 13 June 1635, d. 1679, bur. at Merton, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Cowlers, 1st Davy and Conyers, of Hornby Castle, in com. Eboram, at Hornby 18 Oct. 1650. They had issue—

1. Henry Stapylton, wt. 9 ann., 9 Sept., a® 1665.

2. Brian (IV).


2. Ursula, bur. at St. Michael's, Malton, 11 Jan. 1675 (C.B.N.)
3. Margaret.

IV. SIR BRIAN STAPYLTON, of Myton, second Bart., mat. Christchurch, Oxf., 3 Nov. 1674, act. 17, High Sheriff 1683, M.P. for Aldborough 1679-81, and Boroughbridge 1688-90, 1698-1702, d. 23 Nov. 1727, mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Kaye, Bart., of Woodsome, d. 1 Mar. 1750. They had issue—

Henry
Miles
Brian
John (V.)
Anne
Elizabeth

They had issue—

Sir Miles, fourth Bart., mat. Univ. Coll., Oxford, 16 Nov. 1726, then 18 (Foster), d. s.p. 14 May 1752, mar. 1738, Ann, dau. of Edmond Waller of Hall Barn, Beaconsfield, d. 13 Nov. 1791. They had issue—

Sir Bryan, fifth Bart., succeeded his brother, d. unm. 27 June 1772, at Brightwell, Oxfordshire.

Sir John, sixth Bart., in the navy, d. unm. 19 Feb. 1785 (C.B.N.)

Sir Martin (VI.)
Francis.
Henry.
Christopher.
Robert.
Anne.
Mary.
Diana.
Penelope.

VI. SIR MARTIN STAPYLTON, seventh Bart., of Myton, in Holy Orders, of University Coll., Oxf., then 21, one of the Brethren of St. Katherine's in the Tower, 1750, Rector of Brightwell, co. Oxf., d. 21 Jan. 1801, mar. Leckie, dau. of John Love, mercht., Bristol, 29 Apr. 1742. They had issue—

Francis Samuel, Capt. in Army, of Lincoln Coll., Oxf., 1765, aged 16, killed at Bunker's Hill, 17 June 1775, mar. . . . and had a son.

Luke, d. unm.

Sir Martin (VII.)


Their son, Martin Bree, succeeded to the Myton estates on the death of his uncle and assumed the name of Stapylton.

VII. SIR MARTIN STAPYLTON, eighth Bart., of Myton, d. s.p.
2 Jan. 1867, when the Baronetcy became extinct.

The Myton as well as all the other branches having become extinct in the male line, the only remaining one now is that of Norton, of which the following is an account, from Canon Raine’s “Marske.”


John (B.)

Mary, bp. 6 July 1696, at Marske, bur. 13 Sept. 1723, at Watlas.


Frances, bp. Marske, 11 Jan. 1709, d. unm.


Henrietta, bp. 26 Apr., bur. 19 June 1704 at Marske.


B. JOHN STAPYLTON, M.A., Rector of Thornton-Watlas, bp. there 19 Sept. 1707, d. there 3 Oct. 1767, mar. first Ellen, dau. of Roger Lee, Esq., of Pinchinthorpe. They had issue—

Henry, d. inf.

He married secondly Lucy, dau. of Thos. Wycliffe, Esq., of Gales, bp. 23 Sept. 1725, mar. 4 Feb. 1754 at Kirkby Hill. They had issue—

Henry (C.)

Thomas, d. unm. 1780, act. 21, at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

C. HENRY STAPYLTON, Esq., of Norton, co. Durh., J.P.,
d. 1835, mar. Mary Ann, dau and h. of Robert Gregory, Capt. R.N., 3 Jan. 1786.

John, Barr.-at-law, d. unm. Feb. 1836.

Henry, Lt., killed in the war with France 23 Feb. 1814, unm.

Robert Martin (D.)

Mary Frances, wife of Marshall Fowler, Esq., of Preston, co. Durh.

Olivia, wife of George William Sutton of Elton.

Lucy, d. unm.

Henrietta Charlotte, d. unm.
D. ROBERT MARTIN STAPYLTON, of the Army Pay Office, d.
17 Jan. 1864, mar. Eliza, dau. of J. Bockett, Esq., at S. Mary's,
Reading, 16 Apr. 1814.
1. Henry Miles, d. y.
2. Robert George (E.)
3. Thomas Wycliffe
4. John Sutton d. y.
5. Miles
6. Henry.
   Benj. Bockett. They had—
   Bryan, b. 23 Nov. 1870.
   Alan, b. 16 May 1872.
   Ella Mary.
Mary Anne Gregory.
Henrietta Charlotte, b. 1827, d. 26 Nov. 1893.
Eliza Anne.
Lucy.
Mary Jane.
Olivia.

E. ROBERT GEORGE STAPYLTON, Barr.-at-law, b. 13 Aug.
1820, d. 6 Jan. 1873, mar. Madalina Clementina, dau. of Very
Rev. George Bowers, Dean of Manchester. They had—
Robert Miles, b. 15 Apr. 1864.
Olive Harriet.
Henrietta Eliza, d. 1872.
Mary Ursula, mar. 25 June 1884 Walter Handel Thorley of
Blackburn.

ACRIDGE AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Crosland
of
Crosland Hill.

Arms:—Quarterly argent and gules, a cross botanee counterchanged.

I. ROGER DE CROSLAND, mar. Philippa, daughter of . . .
   Usfow, and had—
II. ADAM DE CROSLAND, tempore Edw. I, had—

III. GILBERT DE CROSLAND, had—

IV. SIR JOHN DE CROSLAND, Kt, had—
1. Sir Edward Crosland, Kt, mar. . . . and had—
   Grace, daughter and heire, wife of Sir Robert Beaumont, Kn.
2. Thomas Crosland (V).

V. THOMAS CROSLAND, had—

VI. RICHARD CROSLAND, had—

VII. HUGH CROSLAND, had—

VIII. JOHN CROSLAND, had—

IX. WILLIAM CROSLAND, mar. Agnes, daughter of . . . Clarke, of Morton in com. Derbier, and had—

   1. Thomas Crosland (XI).
   2. Will'm.
      Alice, wife unto Simon Shield.
      Eliz., wife of Will'm Harbut.
      Margaret, wife unto John Broomby.

XI. THOMAS CROSLAND, of Crosland Hill in the parish of Almondbury, in com. Ebor., died in a 1587, on a journey to London,1 bur. 2 Sep. 1587, mar. Marina or Mariona, daugh. of Walter Hauksorth of Hauksorth, bur. at Almondbury 1565. They had issue—
   1. Thomas Crosland (XII).
   He mar. secondly Joanna . . . bur. at Almondbury 11 July 1575. They had issue—
   2. George.

1 In the Almondbury Register he is entered "in itinere Londino ad inclinas Bartholomei mericibatur ac sepultus erat, Rodney."
XII. **THOMAS CROSLAND**, of Crosland Hill, bp. Almondbury 23 Aug. 1561, bur. there 17 Feb. 1625, mar. Dorothy, daughter and coheiress of ... Key, of Thorpe, in co. Ebor., at Almondbury 12 Feb. 1587, bur. there 12 Apr. 1634. They had issue—


2. Lucie, wife of Robert Hurst, of Grenehead in co. Ebor., bur. 5 Apr. 1642 Huddersfield.

3. ... wife of Thomas Lancashire of Manchester.

Sarah, bp. Almondbury 18 Oct. 1593, d. inf.


Grace, bp. Almondbury 12 June 1597. (It is possible she was the wife of Thos. Lancashire above.)

Elizabeth, bp. 21 Dec. 1599, bur. 18 Feb. following.

XIII. **NATHANIEL CROSLAND,** of Crosland Hill, died circa ann. 1641, being a Capt. of Horse in the Army of K. Charles the first, mar. Jane, daughter of Gawyn Hymers, of Shields, in the Bishopric of Durham.

**Thomas (XIV).**

1. Thomasin, wife of George Good, of Kingston upon Thames in com. Surrey.

2. Lucie, wife of Thomas Hill, of Fulham in co. Midd.

3. Mary, unm. 1665.


5. Esther, unm. 1665.


XIV. **THOMAS CROSLAND,** of Crosland Hill, at. 28 an. 13 Sept. 1663, after of Cobcroft, Womersley. Will 25 Jan. 1678/9, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Breary, Alderman of Yorke; Exec. of her husband's will d. 10 Jan. 1685/6, bur. at Kirk Brauwith (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. Thomas (XV).

2. Christopher, at. 3 ann., had £50 in his father's will, bp. Bishophill 11 Oct. 1662, d, y.


Mary, bp. Bishophill, York, 22 Mar. 1659, d. 7 June 1669, and bur. at St. John's.
Robert, had £100 in his father’s will, bp. Bishophill 26 Feb. 1669.
Walter, had £100 in his father’s will.
Nathaniel, had £100 in his father’s will, bp. Bishophill 11 Sept. 1665, living 1679.


Thomas Crosland, Student of Jesus Coll. Camb., d. unm. 1707.
William, bp. Snaith 19 Mar. 1692 (C.B.N.)
Mary.
Elizabeth, wife of Samuel Stones, of Kirk Bramwith, bur. at Braithwaite 1 Sep. 1716.

He mar. secondly Rosamond, dau. of William Atkinson, of Kirkskill, wid of Edmund Garforth, at Adel 7 Nov. 1685, bur. 5 Apr. 1708 at Kirk Bramwith (C.B.N.).

He mar. thirdly Catherine, dau. of John Roe of Alnombury, at Kirk Bramwith 1 Dec. 1708 (C.B.N.)


Crosland of Newby.

Arms:—Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a cross botanée counter changed, a crescent for difference: an escutcheon of pretence: Gules, a fret Argent. (Fleming of Rydale).


1. John (II).
1. Elizabeth (Frances), wife of John Talbot of Thorneton in le Street in com. Ebor, mar. Holsmsley 23 Nov. 1596.
II. **JOHN CROSLAND**, of Helmsley, died in Nov. 1636, Entered his pedigree at Visitation of 1612; bur. Helmsley 30 Nov. 1635; Will 10 Nov. 1635, to be buried in the Quire; mar. Jane, daughter of Henry Atkinson, of Little Cuttall, in conv. Ebor, mar. lic. 1610. Had to compound for her estate and fined £100 17 Mar. 1643; bur. at Helmsley 29 Nov. 1657. They had issue—

1. Sir Jordan (III).

2. Henry Crosland, of Helmsley, a Royalist Compounder, fined £5, bp. Helmsley 23 Nov. 1624, bur. there 24 July 1690; Will 1 Feb. 1682; mar. Catherine, dau. of George Metcalfe, of Northallerton; bur. at Helmsley 23 Sept. 1678. They had issue—


   Catherine, bp. Helmsley 6 Apr. 1666, mar. John Smelt 3 June 1691, ex. of her father's will.


   John, bur. 1612.


   Janet, twin with John.

   John, bp. Helmsley 14 Nov. 1622, in his father's will.

   Francis, ? eld. son, bp. Helmsley 12 Nov. 1616, bur. there 11 Nov. 1636.


1. John (IV).

2. Charles, etc. 10 annor., Priest of the Society of Jesus, bp. Helmsley 13 May 1655, d. 30 Mar. 1724.

   (English Catholic Nonjurors).

3. George, etc. 5 mensian, Mission Priest at Hazlewood, d. 12 Oct. 1729 (Yorks. Arch. Journal, xiii, 541).

   Bridget, bp. Helmsley 20 Feb. 1653, d. y.
   Bridget, bp. Helmsley 28 May 1654.
   Grace, bp. Helmsley 16 May 1656.
   Henry Crosland, of Whenby, Priest of the Order of St. Dominic. b. 1670, d. at Whenby 1720 (English Catholic Nonjurors).

   Henry Croslan, of Woodhall, Nonjuror, 1715, bp. Helmsley 6 July 1685.
   Jane, bp. 5 Mar. 1679 Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York.
   Margaret.

The entries from the Registers at Almondbury and Helmsley have been given with other information by Mr. G. W. Tomlinson, F.S.A.

---

SUFFOLK AND TICHHILL WAPENTAKE.

Ratcliffe of Sheffield.

Sheffield, 10 Apr. 1666.

Arms:—None entered.

   1. Thomas Ratcliffe, Citizen of London.
   2. Francis (II).

11. FRANCIS RATCLIFFE, of Sheffield, in co. Ebor. ætatis 44 ann. 10° Apr. 1666, bur. in the chancel of Sheffield ch. 16 July 1685. M.I. Will 29 May 1678, pr. Nov. 1685, in which he calls himself and his children Ratcliffe alias Wratteir, mar. Anne, daughter of John Allison, of Wende, in com. Salop, 1 wife, d. 17 Sept. 1656, act. 26, bur. at Sheffield. He mar. Anne, daughter of Robert Trapps, of Nid, in co. Ebor., 2 wife, d. at Holme Hall, near Rotherham, bur. at Sheffield 22 Feb. 1717. They had issue—
   1. Henry (III).
   2. Francis, bp. at Sheffield 20 July 1665.
   3. Thomas, bp. at Sheffield 21 Apr. 1668.
DUGDALE’S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE.

1. Anne, dyed young, bp. at Sheffield 7 Mar. 167½, bur. there 8 Dec. 1677.

III. HENRY RATCLIFFE, at, 7 annorum 10 Apr. a° 1666, of Holme Hall, par. of Rotherham, gent., bp. at Sheffield 27 Oct. 1661, bur. there 2 Feb. 171³, mar. Mary , , bur. at Sheffield 28 Jan. 1687. They had issue—

IV. FRANCIS RATCLIFFE, of Holme Hall, gent., bp. at Rotherham 21 Aug. 1687, bur. in Sheffield ch. 1 Apr. 1746. Will 6 Mar. 171½, pr. 13 Feb. 1748; left his estate to his friend and executor, John Kent, of Kimberworth, gent. (Hunter).

The Burrough of Leedes.

Leedes, 11° Aug. 1665

Simpson
of
Leedes.

Arms: — Per bend Or and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged.

I. RICHARD SIMPSON, of Leeds, in com. Eborum,¹ had issue—

II. RICHARD SIMPSON, of the market place, Leeds, bur. there 10 Oct. 1588, had issue—

2. Anthony (III).  
1. Elizabeth, wife unto Hugh Booth, merchant of Leeds, bp. there 11 July 1571, mar. there, 3 Dec. 1594;  
2. Frances, wife unto George Fletcher, of Retford, in com. Nott.

¹ In the Leeds Registers there is 17 Nov. 1572, “Richard Sympson of ye Market Place, bur.”
III. **ANTHONY SIMPSON**, of Leedes, died in 1628, or thereabouts, bp. there 7 Jan. 1589, mar. Jane, daughter of John Wilson, of Fryton, in co. Eborum, and had issue—

John (IV).

Mary (Alice), mar. Thos. Needham, of Chesterfield (Thoresby).


Elizabeth, wife of Samuell Sykes, a merchant in Leedes, Mayor 1674, daughter and heiress, mar. at Leeds 20 Nov. 1662, d. Oct. 1714.

---

**The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.**

*Communicated by Oswald Barron.*

(Continued from p. 196.)

687. Sire Rob3 Peyteuyu • de Ermyne a iij cheueurons de goulcs.

688. Sire John de Creppinge • de goul bilette de or a vn lion rampand de argent.

689. Sire Rob2 de sandebi • de argent frette de azur.

690. Sire Rob2 de beltoft • Meisme les armes od le chef de azur.

691. Sire Rob2 de holteby • de azur frette de argent od le chef de argent.

692. Sire Geoffrey mancoanunt • de argent a vne bende de sable e iij Cotyes de goul.

693. Sire Randolf de Otteby • de goul a iij barres de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.

694. Sire John de Caltoft • de goul a iij roses de argent.

695. Sire Felip de yllye • de goul a vn egle de or e vn baston de azur.

696. Sire John de lonye • Chek3e de argent e de azur od le chef de goul a iij molez de or.

697. Sire John de Saunton • de or od le chef de azure.

698. Sire Willame Darcy • de goulcs od treys roses de argent.

699. **Sire John Darcy** • de asisse c'essile dargent a iij Roses de a . . .

700. **Sire John comyn** • dargent c'essile de goul a iij garbes de goulgs.

701. Sir' peres de saltmerhs • dargent c'essile de goul a iij Roses de goulgs.
Le Counte de Erewik.

702. Sire Huge Wake - de or a ij barres de gouf en le chef iiij rondels de gouf e vn baston de azure.
703. Sire Huge Wake le oncle - de gouf a ij barres de argent en le chef iiij rondels de argent.
704. Sire Randewyne Pyeot - de azure a ij barres de or en le chef iiij rondels de or.
705. Sire Adam de Hodlestone - de gouf frette de argent od la bordur endente de or.
706. Sire Richard de Hodlestone - de gouf frette de argent a vn label de azure.
707. Sire Richard de Hodlestone le Neuve - de gouf frette de argent a vn label de or.
708. Sire Rob't de Colevile - de or a vne fesse de gouf en le chef iiij rondels de goul.
709. Sire Gerard Salueyn - de argent od le chef de sable en le chef iiij molez de or.
710. Sire John le latymer - de gouf a vne Crois patee de or en la Crois iiij Escalops de sable.
711. Sire Thomas le latymer - de gouf a vne Crois patee de or e vn label de azure flurette de or.
712. Sire nicolas le latinier - one la bende dazure flourite dor.
713. Sire Thomas le latymer - de gouf a vne Crois patee de or e vn label de sable.
714. Sire Willm le latymer - Meisme les armes le label besaunte de argent.
715. [Sire Symon Warde - de azure a vne Crois patee de or.]
716. Sire John Sansom - de or a vne Crois patee de sable.
717. Sire Rob't ouetred - de or a vne Crois patee de gouf en la crois iiij molez de or.
718. Sire Walt de grandale - de ermyne a vne Crois patee de gouf.
719. Sire Rob't de Maulee - de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iiij egles de argent.
720. Sire John de Maulee - de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iiij daulins de argent.
721. Sire Edmon de Maulee - de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iiij Wyures de argent.
722. Sire Richard de leyborne - de gouf a vj lioncels de argent.
723. Sire Nicholas de leybourne - Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.
724. Sire Thomas de haselartone • de gout a vj lioncels de argent coronez de or.
725. Sire John de Neule • de argent a vn sautour de gout.
726. Sire Miles de stapeltone • de argent a vn lion rampand de sable.
727. Sire John spring • de argent a vn lion rampand de vert.
728. Sire Willm de stoplin • de argent a vne bende de sable.
729. Sire John de Stoplin • Meisme les armes a vn label de or.
730. Sire Rog • de Crescy • de argent a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e vn label de gout.
731. Sire Willm deynecort • de argent bilette de sable e vn daunce de sable.
732. Sire Nicholas de Kingestone • de sable a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie a vn label de gout.
733. Sire Walt de Kingestone • de sable a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie e vn baston de gout.
734. Sire Rob't de Wadesle • de argent a vne bende e vj melos de gout en la bende iij escalops de or.
735. Sire Nich de Wortele • de argent a vne bende e vj melos goul en la bende iij besaunz de or.
736. Sire Thomas de ros • de goul a les bouces de or e vne fesse de veer.
737. Sire Willm de ros de zoltone • de azur a iij bouces de argent e vn label de or.
738. Sire John de horburi • burrele de argent e de azur a vne bende de goul.
739. Sire Huge Gobyoun • burrele de argent e de goul a vn label de azur.
740. Sire Huge de sneingtone • de argent a vn cheueron de azur e vn label de goul.
741. Sire Adam de sneingtone • Meisme les armes en le cheueron vn fluret de or.
742. Sire John de vepond • de goul a vj anels de or e vn label de azur.
743. Sire Rob't le fitz Rauf • burrele de argent e de azur a iij chapels de goul e vn label de or.
744. Sire Willm Hok • de azur a vne fesse e iij flures de or.
    Hontindoneshire.
745. Sire Rob't de Waternile • de argent Crusule de goulles a vne daunce de goulles.
746. Sire John de Longenyle • de goules Crusule de argent a vne
danze de argent.

747. Sire Gilberd de Lyndesey • de goules Crusules de or a v
eschefon de veer perce.

748. Sire Want • de Molesworye • Meisme les armes les crusules de
argent.

749. Sire Bernward de brus • de azure a vne santour de or od le chef
de or.

750. Sire Rob • de bayouse • de argent a iij lionecls de porpre.

751. Sire Felip fitz erneyes • de argent a iij ronles de goules.

752. Sire de bueneyes • de azure a les garbes de aneye de or.

753. Sire de den • de argent a iij barres de sable en les barres les
Crusules patees de or.

754. Sire Willm moyne • de azure c'esse de argent a vne danze
dargent.

755. Sire John de swyneford • dargent a iij testes de cenglers de
goulys.

756. Sire John de swyneford • de argent a vne cheueroun de sable a iij
testes de cenglers de or.

Norhaunte e Rotelaunde.

757. Sire Rob • de hanstede • de goules od le chef cheker de or e de
azure.

758. Sire Rob • de hanstede • Meisme les armes a vne bend de argent.

759. Sire John de hanstede • oue la bend de crenyue.

760. Sire Thomas de verdoun • de sable a vne lion rampant de argent.

761. Sire Thomas mordat • de or frette de sable.

762. Sire Rob • Botenileyn • de argent a iij Cressauns de goules.

763. Sire John • de Pateshulle • meisme les armes a vne fesse de sable.

764. Sire Richard basset • Palee de or e de goules od la bordure de
azure besaunte de or.

765. Sire Waryn del yle • de goules a vnu lup'd passaunt de argent
Corone de or.

766. Sire Gerard del yle • meisme les armes Crusule de argent.

767. Sire Rob • del yle • meisme les armes les Crusules de or.

768. Sire Bandewyn del yle • de or a iij Cheuerons e vne fesse de sable
en la fesse iij roses de argent.

769. Sire Walt • le fitz Rob • • de or a iij Cheuerons de goules.

770. Sire Geoffrey de Braddene • de sable a vne bend de engrelee de
argent.
771. Sire Wilm Fannel • de argent a vne bende de goules od la borduir de sable besante de or.
772. Sire Henri de Pinkeneye • de or a vne fesse endente de goules.
773. Sire Thomas de boltesfin • de goules a iij bosons de argent.
774. Sire Rob't de Wauney • de sable a iij ganss de argent.
775. Sire Rob't de Bray • de veer a iij bendes de goules.
776. Sire John de Astone • de sable a vn sauntour de argent.
777. Sire • de kuqueho • de goules a vne fesse de argent En le chef iij losenges de argent.
778. Sire Hiri de Prayers • de goules a iij Escalops de argent.
779. Sire John de Geytone • de argent a vne fesse e vj flures de goules.
780. Sire Wilhm Trossel • de argent a vne frotte de goules besampte de or.
781. Sire Geoffrey Rossel • de or a vn cheuaron de azure e iij roses de goules.
782. Sire Thomas Thochet • de crmyne a vn cheuaron de goules.
783. Sire Rob'sun filz • Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.
784. Sire Theband de Neurile • de azure Crusule de argent a iij flures de argent a testes de lups yssanz.
785. Sire John de Neurile • de goules Crusule de argent a iij fluis de argent.
786. Sire Felif de Geytone • de argent Crusule de azure a iij flures de azure.
787. Sire Wilhm de Bereford • de argent Crusule de sable a iij flures de sable.
788. Sire Thomas Wade • de argent a vne crois de sable En la crois v lionecks de or.
789. Sire John de bakepuece • de goules a iij barres de argent en le chef iij fers de cheual de or.
790. Sire Henri de deen • de argent a vne daunce de goules en le chef iij cresanz de goules.
791. Sire John de lacy • oundee de goules e de crmyne.
792. Sire Wilhm de Boyuile • de goules a iij sautours de argent.

LEYCESTRESCHIRE.

793. Sire Henri de seg2ue • de sable a vn lion rampand de argent corone de or e vn baston de goulys.
794. Sire Symon de seg2ue • meisme les armes od le bastoun de or.
PEDIGREE OF BAYNARD.

An important pedigree of the Baynards, of Ashdon, Essex, in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries is established by the charters on fos. 186, 186vol of the Lewes Cartulary (Cott. MS. Vesp., F. xi). These charters are successive confirmations of Ashdon church to Lewes Priory. Ashdon was part of the Baynard fief in Domesday; and it would seem that the forfeiture of the tenant in chief, and transference of the fief to the Fitzwalkers, did not affect the under-tenants of Baynard blood. In the Fitzwalter carta (1166) we read: "Gilbertus de Essendon in militem et dimidiun." The pedigree proved by the Lewes charters is as follows:

William de Essendon, miles.

Geoffrey Bainard, living some time between 1198–1224.

Roger Bainard, salon.

Fulc Bainard.

It is highly probable that the Gilbert of 1166 was father to the above William. The same carta, it may be added, shews us a Fulle Bainard as a large tenant on the fief.

It is remarkable that Morant, in his Essex, wholly ignored this Bainard descent, and gave the Fitzwalkers as lords of the manor, though they were really the over lords.

J. H. Round.
Enquisitiones Post Mortem.
(Continued from p. 140.)

CHAMBERLAYNE, Leonard, of Elingham Parva, Esq., will 5 May 1561, ob. 20 Aug. 3 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich 22 June 4 Eliz.—Norfolk—John s. & h., act. 17; Francis; Robert; Leonard; Thomas.


CHAMBERLAYNE, Robert, Knt., of Sherborne, co. Oxon., ob. 1 April 14 Jac. I., s.p.—Inq. at Reading 9 Sept. 15 Jac. I.—Berks—John Chamberlayne, Esq., s. & h of John C., Knt., & cons. & h. of Sir Robert Chamberlayne, Knt., is act. 28 & more.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Thomas, Knt., Justice of the Common Pleas (married Eliz., Lady Stafford 1612) will 14 July 1625, ob. 27 Sep. 1625—Inq. at Warwick 17 Jan. 1 Car. 1.—Warwick, Gloce.—Thomas s. & h., act. 11, married to Marg; d. of Ric. Chamberlayne of Temple House co. Warw. Esq.; George; James.

CHAMBERLEYNE, Thomas, ob. 25 May 1583—Inq. at Lewes 22 July 37 Eliz.—Sussex—

Anne d. & h.—William Coleman
Richard s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, act. 19.


(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.


It is seldom that material for a parochial history is forthcoming in the form in which it is here presented, and with such evidence, augmented by the Parish Registers and Manorial Court Rolls (if they exist), the task of writing the history of Cratfield would be comparatively light. Unfortunately it is not an important parish, but this fact need never stand in the way of a local historian. The earliest date of these parochial records is 1490, the commencement of the extant Churchwardens’ Accounts—The Guild Accounts and Town Book begin in 1531, and there are Inventories of Church Ornaments and Jewels made in 1528 and 1555. The last mentioned are interesting as showing how the Act of Parliament of 1549 was the cause of many an item in the earlier inventory being non est inventus in the later. This Act was also the opportunity for the “hole townshyp” by consent to sell some of the plate. In the latter inventory it may be noticed that
Papist books appear among the items, but it is unlikely that they were the same as used before 1549. The history of the Church bells is traceable by the Accounts and the Editor's notes, which latter are numerous throughout the volume in explanation of the text. In one place our attention is drawn to an early instance of a Puritan's appearance in the pulpit, sub "the skooke that preached hear" (1599). The Editor suggests "Scot" as the modern rendering for "skooke." In 1617 £10 was paid for making the pulpit, and we should have been glad to know if the same exists at the present date, for, if we remember rightly, the interior of Cratfield Church was ruthlessly restored not so many years ago. There are, of course, many uninteresting entries in the Accounts, but the scare of the Spanish Armada, as do other episodes in our history, relieves what would otherwise be monotonous. The Editor has evidently worked hard to make this valuable transcript as interesting as possible, and has, we consider, considerably enhanced the value of the late Mr. Holland's work.

Stoke Under Hamdon and Other Manors in Somerset in Connection with Sir Matthew Gournay, Kt., and the Duchy of Cornwall.
By John Batten, F.S.A. Taunton (Barnicott and Pearce, Athenaeum Press).

Like all the author's work, this pamphlet, which is intended as supplementary to his "History of the Barony of Beauchamp of Somerset," is very carefully written, and is a valuable contribution to the archaeology of Somerset. Mr. Batten traces the history of the manor of Stoke-under-Hamdon, and shows how it passed into the possession of the famous soldier, Sir Matthew Gournay, who married, as his first wife, Alice, widow of the last Baron Beauchamp of Hacche. After a short sketch of his adventurous career the intricate point as to how the manor in question, together with Sir Matthew's other estates, came into the hands of the Crown, is entered upon, and the statement in Hoare's Modern Wilts that the Crown acquired the reversion of these estates by express grant, is shown not to be supported by satisfactory evidence. The manor subsequently became part of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, in exchange for that of Isleworth in Middlesex, which was given by the Crown to the Monastery there. Mr. Batten has added a copy of a presentment made in 1616 by the Homage of the Manor of Stoke, which is of interest as illustrative of the curious customs and forms of tenure then in force, and also a pedigree showing the descent of Sir Matthew Gournay, the latter having been compiled by Mr. B. W. Greenfield.


This little book consists of a chapter culled from the author's "History of the Gillman Family," and is separately issued as being of more general interest than the larger work, on account of the details relating to the life of the poet Coleridge, which it contains. The author is a grandson of James and Ann Gillman, the gifted and amiable friends of the poet, in whose house at Highgate the latter resided for the last eighteen years of his life, and is, therefore, in a position to
supply several interesting particulars not hitherto given to the public. As is well known Coleridge originally went to live with the Gillmans in order to be cured of the fatal habit of opium eating, and it is a satisfaction to be assured on such good authority that a complete cure was effected. Several unpublished letters of the poet are here produced, and it is impossible to read his references to his excellent host and charming hostess without realizing that both were possessed of no ordinary degree of mental culture; Mrs. Gillman especially must have been of a most lovable disposition, and we cannot doubt that her gentle influence had as much to do with the cure effected, as her husband's undoubtedly medical skill. The illustrations include three portraits of the poet and several of the Gillman family.

Notes on Shippo. By James L. Bowes. London (Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co.).

This further treatise on the art of enamelling is full of interest to all who turn for inspiration to things Japanese, and like other works by Mr. Bowes, exhibits a deep knowledge of his subject and an infinite amount of antiquarian research. The word shippo is defined as representing seven precious things, viz., gold, silver, emerald, coral, agate, crystal, and pearl, not that these were necessarily employed in enamel work, but rather as suggesting the variety of beautiful colours of which the enamel pastes were composed. The antiquity of this art is proved by the fact of some existing shippo ware being traced to the eighth century, and it is very interesting to observe that the art was originally derived from the Chinese. Mr. Bowes is careful to point out that the gaudy coloured Japanese ware so largely imported into this country is very inferior to the ancient work, both in colour and workmanship. Our readers are more likely, however, to fix their attention on the portion of the book which gives a pedigree of the Hirata family, dating from the sixteenth century to present times. From the hands of this family and their pupils this most beautiful work has been produced.

Old Stoke Charity. By B. W. Greenfield, M.A., F.S.A.

This pamphlet is a reprint from the Hampshire Field Club Papers and Proceedings. It contains an interesting description of the brasses and tombs in the Church of Stoke Charity, accompanied by illustrations, and by pedigrees of the allied families of Hampton, Waller, and Phipps, who, together, held the manor of Stoke Charity for over three hundred years. There are also extracts relating to these families from the Parish Registers.

Records and Pedigree of the Family of Maryon of Essex and Herts. Compiled by John Ernest Maryon.

This publication is decidedly scrappy, the compiler, though he carries the pedigree back to 1633, being still uncertain as to the parentage of his own great-grandfather. We notice with pleasure that Mr. Maryon "hopes to produce a larger and more perfect record of the Maryon Family in a few years," and we trust that before doing so he will first exhaust every source of information open to the student of family history.
The system for preserving the history of a family is in many respects an improvement upon other methods which have come under our notice. The idea of including photographs of members of the family is a good one, and the system adopted is clear and simple. Provision is made for fourteen generations of both paternal and maternal lines of descent. Sufficient room has not, we think, been given for recording the children of each marriage, and much confusion is thus likely to ensue; the space allowed for the photographs is also very cramped. We should advise the omission of the cause of death, for unless the record is intended merely for the eye of the family physician there can be no use in adding such gruesome details. It occurs to us that if the old-fashioned family bibles are to be laid aside in favour of this or some kindred system, a way should be discovered by which the record may be from time to time added to by future generations, and better paper and a more elaborate cover should be provided, even at the risk of increasing the cost of production.

Two chart pedigrees have been forwarded to us, one of a branch of the family of Vincent, originally of Swinford, co. Leicester, compiled by Mr. Reginald Stewart Boddington, and the other of the Bodingstons of Great Harborough, Cubbington, and Kenilworth, co. Warwick, by Mr. W. F. Carter.

We have also received "The History of the Granville Family," by the Rev. Roger Granville, M.A., which we propose to notice in the next number.

Notes and Queries.

Le Pober Family.—So much that is fantastic has been written on the origin of the name Poir, Pohier, or Puhier, that attention may be called to a charter of Roger "le Pober," in D'Anisy's Normandy Transcripts (Vol. ii, fo. 307), in which he styles himself son of John "le Pober," and speaks of Robert "le Pober," son of Bartholomew "le Pober," as his man. His seal bears the legend, "Small Roger le Pober," and the emblem of a fleur-de-lis. The county is Devonshire, whence the Irish Pohers are said to derive. This evidence coincides precisely with that in the charters, now at Eton, calendared by Mr. Maxwell Lyte, which contain the names of several Pohers or Puhers, of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Somerset, the seals of John "Puhier," and Nicholas "Pohier," shewing for "device a fleur-de-lys."

I may add that, both in England and Ireland, the name is very frequently met with in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and that

in the cases known to me, some scores in number, it is invariably Le Poher or Puher, Le Poher or Poher, or Poer. The true form of the name is thus beyond question, and it is shown to be personal, not territorial (as should indeed be obvious).

Wace speaks of "Les Boloigneis e les Polihers" as fighting at the battle of Hastings, and this is always understood to mean "The men of Boulogne and of Poix" (in Picardy). The name, however, according to Godefroy, had, in old French, another recognised meaning, namely, "herald." In this sense its normal form was "le Touchier." I hardly like to suggest that it was possibly corrupted from "Poignear" (a fighter), though "Poignere" is found as "Ponhere" and "Punhiere." Probably "Pohier," with its two meanings, will be deemed a sufficient explanation, and will account for the frequent occurrence of the name, the families, no doubt, being unconnected.

Nevertheless, it is alleged, as in the monograph on the family by Mr. G. O'C. Redmond, that "the name is derived from the designation of one of the ancient independent states of Brittany . . . Le Poher, and . . . it may fairly be presumed that the family sprung (sic) from the counts or princes of Le Poher." As in the case of the "Hapsburg" Fieldings, double violence has been done to the facts to give colour to this hypothesis. The true forms of the name have been, in the above treatise, systematically and deliberately altered from Le to De Poher (or Puher), in order to make the name territorial. Similarly the Breton vicomte of "Porhobo" has been, most unjustifiably, altered to "Le Poher," to make its name approximate to that of this family. The former change may be partly due to insufficient perception of the difference between the personal "Le" and the territorial "De."

The strange thing is that this unfortunate jugglery should have been resorted to for a Norman house so ancient as that of "Le Poher."

J. H. Round.

De Laci Family.—The Domesday Survey for Herefordshire gives "Wigetune," as held by Urso de Abetot in capite, with a footnote that Roger de Laci holds this manor by exchange with Urso. The Pipe Roll Series of Charters (Vol. i) opens with a writ of William I to the Bishop and to the Sheriff of Lincoln, confirming the exchange which had been made by Urso de Abetot and Robert de Lacieo of Ingolvesmera and "Witchona." If this latter place is the same as "Wacton," co. Hereford, as the Rev. C. J. Robinson thinks, what connection was there between Roger and Robert de Lacy? As Walter de Laci seems to have succeeded Earl William f. Osbern) in the farm (of the county revenues, and Roger succeeded his father Walter, was the above exchange made following such a precedent as that for instance by which Hugh Lasne, who held Cheenestre (Kenchester) in capite, "accommodated" Earl William with one hide of that manor, that it might be given to King Meredith? This is to be noted; the Lincolnshire Survey (c. 1110) fol. 12, states that in Humberdoll Wapentake, Roger de Laci holds 1 bovate in Newetune and Alvoldabi of Walbert. L. J. K. B.

1 In my "Feudal England" (pp. 176, 313), I have given instances which seem to prove the original form of the name in Domesday to have been "Ponher," and "Punher" the transitional form.
"THE OUTLAW MURRAY."

The extraordinary conclusions arrived at by the author of a recently published work, entitled "A Scots Medieval Architect," demand a passing notice. The subject of his essay is introduced by the well known inscription at Melrose Abbey:—

John Morow; sum; tym; callit; was: A; And; born; in: Paris: certain; And; had; in; keeping; at; masoun; wick; of; Sanctan- 
droyn; ye; hir; key; of; Glasgow; Melros; and; Paslay; of; 
Nyahdy phases; and; of; Galway: I; pray; to; God; and; Mail; 
Bath; and; sweet; S; John; keep; this; Hall; Kyker; fra; skait.

It is in the last chapter of his treatise that the reader is let into the secret of who this John Morow really was. His doings as an architect are dealt with in preceding chapters, and can be summarized as follows—

1) he appears after 1473 and disappears about 1512; (2) he carved inter alia the Royal arms at various places, therefore "that he was a Royal favourite may be held as certain"! (3) "the reason for his selecting Melrose Abbey for the site of his memorial tablet" was "because it was the Church of his own home." Mr. Chalmers then proceeds to make this statement "John Morow can now be identified with the John Murray, who first appears in the pages of history, on his inclusion in the lease of Lewinshop, and Hangandshaw in Ettrick, with Patrick, his father, before 28th June, 1497," by which he at one fell swoop identifies his protégé with the head of an important family and a person who may or may not have been the "Outlaw Murray" of the celebrated ballad, but whom he accepts as such. Thus at a blow John Murray, of Falahill, becomes an architect and an outlaw, and furthermore, we are told he was the King's "friend," and that on his obtaining a charter of the lands of Cranston-Riddell "he was then John Murray, Esquire, of Falahill." His seal shows a hunting horn & in chief three mullets, and the arms of John Morow carved at Melrose are a flower-delys & in chief three mullets, but John Morow, the architect, being also John Murray of Falahill (and outlaw) on his appointment to the Sheriffship of Selkirk, we are now told, substituted the hunting horn for the flower-delys to denote that office. If this John Murray of Falahill was the first to use the hunting horn, it is far more likely to have come through his wife, Janet Forrester, as is evident in the case of the fetterlock in the Blackharony coat, which first appears after Andrew Murray's marriage with Elizabeth Lockhart. It is certain that the arms of the last mentioned family were not settled until after this marriage, an interesting heraldic point, so another statement by Mr. Chalmers may be taken for what it is worth, viz., "John Murray who, as an Esquire, in 1197, must by that time have received a grant of arms, carved his arms on the tomb of Dervorgilla," &c. In addition to the honours heaped upon this John Murray, "now discovered as a great Scots architect," and who has been known to every lover of the ballad

1 Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border.
2 "familiiari suo" in the charter.
3 familiaris arminier of the King in original charter.
literature of our country as 'The Outlaw Murray,'" his patron goes still further by suggesting that he also wrote the ballad himself! His "grandfather" is moreover without any hesitation identified in these words, "John Murray, the elder, was evidently the architect of St. Salvator's College, St. Andrews," while of his father we read, "there is little doubt that he also was an architect." Here we have three successive chiefs of an influential border family all identified as architects, without a suspicion of the fact leaking out through the Public Records. One of them in all probability was the genuine outlaw thus described in the ballad—

"The knight was armed capacie,  
With a bended bow, on his milk white steed."

a description the wildest enthusiast, we should have thought, would be chary to associate with one plying the peaceful craft of a "practising mason." Shakespeare is said to have been a poacher as well as a poet and playwright, but Mr. Chalmers, without by the way producing a tittle of evidence, has discovered in John Morow, "whose business it was to design and execute the mason work of the buildings under his charge," a King's friend, the chief of a well known family, a sheriff, an outlaw with five hundred men at his back, and the singer of his own praises in verse.2 The existence in the fifteenth century of such a person is too overpowering for the intelligence of an ordinary mind, so I propose to resolve him again into his component parts, taking for my own purpose a few of them only, and leaving his masonic qualification to the author of "A Scots Medieval Architect."

My object in putting together the following notes on the early history of the family of Murray of Philiphaugh, is to approach more nearly to an identification of the Outlaw, and to draw attention to one or two points in favour of my supposition, which appear to have been overlooked in the past. The pedigree begins as under:—

Archibald of Murray, ob. ante 1321. [Erchjauld de Moor described subscribed the oath of fealty to K. Edward I, 1296.]

Roger of Murray, of Fala in the barony of Heriot vic. Edinburgh, by grant from James, Lord of Douglas, 1 Sep. 1321, "pro serviciis suo nobis impossum."  

John of Murray, had a gift of the lands of Cranston-riddell from John Murray of Cranston, ob. ante 6 Mar. 1356-7.

William of Murray, s. and h., had a confirmation of his father's lands of Cranston-riddell 6 Mar. 1356-7.

The charter granted to this William was copied by a Notary Public in 1849 from the original extract in the possession of the Earl of Stair, and is as follows:—

David Dei gratia Rex Scotorum Omnibus probis hominibus Totius

1 John Morow's inscription at Melrose, Mr. Pinches, in his Melrose Abbey, states must have been carved at the beginning of the sixteenth century.

2 Sir Walter Scott considered the ballad to have been composed about the reign of James V.
terre sue clerciis et Laicis salutem. Sciatis nos ratificasse Approbasse et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmasse Donationem et Concessionem illam quam Joannes de Moravia de Cranystoun fecit et concessit quondam Joanni de Moravia filio Rogeri de Moravia de illa terra de Cranystoun Rydell cum pertinent in qua quondam Isabella de Rydell obiit vestita et saysita ut de Dotis Tenend' et Habeant Wilhelmo de Moravia filio et heredi dict' quondam Joannis de Moravia hereditibus suis et suis assignatibus cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus commoditatibus aysiamentis et justis pertinent' suis quibuscumque adeo libere et quieta plenarie integre et honorificie bene et in pace in omnibus et per omnia sicut carta predicti Joannis de Moravia de Cranystoun cidem quondam Joanni de Moravia patri predicti Wilhelmi de Moravia inde confecta in se juste proportat et testatur salvo servitio nostro In eujus rei testimonium huiue presenti carte nostre sigillum nostrum precepimus Apponi. Testibus venerabilibus in Christo patribus Wilhelmo et Patricio canc' nostro Sancti Audree et Brech' Ecclesiaram Dei gratia Episcopos Roberto Sen' Scottie Comite de Strathcarne nepote nostro carissimo Thoma Comite de Marr dilecte consanguineo nostro Wilhelmo Comite de Douglass Wilhelmo de Levingstoun Wilhelmo de Ramsay Roberto de Erskine Waltero de Halyburntoun et Joanne de Prestoun militibus Apud Edinburg sexto die Martii anno Regni nostri vicesimo octavo.

Hace est vera copia principalis Carte suprascript' content' in Registro S. D. N. Regis Extract' copiat' et collationat' in omnibus cum originali concordan' nil addito vel remoto quod substantiam mutaret aut sententiam variaret per me Dominum Joannem Hamilton de Magdalensis militem Clericiu Rotulorum Regni' ac Concilii Dict' S. D. N. Regis sub meis signo et subscriptione maunulibus.

In 1384 a William Watson had a charter under the Great Seal, on his resignation of Cranston-riddell, to him and the lawful heirs male of his body, which failing to Alexander of Murray, and the lawful heirs male of his body, which failing to George of Murray, brother of said Alexander, &c., 15 July 13 Robert H. In 1409 William Watson (son of William Watson, of Cranston) and his spouse got a charter of the lands of Trekware and Schelinglaw, on the resignation of William Watson, the father, to them and the lawful heirs of their bodies, which failing to Alexander of Murray, son of the deceased John of Murray of Blackbarony, &c. In 1463 the lands of Cranston-riddell, Traquair and others had been forfeited by a William Murray, then deceased. It was not till 1497 that Cranston-riddell was again in the possession of the family when John Murray of Fakahill, on the resignation of John Murray of Blackbarony, got a Crown charter of these lands "cum superioritate." Thus it will be seen that the titles of Cranston-riddell as given above throw no light on the pedigree below William Murray, living 1357, and of those of Fakahill I know nothing about. It is, therefore, impossible at the present to say how the Patrick Murray of Fakahill, so designed in a Precept by Henry, Bishop of St. Andrews, dated 1413,1 descended from Roger Murray, of Fala, neither is it proved whether or not his successor in Fakahill, the John Murray.

1 In Douglas' Barony he is shown as grandson of Roger Murray of Fala, living 321, and therefore cousin german of William Murray above mentioned, living 1357.
(whom Mr. Chalmers calls John Murray, the elder) was his son, nor is there evidence to show whether the succeeding Patrick Murray of Falahill (c. 1477-1492) was son of the said John. 1 From this Patrick, however, the pedigree is clear, and it is sufficient for my purpose to draw attention to a few facts only relative to the family from the year 1461:—

John Murray of Falahill, who had a charter under the Great Seal 20 July 1161, of the lands of Philiphaugh was evidently the John of Murray appointed with John Turnbull in 1467 to take Inquisitions for Selkirk, 2 herdsman to the Queen in Ettrick Forest, 3 and Keeper of Newark Castle. 4 His successor was

Patrick Murray of Falahill, who was acquiring lands in the Philiphaugh between 1477 and 1492. He inherited from his brother Alexander, Canon of Moray, a house in Edinburgh, which he assigned to John, Lord Bothwell, by charter dated 1 Mar. 1485 "pro gratuilibis consiliis et auclliis." His son and heir was

John Murray of Falahill (considered by many to have been the "Outlaw") who had a charter under the Great Seal of the lands of Cranstoun-Riddell, 5 Nov. 1197, being therein designed the King's familiaris armiger. In 1500 he, with David Hopprinigill, in Tynnes, had a tack from the King for nine years of the Forest stead of Haining, and a similar tack in 1509 of Hangingshaw, Lewinshope and Harehead. The following year he had a Crown charter of Pehill, and the burgh customs of Selkirk, with the office of Sheriff of Selkirk, in which he was seised 7 Jan. 1510. He was also seised 12 May 1497 of a great mansion house in Edinburgh, which Alexander, Lord Home, had given him, which house it appears later, 10 Nov. 1504, Lord Home granted to Mr. John Murray (afterwards of Blackbarony) for service "multipliciter impenso." John Murray of Falahill, married Jonet Forrester, before 1492, 5 and was slain by Andrew Ker and Thomas Scott in 1510. 6

The object of giving the above details of the family history, anterior to 1357 and subsequent to 1161, is to point out that for a hundred years before the latter date the movements of these Murrays are veiled in obscurity, and as we gather from the ballad that the hero was an unknown person to the King until he received word "That there was an outlaw in Ettrick Forest, Counted him nought, nor a his country gay," it is not unreasonable to suggest that the John Murray first appearing on the records as obtaining a legal holding in Selkirkshire in 1161 was the unruly person who "laid lee the country for many miles round?" and no other. Moreover, it is pretty certain he must have been in Ettrick some time before the date referred to, and quite possible that he or his ancestors might have taken possession of lands in that

1 Mr. Chalmers says he was, and refers to Ex. Rolls, viii, 357, where he is only given as heir of John Murray.
3 Ex. Rolls vii, 98.
4 Ibid. vii, 478.
5 Acta Dom. Con.
6 Pitenri's Criminal Trials.
7 Sir Walter Scott's introduction to "The Sang of the Outlaw Murray."
part without interruption, if one realises the disturbed state of the country at that period. When asked of whom he held his lands "Thir lands are mine!" the Outlaw said; 'I ken nae King in Christentie; Frac Soudron I this Foreste war, whan the King nor his Knightes were not to see.' These words were addressed to "James Boyd (the Earl of Arran his brother was he)," who, although differently styled in other copies of the ballad remains James Boyd, and it is a point worth emphasizing that the Boyds were in Royal favour in the middle of the fifteenth century, but that in 1469 Arran and his father were both forfeited. Sir Walter Scott did not consider it likely "that the circumstances mentioned in the ballad could occur under the reign of so vigorous a monarch as James IV," but on the other hand says, "James IV had particular reasons for desiring that Ettrick Forest which, actually formed part of the jointure lands of Margaret, his Queen, should be kept in a state of tranquility," an argument which would apply equally well in favour of the earlier John Murray. His appointment to take Inquisitions for Selkirk is also important, as it was not a far remove from the office of Sheriff, conferred on the later John Murray.

We have, therefore, the following facts connected with him—That until about 1460 he was apparently unknown, and that after that date he was in receipt of three appointments given him by the Sovereign, either as favours or for political reasons, and we also show that his successors held similar offices. It is not unreasonable to infer from such evidence that the Outlaw was the earlier John Murray of Falahill, and not he who can, in my opinion, be satisfactory accounted for during his possession of the family estates, but I do not for a moment suggest that I have identified him as such. I should not have been tempted to touch the matter at all had not Mr. Chalmers identified (a process in this case peculiar to himself) a John Morvo, an architect, with the earlier John Murray, and John Morow, another architect, with the later, and in the course of his argument thrown in the intermediate possessor of Falahill as following the same profession, an extraordinary medley of improbabilities which utterly prevents any one of his statements being of the slightest value.

Keith W. Murray.

LE POHER.

By Count de la Poher.

In the last number of The Genealogist, under "Notes and Queries," Mr. J. H. Round, in his reference to the Le Pohers, states that Mr. Redmond has in his memoir of that family, "systematically and deliberately altered" (the surname) "from Le to De Poher (or Poher) in order to make the name territorial. Similarly the Breton vicomte of Porhœct has been, most unjustifiably, altered to 'Le Poher,' to
make its name approximate to that of this family.” I now propose to give such evidence, as will show, firstly, that Le Poher is a territorial name, and secondly that, Mr. Redmond did not alter Porhoët into Le Poher.

The “Annuaire Historique et Archéologique de Bretagne,” by A. de Borderie, 1861, gives the divisions of Brittany in the sixth century as follows:—La Domnonée, La Cornouaille, Le Browerech ou Vannetais breton, Le Léon, Le Poher. Referring to Le Poher, the author of this work says, “Quant au comté de Poher, on doit le considérer comme un démembrément du royaume de Cornouaille, opéré dans le cours du vi siècle. Il comprenait la partie septentrionale de l’ancien diocèse de Quimper . . . Il avait pour chef-lieu la petite ville de Ker-aës ou Carhaix . . . et de la venant le nom du comté: car Poher n’est qu’une contraction de Pou-Caer, deux mots bretons qui se traduisent littérale-ment par ‘Pagus Urbis,’ Pays de la Ville,” the “Ville” being Carhaix. In the same work mention is made of Comorre as first Count of Poher, who, on account of his cruelty was surnamed “le Maudit,” and that he died 554. Under heading of “Le Poher” (p. 152), the same author says, “Quelques-uns de nos anciens Auteurs ont fait de Comorre un comte de Léon; c’est une erreur. Le Baud (tout en tombant lui-même dans cette erreur) nous dit, d’après Ingomar, que ‘le siège de Comorus estoit à Krhoes,’ c’est-à-dire a Kerahès, qui est Carhaix. Or, il est incontestable que Carhaix . . . n’a jamais été la capitale du pays de Léon, mais bien de celui de Pou-Caer ou Poher.” This work contains other references to the Counts of Poher, and amongst them the following, “nous les retrouvons au ix siècle dans les titres du cartulaire de Redon, avec toute la figure et la situation des grands comtes de Bretagne.”

In the “Dictionnaire Historique et Géographique de Bretagne,” by Ogée, enlarged by Marteville and Varin, 1815, under the article on Carhaix or Ker-aës, it will be found that Carhaix was the “Chef-lieu” of the “Comté de Poher,” formerly “Pou-Kaer,” or “Pouhaer,” meaning “Pays de la Ville,” that this “Comté” was one of the first great fiefs united to the Duchy of Brittany, and that this union was brought about by Duke Alain, called Barbe-torte, son of Mathuédoi, ii, “Comte de Poher,” in the tenth century. That then Viscounts of Poher appear, and that this title continued down to the middle of the fifteenth century, when it is lost sight of. In the same work mention is made of Cleden-Poher, a village near Carhaix, and which formerly formed part of the “Comté de Poher.”

In the “Biographie Breton,” by Levot (page 46), Alain Barbe-torte is mentioned as son of “Mathuédoi, Comte de Poher.” At page 548, Comorre is referred to as having been “souverain” of a district called Pou-Kaer by the Bretons, and Poher by contraction. In the second volume of the same work, under “Poher,” an account of the former Archdeaconry of “le Poher” in the Diocese of Quimper is given, and mention made of a “Prince du Poher.”

Dom Morice and Dom Lobineau, Benedictine annalists, also make mention of the Counts of Poher. I think now that I have given evidence sufficient to show that Le Poher is a territorial name. And now as to Mr. Redmond’s supposed “unjustifiable” alteration of
Porhœct into Poher. In the "Annuaire," and "Dictionnaire," already quoted from it will be found that Porhœct, originally "Poutré-coat," is in the Diocese of St. Malo, and means "Pagus trans sylvam," whereas "Le Poher," originally "Pou-Caër," was in the Diocese of Quimper, and means "Pagus Urbis."

Wace mentions "li Boilognez e li Pohiers," as taking part in the battle of Hastings, many Bretons served under William, and as "Le Poher" sometimes appears as "le Pohier," it seems to me that the correct rendering of the above should be, not "the men of Boulogne and of Poix," but "the men of Boulogne and the Pohers."

---

THE REGISTERS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEWGATE STREET.

All genealogists must acknowledge the great value of the work which the Harleian Society is doing in printing London Parish Registers, and must feel that they owe a debt of gratitude to those gentlemen who, in connection with the editing of the printed volumes, place their time at the service of the public. It is, however, necessary to regard the Society's last issue with a critical eye.

The earliest register of Christ Church parish is a transcript made in 1586, and continued to 1588,1 and the untrustworthiness of this MS. is proved by the fact that the designations of the respective years are for the most part given therein incorrectly, and that there are many obvious misreadings, such as Sluellen for Fluellen (p. 195), Morys for Norys (p. 197), Elsecke for Ellecke (p. 205), Bont for Boughe (p. 261), Branoud for Beaumond (Beaumont) (p. 281). These corrections are suggested by comparing the entries with marriage licences and with wills. The burial of John Christopherson, Bishop of Chichester, appears as "my lorde of Clyhester," and later "Christopher Bishoppe of Chyhester," but neither of the two dates of burial corresponds to the date of the Bishop's death. Again, Richard Jugge, the printer, is described (burial August 18, 1577) as "paynter to the Queen's Majesty."

But in addition to these errors in the early transcript itself there are many other misreadings in the copy made for the Harleian Society. The letter u which (as was usual) frequently occurs in the MS. as an equivalent to v, is in a large number of instances misread as n, and so we find in the printed register many persons with Stenen, Christoner, as their christian names. But this error becomes serious in the case of the cognomen. In the text and in the index will be found such names as Musgrame, Stenen, Stonensou, Ponderpache Ingge (i.e. Jugge or Judge), Ince, Ines, Inson (= Juxon), Inickes, Unidal, etc., and by converse error Jucent, Vukell, Yuglishe, Renmaute, etc. The "p" of the MS. is treated as a simple "p," so that we find such entries as Coppwhet, Pepp, Psivall. A person whose name was Steven Harper

---

1 The Editor of the volume inadvertently states that the christenings, marriages, and burials to 1538 were transcribed in 1536.
occurs twice in the index, in the one case as Harp, Stenen, and in the other as Cowper, Stenen Harper. Again Laurence Mylborne, also a cooper, is in one instance indexed under his surname, and in another case under "Cowper." John Mary priest is indexed as Preste. The letter f was also a stumbling-block to the Society's transcriber, and so we find the christian name Ralph disguised as "Rass" and "Rase," and surnames Grafton, Morecraft, as Graston, Morecrast. Amongst other misreadings revealed by a cursory examination are Yopall for Yoxall, Erysdall for Tryshall, Xaskyn (Hustwayte) for Paskyn, Astne for Asene, Pepivell for Pepwell, Eurnell for Curnell, Civilsande for Olsande, Smith for Smith, Woundle for Wommerle, Runnye for Runnye.

The Editor has introduced the word "sic" in a somewhat misleading way. On page 259 we find under 1551 "July 5 John Joone [sic] Martyne," but in the MS, the word "John" is struck through. Again on p. 261 a year's group of names is headed "1556 [sic]," which really means that the Editor has,—wrongly as I am about to show—substituted that date for the one which he actually found.

The most unfortunate error in the volume is one which might have been avoided. The Editor tells us (p. viii) that "in the marriages the year 1538 in the original has been altered by a later hand to 1542 and in the burials to 1540, with a corresponding alteration in subsequent years until 1587," and that he thought it better "to adhere to the years as altered in the original book." But a comparison of the register with the Harleian Society's volumes of Marriage Licences amply proves that although most of the dates of marriages for the period in question were incorrect as they originally stood in the MS., they are all wrong "as altered." Similarly the British Record Society's Index to Wills proved (previous to 1559) in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury shows that as regards burials also, both readings of the dates are erroneous. I have taken a great deal of pains in an attempt to ascertain what should have been the respective headings to the years in question and with fairly successful results, although I failed to get evidence to verify each separate year. To begin with marriages, the years printed as 1542 to 1551 inclusive, are in fact 1540 to 1552. The (legal) year 1553 is wanting throughout the register (the three baptisms ascribed to that year belonging to 1552). Resuming with marriages "1555," that, and all succeeding years to "1588" inclusive, require to be ante-dated one year. The dates of the burials are more puzzling, 1540-1-2-3 should read 1538-9-10-1. The next yearly group ("1544") seems to be redundant, and I cannot say to what year the entries refer. Then "1545" is really 1542, and the succeeding years to 1555 require corresponding alteration, the last named year thus becoming 1552. The next two groups, both called 1556, appear to refer to 1554.1 The next group "1557" is really 1555, and the succeeding groups ("1558," etc.) represent the years 1556, etc., in proper sequence, so that "1584" on page 279 becomes 1583, and "1584" on page 280 is correct, as are likewise the four remaining years to 1588.

1 There is great confusion in this part of the register. John Dodge and John Blacknolle must have been buried in April 1554, and John Sheppard in the following January. See their wills and probates.
There is one more comment to make respecting this volume. Christ Church parish was constituted towards the end of 1516, and the Grey Friars’ Chronicle states that on the 3rd of January 1516-7 “was sette open the church agayen that was sometyme the Grayfreeres and masse sayd at the ateres wyth dyvers presttes and it was namyd Crystys church.” But the register dates from more than eight years earlier, i.e., 1538. Here again the difficulty is solved by referring to wills of some of the persons whose burials are recorded during the period in question, which wills sufficiently prove that the entries for those eight years relate to the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.

J. Challenor Smith.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 177.)

De Banco. Trinity. 50. E. 3. m. 124.

Staff.—Humphrey de Swynnerton sued the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and two others for estovers in the wood of Eccleshale—which he claimed by a grant of Alexander the Bishop to one Roger de Wauere, whose status he held by a grant of Robert de Swynnerton, Knt, and he gave this pedigree—

Roger de Wauere.
  └
   └John.
   └Roger.
      └Roger.
         └Thomas.
            └Robert de Swynnerton, Knt.

De Banco. Trinity. 50. E. 3. m. 292.

Dorset.—Walter atte More and Margaret his wife sued Alesia, formerly wife of Ralph Russel, Kt., for two parts of the manor of Athelyngton, and they sued Maurice Russel for one-third of the same manor, which Nicholas de la Chapelle, the kinsman of Margaret, and whose heir she was, had given to William de Mortisthorn in marriage with Avice his sister, temp. Hen. 3, and which should revert to her as heir of the donor, William and Avice, having died s.p.
PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.


John, ob. s.p. | Margaret, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 50. E. 3. m. 292.

Dorset.—John Garlick and Sarra his wife, and Robert de Swylyngton, Kt., and Margaret his wife, sued Robert Corbet, Kt., the elder, and Beatrice his wife, for the manor of Little Dunham.

Richard de la Riviére. Matilda.


Margaret, plaintiff. | Margaret, plaintiff.

The manor had been settled on Thomas and Alesia, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on Richard, John, and Ralph successively in tail; and failing their issue, on the right heirs of Richard de la Riviére. Robert Corbet claimed by a grant of Thomas, and he pleaded that as Thomas had survived all his brothers, he held a fee simple and not a fee tail in the manor.

De Banco. Hillary. 42. E. 3. m. 50 dorso.

Cornubia.—Ralph Kaul sued William Botriaux, Kt., and other tenants for lands in Boswythgyl, near Gorlyn; the pleadings give these pedigrees—

Roger de Kaul.

Bovenia = William Roserowe.

William Botriaux = Dionisia.


William. | Ralph Kaul, the plaintiff.

William Botriaux, Kt., the defendant.

De Banco. Hillary. 42. E. 3. m. 50.

Lincoln.—Thomas de Hethe, Kt., and Alice his wife sued John de Wylughby, Kt., for land in Teynton, which Ralph, formerly Earl of Chester and Lincoln gave to Eudo de Calcoft in marriage with Mabel de Limeny.

De Banco. Mich. 50. E. 3. m. 239.

Ebor.—Walter de Bergh, Robert de Thornton, and John, son of Nicholas de Topcliffe, sued Robert Perle, Kt., and Joan his wife, and Richard Arusmyth and Margery his wife for the manors of Edeston and Kirkby Misperton, which they claimed as heirs of Walter le Romayn, on whom the manors had been settled by a Fine of 31. E. 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Walter le Romayne, 31 E. 1, ob. s p.</th>
<th>Alice.</th>
<th>Agnes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Nicholas.</td>
<td>John de Topcliffe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de Thornton.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N.B.—Agnes was the eldest sister.


Gloucester.—John Newburgh and Margaret his wife, and John Barre and Avice his wife, sued Katrine, formerly wife of Thomas de Berkeley, for the manor of Tokynton.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nicholas Poyntz, Parson of the Church of Hoo.</th>
<th>Hugh, brother = Margaret. and heir.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Katrine claimed by a grant made to Thomas de Berkeley and herself by Nicholas Poyntz, and a jury found in her favour.

De Banco. Mich. 50. E. 3. m. 361.

Ebor.—John de Hotham, Kt., sued John Trussel and Alice his wife for the manor of Hotham.
John de Hotham, Kt.
of Scorborough.
| John, temp. E. 2—Agnes.
| John.
| John, the plaintiff.

The defendants called to warranty John son of Theobald Trussell and Alice his wife, the daughter and heir of John de Hotham of Boudeby, Kt.

John Trussell was the second husband of Alice, her first husband having been Hugh the son of Edward le Despencer.

De Banco. Mich. 50. Ed. 3. m. 492.

Somerset.—John de Dynham, Kt., sued Roger Dore and Joan his wife for the manor of Corfton, in which they had no entry except by a demise made by Geoffrey de Dynham to Henry de St. Hilary for a term which had expired, and which should revert to him as heir of Geoffrey.

| Oliver.
| Joces.
| John.
| John de Dynham, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter, 51. E. 3. m. 111.

Staff.—Thomas de Erdeswyk sued Humfrey de Stafford, Kt., for the manor of Amulcote (Amblecote).

William de Stafford.
| John. Margaret.
| James.
| Humfrey de Stafford, the defendant.
| Margaret.
| Thomas de Erdeswyk, the plaintiff.

Staff.—The same Thomas sued Humfrey de Stafford for the manor of Bromshuff (Bromshall), which William de Stafford had given to William his son and Isabella his wife for their lives, with remainder to James their son, and to the heirs of his body.

William de Stafford.
| William. = Isabella.
| James.
| Margaret.
| Thomas de Erdeswyk.
In the first suit a jury found in favour of Humphrey, and in the second suit in favour of Thomas.

De Banco. Easter. 51. E. 3. m. 170.

Ebor.—Robert, son of Robert Conyers, Kt., sued the Prior of Gisborne for land in Ormesby, which William Percy, the elder, had given to William Percy, the younger, and to the heirs of his body.

William Percy, the younger, temp. E. 1, son of William de Percy, of Kildale.

| Alexander. |
| John. |
| Juliana.—Robert Conyers. |
| Robert Conyers, the plaintiff. |

De Banco. Easter. 51. E. 3. m. 345.

Salop.—John Barry, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, and Ralph Seint Legier, Kt., and Beatrice, his wife, sued William de Hugeford for two messuages in Hugeford, which Walter de Hugeford had given to Matilda, his daughter.

Matilda, d. of Walter de Hugeford, temp. E. 2.

| Robert. |
| Thomas. |
| Nicholas. |

Margaret.—John Barry, Kt. Beatrix.—Ralph St. Leger, Kt.

De Banco. Easter. 51. E. 3. m. 452.

Suff.—John de Schardelewe, Kt., sued John de Todynham, Kt., for an illegal distraint in the vill of Berton, near Mildenhale.

Robert de Todynham, encoifed of Eva, the manor by Robert de Weston and Hawise, his wife, in 59 H. 3.

| Robert, ob. s.p. |
| Thomas. |
| Robert. |
| John, the defendant. |

De Banco. Easter. 51. E. 3. m. 361. dorso.

Salop.—Joan, formerly wife of Robert de Boulewas, Sibil, formerly wife of John de Leghton, and William de Wolascote, sued William de Wythyford for land in Little Wythyford.
Reginald, son of Reginald de Wythyford, temp. Ed. 1.

| Sibil, d. and heir. |
| Thomas, |

Joan.—Robert de Boulewas.  
Sibil.—John de Leghton  
Alice.  
William de Wolascote.

---

De Banco.  Trinity 51. E. 3. m. 266.

Cestria.—Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, sued Thomas, Abbot of St. Werbergh, to deliver up to him a deed of quit-claim, dated 15 E. 2, by which Oliver de Ingham, Kt., released to Hamon de Masey, Kt., and to his heirs, all his rights in the manors of Dunham, Kelshale, Attringham, Hale, &c., and five knights' fees in co. Chester.

Hamon de Masey,  
15 E. 2.  
Cecily.  
Isabella.  
Thomas Fyton, the plaintiff.

The Abbot stated that Oliver was dead, and his heir was Milo de Stapleton, of co. Salop and Norfolk, son of Joan, the daughter of Oliver.

---

De Banco.  Trinity 51. E. 3. m. 276.

Notts.—Thomas de Martheresaye sued Nicholas Monburghchere, Kt., and another, for the next presentation to the church of Gameleston.

Thomas de Martheresaye was seised of the manor and advowson.  
Isabella, d. and heir, temp. E. 1.  
Gerard.  
Isabella, who was in ward to the King.  
Nicholas Monburghchere, Kt., the defendant.

---

De Banco.  Mich. 1. Ric. 2. m. 229.

Staff.—Thomas de Asteleye, the younger, and Elizabeth, his wife, had sued Thomas de Harcourt, Kt., and others, at Assizes in Lichfield in 44 E. 3, for unjustly dispossessing them of the manor of Eluhale (Ellenhall) and a local jury had found in their favour. The suit was now brought by an appeal into Banco, and the pleadings give this pedigree—
John de Harecourt, Kt. = Alice.  
William = Joan.  
  |  
Richard. = Thomas de Harecourt.  
  |  
Elizabetl. = Thomas de Astley.

---

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 2. m. 150 dorso.
Staff.—Margaret de Lye sued Gilbert Trussel for the next presentation to the church of Mucleston.

Adam de Mokeleston.  
  |  
John = Margaret, the plaintiff.  
  |  
John.  
  |  
Elena = Gilbert Trussel.

---

Chester Plea Roll, No. 82. 2 and 3 Ric. 2. m. 22.
Cestria.—Henry, son of William de Hulgreve, sued William de Moston and Alice, his wife, for two parts of the manor of Tevertont, which Matthew de Hulgreve had given to Matthew, his son, temp. E. 1.

Matthew de Hulgreve.  
  |  
Matthew, temp. E. 1.  
  |  
Matthew.  
  |  
William.  
  |  
Henry, the plaintiff.

---

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 2. m. 47.
Norf.—Philip de Aylesbury and Agnes, his wife, and Roes, sister of Agnes, sued Hugh de Stranleye, Kt., and Etheldreda, his wife, for two parts of the manor of Radynhale, and they sued Joan, formerly wife of Edward de Montagu, for one-third of the same manor, which Bartholomew de Yatyngedene had given to Hugh de Braundeston and Margaret, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.

The pedigree given is the same as that previously printed, see suit of Mich. 48 E. 3 (p. 106).

---

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 2. m. 162.
Somerset—William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, sued Walter Romsey, Kt., for abducting Margaret, daughter and heir of John de Huntelegh in 46 E. 3, the marriage of Margaret belonging to the Earl, inasmuch as John had held of him one-third of the manor of Over Attebere by knight’s service.
Thomas de Huntelegh.

| David, living 4 E. 2, | Thomas. |
| | Margaret. |

Walter Ronesy claimed the wardship of Margaret, because her father had held of him the manor of Nether Attebore by knight's service.

**De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 2. m. 533.**

*Essex.*—Edmund Warde and Alice, his wife, and Thomas Pynkeneye, sued Thomas Sewale and others named, for the manor of Chykeneye.

| John Pevere. | Joan. |
| Hugh. | John. |
| Matilda, d. s.p. | Alice. |
| | Edmund Warde, the plaintiffs. |
| | Joan. |
| | Cecily. |
| | Thomas de Pynkeneye. |
| | John. |
| | Edmund de Drayton. |

**De Banco. Hilary 3. Ric. 2. m. 428.**

*Northampton.*—A suit respecting the title to the Hundred of Wymersley and manor of Whyston, gives these pedigrees—

| Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. |
| Richard. |
| Gilbert. |
| Gilbert, ob. s.p. | Alanora. |
| | Margaret. |
| | Elizabeth. |
| | Margaret. |
| | Hugh, Earl of Stafford. |
| John le Scot, Earl of Huntington. | Margaret. |
| | Isabella, Ada. |
| | Henry de Hastynges. |
| | John. |
| | John. |
| | Laurence. |
| | John. |
| | John de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, now living. |
De Banco. *Hilh. 3. Ric. 2. m. 477.*

Berks.—John de Berryngham, Kt., sued Robert, Vicar of Esgarten, and two others, for the manor of Maydencote.

---

William de Bermingham.  
Fulk. — Joan.  
John, the plaintiff.

---

Coram Rege. *Hilh. 3. Ric. 2. m. 63.*

Wypporn.—A suit to determine the heirs-at-law of Henry de Ribbesford and the title to the manors of Rok and Ribbesford, gives these pedigrees—

---

Henry de Ribbesford.  
Juliana.  
Isolda.  
Isolda, =  
Burga.  
Elizabeth.  
John de Resunder.  
John Darras.

---

The male line, which had failed, was as follows:—

---

Henry de Ribbesford.

Robert.  
John,  
Walter. = Constance.  
Thomas.  
Walter, ob. s.p.  
Roger, ob. s.p.

---

De Banco. *Mick. 3. Ric. 2. m. 587.*

*Ebor.*—Thomas de Matham and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Emma, formerly wife of John de Kirkeby, for the manor of Stapelton.

---

Miles de Stapelton, temp. E. 1.

---

Nicholas, ob. s.p. = Isabella.  
Thomas.  
Elizabeth =  
Thomas de Metham,  
the plaintiffs.

---

**PEDIGREE OF THE LORDS BURGH OF GAINSBOROUGH.**

This account of a family of distinction (of which all previous ones are singularly dateless and inaccurate) is compiled by the Rev. Robert Eden Cole, M.A., Rector of Doddington, co. Lincoln, in which parish part of their possessions lay. It may be added that William, the fourth Lord, was bur. 2 Oct. 1584 “from Lambeth” at Lingfield, co. Surrey, and that his widow Katharine (Clinton) was bur. there 14 Aug. 1621. The burial at Gainsborough, 3 July 1599, of “Robert Burgh of Gainsburgh” is in all probability that of Robert, the last Lord, who was living 30 May 1598, being then about four years old, and who was dead before 1601.

G. E. C.
Pedigree of the Lords Burgh of Gainsborough.


John Burgh, Esq., m. Isabel, da. of Sir Nicholas Montboucher, Knt.; she d. 24 Jan. 1450, Maud, her sister, act. 72, being her heir. (Inquis. p. 30 Apr. 29 Hen. VI.)


Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt., h. to his mother, and act. 21 in 1455; K.G. 1487, and sum. to = Margaret, da. of Thomas, Lord Roos, of Kendal, widow of Parl. as Lord Borough, of Gainsborough, 1 Sept.; d. 18 March 1496, bur. at Gainsbro. Will dated 18 Feb. 1496, proved 19 May. (Inquis. 11-12 Hen. VII.)

Sir Edward Burgh, Knt., act. 32 in 1496; = Anne, da. and h. of Sir Thomas Cobham, h. of and h. of Reginald, Lord Anne, Parl. because “destitute of memori,” found to be a “lunatic, though after first mar. to Edward, Lord 1496, with lucid intervals” by Inq. 14 June Mountjoy, who d. 1475, act. 8; she d. 26 June 1526.

Thomas, ob. s.p., first w. of Sir George Tailbois, of Gote, Knt., who mar. second Margaret, ob. s.p., first w. of Elizabeth Gascoigne and was living a lunatic in 1531. Sir Henry Willoughby, of Wollaton, Knt., who d. 1528.

Peter, Jenetta, mar. Roger, Guy Roeciff, living Esq. Will dated 1459.
### Pedigree of the Lords Burgh of Gainsborough

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
<th>Cause of Death</th>
<th>Burial Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agnes, da. of Sir William Tyrwhit</td>
<td>third Baron Burgh, 3rd Baron Burgh</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>summ to Parl. 1529-1552</td>
<td>d. 1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alice, widow of Edmund Ketilby, Knt.</td>
<td>widow of Edmund Ketilby, Knt.</td>
<td>1496</td>
<td>1528</td>
<td>High Sheriff of Lincs.</td>
<td>d. 1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt.</td>
<td>third Baron Burgh</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>summ to Parl. 1529-1552</td>
<td>d. 1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>William, fourth Baron Burgh</td>
<td>Lady Tailboys</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>sum to Parl. 1529-1552</td>
<td>d. 1556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Notes
- Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt., second son, ob. s.p. leg. 1542, having mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir David Owen, whose children were declared illeg. by Act of Parl. 34, 35 Hen. VIII.

### Bibliographical References
- Lord Clinton, cr. E. of Lincoln in 1572, by Elizabeth (Blount), Lady Tailboys; she d. 1622; adn. 12 Aug. 1622.
- Katherine Burgh, mar. 28 Feb. 1620 at St. Mary le Strand, Thomas Knivet, Esq., of Ashwellthorpe, co. Norfolk, d. 1658, called Lord Berners on his tombstone; she d. 1646, bur. at Ashwellthorpe.
The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. Ms. 1565).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(Continued from p. 171.)

PLEYDELL of Lydiard.

Thomas Pleydell of Coleshill, co. Berks, Gent., mar. and had issue,—
William, son and heir; Rose, mar. to . . . Champnes of Frome
Selwood, co. Somnset.

William Pleydell of Coleshill, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar.
Agnes, da. and one of the heirs of . . . Reason of Corfe Castell, co.
Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue—Anthony, son and heir; Thoby, second son; Virgill, third son; Gabriel, fourth son; Zacharie, fifth son; Thomas, sixth son; John, seventh son; Susan, mar. to Thomas
Bushe of Withington, co. Gloc.; Elizabeth, mar. to John Wells of
Lydiard Tregoose, co. Wilts.

Zacharie Pleydell of Lydiard, co. Wilts, Gent., fifth son of
William, mar. Margerett, da. of Thomas Wells of the same parish, and by
her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir apparent; Toby, second son.

POPLE of New Sarum.

Arms:—Argent, on a bend Sable between two bendlets dancettée Gules three eagles displayed of the field.

Thomas Popple of New Sarum, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. to his first
wife Katherine, da. of John Jeffreys of Donedmarie, in co. Dorset, and by
her had issue,—Edmund, his eldest son; —after, the said Thomas mar.
to his second wife Joane, da. of Thomas Bradley, a merchant of
Bristowe, and by her had issue,—Roger.

PRATER of Lattou.

Arms:—Sable, three wolves’ heads erased Argent, on a chief Or a lion passant of the field, impaling Quarterly 1 and 4 Argent, a
trefoil slipped between three mullets Gules (Ashfield). 2, Azure, in chief two lions rampant addorsed Or, in base two bars vair Argent. 3, Or, three lions passant in pale Sable.

George Prater of Lattou, co. Wilts, mar. Jane, da. of Richard Platt
of Blewberye, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—Richard, son and
heir; Anthony, second son; George, third son; John, fourth son;
Nicholas, fifth son; Bartholomew, sixth son; Alice, mar. to Thomas
Wardou of Alborne, co. Wilts, Gent.; Margerett, mar. to William
Kennihull of Wyddyll, co. Wilts; Elinor and Dorch, unmar.

Richard Prater of Eton Water, co. Berks, Gent., son and heir of
George, mar. Margerett, da. of Humphrey Ashfield of Heythorpe, co.
Oxford, Esq., and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Humphrey,
second son; Richard, third son.
PROVENDER of All Cannings.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, a fess wavy between three dragons' heads erased Or. 2 and 3, Ermine, on a fess Sable three plates (Comberwell).

Crest:—A squirrel courant quarterly Or and Sable.

Hugh Provender of Alcannyngs, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. and had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Nicholas, third son.

Nicholas Provender of Alcannyngs, third son to Hugh, mar. and had issue,—Robert, son and heir.

Robert Provender, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—Richard, son and heir.

Richard Provender, son and heir of Robert, mar. Jone, da. and heir of William Comberwell of Hartam, co. af'sd, Gent., and of Agnes, his wife, da. and heir of . . . Roysey of Chittowe, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Richard, second son.

John Provender of Alcannyngs, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. Ede, da. of . . . Borough of Lyme, co. Devon, and by her had issue,—Geffrey, son and heir; Robert, second son; George, third son; John, fourth son; Agnes, mar. to Henry Chatterton of Bradon, co. Wilts, Gent.; Alys, mar. to Martin Batter of Amesbury, co. af'sd; Margerett, mar. to William Buryman of Chipenham, co. af'sd; Katherine; and Thomasin.

Geffrey Provender of Allington, in the p'sh of Alcannyngs, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. Alys, da. of John Burden, in co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Michell, third son; Jone; Margerett; and Edith, unmar.

PYRAY of Warminster.

Arms:—Argent, on a fess cotised between three martlets Sable as many mullets Or.

Crest:—A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, in the mouth a pear branch Vert fructed of the second.

Richard Pyray of Pyray, co. Dorset, Gent., mar. and had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Robert, second son; John, third son; Peter, fourth son; and others.

John Pyray of Warmynster, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of Richard, mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Ludwell of Warmynster, and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Nicholas, second son.

William Pyray of Warmynster, son and heir of John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of William Bennett of Norton Bavent, in the said co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; John, second son; Nicholas, third son; Margerett and Elizabeth, now living.

QUINTEN of Bubton.

Arms:—Ermine, on a chief Gules three lions rampant Or, impaling Long as under Long, of Selweys.

John Quinten of Bubton, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. . . . da. of . . .
Walter of Bunkworth, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Elyanor, mar. to John Haines of co. Hamp., Gent.; Margerett, mar. to John Escompte of Whitparish, co. Wilts, Gent.

John Quinten of Bubton, son and heir of John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of William Lackstock, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue,—Mychell, son and heir; Margerett, mar. to Richard Cuffe of Broughton, co. Wilts.

Mychell Quinten of Bubton, son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife Elizabeth, da. of Sir Henry Long of Draycott, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her had issue,—Elenor; and Dorothe, mar. to Edward Garrett of Thornhill, co. Wilts; after, the said Mychell mar. Margerett, da. of Richard Ivey of West Keynton, co. af'nl., Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; and Elizabeth.

REDICH of Maiden Bradley.

Arms:—Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or; impaling Sable, three goals statant Argent, attired Or.

John Redich of Redich, co. Lanc., mar. Alys, da. of Sir Richard Holland, and by her had issue,—Otys, son and heir.

Otys Redich of Redich, son and heir of John, mar. Lucey, da. of Robert Duckingfield of Portwood, co. Cheshire, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Redich of Redich, son and heir of Otys, mar. Clement, da. of Sir Robert Worsley of co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—Otys, son and heir; John, second son; Alys and Czechelle.

Otys Redich of Redich, son and heir of John, mar. Alice, da. of Ralph Prestwyck of Manchester, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Edmund, second son; George, third son; Robert, fourth son, died sans issue; Thomas, fifth son.

John Redish of Redish, son and heir of Otys, mar. Maryett, da. and one of the heirs of Sir Robert Lamley, Kt., and by her had issue,—Alexander and Edmund, which died young; Elynor, died young; Ann, mar. to Marmaduke Thwenge of Gate Hemley, co. York, Esq. (She afterwards mar. Alvery Birkbye, Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.)

John Redish of Redish, second son of John, mar. Isabelle, da. of Ottwell Needham of Thornsett, co. Derby, and by her had issue,—Otwell, son and heir; William, second son.

William Redish of Mayden Bradley; co. Wilts, second son of John, mar. Alys, da. of Richard Dyer of Wincanton, co. Somerset, Gent., and by her had issue,—Christopher, son and heir; John, second son; Mary and Ann.

ROGERS of Bradford.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks statant of the second attired Or. 2 and 3, Argent, three torteaux (Besill).

Crest:—A buck statant Sable bezantée dually gorged and attired Or.

Thomas Rogers of Bradford, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. ... da. and one
of the heirs of William Besyll of Bradford, Esq., and by her had issue,—
William, son and heir;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second
wife, . . . da. of . . . Courtney of Powderham, and widow of Sir
Thomas Poweroy, and by her had issue,— . . . Rogers of Kent.

William Rogers of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar.
Jane, da. of John Horton of Iford, in the said co., Gent., and by her
hath issue,—Anthony, son and heir; Henry, second son; Audrey, mar.
to . . . Hawkins of Bristowe; Cesellie, mar. to Robert Mateu (?Martin).

Anthony Rogers of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of William, mar.
Dorathe, da. of . . . Erncey of Cannyngs, in the said co., Esq., and by
her had issue,—Anthony, son and heir; Richard, second son; Ambros,
third son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Kerell of Bath, co. Som'set,
Gent., and hath issue; Izod, mar. to Thomas South of Swakely (Swallow
Cliff), co. Wilts, Gent., and hath issue; Dorathe, mar. to William
Wesbury of . . . co. South'ton, Gent.

Anthony Rogers of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of Anthony, mar.
Ann, da. of Thomas Wroughton of Broughton, co. South'ton, Esq., and
by her hath issue,—Dorathe, his only da., which mar. to John Hall, son
and heir of Thomas Hall, and by her hath issue,—Thomas Hall and
John Hall, living.

ROWSWELL of Faston.

Arms:—Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Argent.

Crest:—A lion's head erased Argent.

Jenky Rogerswelle of Bradford, co. Som'set, Gent., mar. and had
issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son.

Richard Rowswell of Bradford, son and heir of Jenkyn, mar. Almys,
da. of . . . and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; William,
second son; Adam, third son; William, fourth son; Jone, mar. to
Thomas Foreaker of Bradford.

John Rowswell of Bradford, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard,
mar. Jones, da. of Richard Dyer of Wynicalton (Wincanton), co. Som'set,
Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; George,
second son; Alexander, third son; Peter, fourth son; Augustine, fifth
son; Edith, mar. to Thomas Darby of Stakey, co. Som'set; Katherine,
mar. to John Hall of Bradford, co. afo'd; Thomaszin, mar. to Thomas
Tyken of Collyford, co. Devon; and Jone, unmarr.

Richard Rowswell of Vastern, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir
of John, mar. Margot, da. of John Bagley of Vastern, and by her had
issue,—John, his eldest son and heir apparent: Ann; Mary; Elizabeth
Bridgett; Jane; and Dorathe.

RYLEY of New Sarum.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4. Or, a fess between three crosses patée fitcheé
Sable. 2 and 3, Sable, three muscles Argent (Whitaker).

Crest:—A dragon's head erased Sable surmounted of torteaux.

Henry Ryley of the Greene, co. Lane, Gent., mar. and had issue,—
Thomas, son and heir.
Thomas Ryley of the Greene, Gent., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. Jone, da. and one of the heirs of James Whitaker of Henthorne, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir; James, second son; Hugh, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Robinson; Elin, mar. to William Starkey of Twynton; Margot, mar. to George Howtrude of Yorkshire; Isabell, mar. to Henry Holker of co. Lanc.; and others.

Hugh Ryley of the Cittie of New Sarum, Gent., third son of Thomas, and Steward to John Jewell, Bishop of the same Cittie, mar. Marie, da. of George Ludlove of Hildeverill, in the said co., Esq., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Edmond, second son; Anne, and Edyth.

The Town and Borough of NEW SARUM.

Arms:—*Barry of eight Azure and Or.*
Supporters:—*Two eagles displayed Or, ducally crowned, beaked and legged Azure.*

These Arms, with the two Eagles supporting the same, are the Ancient Arms belonging and appertaining to the Major, his brethren, and comonaltie of New Sarum, the whch I have registred and recorded in the Regester of my Visitation nowe made within the Com. of Wilts at whch time was Tho: Jacobo Maior, Rob't Griffith, Rich. Bryan and Will'm Webbe *Justices of the Peace,* and also George Nuelgar, Robert Eyre, John Webbe, Thomas Cahore, and John Eyre the younger have been Maiors of that Citti, and Robert Tucke *Town Clerke* of the same Citti.

Anno Domini 1565, P. Herbie Clar:

---

SHELLEY of Alleannings.

Arms:—Quarterly of 6. 1, Sable, a fess engrailed between three whelk shells Or. 2, Quarterly Azure and Or a falcon Argent (Michelgrove). 3, Azure, three eagles displayed in bend between two cotises Argent (Belknap). 4, Gules, a fess chequy Argent and Sable between six crosses patée fitchée of the second (Butler). 5, Or, two bendes Gules (Sudeley). 6, Bendy of ten Or and Azure (Mountford).

Crest:—A griffin's head erased Argent, ducally gorged Or.

John Shelley of Michelgrove, co. Sussex, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Michelgrove, of the co. afo'd, and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir; Richard, second son; Edward, third son.

Edward Shelley of Warminghamurst, co. Sussex, third son of John, mar. Jone, da. and heir of Powle Edon of Penshurst, co. Kent, Gent., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; Richard, second son; Edward, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Apsley of Pulborough, co. Sussex, Gent.; Mary, mar. to John Winterson in co. Surrey, Gent.

Henry Shelley of Warminghamurst, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. Ann, da. of . . . Sackfeld (Richard Sackville), in co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir apparent; and Mary.
Richard Shelley of Alcanings, co. Wilts, Esq., second son to Edward, and brother to Henry, mar. Katherine, da. of Thomas Dewerish of Hellingley, co. Sussex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, son and heir; Elizabeth; and Mary, now living.

SHERINGTON of Lacock.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, two crosses patée Or voided Sa, between as many flaunches chequy Argent and Azure. 2, Azure, a bend Argent (La Vall). 3, Per pale indented Or and Azure six martlets counterchanged (Francisham).

Crest:—A scorpion or tail erect between two elephants’ tusks parted per fess, the upper part chequy Argent and Azure, the lower Gules charged with a cross as in the arms.

Henry Sherington of Sherington, in the parish of Derham, co. Norf., mar. Elizabeth, da. of... and by her hath issue,—Reignold, son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son; William, fourth son; Margaret; Katherine; Mary; and Ann.

Reignold Sherington in the said co., mar. and died sans issue.

Thomas Sherington in the said co., second son of Henry, and heir to his brother, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of... Fransham in co. Norf., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Thomas Sherington of Sherington, mar. Katherine, da. of William Pyrton of Little Bentley, co. Essex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Henry, third son; John, fourth son; Anthony, fifth son; Elizabeth, mar. to Richard Hawkkin of Ulcester; Ann; Ursula, first mar. to Francis Hall, Comptroller of Calleys, after to John Banester, Esq.; Olive, mar. to James Paggett of London, Esq.; Cescille; and others.

Sir William Sherington of Lacock, co. Wilts. Kt., son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife Ursula, da. of La Boucheur, Lord Barnes, and by her hath issue;—after, he mar. to his second wife, Elyanor, da. of... Walsingham, and by her hath issue; he mar. to his third wife Grace, da. of... Farington, in co. Devon, and widow of Robert Paggett of London, Alderman, and died sans issue.

Thomas Sherington, second son of Thomas, died sans issue.

Henry Sherington of Lacock, Esq., third son of Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of Robert Paggett of London, Alderman, and by her hath issue,—Ursula; Grace; and Olive, now living.

John Sherington of Medborne, co. Wilts, fourth son of Thomas, mar. Ann, da. and heir of... Keewaych of Essex, and by her hath issue,—Edward, son and heir; Oliver, second son; one son more; and four da’s.

SKILLING of Draycot.

Arms:—Argent, two chevronnés Gules, on a chief of the last three bezants, impaling Keilway.

Crest:—A greyhound courant Or collared and lined Sable.

John Skilling of Layinston, co. Hampshire, Esq., mar. Alys, da. of...
Gyfford of Sumborne, co. af'sd, Gent., and by her had issue,—WALTER, son and heir.

WALTER SKILLING of Draycot, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. Mary, da. of . . . Ernley of Marwell, co. Hamps., Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Richard, second son; Swythen, third son; Alys, mar. to Henry Molyns of Sand Hill, co. Hamps., Gent.; Mary, unmarried.

WILLIAM SKILLING of Dracott, son and heir of Walter, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir William Kelway of Rockbourne, co. Hamps., Kt., and by her as yet hath no issue.

SNELL of Kington.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Per pale Gules and Azure, a cross flory Or. 2 and 3, Gules, on a fess Or between six arrows bend-wise Argent, three blackamoores' heads Sable. Impalement, Argent, on a fess Sable three escallops of the field (Pye).

Crest:—A demi-talbot salient Gules, armed, collared, and lined Or.

William Snell of Bydeston, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. FLORENCE, da. and one of the heirs of William Keynell of Bydeston, and by her had issue,—Richard.

Richard Snell of Kington, in the co. af'sd, son and heir of William, mar. Jone, da. of Nicholas Marsh of Eston, in the co. af'sd, and by her had issue,—Nicholas, son and heir; Frideswyd, mar. to Thomas Barkesdale of Keyyll, co. Wilts.

Nicholas Snell of Kington, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. to his first wife, Alys, da. of George Pye of the Citti of Oxford, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas (see the Visitation of 1623), second son; Suzan, mar. to Edward Longe of Keylywy, co. Wilts; Jone, mar. to Richard Taylor of Castlecombe, co. Wilts; Etheld, mar. to Edmund Stokes of Langley Farell, co. Wilts; Cescelli, mar. to Thomas Bayly of Bauldon in the said co.; after, the said Nicholas mar. to his second wife, Mary, da. of William Cleveland, in co. Wilts, and by her hath no issue.

John Snell of Kington, son and heir apparent of Nicholas, mar. Katherine, da. of John Warnford of Sevenhampton, in co. Wilts, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir apparent, now living; Mary; Elizabeth; and Agnes, unmarried.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

SNEYTHE of Lushall.

Arms:—Argent, on a chevron between three falcons' heads erased Sable a trefoil slipped Or.

John Sneythe of co . . . Gent., mar. Jone, da. and heir of William Grenyld of . . . and by her hath issue,—WALTER, son and heir; William, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Beckett of Hanendon, co. Wilts.
Walter Sneythe alias Parker of Lushall, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Mary, da. of John Chamberlaine of Woodstock, co. Oxford, and by her hath issue,—Virgill, his eldest son and heir; Gyles, second son; Frances; Dorothe; and Alys, unmar.

SOTEWELL of Chute.

John Sotewell of Chute, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. . . . da. of . . . Coventry of Charborne, in the co. a'is'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas son and heir.

Thomas Sotewell, son and heir of John, mar. Margery, da. and one of the heirs of Roger Seymore of Andover, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Walle; Ann, mar. to . . . Behworse of Ruspere, co. Sussex, Gent.

William Sotewell, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of Richard Fawconer of Hertshborne, co. South'ton, and by her hath issue,—Richard, son and heir; John, second son; and John, third son; Jane, mar. to Reinold Wadley; Elizabeth and Mary unmar.

SOUTH of Swallowcliff.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, Sable, on a fess huméée between three billets Argent a chaplet Or; flowered Gules. 2 and 3, Barry of six Or and Azure on a chief of the second a lion passant of the first, impaling Rogers.

Crest:—A dragon’s head Vert ducally gorged per pale Or and Azure, out of the mouth “fer.”


Thomas South of Swallow Cliff, co. a'is'd, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Isod, da. of (Anthony) Rogers of Bradford, co. a'is'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas (see the Visitation of 1623), son and heir;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, the Lady Margery Pawlett, da. of William, Marquess of Winchester, and widow of Richard Walle of Old Stoke, co. South'ton.

Memorandum—That Thomas Blylett mar. Jane, da. of John Erneley of Bishops Cannings, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Jane and Elizabeth.

(To be continued.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Mother</th>
<th>Married</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Died</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Louis d'Albret du Plessis de La Barre</td>
<td>Marguerite, Countess of Santa Severina</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table represents the genealogy of a family, with dates and relationships. The table includes fathers, mothers, marriages, and issues, with some dates and events provided.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table XXIX. 1st Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(A) Edward V, King of England: d. 9 April 1483.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Tab. XXX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.1) Richard, Duke of York; d. 22 Aug. 1483.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Tab. XXIX. B.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.3) Eleanor, da. of Thomas de Holland, Earl of Kent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Tab. XXIX. B.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Tab. XXIX. B.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.5) John de Neville, Lord of Barkston; d. 3 Oct. 1358.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Tab. XXIX. B.5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. 9. He was slain at the Battle of Bastweiler. (Eldest son of John of Luxemburg, Seigneur de Ligny, Roussy and Beaurevoir, Châtelain de Lille, by his first wife Alice, only child of Guy of Flanders, Seigneur de Richembourg.)

A. 10. She was m. by contract dated at Beauvais in Dec. 1350. (Her mother was Jane, elder dau. of John, Seigneur de Fiennes and Tingry, Châtelain de Bourbourg.)

A. 11. (A younger son of Walter III, Seigneur d'Enghien, by Isabel, Duchess of Athens, Countess of Brienne, only dau. of Walter de Brienne V, Duke of Athens, Count of Brienne and Lecce.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Church of San Domenico at Naples. [He m. 1, 1308, before 24 Jan., Beatrice, widow (31 Jan. 1307) of Azzo VIII, Marquis of Este and Ancona, and dau. of Charles II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily; she d. in 1321, bur. at Andria] (Younger son of Bertrand II, Seigneur de Berre in Provence, by Berengaria.)

A. 14. She was Signora di Tiano and Carinola in the Terra di Lavoro, di Caramanico in the Abruzzo, and di Cassano in Calabria. (Her mother was Isabella, widow of John della Lagonessa, and dau. of William Stendardo, Constable of Sicily.)

A. 15. He was bur. at Nola. (Elder son of Robert Orsini, Count of Nola, by Sueva, dau. of Hugh del Balzo, Seneschal of Sicily.)

A. 16. (Dau. of William, Count of Ariano, by his second wife Francesca, dau. of Roger, Count of Celano.)

B. 6. [She m. 1, Jacopo di San Severino.]

B. 7. He was Count of Montescaggioso and Andria, Seigneur de Berre, Misone and Tiano; cr. Duke of Andria betw. 30 June 1350 and 20 May 1351; bur. at Andria. [He m. 1, 1337, Louisa, dau. of Thomas di San Severino III, Count of Marsico, Constable of Sicily. He m. 2, 1348, Margaret, dau. of Philip of Sicily I, Prince of Taranto and Achaia; she d. at Naples abt. Sep. 1380, bur. there in the Church of San Domenico.]

C. 1. He succ. his elder br. Thomas abt. 1435.

C. 3. He was made a Knight of the Golden Fleece at the institution of the Order, 10 Jan. 1421; d. at Ramures, bur. (as was his wife) in the Abbey of Cercamp in Artois.

D. 2. [She m. 1, as second wife, at Thionville, 20 Apr. 1433, John, Duke of Bedford, K.G.; he (b. 20 June 1389) d. at Rouen 15 Sep. 1435, bur. there in the Metrop. Church.] (She m. 1, John Grey of Groby; he (b. 1435) was slain at the Battle of St. Albans, 17 Feb. 1461.)

1 He was grandson of Waldemar II, son of Waldemar I, Seigneur de Ligny and Roussy, yr. son of Henry III, Count of Luxembourg (Table XVIII, B 3). His Seigneurie of Ligny in Barrois was made a Comté by King Charles V by letters dated at Paris Sep. 1397. (DuChesne, M. de Luxembourg, preuves, p. 96.)

2 Hiss. of her br. Guy de Châtillon IV, Count of St. Pol, who d. s.p. in 1360.

3 DuChesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 182.

4 Hiss. of her br. Robert, called Moreau, Seigneur de Fiennes and Tingry, Châtelain de Bourbourg, Constable of France.

5 He succ. his nephew Walter as Count of Brienne and Seigneur d'Enghien in 1384.
\[6\] Hiss of her br. Walter VI, Duke of Athens, etc., Constable of France, slain at Poitiers 19 Sep. 1356.

\[7\] Details of her parentage appear to be wanting. She is not mentioned by Ammirato (Fam. nobili Napol. tom. i, 1580, pp. 5—37) or by Imhoff (Geneal. xx in Italia famil., pp. 291—300) in their pedigrees of San Severino. She was, perhaps, the same as Jan., dau. of Roger, Count of Mileto, by Marchesa del Balzo, his second wife.

\[8\] For the Neapolitan branch of del Balzo (des Baux) see especially P. della Marra, Discorsi delle famiglie estinte, 1641, pp. 65—88; also Sc. Ammirato (Fam. nobili Napol., tom. ii, 1651, p. 242) and F. Sansovino (Origine delle famiglie illustri d'Italia, 1670, p. 19). Apparently the only genealogy of the whole house of des Baux is that by Pithon-Curt, Hist. de Venaissin, 1743—50, tom. iv, pp. 252—367). He is followed by Barthelemy (Inventaire des Chartes de la Maison de Baux, 1882) who analyses nearly 2,000 charters relating to the family. The pedigrees of Baux by N. Vignier (Hist. de Luxembourg, 1617, p. 239) are useless; that by Hennin (Theatrum Geneal., 1598, tom. iv, p. 1329) is a most extraordinary performance.

\[9\] By charter, dated 5 Jan. 1302, Charles II, King of Sicily, granted to Bertrand del Balzo the Comté of Montescaggs in Basilicata, which had belonged to his son Peter. He was cr. Count of Andria in Apulia before 18 Jan. 1302, and Count of Squillace in further Calabria by 1311. In letters dated 21 Jan. 1303, Charles II styles him his son-in-law. He received the Seigneurie of Misan in Provence 17 June 1316. (Barthelemy, nos. 920, 922, 963, 924, 1281).

\[10\] He succe. his br. William (who d. s.p.) as Seigneur de Berre abt. 1314.

\[11\] Ferrante della Marra, pp. 26, 76, 401.

\[12\] Litta, Fam. celebri Italiane, 1819—89, ped. of Orsini, tav. 10, 11. His will was dated 14 Feb. 1399 and he d. soon after.

\[13\] Eldest son of Romano or Romenello Orsini, Justiciar of Sicily, by Anastasia, elder dau. and hss. of Guy de Montfort, Count of Nola, y.r. son of Simon, Earl of Leicester, who was slain at Evesham. Romano was son of Gentile Orsini, and is therefore styled in a charter of Feb. 1300, Romanus Gentilis. Anselme's attempts (tom. vi, p. 78) to translate this as "ne à Rome," or "d'une famille de Rome," or "gentilhomme romain" are amusing enough.

\[14\] Hiss of her brother Raymond, Count of Soleto, Marshal of Sicily, who d. s.p. 5 Aug. 1375.

\[15\] Litta, ped. of Orsini, tav. 11, calls her Gerizia. He also pretends that Count Nicholas had a second wife Marià, only dau. of Raymond, Count of Soleto, who really d. s.p. For by letters dated at the Castle of the Oeuf, near Naples, 18 Oct. 1375, Queen Jane gave to John d'Arcussia di Capra, Count of Minervino, Signore d'Altamura, Chamberlain of Sicily, various castles and bourgs, which had reverted to the crown by the death s.p. of Raymond del Balzo, Count of Soleto, to the exclusion of Nicholas Orsini, Count Paleitone and of Nola, his nephew, who had himself acknowledged that he had no rights in the feudal goods of his uncle. (Barthelemy, no. 1529).

\[16\] He was Viceroy and Captain-general of the terra di Lavoro, of Molise and the Abruzzo. The best pedigree of de Sabran is in La Chemey de Bois, suppl., tom. xv, pp. 542—555.

\[17\] She is called dau. of Cobron, alias Morend of Yerley. But see note 22.

\[18\] Butkens, Trophées de Brabant, tom. ii, p. 120. He was, perhaps, Jacopo, Signore di Terlizzi, who d. s.p. before 1391.

\[19\] Barthelemy, nos. 1311, 1322.

\[20\] Sc. Ammirato, tom. ii, p. 212. By his will, dated at Andria, 23 Apr. 1422 (sic, but probably read iii for xxii) he names as his universal heir his elder son William, born of his wife Sueza Orsini, and disinherits his y.r. son Bianchino, born of the said Sueza, because he was an evil liver, a gamaster, and guilty of many misdeeds. He desires to be buried without pomp in the Church of Andria. (Private Archives of Raymond del Balzo, Duke of Pressenzo, at Naples—Barthelemy, no. 1768.)

\[21\] Genealogists call her also Justina and Renata. But see note 20.

\[22\] The will of this Thomas, dated 13 Hen. VI, mentions his grandparents, Thomas Lyons and Margaret his wife. (Top. and Gen., vol. i, p. 160.)

\[23\] He obtained possession of the Comté of St. Pol, the Chaîtenlie of Lille and the Seigneurie of Fennes abt. 1439.

\[24\] In Sep., betw. 2 and 3 in the morning. See Ramsay's Lancaster and York.
Additions to Table XXXIII.

A. 5. He succe. his father 25 Feb. 13\(^{13/16}\) s; sumn. to Parl. as a Baron 23 Nov. 1392—30 Nov. 1396; succe. his uncle William as Earl of Salisbury 3 June 1397; beheaded by the mob at Cirencester, bur. in Cirencester Abbey, transferred to Bisham Priory in 1420. (Eldest son of John de Montacute, by Margaret, only child of Thomas de Montthermer.)

A. 6. She was bur. in Bisham Priory. [She m. 1, John Aubrey of London, who was living in 1375. She m. 2, Alan Boxhull (b. about 1322), K.G.; he d. 2 Nov. 1381, bur. in St. Paul's Cath. Church.]

A. 9. He d. at Cahais, bur. (as was his wife) in the Coll. Church at Warwick. (Elder son of Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by Alice,\(^1\) widow of Thomas de Leyburn, and dau. of Ralph de Toni, Lord of Flamstede, co. Herts.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Joan, eldest dau. and hss. of Peter de Joinville, Lord of Trim.)

A. 11. He was sumn. to Parl. as a Baron 15 March 1354—6 Apr. 1369; bur. at Ulverscroft, co. Leicester. [He m. 2, Margaret, widow (1311) of Robert de Umfraville, and dau. of Henry de Percy, Lord of Alnwick; she d. 3 Sep. 1375.] (Elder son of Henry de Ferrers, Lord of Groby, by Isabel, dau. and coh. of Theobald de Verdon.)

A. 12. (Dau. of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, by his second wife Margaret, dau. of Walter de Norwich of Mettingham, co. Suffolk.)

A. 13. He succe. his uncle Hugh le Despenser 8 Feb. 1318; sumn. to Parl. as a Baron 15 Dec. 1357—6 Oct. 1372; d. at Cardiff Castle, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey. (Only son of Edward le Despenser, by Anne, dau. of William de Ferrers, Lord of Groby.)

A. 14. (Dau. of Bartholomew de Burghersh, by his first wife Cicely, dau. and hss. of Richard de Weyland.)

B. 3. He was cr. Earl of Perche 26 Apr. 1419; mortally wounded at the siege of Orleans 27 Oct. 1428, d. at Meun-sur-Loire, bur. in Bisham Priory. [He m. 2, Alice, widow (2 Oct. 1415)\(^2\) of John Philip, and dau. of Thomas Chaucer of Ewelme, co. Oxford. (She m. 3, William de la Pole, Duke of Suffolk, K.G.) She was bur. at Ewelme.]

B. 5. He was convicted of treason 16 Aug. 1397; restored 19 Nov. 1399; bur. (as was his wife) in the Coll. Church at Warwick.

B. 7. He was sumn. to Parl. as a Baron 30 Nov. 1396—18 July 1397; cr. Earl of Gloucester 29 Sep. 1397; degraded in Parl. 3 Nov. 1399; beheaded by the rabble at Bristol, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.

C. 1. He was confirmed Earl of Salisbury by patent 4 May 1412; beheaded at Pontefract the day after the battle of Wakefield; bur. in Bisham Priory 15 Feb. 1417; eldest son by the second marriage.

C. 3. He was cr. Earl of Albemarle for life in 1422 or 1423; bur. in the Coll. Church at Warwick. [He m. 1, by 1403, Elizabeth, only child of Thomas de Berkeley, Lord of Berkeley; she (aged 30 in 1416) d. 28 Dec. 1422, bur. in Kingswood Abbey, co. Wilts.]

C. 4. She was m. by papal dispens.; bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey. [She m. 1, 27 July 1411, Richard de Beauchamp, who was cr. Earl of Worcester in 1420; he was slain at the siege of Meaux in March or Apr. 1427, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.]
NOTES TO THE SEIZE QUARTERS.

E. [She m. 1, at Angers, 25 July 1470, Edward, Prince of Wales; he (b. at Westminster 13 Oct. 1453) was slain at the Battle of Tewkesbury 4 May 1471, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.]

1 Sister and h.s. of Robert de Toni of Flamstede.
2 In her issue coh. of her brother William, Earl of Suffolk, who d. 15 Dec. 1381.
3 Her will was dated 1 July and proved 10 Aug. 1469.
4 Die mercurii proximo ante festum Sanctae Fidis virginis ultimo preteritum, [i.e., 2 Oct.] according to the Inquisition. See Mr. Stapleton’s preface to the Liber de Antiquis Legibus, p. civi, where however he misprints Sep. for Oct., and 1418 for 1115.
5 Coh. of her brother Edmund, Earl of Kent, who d. 15 Sep. 1408.
6 She was living “in pretended wedlock” with Edmund, Earl of Kent, in Feb. 1497.
7 According to the epitaph on his monument, still existing in the Church at Warwick, which states that his body was brought to Warwick 1 Oct. 1439.
8 Only surv. sister and h.s. of Richard, Earl of Gloucester, who d. 7 Oct. 1414.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Table I. Additions. A. 1. For “Ferred or Ferole” read “Ferulensis.” For “St. Serje” read “St. Serge.” A. 10. For “pellitarius” read “pelliparius.”
B. 1. For “1081” read “1075”; for “1087” read “1075.”; for “repud.” read “became a nun in 1080.” B. 5. For “Manzer” read “Manzer” and add as a note “id est, de sercore natus.” For “1027 or 25” read “in the summer of 1027.”


Table III. Additions. After “1170” insert “and again at Winchester 27 Aug. 1172.”

Table IV. Note 21. After “non” insert “ex.”

Table V. Additions. After “23 June” add “or rather 11 Apr.”


Note 13. line 12. For “tells” read “tell.”

Note 2. Correct the conclusion drawn, by adding “This charter is clearly the one relied on in L’Art de Ver. les Dates as proving that Fulk was living in 1089. But Beisy must have misprinted 1069 for 1079. For indictment it corresponds with the latter year, not with the former: and Guy William, Duke of Aquitaine, was dead in 1087. See Tab. II, B. 1.”

Table X. E. After “Abbey” add “29 Nov.”
At the present time when the publication of the State Papers and the Cecil MSS. is bringing to light many interesting details of the active part played by Sir John Ferne in history, I think the following notes concerning him may not be without interest to genealogists. Appointed Deputy Secretary of the Council of the North by Queen Elizabeth 13th Aug. 1595, he was knighted at Whitehall by King James, 30th May 1604,1 and before the 7th June in the same year was made Secretary of that Council. The date of his death does not seem hitherto to have been known, but the following Inq. p.m. 8 Jan., Part 1, No. 69, at the Public Record Office enables me, as will be seen, to supply it.

Inquisition taken at Lincoln Castle 26th July, 8 James 1 [1609], before John Anderson, Esq., Esccrateur, on the death of Sir John Ferne, Knt., late of Temple Belwood in the County of Lincoln, on the oaths of William Snell of Thorpe on the Hill, Robert Clyffe, Thomas Clyffe,

---

1 Metcalfe's Knights.

Who say that the said Sir John Ferne Knbt. was seised of two messuages &c. in Temple Belwood, parcel of the precentory of Willoughton, late belonging to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acquired by his father William Ferne from Henry Welby Esq, and George Blithe, Gentleman, by Indenture 13th Decr 16 Eliz. Also lands &c. in Belton co Lincoln late belonging to the Monastery of Axholme formerly in the several occupations of Thomas Thornton, and Thomas Garland alias Garland, acquired by the said William Ferne from Edmund Downing, Gentleman, and John Walker; also a messuage in Belton late in occupation of Thomas Cade, and a messuage late in occupation of Edward Sympson alias Sampson, by Indenture 12th March 21 Eliz. He was also seised of other lands all of which were possessions of the Chantry of the Blessed Mary in Belton, late in the several occupations of Thomas Thornton, John Tyndall, Thos. Selande, Richard Peacocks, Alexander Swayne, Robert Scott, John Turner, John Broke, Thos. Peacocks, and John Thornton, acquired from Edmund Downing, Gentleman, and John Walker 12 April 21 Eliz.; and that the above are held of the Manor of East Greenwich in Kent in free socage, and not in capite, nor by military service. The said Sir John Ferne died the 20th June 1609, and that William Ferne Esq., is his son and heir, and was aged 25 years, or thereabout when his father died.

In Stouncehouse's "History of the Isle of Axholme" mention is made of an inscription formerly on a white stone in the chancel of Belton Church as follows:—"Here lyeth the Body of John Ferne son to William Ferne Esq., who died the 26th August A.D. 1615. Here also lyeth the Body of Johan Ferne wife to the said William Ferne, who died upon the third day of Sept. A.D. 1616." The author seems to have been in doubt as to who this John Ferne really was, and gives an incorrect pedigree of the family. However, with the assistance of the Inquisition and the pedigrees printed in the "Visitation of Lincolnshire" (Genealogist, vol. iv) and the "Visitation of Staffordshire, 1583," vol. iii (W. Salt Arch. Soc.) this point becomes clear. The John Ferne in question was Sir John's grandson, and Johan Ferne was the wife of his son William, and daughter of Robert Wilkes of Islington, co. Middx. The pedigree entered in the Staffordshire Visitation is signed by Sir John Ferne, and his son and heir William is there stated to have been born in October 1583, which agrees with the age in the Inquisition. He published the "Blazon of Gentrie" in 1586. The Lincolnshire Visitation shows Sir John to have had eight sons and three daughters. The eighth son was the celebrated Henry Ferne, Bishop of Chester, probably born at York, the Chaplain and companion of Charles I, who entered St. Mary's Hall, Oxon, 1618, died 16th March 1661-2, aged 59; i. b. in St. Edmund's Chapel, Westminster Abbey. Mathew, another son, was of Broad Street, London (vide "Visitation of London," Harl. Soc., vol. i, p. 271); his will was proved P.C.C. (119 Coventry) 23rd Sept. 1614.

The will of Sir John Ferne may be at Lincoln or York, it does not appear to have been proved in London.  

E. M. Poyntz.

1 Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.
Dugdale’s Visitation of Yorkshire,  
WITH ADDITIONS.  
(Continued from p. 206.)

Bakeston Ashe Watentake.  
Pontfract 8th Aug. 1665.

Foljambe  
of  
Steeton (Steeton).

Arms:—Sable a bend between six escullops Or.  
Crest:—A leg in armour, 1 couped at the thigh, quarterly Or and Sable.

This family have for many ages used their arms with supporters; viz: an antelope quarterly Sable and Or and a tyger Ar.

I. THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., second son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Darley (which Sir Godfrey was great-grandson of Sir Thomas Foljambe, of Tideswell and Wormhill, co. Derby, Knt., living 1249), and Avena, his wife, dau. and h. of Sir Thos. Ireland, of Hartshorne, co. Derb., Knt., of Walton, co. Derb.; M.P. co. Derby 14 and 15 Ric. II, mar. 1387 Margaret, eld. dau of Sir John Loudham, by Isabel, dau. and h. of Sir Robt. Breton or Brito, of Walton, coh. of her brother, Sir John Loudham, of Loudham, co. Nott., Kt. They had issue (with four daus., Margaret, mar. John Cokefield; Cecily, mar. John Bradshaw, of Foolow, co. Derby; Joan, a nun; and Isabel, first wife of Sir Hugh Willoughby, of Wollaton), a son.

II. THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Walton, succeeded to the Foljambe estates at Tideswell, Wormhill, Elton, &c., co. Derby, in virtue of an ancient entail on the death of Roger Foljambe, last of the senior line 26 H. 6, the descendents of Sir Godfrey’s eldest son (who would have come next) having

1 Lord Hawkesbury says the leg has always been borne unarm’d, excepting the spur.
ended in 1389 in a female; aged 40, 29 II. VI, d. 145½, mar. Jane, dau. and h. of Sir Thos. Ashton, Knt.; brass in Chesterfield Church. They had issue (with two dau., Anne, mar. Wm. Thorpe, and Joan, a nun, at Sempingham), two sons

Thomas Foljambe, of Walton, d. 146¾, bur. at Chesterfield, mar. 15 Nov. 1451 Margery, dau. of Sir Nicholas Longford, Knt. (mar. secondly Thos. Odall or Woodhall, 8 E. IV).

Henry (III).

III. HEVRY FOLJAMBE, of Walton, in co. Derb., Esq., succeeded his brother Thomas. Will 15 Aug. 2 Ric III, to be bur. at Chesterfield, altar tomb with brasses at Chesterfield 150¾, mar. 1463 Benedetta, dau. of Sir Wm. Vernon, of Haddon. They had issue—
1. Sir Godfrey (IV).
2. Henry Foljambe, third son, died unmarr.
3. Gilbert, sixth son, died unmarr., bur. at Chesterfield.
4. Roger Foljambe, seventh son (A).

Thomas, second son, died unmarr.
Richard, died unmarr.,¹ fourth son.
John, died y., bur. at Chesterfield, fifth son.
Mary, wife of Sir Miles Bussy, Kt.
Bennett, wife of Sir John Lecke, Kt., of Worksop.
Elizabeth, wife of Richd. Towneley, of Towneley.
Anne, wife of Robt. Colevill.
Helena.
Margaret.
Joan, d. y.

IV. Sir GODFREY FOLJAMBE, Kt., of Walton, Sheriff of Derbyshire 11, 16, & 28 H. VIII, b. on Easter day 27 Mar. 1472, d. 20 Dec., bur. at Chesterfield 22 Dec. 1541, mar. 1499 Katherine, dau. of John Leake, of Sutton-en-le-Dale, d. 21 May 1529, bur. at Chesterfield, tomb with brasses. They had issue—

John, eld. son, d. y. 27 Oct. 1499, bur. at Sutton-en-le-Dale (Sutton Scarsdale).
Sir James (V).
2. Godfrey Foljambe,² of Croxden, b. at Walton on Thursday, Feast of St. Thomas, 1512, d. at Aldwark 25 May 1529, bur. at Checkley, co. Suff. Will 1 Feb. 1529, mar. Mary (Margaret, dau. of Thomas) sister and coheir to (Sir) Willm. Fitzwilliams (Kt) of Aldwark 1524, b. 2 Apr. 1503 (aged 12) at her

¹ In Vincent's Collection in the Herald's College, London, Edward Scriven, of Frolesley, co. Salop, is said to have married as his second wife Sara, dau. of Richard Foljambe, of Walton; no issue named.

² Had an illegitimate son Godfrey Foljambe alias Brownlow, who lived at Croxden and was bur. at Checkley, and mar. his cousin Joan.
brother's death 26 Aug. 1515), d. 7 Feb. 1557, bur. at Cheekley (tomb there with recumbent effigies).


Henry Foljambe, of Barlborough, mar. Mary, sister of John, Lord Darcy, of Aston, wid. of Henry BABINGTON, of Dethick, co. Derb., whose son Anthony Babington is well known in history in connection with Mary, Queen of Scots.


Joan, mar. her illegitimate cousin, Godfrey Foljambe, of Croxden, d. s.p.

Troth, d. y.

Catherine, d. y.

**Benedicta**, b. on the Feast of Translation of St. Edward 1499, mar. Sir John Dynham, of Kirklington.

Catherine, b. on Vigil of St. Mary Magdalen 1509, mar. Thomas Nevile, of Rolleston.

Anne, b. on Vigil of St. Edward 1518, mar. Francis Lowe.

V. **SIR JAMES FOLJAMBE, Kt**, of Walton and Aldwark, Jn. ny., Sheriff of Derbyshire 1556, b. at Walton Thursday before Feast of Epiphany 1519, d. 26 Sept. 1558, bur. at Chesterfield, M.I., mar. 1524 Alice, sister and coh. to (Sir) William Fitzwilliams, (Kt), 1 wife, b. 1501 (aged 42 at her brother's death 26 Aug. 1515) d. 20 Aug. 1533, Inq p.m. 11 Feb. 1534 (25 II. VIII). They had issue—

**Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Kt**, of Walton and Aldwark, M.P. for Derbyshire 1557-8, Sheriff 1567-79, b. 4 Mar. 1527, d. 22, bur. 21 Dec. 1585 at Chesterfield, M.I., mar. Troth, dau. of Sir Wm. Tyrwhitt, of Ketelby, 1556 (remar. at Rawmarsh 26 July 1592 Sir Wm. Mallory,Kent). They had issue—


Troth, wife of Sir Edward Bellingham, of Newtown, Sussex, bp. at Chesterfield 23 Aug. 1573.

James Foljambe, twin with George, b. at Walton 21 June 1531, ob. s.p. young.
Frances, b. at Walton 31 Dec. 1529, mar. first John Thorn; second, Henry Fitzwilliam, of Scaunpton, co. Lincoln.

Cecily, b 31 Dec. 1530, mar. 1560 Roger Greenhalgh, of Teversal

Mary, b. 31 July 1533, mar. Vincent Fearne, Esq.

He mar. 2d wife 1510 Constance, dau. of Sir Edw. Littleton, Knt, of Pillaton, bur. 22 July 1600 at Chesterfield. They had issue—

Francis (VI).
2. Grace, d. unmar., received £200 of her portion 17 Eliz.
3. Anne, d. unmar.
4. Agnes, mar. 18 Nov. 1561 at Chesterfield James Walton.
5. Jane, d. y.
6. Catherine, d. y.

VI. FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Aldwark, bur. 27 Sept. 1600 at Chesterfield, mar. Frances, dau. of Thos. Burdett, of Birthwaite, rel. of Francis Wortley, of Wortley. They had issue—


2. Sc Francis (VII).

VII. Sc FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, Kt & Bart., ob. s. prole, of Walton and Aldwark, cr. Baronet 24 July 1622, M.P. for Pontefract 1625-7, Sheriff, co. Derby, 1633, sold Walton 1633, d. 17 Dec. 1640, bur. at Bath, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Wray, of Glentworth there 21 Oct. 1614, bur there 19 Apr. 1638. They had issue—

Godfrey, bp. at Walton 23 Sept. (Chesterfield Reg.), bur. 21 Sept. 1616.

(i) Henry, bp. at Chesterfield 1631.

(ii) Son bur. 18 Aug. 1625 at Ecclesfield.

The eldest branch having expired we return to—

A. ROGER FOLJAMBE, of Linacre Hall, son of Henry and Benedicta Foljambe (III), d. 1528-9. Will 19 Jan. 1526/7, desired to be bur. at Chesterfield, mar. 1515 Helena, dau. and h. of John Coke, younger son of William Coke, of Trusley, co. Derb., and Murgery, his second wife. They had issue—

Godfrey Foljambe, of Plumley and Moor Hall, co. Derb., mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Philip Draycott, Kt. They had issue—

Godfrey Foljambe, of Moor Hall, d. s.p. 15 Nov. 1591, bur. at Brampton, mar. Anne, dau. of Richd. Trentham, of Shrewsbury.

Hercules Foljambe, of Moor Hall, which he sold 1600, bur. at Rotherham 27 Nov. 1632, s.p.; a general and sea captain under Earl of Cumberland; mar. first Sarah, dau. of John Hardwick, of Hardwick, secondly Anne . . . thirdly Sarah, dau. of Edward Rye, of Aston, wid. of George Poge, of Misterton, co. Notts.

Henry, d. unm. 9 Aug. 1631, bur. at Chesterfield. He mar. secondly Katherine, dau. of . . . Fitzhugh.

Roger (B).

Bennet, had 100 marks in her father’s will, mar. Henry Columbell, of Darley (Hunter’s Min. Gent.). Catherine, had 100 marks in her father’s will.

Elizabeth, had £50 in her father’s will, mar. as his second wife John Schock, of Haselborow, co. Derb. (Genealogist, V.S., viii, 77).

Joan, had £50 in her father’s will, mar. John, s. and h. of Sir Philip Poole, of Hage, co. Derb.

B. ROGER FOLJAMBE, of Moorhall, in co. Derb., mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Roger Columbell, Esq. They had issue—

George (C).

Roger, d. s.p.

C. GEORGE FOLJAMBE, of Walton and of Higham, in co. Derb., ob. circa 1610, mar. 1596 Gertrude, daugh. of Sir George Skipworth, of . . . in com. Lin., bur. at Chesterfield 13 July 1623. They had issue—

1. Francis, d. y., bur. 1597.
2. Peter (D).

D. PETER FOLJAMBE, of Steeton (Steeton), par. of Sherburn in Elmet, in com. Ebor, Esq., at 6½ ann. 8½ Aug. a° 1665, succeeded to the estates of Steeton, but did not live to inherit Aldwark, b. 1599, d. 26 Feb., bur. 8 Mar. 1666 at Sherburn, M. I., mar. Jane, eldest daughter and coheiress of Ellerys Woodroffe (Woodroffe) of Hope, in com. Derby, Esq., Reader in the Inner Temple, a° scil. 1641, bp. at St. Saviour's, Southwark, 23 Jan. 1622, mar. at Hope 19 Sept. 1642, bur. at Ledsham 30 Sept. 1658, M. I. They had issue—
1. Francis (E).
2. Godfrey, died in his youth, bp. at Hope 16 Oct. 1645, ed. at Sherburn School, d. at Steeton, bur. at Ledsham 9 July 1665.
5. Henry, died young, b. 20 Mar. 1651.
   Jane, b. 25 Jan. 1652, d. young, unmarr.

E. FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, son and heir, at 21 ann. 8½ Aug. a° 1665, of Aldwark and Steeton, b. at Steeton 26 Feb. 1643, ed. at Sherburn, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 27 June 1661, student of law, d. 16 May, bur. at Ecclesfield 19 May 1707, M. I., mar. at Westow 17 Sept. 1668 Elizabeth, elder dau. and coh. of George Mountaigne, Esq., of Westow, b. there 25 July 1647, d. at Aldwark 12, bur. at Ecclesfield 15 Sept. 1703. They had issue—
   Godfrey, b. 13 June, bur. at Ecclesfield 22 Aug. 1669.
   George, b. 28 Aug. 1672, d. y., bur. at Ecclesfield.
   Francis (F).
   Jane, b. 29 May, bp. at Ecclesfield 1 June 1671, mar. at Rawmarsh 5 July 1692 Thomas Edmunds, Esq., of Worshborough.

F. FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Aldwark, b. 9 Aug. 1675, d. 6, bur. 11 Dec. 1752 at Ecclesfield, mar. at Hovingham Mary, sole dau. of Thomas Worsley, Esq., of Hovingham, 29 Sept. 1701, bur. at Ecclesfield 11 Jan. 1736. They had issue—
1. Francis, b. 15, bp. at Ecclesfield 24 Oct. 1704, d. at St. Germain's 19 Jan. 1727; bur. at Ecclesfield 1 Apr. 1727.
2. Thomas, b. 4, bp. 5 Feb. 1704, d. night of 5 Feb., bur. at Ecclesfield 6 Feb. 1704.
3. Thomas (G).
4. Henry, b. 6, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Aug. 1714, d. 6, bur. there 8 Jan. 1715.
5. George, b. and bp. 9 Nov. 1715 at Aldwark, d. unmarr. 4, bur. at Ecclesfield 8 Jan. 1741.
2. Elizabeth, b. 9, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Mar. 1709, d. 6, bur. there 7 Oct. 1712.
Their only child, Francis Ferrand Moore, b. 17 Jan., bp at Holy Trinity, Hull, 17 Feb. 1720, succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle, Thomas Foljambe, and assumed by Royal License the name and arms of Foljambe. He was great-grandfather of the Rt. Hon. Francis John Savile Foljambe, of Aldwark, and of Lord Hawkesbury, of Cockgloce.
7. Elizabeth, b. 16 Apr., bp. at Ecclesfield 14 May 1725 there.


For most of the additions in this pedigree the Editor is indebted to Lord Hawkesbury, F.S.A.
Osbaldeston
of
Hummanby.

Arms:—Quarterly of six.
1. Argent, a mascle Sable between three pellets, a canton Gules. (Osbaldeston).
2. Azure, a cross moline square pierced Or (Molyneux).
3. Quarterly Argent and Sable, in each a leopard’s face counterchanged (Koversdale).
4. Argent, two bars Gules, on the canton of the second a rose of the first (Derwyne).
5. A lion rampant purpure (Balderton).
6. As the first.

Crest:—A knight on horseback in complete armour, brandishing a sword, on his shield the arms of Osbaldeston.

I. RICHARD OSBALDESTON, fourth son of Sir Alexander Osbaldeston, of Osbaldeston, in com. Lane, Esq', of Sunderland. Will 1 Apr. 1556 (Hist. of Whalley), mar. Elynor... They had issue—

II. EDWARD OSBALDESTON, of Langscales, in co. Lane, died at Hummanby, in co. Ebor, circa annum 1639, removed to Hummanby, bur. there 29 Aug. 1639, M.I., mar. Margaret, daughter of John Molineux, of Seiton, in com. Lane. They had issue—

Richard (III).

Frances, bur. at Hummanby 25 Jan. 1627.

III. SIR RICHARD OSBALDESTON, of Hummanby, in co. Ebor, Kt, Attorney-general to King Charles the first in ye realm of Ireland, died at Dublyn, in Ireland, 11th Janii aet 64 (1640), bur. in St. John’s Church there 13 June, mar. Eleanor, daughter of William Westropp, of Brunton, in Pickering Lythe, in com. Ebor., at St. Martin’s, Coney Street, York, 12 Apr. 1612, d. 1 Aug. 1638, bur. at St. John’s Church, Dublin. They had issue—

Lambert, bp. at St. Dunstan’s in the West, London, 30 Sept. 1628, d. y.

William (IV).

Frances, wife of Edward Hatchenson, of Wickham Abbey, in com. Ebor., Esq'.
Margaret, d. y.
Anne, d. inf. a few days after her mother.
He remarried Mary, dau. of Thomas Nettleton, of Nettleton Hall, in Thornhill, she was bur. 10 May 1652 at Thornhill. Will 16 Apr., pr. 30 June 1652 (York. Rec. Soc., Vol. ix).

IV. WILLIAM OSBALDESTON, of Hunmanby, in com. Ebor., Esq., at 34 ann. 31 Aug. 1665, bp. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 10 June 1631, bur. 6 Oct. 1707 at Hunmanby, M.I., mar. Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir George Wentworth, late of Wotton, in com. Ebor., Kt., d. 26, bur. 30 Apr. 1718 at Hunmanby, M.I. Will 3 Oct. 1717, pr. at York. They had issue—
Richard (V).

1. Anne, b. 11, bp. at Hunmanby 19 Mar. 1656, mar. first Sir Matthew Wentworth, the elder, of Bretton, 18 Sept. 1676, secondly Sir William Hustler, of Acklam, 8 July 1680.

2. Elizabeth, b. Apr. 1658, mar. Sir Matthew Wentworth, the younger, of Bretton 22 May 1677, bur. at Silkstone 22 Jan. 1693.


4. Eleanor, bp. at Hunmanby 6 June 1664, bur. there 22 Oct. 1665.
Charles, d. y., bur. at Hunmanby 13 June 1660.

V. SIR RICHARD OSBALDESTON, at. 10 an. 31 Aug. 1665, of Hunmanby, b. 30 Aug., bp. at Hunmanby 1 Sept 1665, bur. there 21 Sept. 1728, M.I., mar. first Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Strickland, of Boynton, Bart., d. 11, bur. 14 Oct. 1682 at Hunmanby. They had issue—

Ann, b. 29, bp. at Hunmanby 31 Mar. 1682, in her grandmother's will in 1717, then a spinster, mar. 23 Sept. 1716 Thomas Hassell, of Thorpe.

Elizabeth, d. 11, bur. at Hunmanby 13 Jan. 1689.
He mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of John Fountayne, of Melton, Esq., she d. 23, bur. at Hunmanby 27 July 1697. They had issue—

William (VI).

Richard, Vicar of Hunmanby, Dean of York, Bishop of Carlisle and London, b. 6, bp. at Hunmanby 13 Jan. 1690, d. s.p. 15 May 1764, bur. at Hunmanby, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Fairside, Aug. 1733, she d. at Hutton-Bushel 1 Apr. 1783, secondly Lucy, dau. and coh. of John Digby.

John, b. 30 Mar., bp. at Hunmanby 7 Apr. 1693, died in India unmarried 10 Apr. 1719.

Fountayne Wentworth (VII).

George, b. 14, bp. at Hunmanby 22 July 1697, d. s.p. 10 Feb. 1763, bur. there.
Frances, b. 12, bp. 19 July 1686 at Hummanby, bur. there 21 Sept. 1687.


Eleanor, bp. at Hummanby 4 Nov. 1689, d. unmarr., bur. there 28 Aug. 1711.


Mary, bp. at Hummanby 27 Aug. 1691, mar. Robert Mitford, of Barn, Esq., 27 Nov. 1750, bur. at Brayton, M.I.

He mar. thirdly Catherine, daughter of Thomas Hassell, of Thorp, d. 1735. They had issue—

Catherine, b. . . . 1716, d. 15 Sept. 1726.

Eleanor, b. 1718, d. unmarr. æt. 46, bur. at Hummanby 15 June 1763.

VI. WILLIAM OSBALDESTON, ESQ., of Hummanby, M.P. for Scarborough 1735-47 and 1754-66, b. 20, bp. at Hummanby 26 July 1688, d. s.p. 5 Sept. 1765, bur. at Hummanby. He was succeeded by his brother

VII. FOUNTAYNE-WENTWORTH OSBALDESTON, ESQ., of Hummanby, M.P. for Scarborough 1766-70, b. 26 Feb., bp. at Hummanby 1 Mar. 1695, d. s.p. 10 June 1770, when the male line expired and the estates devolved on the representatives of his sisters Theodosia and Mary, who assumed the name of Osbaldeston.

The Editor is indebted to Lord Amherst, of Hackney, for the entries from the Hummanby Registers and for other information.

Yorke, 13 Sept. 1665.

Thomlinson

of

Thorgamby.

Aims:—Per pale Vert and Argent, three greyhounds in pale courant counterchanged, on a chief Or a garb of the first surmounted of a sword Gules in saltire.

1. ANTHONY THOMLINSON, of Barne, in co. Elbor., descended from Thomlinson, of Byrdsforth, in co. Elbor., bur. at Brayton 12 Feb. 1632, mar. . . .
William (II).
John ThoMLinson, of Hambleton, mar. Anne, da. to . . . Baxter, of Cliff, in co. Ebor., bur. at Brayton 22 May 1667. They had issue—

Bridget, da. and heir, wife of Will'm Langthorn, of Drewton, in com. Ebor., bp. at Brayton 10 Feb. 1628.


William, bp. at Brayton 18 May 1634.

Elizabeth, bp. at Brayton 3 Dec. 1635.

. . . wife to . . . Symson, of Goldthorpe in com. Ebor.


Mary.


1. John (III).


John ThoMLinson, bp. 1656, of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, mar. . . .

John, bp. at Brayton 5 July 1638.


3. Joan Mary, bp. at Brayton 5 May 1687.

4. Dorothy, bp. at Brayton 5 May 1690.

1. Hannah.


Peter, bp. at Brayton 26 May 1668.


Margaret, bp. at Brayton 21 May 1672.


2. Anne, wife of Will'm Stables, of Allerton justly Wale in com. Ebor., bp. at Brayton 22 May 1625.


III JOHN THOMLINSON, of Thurgamby, in co. Ebor., Capt. of Horse under the 1st Mansfield (son and heir to the Marquess of...

1. Richard (IV).
      Elizabeth, wife of Hon. Andrew Foley, M.P. for Droitwich.
   2. John
   3. Edward
      1. d. infants (Thoresby).
      2. Susannah
   2. Elizabeth, living 1712.
   Margaret.
   Frances, (II) mar. Major Chas. Weddell, d. 12 June 1751 (Hua. er's Min. Gent.)
   Thomas.
   Dorothy.
   Henrietta Maria.
   Mary, bp. 1656, mar. Richard Rymer (Thoresby).
   Margaret.
   Elizabeth, bp. 1658.

IV. RICHARD THOMLINSON, et. 3 ann. 1665, bp. at Thorganby 15 Oct. 1661, mar. Mary, dau. of ... Geldard, of Wigan-thorpe, at Upper Helmsley 19 Dec. 1689. They had issue—
   Sarah, bp. at Brayton 8 Jan. 1693½.
   Mary, bp. at Brayton 3 Dec. 1691, mar. there 27 July 1727 Charles Ellis, of Rowsell, bp. 3 Dec. 1691, d. at Terrington 10 Mar. 1768.
   Most of the additional information in the three Thomlinson pedigrees has been given by Mr. G. W. Thomlinson, F.S.A.
Thomlinson of Byrdforth.

To expect a certificate from St. Richard Maliverer, Knt., that this gent. is of his family.

[There is no mention of arms in Dugdale’s Visitation, but in that of 1612 (Foster) it is stated that MSS. 1187 calls them, Per pale wavy Arg. and Vert, three greyhounds courant counterchanged, a chief Azure.]

I. WILLIAM THOMLINSON, of Tockwith, mentioned in his grandson’s Inq. p.m. Will 17 June, pr. 25 June 1438, to be bur. at Bilton, mar. Alice, dau. of . . . Will 18, pr. 25 June 1438. They had issue—
1. Thomas (?) (II).
2. Robert.
Other children (?)

II. THOMAS THOMLINSON (?) had issue—

III. WILLIAM THOMLINSON, of Tockwith d. 8 Apr. 1505. Will 24 Feb. 1504, pr. 9 May 1505, to be bur. at Bilton, Inq. P.M. 1 July 1508, mar. Alice, dau. of . . . They had issue—
1. Christopher (IV).
2. William.
Other children.

IV. CHRISTOPHER THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, 10 years old at his father’s death, Escheator 23 Nov. 30 II. VIII to 20 Nov. 31 II. VIII, and in 6 Edw. VI. Will 10 July 1518, pr. 28 Mar. 1553, Inq. p.m. 1553, mar. Anne, dau. and coh. of Thomas Mansell, of Birdforth, d. 22 June 1562. They had issue—
1. George (V).
2. Richard.
3. Peter.
5. Roger.

V. GEORGE THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, b. 1526, Inq. p.m. 1 Oct. 1569, mar. Agnes, dau. of John Pullcine, of Killinghall, by June, dau. of Thos. Roos, of Ingmanthorpe. They had issue—
1. Peter (VI).
2. Henry.
1. Anne, mar. . . 
2. Elizabeth

VI. PETER THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, Inq. p.m. 6 May 1578, mar. Cecily, dau. of William Layton, of Sproston. They had issue—

George (VII).
Katherine, wife of George Chambers, of Bagby, mar. lic. 1593.

VII. GEORGE THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, in com. Ebor., died in aq. 1624 13 Feb., bur. at Birdforth, act. 8 in 1581, at Visitation of 1612, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Staveley, of Thornbury, in com. Ebor. They had issue—

1. Thomas (VIII).
2. George
3. Peter died unmarried.
4. Richard
1. Frances, mar. . . 
2. Beatrice.
3. Anne, mar. 1640 W. Tyson.
   Faith.
   Ursula.
   Catherine.


1. George (IX).
2. Thomas, bp. at Birdforth 22 Mar. 1648.
3. Mary, bp. at Birdforth 20 Nov. 1636.

IX. GEORGE THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, at 39 ann. 23 Aug. 1665, bp. at Birdforth 23 Dec. 1634, d. 30 June 1696, bur. there, mar. at Kirkby Moorside 10 July 1666 Isabella, da. of . . . Young, of Brampton in par. of Kirkby on the Moor.
Whitby Strand.

Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.

Thomlinson
of
Whitby.

Arms:—Sable, a fess between three falcons rising Or.
No proFORMANCE made of these arms.¹

1. ROGER or ROBERT THOMLINSON, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of

... They had issue—

Thomas Thomlinson, a mercer at the Ship in Chepeside, died
in or abouts. In 1590 Cooke granted the
above arms to Thomas Thomlinson, son and heir of Roger
Thomlinson, of the co. York, d. 26 Nov. 1603, Inq. P.M.,
mentions his wife Margaret and his brother John as heirs.
John (II).

II. JOHN THOMLINSON, of Yorke, b. circa 1553. He had

issue—

III. JOHN THOMLINSON, of the City of Yorke, died in or abouts. There is an entry in the Register of St. Mich.
le Belfry, York, Mr. John Thomlinson, bur. 3 Aug. 1617.
Will 3 Aug. 1617, pr. 5 June 1618, mar. Eleanor, daughter of
Matthew Dodsworth, Chancelor to Toyle Mathews, Archbishop
of York, sister of Roger Dodsworth, the Antiquary, at Holy
Trinity, Goodramgate. York, 17 Aug. 1608 (she mar. secondly
Thomas Coventry). They had issue—

1. John (IV).

2. Matthew Thomlinson, bp. at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate,

24 Sept. 1617, Knighted by Cromwell and was
intended to have been a member of his house of
Peers, selected by Cromwell to guard the person of
King Charles during his trial and on the scaffold. In
token of his appreciation of Col. Thomlinson’s con
siderate conduct the King gave him a gold toothpick
and case, and entrusted him with “the George” and
seals to be transmitted to his son, d. 5 Nov. 1681,
bur. at East Malling, co. Kent, then styled “Esquire,”

¹ Granted by Cooke 1590.
married Pembroke, eldest daughter and coheiress of
St Wilm Broke, of East Malling, Kent, d. 10 June
1683. They had issue—
1. Jane, wife of Philip Owen, d. 1703.
2. Elizabeth, d. unmar. 1692. Will 27 May 1691,
pr. 8 Sept. 1692.
1. Jane, wife of Sir Tho. Twysden, Kt, one of the Justices
of ye Court of King's Bench, cr. Bart. 1666.
2. Eleanor, first married to Ralph Cannaby, of Halton, in
com. Northumb., Esq., afterwards to Sir Tho. Cannaby,
of... in com. Northumb., Kt, bur. at York
Minster 8 Feb. 1689. (She had two daughters,
Grace, who d. unmar. 1705, and Eleanor, who mar.
at Snaeton Mr. Richard Robinson 3 Oct. 1660.)

IV. JOHN THOMLINSON, of Whitby, in com. Ebor., at 49 ann.
28 Aug. a° 1665, bp. at Whitby 26 Mar. 1616, d. 12 Apr.,
bur. there 17 Apr. 1681, mar. Jane, daughter of James Boys,
of Whitby, d. 7 Apr. 1685. They had issue—
1. Mathew, at. 19 ann. 28 Aug. 1665, d. 1679, bur. at
Whitby.
2. Charles (V).
1. Margaret, bur. at Whitby 7 May 1685.
2. Eleanor.

V. CHARLES THOMLINSON, of Whitby, at. 16 ann., bp. at
Snaeton 20 Sept. 1619, d. 10 July 1690, bur. under the chancel arch of Whitby Church, mar. Esther, dau. of Robert
Bushell, of Whitby, 27 Aug. 1685 (she remar. secondly
Admiral Robt. Fairfax, of Snaeton and Newton Kyme, and
dying 1735, aged 80, was bur. at St. Mary, Bishophill, York,
see "Markham's life of Admiral Fairfax").

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by Oswald Barron.

(Continued from p. 211.)

802. Sire Peres Maloure • de or a iij lups passannz de sable.
803. Sire Felip de barington • de argent a vn lion de sable od la conue
forchie en le espadule vn lureret de or.
804. Sire Robt Pencerel • de goules a les Crusules patees de or e vne
fesse de argent.
805. Sire Richard de pererers • erfile de argent e de sable a vn molet
de goules.
806. Sire John [sic] Hamelyn • de goules a vn lion rampand de ermyne Corone de or.
807. Sire Rob't de Neuile • de goules a vne fesse endente de argent od la borduir endente de or.
808. Sire Felip de Neuile • goules a vne fesse endente de argent en le chef iiij moles de or.
809. Sire Richard de Neuile • de goules a vne fesse endente de argent en a vn label de azure.
810. Sire Willm de Estauntone • verree de argent e de sable a vn Ḿr̃ de goules.
811. Sire Rog[.] de saint Andreu • de goules a iiij losenges de or e vn label de azure.
812. Sire Willm bordet • de azure a iiij barres de or.
813. Sire Rob' borde • Meisme les armes en la soucreyne barre iiij melos de goules.
814. Sire John daungeruile • de goules a vn Ḿr̃tefoil de ermyne od la borduir de sable.
815. Sire John de Tykebi • de azure a vn Flur de lyz de argent.
816. Sire Huge de Herey • de goules od le chef de argent e vn label de azure besaunte de or.
817. Sire Willm la souche • de goules besaunte de or a vn label de azure.
818. Sire Olyuer la souche • de goules besaunte de or a vn cheueron de ermyne.
819. Sire Amory la souche • de goules besaunte de or a vne bende de argent.
820. Sire Thomas la souche • de goules besaunte de or e vn Ḿr̃ de argent e vn molet de sable.
821. Sire Rog le bred • de goules besaunte de or e vn dauncc de or.
822. Sire Rog[.] de Flauvile • de argent a vne manche de goules besaunte de or.
823. Sire John de harccourt • de goules a iiij barres de or.
824. Sire Giles de estlee • de argent a vn lion de goules en le espandylle du lion vn Ḿr̃tefoil de argent e vn label de azure.
825. Sire Richard Ecbebastone • de argent a vn lion de goules en le espandylle del lion vn Ḿr̃tefoil de argent e vn baston de azure.
826. Sire Willm bernak • de argent a vne fesse e iiij bernaks de sable.
827. Sire Henri de ribbesford • de ermyne od le chef de goules frettte de or.
828. Sire Willm Marmayoun - de goul a vn lion rampand de veer Corone de or.
829. Sire John de Tuyforde - de argent a iij barres e vn Œuf de sable en le Œuf vn quptefoil de or.
830. Sire John de Cawntone - de goulgs a iij Barres dargent en le chef iij moletes dargent.
831. Sire iohn de deure - dargent a vn lyoun Rampaul pourpre.
832. Sire iohn de Clewisby - moyne les armes Coronne dor.

WAREWIKSCHIRE.

833. Sire John de Clintone - de or a iij peuz de azure e vn qrter de ermyne.
834. Sire Roger basset - de or a iij peuz de sable a vn qrter de ermyne.
835. Sire John de Clintone - de argent od le chef de azure a iij flares de or.
836. Sire John de Clintone de Madestoke - de argent od le chef de azure a iij moles de or.
837. Sire Willm le blount - ounde de or e de sable.
838. Sire Thomas le blount - de goulles a vne fesse e iij merelos de argent.
839. Sire John peche - de goulles Crusule de argent a vne fesse de argent.
840. Sire Peres de lemesi - de goulles a vn Egle de or.
841. Sire Richard de lemesi - a vn bastoun des armes de mounford.
842. Sire John de Grandone - verree de argent e de sable a vn bastoun de or.
843. Sire Symon de Mainescestre - verre de argent e de sable a vne bende de goulles e iij Egles de or.
844. Sire John de Charnels - de goulles a iij cheuerons de or e vne fesse de ermyne.
845. Sire Jorge de Charnelles - de azure a vne Crois engrele de or.
846. Sire John de bysseoptone - bende de or e de azure a vn qrter de ermyne.
847. Sire Peres de Wolwardingtone - bende de argent e de sable de x peces.
848. Sire John de lotebrok - de azure a vn cheueron de ermyne.
849. Sire Willm del chastel - de goulles a iij barres e vn qrter de argent En lun qrter vn chastel de sable.
850. Sire Richard Withaere - de sable a iij muselles de argent.
851. Sire Edmon de langele • de argent a vne fesse de sable en le chef iij escalops de sable.
852. Sire Richard Turnile • de goules a iij cheueyrons de veer.
853. Sire Nich Turnile • de goules a iij cheueyrons de veer.
854. Sire Thomas de Garshale • qartile de argent e de sable a vne bende de goules e iij flures de argent.
855. Sire Rob't de vendun • de argent a vne crois de azure frette de or.
856. Sire Percenual de someri • de azure a iij lions passuns de or.
857. Sire Henri de Erdingtone • Meisme les armes ol la bordure de goules.
858. Sire Nich de Etone • de goules a vn cheuieron e iij egles de argent.
859. Sire Rauf de scirlee • palee de or e de sable.
860. Sire Richard de Mondevile • de azure frette de or.
861. Sire John de clintone • dermine oue le chef de assure a iij molles dor.
862. Sire . . Ilm de arderne • de ermyne a vne fesse chekere dor e de azure.
863. Sire Simoun de Bereford • dargent a iij floures de sable.

WIRCESTRESCHIRE.
864. Sire Wilhn de Suleye • de or a iij bendes de goules e vn label bgrele de argent e de azur.
865. Sire Wilhn de Tracy • de or a iij bendes de goules en le cauntel vn escaloop de sable.
866. Sire John Giffard • de argent a les rondels de goules.
867. Sire John Byset • de azure a les rondels de or.
868. Sire Thomas de bernyngham • de azure a vne bende engrele de or e vn label de goules.
869. Sire Wilhn dabettot • de ermyne od le chef bende de or e de sable.
870. Sire John de Assheborne • de goules a vne fesse e vij melos de argent.
871. Sire John de vaus • de goul a les melos de or e vn escuchoun de or en le escuchon iij lions passanz de azur.
872. Sire Allisawandre de frewylle • dor a vne c'ys mascele de ver e de goules.
873. Sire Bladewyne de frewylle • dor a vne croys de goulis a les masclcs de ver.
274 THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

874. Sire Bertelmacho de Suloge • dor a ij bendes de goul e vn label daszure.

GLOUCESTRESCHIRE.

875. Sire Olyuer de seint amand • de or frette de sable od le chef de sable e iij moles de argent.

876. Sire Willm de Beuchamp • de goules a vne fesse e vj M^elos de or od la bordur endente de argent.

877. Sire John de Wishin • de sable a vne fesse e vj Merelos de argent.

878. Sire Gilberd Pamecevod • de goules a iij lioncels de argent.

879. Sire Rob^t le fiz payn • de goules a iij lions passanzen de argent e vn bastoun gobonne de or e de azure.

880. Sire Hamoun le Straunge • de goules a iij lions passanzen de argent e vn baston de or.

881. Sire John le Straunge • de goules a les moles de or e iij lions passanzen de argent.

882. Sire Rob^t de feltone • de goules a iij lions passanzen de ermyne.

883. Sire John de feltone • meisme les armes corones de or.

884. Sire Willm de feltone • de goules a iij lions passanzen de argent e vn bastoun gobonne de or e de azure.

885. Sire John le estraunge • de goules a iij lions pass' vzn de argent od la bordur endente de or.

886. Sire Gilberd de Knowile • de argent a iij moles de goules.

887. Sire John de Knowile • Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.

888. Sire Edmon basset • de ermyne od le chef endente de goules a iij escalops de or.

889. Sire John Basset • de ermyne od le chef de goules endente a iij moles de or.

890. Sire Nicholas de valeres • de argent a vne crois de goules e v escalops de or.

891. Sire Nich de sein mor • de argent a iij cheuerons de goules e vn label de vert.

892. Sire Walter de gloucestre • de argent a iij lioncels de goules od la bordur endente de azur.

893. Sire Gilberd Talebot • de goules a vn lion rampand de or od la bordur endente de or.

894. Sire Wary Martin • de argent a iij barres de goules besantes de or.

895. Sire esmoun Gifard • de goulis a iij lyonnez passanzen dargent e vn label de sable.
896. Sire Peres de Breouse - de or Crusule de sable a vn lion rampaund de sable od la couwe fordeie e renouwe.
897. Sire Richard de estone - de goules a vn lion rampand de or e vne bende de veer.
898. Sire Richard de amteshaye - parti de or e de argent e oundee de goules.
899. Sire Willm de Wantone - de argent a vn cheuieron de sable e iij Egles de or.
900. Sire Thomas de Berkeleye - de goules od les rosettes de argent e vn cheuieron de argent.
901. Sire John de Berkeleye - de goules a iij Croys patees de or e vn cheuieron de argent.
902. Sire Richard de stakepol - de argent a vn lion de goules od le Coler de or.
903. Sire Walter lasereuile - de argent a iij rondels de azure e vn cheuieron de goules Crusule de or.
904. Sire RoG le Rons - party de or e de azure a iij lionelels de goules.
905. Sire John le rons - parti de azure e de goules a iij lionelels de crmyne.
906. Sire Willm de hotot - de azure a iij Cressanz de argent e vn cheuieron de or.
907. Sire John de hotot - Meisne les armes le cheuieron guynile.
908. Sire Willm Maunsel - de goules a vne fesse de argent e vn label de argent.
909. Sire - Atchale - de or a vne fesse de goules.
910. Sire Edmon de Welvingtone - de goules a vn sautour de veer en le chef vn molet de or.
911. Sire Walter de Bluet - de or a vn cheuieron e iij egles de vert.
912. Sire Huge de Aulele - de gout frette de or a vn label de azur.
913. Sire Thomas de Circestre - de argent a vn cheuieron de azur e vn label de gout.
914. Sire Willm le long - de gout a vn sautour engrele de or.
915. Sire WanP de hukeford - de or a vn egle de sable e vn color de argent.
916. Sire Henri de Willemescote - de argent a iij barres de azur e vn lion rampand de gout corone de or.
917. Sire John de Ratendene - daszure a les merilos dargent.
918. Sire WallP de Optone - de gout Crusule de or a vn lion rampand de or.
919. *Sire John de Wynsingtone* · de sable a iij testes de cendler de argent.

920. Sire John de hastinges · de or a vne Maunche de gout od la bordur de valence.

921. Sire Payn Torbervile · Chekere de or e de goules a vne fesse de ermyne.

922. Sire Willm Flemynge · de goules frette de argent a vne fesse de azure.

923. Sire Leysen de vne · de goules a iij cheuernons de argent.

924. Sire John le Noreys · de sable bylette de argent a vne ecriss de argent les chef flurettes.

925. Sire Willm de berkeroles · de azur a vn cheuern e iij cressanz de or.

926. Sire John de Carru · de or a iij lions passanz de sable e vnu label de goules.

927. Sire Nicholas de Clare · de or a iij cheuernons de goules od la bordur endente de sable.

928. *Sire Gilbert de seynt ouweyn* · de goulx a iij cheuernons dor.

929. *Sire genes de audde* · en le label les byonnez dor.

**HEREFORDSHIRE.**

930. Sire Henri de Boun · les armes de hereford a les coties de argent.

931. *Sire Emoun de boun* · one la bende endente de argent e de goulx.

932. Sire Omfrei de boun · Meisme les armes od la bende de ermyne.

933. Sire John de Mortymer · les armes de mortimer en le escuclion vn sautour de goules.

934. Sire Rog de Mortymer · en le escuclion vn lion de pourpre.

935. Sire Henri de Mortimer · Barre de or e de goules le chef palee les corners geroune a vn escuclion de argent.

936. Sire Thomas de ferers · verree de or e de goules a vn baston de azure.

937. Sire Rog Tyrel · de azur a vn lion de argent od la bordur endente de or.

938. Sire Peres Corbet · de or a vn corbyn de sable.

939. Sire Thomas Corbet · de or a iij Corbyns de sable.

940. Sire John de sibbetone · de or a vn egle de vert e vn baston goboune de argent e de goules.

941. Sire Walter de Frenes · de goules a iij bendes endentes de or e de azur le vn en le autre.
912. Sire Hughe de Frenes • de argent e de azure les bendes dententes.
913. Sire Will'm Ponseyν • qâtile de argent e de azure en lun qřν de argent vn lion de goules.
914. Sire John de laey • de or a vne fesse de goules en le chef iiij moles de goules.
915. Sire Henri de penbruge • barre de or e de azure a vne bend de goules.
916. Sire John de penbruge • Meisme les armes en la bend de iiij moles de argent.
917. Sire John de seint oweyn • de goules a vn Crois de argent en lun qřν vn escencon de gloucestre.
918. Sire Richard de Caple • de argent a vn cheueron e iiij rondels de gout.
919. Sire Gilberd de Boun • les armes de hereford a iiij escallops de gout en la bend.

CHESTRESCHIRE.
950. Sire Lowys de la pole • de or a vn lion de goules e vn baston de sable.
951. Sire Rob^δ de chaundos • de or a vn lion de gout od la couwe forchic.
952. Sire Huge godard • de Ermyne a vne Crois patee de sable.
953. Sire Rob^δ stormyn • de gout a vn cheueron e iiij rouwels de or.
954. Sire Thomas de anvers • de gout a vn cheueron e iiij rouwels de or.
955. Sire John de Ereby • de gout a iiij lions passanz de argent e vn label de or.
956. Sire John de penbruge • de argent od le chef de azur e vne bend engrele de goules.
957. Sire Eastace de Witteneye • palee de or e de gout od le chef de veer.
958. Sire Richard de Pulesdone • de sable a iiij moles argent.
959. Sire Will'm de Eueroye • de gout a vne fesse de argent en le chef iiij rondels de argent.

SCHROPSCHIRE.
960. Sire Will'm le Botyler • de goules Crusule de or a vne fesse Chekere de argent e de sable.
961. Sire Rauf le botyler • de gout a vne fesse Chekeř de or e de sable en le chef iiij moles de or.
962. Sire William le botiler de Wemme - de azure a vne bende e ij
   Conpes de or.
963. Sire Miles Richard - de goul a ij Escalops de argent e vne fesse
de or.
964. Sire John Richard - Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.
965. Sire Richard de dockesseye - de argent a vn lion de azure e vn
   baston goboune de or e de goules.
966. Sire Huge de kynardesle - de azure Crusule de argent e vn lion
de argent.
967. Sire John de arderne - de goul Crusule de or od le chef de or.
968. Sire Huge de Croft - quitile de argent e de azure endente en lun
   quit de azure vn lion passaunt de or.
969. Sire Walf hakelut - de goul a ij haches daneys de or e vne
daunce de argent.
970. Sire Edmon hakelut - de argent a vne bende de goul e ij moles
de or e ij Coties daunees de goules.
971. Sire Richard hakelut - de argent a vne bende e ij cotyes de goul
   en la bende ij flurs de or.
972. Sire Thomas de lodelawe - de azure a ij lups passanz de argent.
973. Sire Richard de harlee - de or a vne bende e ij Coties de sable.
974. Sire Walf de kyngeshemede - barre de or e de azure a vne bende
de argent e ij escalops de goules.
975. Sire John de chedevynle - dassure a vn cheu'oun e ij rouvelus
dor.
976. Sire William de cauntele - de goulys a ij fliures dor e vne bende
dargent.

Estaffordeshire.
977. Sire Rob't de hastang - de azure od le chef de goul e vn lion
   rampand de or.
978. Sire John de hastang - meisme les armes a vn label de argent.
979. Sire Rob't de hastang - de azure od le chef de goules e vn lion
   de or od la couue forchie.
980. Sir Richard de hastang - de azure od le chef de goul a vn lion
de or e vn baston de argent.
981. Sire Felip de hastang - de azure od le chef de goul a vn lion de
   argent.
982. Sire Rob't de stepeltone - de azuñ a vn lion de or od la couue
   forchie.
983. Sire Willm Wasteneys - de sable a vn lion de argent e vn Coler
de goul.
984. Sire Edmon Wasteneys • de sable a vn lion de argent od la couwe forchie.
985. Sire Rauf de Stanlawe • de argent a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e renouve.
986. Sire Henri de appelby • de azur a vj merclos de or.
987. Sire Willm Weyer • de argent a vne fesse e iij cressanz de gout.
988. Sire Robt de familiar • ąūtile de argent e de azur a iij cressanz de lun en lantre.
989. Sire Tomas de la pipe • daszure c’sisle dor a vne fesse dor.

NORTHOMBERLAND et CUMBERLAND.
990. Sire Richard de kirkebride • deargent a vnsautour engrele de vert.
991. Sire Odynel heron • de argent a iij herons de azur.
992. Sire Roq Heron • de goul a iij herons de argent.
993. Sire Jolin de Guldeford • de argent a iij barres gymiles de sable.
994. Sire Edmouf de Kendale • de argent a vne bende daunce de vert e iij Coties daunce de gout.
995. Sire Thomas de baylof • de argent a vn escuchoun de gout percee e vnsabel de azur.
996. Sire Walf de Borondone • de argent a iij roses de sable.
997. Sire Gilberd de Borondone • de goul a vne bende de argent e iij roses de sable.
998. Sire Willm de Carcle • de or a vne Crois patee de goul.
999. Sire Felip de lyndesheye • de or a vne égle de porpre.
1000. Sire Symon de Lindeseye Meisme les armes a vn Piston goboune deargent e de azur.
1001. Sire Richard filz Marmaduk • de goul a vne fesse e iij papin-gais deargent e vnbaston de azur.
1002. Sire Robt de Lomeleye • de goul a vne fesse e iij papingais de argent en la fesse iij moles de sable.
1003. Sire Jolin de Lamplou • de or a vne Crois de sable les chefs flurettes.
1004. Sire Hûge de pauntone • de goul a iij barres de emnyne en le Cauntel vns fer de molyn de emnyne.
1005. Sire Adam de suynceborne • de goul a iij testes de sengler de argent.
1006. Sire Robt de suynceborne • Meisme les armes Crusule de argent.
1007. Sire Robt berfin • de or a vn escuchoun perceee de azur.
278

THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

1008. Sire Michel de herteclawe • de argent a vne crois de goul.
1009. Sire Andreu de herteclawe • Meisme les armes e vn nielot de sable.
1010. Sire Thomas de Ereby • de argent a vn sautour de sable e vn ari des goul a vn quintefoil de or.
1011. Sire Wall de Corry • de argent a vn sautour de sable od le chef de azur a iij quintefoils de or.
1012. Sire Joh'n chideok • de goul a vnu escouchoun de argent a vn dable tressour de argent.
1013. Sire Joh'n le Engleys • de sable a iij lyonceurs de argent.
1014. Sire Joh'n de peuzret • de goul a vnu bende batille de argent.
1015. Sire Tohn de bezon • masqe dargent e de sable.
1016. Sire Mahete de Redeman • de goul a iij horiliers de ermine.
1017. Sire Roy' maudut • dermine a iij barres de goul.

WESTMERLAND E LE COUNT DE LANCASTRE.

1018. Sire Rob' hantsard • de goul a iij moles de argent.
1019. Sire Joh'n haunsard • de goul a vnu bende e vj moles de argent.
1020. Sire Wilm le filz Wilm • Masque de argent e de goul.
1021. Sire Wilm Ridel • de goul a vnu lion de argent od la bordur endente de argent.
1022. Sire Thomas de Grey • de goul a les losenges de or e vn baston goboune de argent e de azur.
1023. Sire Danu dymot • de goul od le chef de or e vnu lion passaunt de sable.
1024. Sire Edmon Talebot • de argent a iij lioncels de pourpre.
1025. Sire Wilm de acre • de goul a iij escalops de argent.
1026. Sire Edmon de acre • de goul a les iij foilles de or e iij escalops de argent.
1027. Sire Rob' de poleford • de sable a vne crois patee de argent.
1028. Sire Adam banastre • de argent a vne crois patee de sable.
1029. Sire Adam de Waltone • Meisme les armes od la bordur endente de goul.
1030. Sire Gilberd de atone • de goul a vne crois patee de argent.
1031. Sire Wilm Banastre • de goul a iij cheuners de argent.
1032. Sire Wilm de hoilande • de sable a vne crois patee de or.
1033. Sire Tohn' Banastre • dargent a vne c'ys patee de sable e vn label de goul.
1034. Sire Laurence de Cornwagyl • dargent a vne c'ys patee de sable Besauente d'or.
LES SOUNT LES NONS E LES ARMES ABATUES DE GRANDSEIGNORS.

1035. Le Comte de cestre • de azur a iij garbes de or.
1036. Le Comte de salesburs • de azur a vj lioncels de or.
1037. Le Comte de Leycestre • de goul a vn lion de argent od la couwe forchie.
1038. Le Comte de Ferers • verree de or e de goul.
1039. Le Comte de Kent • Mascle de ver e de goul.
1040. Le Comte de Deuenysehre • de or a vn lion de azur.
1041. Le Comte de Wincestre • de goul a vij losenges de or.
1042. Le Comte de Cornewaille • de argent a vn lion de goul corone de or od la borduir de sable besaunte de or.
1043. Le Comte de Mareschal • party de or e de vert a vn lion de goul.
1044. Sire Gilberd de gaunt • barre de or e de azur a vne bende de goul.
1045. Sire Willm le Monchensi • de or a iij eschecous mascle de ver e de goul.
1046. Sire Richard le filz John • ãrtle de or e de goul od la borduir de veer.
1047. Sire Paterik de Chauworye • burrele de argent e de goul od la borduir de nelos de sable.
1048. Sire John de baylof • de goul a vn escheton perece de argent.
1049. Sire Rob't Thony • de argent a vne maunch e de goul.
1050. Sire Roberd de Thateshade • Cheker e de or e de goul od le chef de ermyne.
1051. Ly sir de la pole • de or a vn lioun de goul.
1052. Sire Roberd de la Warte • verree de argent e de sable.
1053. Sire John de fines • de argent a vn lion de sable.
1054. Sire John rossel • de or a vne crois de sable e v moles de argent.
1055. Sire Eble de Mounz • de or a vne bende iij cotyes de goul e vn label de azur.
1056. Sire Renaud de Coupenne • de goul a vj pennes de argent.
1057. Sire Berûn de monbocher • de argent a iij pos de goul od la borduir de sable besaunte de or.
1058. Sire Gerard de fremney • de or a vn fluret de sable od la borduir de goul.
1059. Sire Nich de la riuiû • verree de argent e de goul od la borduir de azur besaunte de or.
1060. Sire Thomas de Bekeringe • Cheker de argun e de goul a vn bende de azur.
280 THE PARLIAMENTARY ROLL OF ARMS.

1061. Sire Renaud de blannoster • de argent frette de gout.
1062. Sire Thomas de Rugemond • de gout a ij barres gymile de or e le chef de or.
1063. Sire Richard le brun • de azur a vn lion rampand de argent de gotee de gout.
1064. Sire Becard • de or a iiiij egles de azur e vn sautour de gout.
1065. Sire Rauf de bolmeir • de gout bilette de or a vn lion rampand de or.
1066. Sire Rog • de bolmeir • de argent bilette de gout a vn lion rampand de gout.
1067. Sire Herberd de seinquityn • de or a iiij cheuernons de gout od le chef de veer.
1068. Sire Willhu basset • de argent a ij barres de azur en le chef iiij chapels de roses de gout.
1069. Sire Richard le Waleys • airtile de argent e de goules a vne bende de or.
1070. Sire John de Resoun • de gout a vn lion de or en le vn ari vuec pateee de veer.
1071. Sire Willm de Peintone • de or a vne fesse endente de azure.
1072. Sire Rob • de plonatone • de azur a vne fesse endente de or en la fesse v moelez de gout.
1073. Sire Thomas de Pykeringe • de argent a vn lion de sable od la bordui de gout besante de or.
1074. Sire Rob • de l'irepound • de argent a vn lion de sable od la bordui de roses de gout.
1075. Sire John sothulle • de gout a vn egle de argent.
1076. Sire John Maulenerer • de gout od le chef de or a vn baston goboune de argent e de azur.
1077. Sire John daubeney • de gout a vne fesse endente de ermyne en le chef iiij moles dor e vn label de azure.
1078. Sire Henri de skrop • de azur a vne bende de or en la bende vn lion passanze de pourpre.
1079. Sire Wallfauconberge • de argent a vn lion de azur e vn baston goboune de or e de gout.
1080. Sire John de Cleudcnone • de or a vn lion de azur Corone de gout.
1081. Sire John de sottone • de or od le chef de gout a vn lion rampand de azur.
1082. Sire Henri faufonberge • de argent a ij barres masche de sable.
1083. Sire Geoffrey de Opsale • de argent a vne Crois de sable.
1084. Sire Huge de holingeshened • Meisme les armes en la Crois vn molet de or.
1085. Sire John de Walkinglim • de veer a ij barres de gout.
1086. Sire Richard de Burlington • de gout a iij ours de argent.
1087. Sire Huge de Elaunde • de argent a vne bende de gout e iij escalops de or.
1088 Sire Walf de monceastr • burele de argent e de gout a vne bende de sable e iij escalops de or.
1089. Sire Gerard de onsflet • de argent a vne fesse de azur a iij flufs de or.
1090. Sire Henri de Kyngestone • de sable a vn lion de or od la couve forchiet e vn label de argent.
1091 Sire Thomas de Bork • de argent a vn daunce de sable en la daunce iij besans de or.
1092. Sire Rob't Tyllol • de gout a vn lion rampand de argent e vn baston de azur.
1093. Sire Willm Mauleuener • de argent a iij leuerers de gout.
1094. Sire John de Cornayles • de argent a iij Corfs de sable.
1095. Sire John de oeure • qrtile de or e de gout a vn bende de sable en la bende iij escalops de argent.
1096. Sire Thomas de Coleuile • de or a vne fesse de gout en la fesse iij lionceus de argent.
1097. Sire John Malebis • de argent a iij testes de bis de gout.
1098. Sire John de haueringtone • de sable frette de argent.
1099. Sire Michel de haueringtone • Meisme les armes a vn label de or.
1100. Sire Walf de striklande • de argent a iij barres e vn qtrter de gout.
1101. Sire Thomas le rous • de ermyne od le chef endente de gout a iij escalops de argent.
1102. Sire Rob't de Ekeleshale • de sable a vne bende e vj melos de or.
1103. Sire Rob't de asscheby • de argent a vn lion de sable bilette de or.
1104. Sire Thomas de schefeld • de or a vne fesse e vj garbes de gout.
1105. Sire Roberd de Conestable • quartile de veer e de gout a vn bastoun engrele de or.
1106. Sire John de monateny • de gout a vne bende e vj merlos dor en la bende vn molet de vert.
INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM.

1107. Sire Joh' n de mounteny · de goul a vne bende e vj merelos dor a vj coties dor.
1108. Sir' Joh'n deyville · de goul flourite de argent a vn lyon Ram-pant dargent.
1109. Sir' Joh'n de coyners · dazure on la maunche dor e on la meyn.
1110. Sire Rob't de coyners · de or on la maunche de aszure e on la meyn.

An account of the “Parliamentary” Roll of Arms may be found in Genealogist, vol. v., p. 14. The above is the version from the Cotton MS. Caligula A. xviiij. For the convenience of readers the entries have been numbered, and a point placed between name and blazon, but in all other respects the manuscript has been carefully and literally followed. In the printed copy, as in the manuscript, the letter “y” takes the place of the “thorn” letter. The italics signify entries added in a later hand, which, though the writer has striven to assimilate it to the earlier script, is evidently no earlier than the end of the fifteenth century.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 212.)

CHAMBERS, John, ob. 15 June 1635—Inq. at Denbigh 25 Sept. 11 Car. 1. — Denbigh—Charles s. & h., act. 14; 3 younger sons & 2 daus.
CHAMBERS, Katherine, widow, ob. 2 April 15 Car. 1. (1st husband . . . . Carew)—Inq. at High Holborn 9 Nov. 16 Car. 1.—Middlesex—John Carew s. & h. of his mother, act. 20.
CHAMBERS, Thomas, of Northdighton, ob. 28 Jan. 33 Eliz.—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks—Richard s. & h., act. 14.
CHAMBRE, Calcot, gent., ob. 20 Nov. 35 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. at Banbury 11 July 37 Eliz.—Oxford—Calcot Chambre brother & h. male, act. 19, 20 Nov. aforesaid.
CHAMER, Robert, gent., ob. 20 Aug. 6 Edw. 6—Inq. at Shap 1 Feb. 1 Mary Westmorland—Walter s. & h., act. 14.
CHAMPION, Gawin, Esq (s. & h. of Arthur C., Knt., will 29 Mar. 20 Eliz. at Shale, ob. there) will 20 May 30 Eliz., ob. 27 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Totnes 17 July 34 Eliz.—Devon—Arthur Champynchronous, Esq., s. & h., act. 12.
CHAMPNAYNS, Peter, ob. 10 July 23 Hen. 8—Inq. 28 Oct. 23 Hen. 8—Devon—John s. & h., act. 13 &c.
CHAMPNEYS, Thomas, ob. 25 Mar. ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 4 Nov. 17 Hen. 8—Wilt.—Thomas s. & h., act 6 mo.

CHAMPNEYS, Thomas, ob. 25 March 16 Hen. 8—Inq. at Bridgewater, 21 Oct. 19 Hen. 8—Somerset—Thomas s. & h. act. 3.


CHANDOS, Gray, Lord Chandos, Baron of Sudeley, ob. at Sudeley 10 Aug. 19 Jac. 1.—Inq. at Winchcomb 11 Jan. 19 Jac. 1.—Gloucester, Wilt.—George, Lord Chandos s. & h., act. 1.

CHANDOS, William, Lord, ob. 18 Nov. 45 Eliz.—Inq. at Marlboro' 3 Oct. 7 Jac. 1.—Wilt. — "Gratius" [Grey] Bridges, Lord Chandos, s. & h., act. 21 &c.

CHANNEN, John, gent., ob. 29 June ult.—Inq. at Northampton Castle, 26 Oct. 20 Hen. 8—Northampton—William s. & h., act. 17.

CHAPLAIN, Roger, gent., ob. 14 Feb. 3 Car. 1.—Inq. at Ilminster 14 Aug. 4 Car. 1.—Somerset—Mary only d. & h., act. 6 mo. 7 days.

CHAPLAIN, William, gent., ob. 11 May 11 Eliz.—Inq. 11 Sept. 12 Eliz.—Somerset—Roger s. & h., act. 36.

CHAPMAN, Alexander, ob. 16 July 2 Mary—Inq. at Norwich 30 Oct. 2 & 3 Pr. & Mary—Norfolk—Thomas s. & h., act. 20; "Duddeleus" [Dudley] s. & h. by Anne wife of Alex. C., is act. 5.

CHAPMAN, Cecily (late wife of Richard C.), ob. 5 Aug. 26 Eliz.—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks.—Hugh Chapman s. & h., act. 8, 26 Eliz.

CHAPMAN, John, gent., ob. 27 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Louth 3 Nov. 7 Eliz.—Lincoln.—Robert s. & h., act. 22; Martin; Lawrence; John.

CHAPMAN, Peter, of Thriplowe, ob. 8 May 1561—Inq. at Cambridge 2 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Cambridge.—Joyce 1 d. & h., act. 3; Elizabeth 2 d., act. 1.

CHAPMAN, Richard, of Godmanham, ob. 6 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks.—Hugh s. & h., act. 17.

CHAPMAN, William, of London, brewer; ob. 28 Oct. 36 Hen. 8—Inq. at Harlow 16 July 37 Hen. 8—Essex.—Thomas Chand brother & h. then act. 41.

CHARGE, John, gent., ob. at Apsley—Inq. 14 June, 37 Eliz.—Bedford—Richard Sanders & Thomas Pen are cons. & next heirs.

CHARGE, John, Esq., ob. 17 Aug. 10 Eliz. s.p.—Inq. 10 Oct. 10 Eliz.—Robert brother & h., act. 18.

CHARLETON, William, ob. 11 Nov. 3 Ed. 6—Inq. at Morpeth 8 Jan. 3 Ed. 6—Northumberland—William s. & h., act. 30 &c.

CHARNOCK, Robert, will 12 May 37 Hen. 8, ob. 4 Feb. 1 Ed. 6—Inq. at Shefford 4 Mar. 4 Ed. 6—Bedford.—Richard s. & h., act. 18; Francis; William.

CHATER, Thomas, ob. 25 Mar. 1611—Inq. at Beverley 8 May 17 Car. 1.—Yorks. —Durham.—John s. & h., act. 5.

CHATFIELD, John, ob. 10 Sept. 1638—Inq. at East Grinstead, 15 Jan. 14 Car. 1.—Sussex.—John s. & h., act. 13.

CHATWYN, William, Esq., ob. 10 April ult.—Inq. at Warwick 5 Aug. 38 Hen. 8—Warwick.—Thomas s. & h., act. 38, married to Joan . . .
CHAUNDELER, Thomas, gent., ob. 11 Feb. 6 Eliz. at Abbott Barton—Inq. 18 May 6 Eliz.—Southampton—William s. & h., act. 6 &c.
CHAUNTERELL, Arthur, gent., ob. 9 June 7 Eliz. at Faxton, s.p.—Inq. April 8 Eliz.—Northampton—John Haselwood, cons. & h.
CHAWORTH, John, Kn.t., ob. 3 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Nottingham 15 Oct. 5 & 6 Ph. & M.—Notts, Sussex.—George s. & h., act. 9.
CHEKE, Henry, Esq., ob. 22 June ult.—Inq. 11 Jan. 29 Eliz.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., act. 15.
CHESHAM, William, ob. 14 Feb. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 20 Aug. 17 Eliz.—Surrey—William s. & h., act. 27.
CHENEY, Anne, widow, ob. 18 May 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Todyngton 6 Aug. 4 Eliz.—Bedford—Henry s. & h., act. 22.
CHENEY, Robert, Esq., ob. 14 Sept. 1639.—Inq. at Ampthill 18 Aug. 7 Car. 1.—Bedford, Bucks—Thomas s. & h., act. 11, 20 March last.
CHENEY, Thomas, ob. 22 Feb. 8 Car. 1.—Inq. at York 13 Ap. 13 Car. 1—Yorks—Anne, Elizabeth, & Jane, duns. & coheirs.
CHERRINGTON, Thomas, ob. 17 Oct. 5 & 6 Ph. & M.—Inq at Salop 30 April 4 Jac. 1.—Salop—Thomas s. & h., act. 60.
CHESMAN, Christopher, of Lastingham, ob. 20 Mar. 26 Eliz.—Inq. at Malton 13 Sept. 31 Eliz.—Yorks—William s. & h., act. 15 &c.
CHESMAN, Robert, of Dormedeswell, Esq., ob. 13 July ult., will 4 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. 28 Oct. 1 Edw. 6—Middlesex—Anne only d. & h., act. 16 y. 3 mo., married to Francis Chamberlayne, Esq., s. & h. of Leonard C.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.


On taking up this goodly volume, dealing as it does with the history of one of the most ancient and interesting of English families, we were led to expect a rare genealogical treat, an expectation which has, in part at least, been fully realized. If Mr. Granville had been content to confine his attention to that part of the Grenville pedigree which is well within the scope of comparatively modern history, and to editing the valuable collection of family letters which constitute far the most interesting portion of the book, we should have had nothing but praise to
utter. Unfortunately something more than mere editorial skill is needed in dealing with a pedigree which professes to stretch back in direct male line to Rollo, Duke of Normandy. A profound knowledge of early genealogy, and the ability to sift that which is true from that which is false in the work of others are also requisite. That the author of this book is somewhat lacking in these qualities is evident from his acceptance, in defiance of dates and other probabilities, of the boasted claim of the Grenvilles to descend from the Conqueror's kinsman, Hamon Dentatus, through a supposed younger son, Richard de Grenville. Now all that appears to be known concerning this Richard is that he was a tenant of the honour of Gloucester under Robert, Earl of Gloucester, and his wife Mabel, daughter of Robert Fitzhamon, and grand-daughter of Hamon Dentatus, and that he founded Neath Abbey circa 1129, though here said to have come over at the Conquest. Richard de Grenville's first wife, we are told, was "Isabel, the only daughter of Walter Gifford, Earl of Buckingham, in England, and of Longueville, in Normandy, who was coheir with her aunt Rohesia (wife of Richard Fitz Gilbert, Lord of Clare) of the great possessions and lordships pertaining to that family." According to the best modern authorities Rohesia was sister and eventual coheir of Walter Gifford, first Earl of Buckingham, and it is hardly necessary to point out that she certainly would not have been coheir to her brother had he had a daughter leaving issue by Richard de Grenville. For the statement that Richard's son married "Adelina, daughter of Robert de Bellemont, Earl of Mellent in France and first Earl of Leicester in England," and widow of Hugh Montfort, no authority is given, and it must therefore be received with caution. We must add that we are by no means prepared to accept Mr. Granville's identification of William, a younger son of the first Richard de Grenville, with William de Corbeil, Archbishop of Canterbury, or to acknowledge the descent of the Buckinghamshire Grenvilles, as it is here given, from the Devonshire stock. But to proceed with the pedigree. Richard, the founder of Neath Abbey, was succeeded by his son Richard, who is said to have died while on crusade 1147. His son and heir, also named Richard, is here stated to have been knighted in 1200, i.e., fifty-three years after his father's death, and to have died four years subsequently, leaving a youthful family, all under age, and a widow young enough to marry again! It is unfortunate that no reference is given to the charter of 14th Sept. 1204, quoted on p. 31, for it is impossible to make much of the abstract given. Neither are we told the place of custody of the confirmation charter on pages 32-33, which is the more to be regretted as the seal appended thereto is said to be charged with the Grenville arms, and might therefore give some definite clue as to when this curious coat was first assumed. Mr. Granville, referring to a letter written by Dennis Granville, Dean of Durham, during his exile in France after the deposition of James II, tells us that the Dean found these arms on the tomb of Hamon Dentatus at Corbeil; and also that previously to the end of the seventeenth century they existed on one of the citadel gates of the town of Granville in Normandy. Our readers will, however, remember Mr. Planché's suggestion that the three elazions were borrowed from a badge of the De Clares, under whom
the Grenvilles held their lands. Again, had the date of the writ of
dower, mentioned on page 31, as having been brought by Jane, widow
of Richard Grenville (here styled the fifith) been given to us, we might
have been enabled to test the truth of the identification of the
lady's husband with the Richard de Greyvill, who according to Annales
de Theokesberia was in 1211 buried "in capitulo Sancti Jacobi Bri-
tollis." If this identification be correct Richard's son, Bartholomew,
must have survived his father by about eighty-five years. The pedigree
is at this point supported in substance by the excellent evidence of the
Plea Rolls (Gynaecologist, N.S., vol. x, p 92), and Mr. Granville is entitled
to the credit of having avoided the errors into which some other
compilers of Grenville pedigrees have fallen. But why does he add
"Earl of Mellent" to the name of Thomas Beaumont, whose daughter
Joyce married Sir Theobald Grenville? We may now pass to the latter
part of the pedigree, which may be said to commence with Sir Richard
Grenville, the hero of "the Revenge." Sir Richard's memory will
always be dear to his countrymen, and at the present time when
England may be again about to enter upon another struggle for naval
supremacy, the story of his gallant fight acquires renewed interest. The
indomitable spirit of Sir Richard was inherited by his grandson, the
chivalrous Sir Bevill, who amid the troublous times in which he passed his
life, from his early youth, when he was inclined to follow Sir John Eliot,
in opposition to the arbitrary measures of his sovereign, till his death
at the battle of Lansdowne, loyally fighting for that sovereign's crown,
was honoured alike by friends and foes. The letters which are here
published between Sir Bevill and his wife are of the greatest interest,
and help us to form a true understanding of their mode of life and
habits of thought. No one can read them and the other family
correspondence included in this work without regretting that a large
collection of Grenville letters were, according to Mr. Granville's preface,
ruthlessly destroyed by George, Lord Carteret, in the early part of the
present century. Sir Bevill's anxiety about the education of his son is
almost painful to read, especially when we remember that he was fated
to lose him just as he was entering upon manhood. In strange contrast
to Sir Bevill was his brother Sir Richard, whose temper embittered by
his unhappy quarrels with his wife, rendered him odious even to his
own party. A certain degree of uncertainty seems to surround Sir
Richard's only son, who in the pedigree which accompanies the volume,
is said to have been "hanged by the Roundheads." The truth of this
statement seems to be very doubtful, and perhaps the tradition arose
from the story which we find on page 282. Sir Bevill's eldest surviving
son was at the Restoration created Earl of Bath, and is now represented
as senior coheir by the Duke of Sutherland; while from his (Sir Bevill's)
third son Bernard, the present author derives, also however in the
female line, for the Grenvilles of Stow have for more than a century
been without a known male heir, a fate which has quite recently
befallen their namesakes the Grenvilles of Wotton. The book is
illustrated with photographs of family portraits, which the reader will
no doubt be glad to possess, for he cannot fail to be fascinated with the
many brilliant and interesting characters which the Grenville family
has produced.
Searches into the History of the Gillman or Gilman Family.

By Alexander W. Gillman. London (Elliot Stock).

In our last issue a notice appeared of a portion of this volume, "The Gillmans of Highgate," and we now propose to deal with the whole work containing accounts of various families of Gilman or Gillman. It is unnecessary to dwell on the mystic descent of a certain Cylmyn Droed Dhu temp. 820, as it is clear that, except for the fact that arms similar to those ascribed to him by Welsh bards were granted by Elizabethan Heraldic to a Gylemin of Troyle in Anglesea and a Gilman of Surrey, there is nothing to show that he had any descendants of the name of Gilman. The author gives a pedigree from this Cylmyn which, though in reality his own compilation, he says is "from the 'Heraldic Visitation of Wales,' by Lewys Dwyn, in 1586, and Harleian MSS., No. 1969, British Museum, the 'English Baronetage' 1741, and other sources." On this pedigree hangs the value of Mr. Gillman's deductions, which will be found to be without an iota of evidence to support them. In fact they are incorrect. From Cylmyn Droed Dhu about a dozen generations are given, to none of which appears the name of Cylmyn or Gilman, but we read that a Richard ap Robert ap Meredydd, living in the sixteenth century, "took the surname of Cylmyn, after his ancestor Gilman Droed Dhu," living in the ninth century! Such an extraordinary statement appeared to demand an examination of the Harl. MS. 1969 quoted, and we find that this Richard is not called Cylmyn, and moreover in other and more reliable MSS. to which the author has access, he is called Richard Glyn, that he had a brother William Glyn, a brother Edmund Glyn, a son William Glyn, and a grandson William Glyn, and apparently no son John. He is styled of Naulhex in Carnarvonshire, and not of Troyle. The author continues his pedigree to a John Gilman, whom he makes the ancestor of an Irish family, yet later on acknowledges that a wide search has been ineffectual to prove this point. The latter conjecture is probably not far off the mark, but the attempted identification of Richard, father of John Gilman of Troyle, with Richard ap Robert ap Meredydd is untenable. Of the various families of the name contained in this volume we note that the Gilmans of Norfolk and America are derived from a common ancestor, one Edward Gilman of Caston, who died in 1573; the Gilmans of Belgium from a Thomas, living at the end of the fifteenth century; the Gilmans of China from an Anthony, of Wilts, born 1731; the Gilmans of Highgate (the author's family) from John, of Great Yarmouth, married 1777; the Gilmans of Ireland (referred to above) from John, of Curraheen, who died 1644, and pedigrees culled from the College of Arms and the British Museum are also given. The volume being stamped with the coat and crest granted in 1584 may possibly mislead persons whose names appear in this publication into thinking themselves entitled to use them as the family insignia, but the name Gilman suggests other derivations than that from Cylmyn with the Black Leg, although such a possibility is not touched upon in the chapter on the orthography of the name. Viewed as a collection, this effort of Mr. Alexander W. Gillman is a distinct addition to genealogical works, provided his problematical deductions are ignored by the reader. The illustrations are good, and the chart pedigrees from official sources are valuable.
Prehistoric Man in Ayrshire. By John Smith. London. (Elliot Stock.)

Mr. Smith has dealt with a difficult subject in a painstaking and capable manner. Both the antiquary and the geologist will appreciate the numerous illustrations, which greatly add to the utility and attractiveness of the work. A map of Prehistoric Ayrshire forms the frontispiece.

Notes and Queries.

Faramus of Boulogne.—The Red Book of the Exchequer supplements the Pipe Rolls, shewing that Faramus held his Wendover estate as early as 1157. King Henry's charter to him, therefore, must belong to that year.

On p. 312 of the Third Report on Historical MSS, there is calendared a grant, by the Burgesses of Bridgwater, of a burgage to Faramus, the dyer, in the time of Edward I. Bridgwater is sufficiently near to Martock to make it probable that he was in some way of the stock of Faramus of Boulogne.

Le Poner Family.—I am glad to see Mr. Round exposing the attempt (or as he rightly calls it the "jugglery") to turn the "le" into "de." Just the same thing was tried with the Howards. Le Heyward became "de Howard."

Le Poir, Le Pouvre, Le Povere, le Povre, and le Powre, all occur in my Calendar to Norfolk Fines. Some of the names may mean, as Mr. Round suggests, le Pounhier, but the majority surely mean "the poor man" simply.

May I append a query? What is the meaning of the surname Le Peyvere—very common with us in Norfolk? Walter Rye.

Riddell of Riddell.—A recent leader in the Daily News says of this family "they can show a Pope's Bull of the tenth century authorizing the then Riddell to marry a relation within the forbidden degrees, so says Sir Walter Scott."

Can any of your readers say what foundation there is for this statement?

A Southron.

Wade Family of America and England.—At the request of many members of the family the undersigned is collecting genealogical material for a history of the Wade family, especially of the descendants of Jonathan Wade, who landed in New England in 1632. All English material will be most gratefully acknowledged and included in the work. Correspondence with any English members of the family is solicited.

Stuart C. Wade.

1251 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
The

Parish Registers

of

Street, Co. Somerset.
Jan. 25. Susanna da. of Richard Crane & June his w.

Jan. 29. Elizabeth da. of Tristram (Treway) & Margaret his w.

Feb. 19. Mary da. of Abraham Scott & Charity his w.

March 2. Sara da. of Thomas Rush & Sara his w.

March 21. Arthur s. of Bartolomew Slade & Mary his w.

(The there is the space of half an inch between this last and the former entry, the latter being in a much later hand, but the year 1636 and 28 day can be traced; in the opposite column is an entry or two, but quite illegible, in the same hand. The page is scribbled on in several places. The original hand is the same, though the ink varies from blue and black to rust colour.)

**Marriages.**

Aug 18. John Penie and Rebecca Coward.

(Here is written John White his hand and pen 1702).

**Burials.**

April 25. Margaret, w. of William Waters.

May 10. Margaret Gundry. 21

Aug. 5. Alice Gundry.

Sept. 2. Robert Keene. 22

Dec. 5. Alice da. of Abraham Gundry.

John s. of Matthew Bell.

Jan. 6. Elizabeth w. of Owen Batt.

Feb. 4. Elizabeth White, widow. 21

March 2. Thomas Rush.

Tho. Close minister.

Marshall Gundry

John Grenard

\[ \text{Wardens.} \]

---

21 The will of Margaret Gundry of Street spinster, dated 19 April 1636. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish 10s. Mentions Brother Tristram Gundry; sister Alice Gundry; John Gundry "my uncle"; and his sons John, Giles, and Tristram; Margaret Gundry and Alice Gundry daughters of Abraham Gundry. Residuary legatee and executor brother Arthur Gundry, Overseers Abraham Gundry and Matthew Stower. Total of Inventory £77 10s. Prov. 19 May 1636. There is a note appended of money owed to testatrix by John Powl, Roger Clapp, Edward Clapp, Robert Road, William Amosse, Alexander Wither, John Chappell, "upon specialty," Abraham Gundry, Matthew Stower, Arthur Gundry.

22 This Robert Keene's will describes him as of Street husbandman. In it he names; Cousin Mary Fry; Isabella Pearson; Matthew Kelly; William Waters; John Williams, senior; Alice Sergeant; Morris Smith; brother Philip Keene and his two children; Brother John Keene; brother James Keene 10s. at 21; servant Margerie Fry, by the hand of Robert Batt 10s., for her use until 21, then for her two sisters Cathie and Susan; "my man Alexander Huit," a rusted coat; cousin Agnes Barrowe 2s.; and her dam. Agnes Barrowe "my bible"; "my minister" Mr. Thomas Close 10s.; Edward Taylor; John Clipper; Richard Squire and his sister; Thomas "my godson"; godson Joseph James; goddaughter Abigail Parker; Joseph Batt; Bridget Parker. Residue to wife Marian Keene who is to be executrix. Proved at Wells 2 Sept. 1636. Inventory £125 3s. ld. We do not find recorded the burial of Agnes Keene, sister of the above, but her will which follows shows that she died the year before her brother Robert. The will of Agnes Keene of Street spinster dated 3 July 1635. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish 10s. Brother James Keene £11 and certain horses, he then under age. Brother Robert Keene 10s. and Marian his w. 10s. Brother Philip Keene 50s. John Keene son of brother Philip Keene, and to his child unborn. To Mr. Thomas Close 6s. 8d. Brother John Keene; Margaret w. of brother Philip; Sister Alice; Margaret Roode; Alice Roode; goddaughter Agnes Barrowe; Agnes Barrowe the elder; Aunt Westlake; Cousin Agnes Chard; John Roode and William Roode; Edith Hyett and Elizabeth Hyett; Sara Browne; Anna Batt and Mary Batt; Margery Fry; Mr. Timothy Batt; Tristram Gundry; John Hyde, all small legacies. Executor and residuary legatee, brother John Keene. Proved at Wells 13 Feb. 1635.

---

21 Elizabeth White of Street. Will dated 21 April 1636. To be buried in the
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

1637.

Christenings.

Robert s. of .......
Arthur s. of ........
Thomas s. of ........
John s. of Richard Stower.
Elizabeth da. of John Groome.
Thomas s. of John Tucker.
Robert s. of John Hiett.
Edward s. ...........

(This is on the upper outside corner which has been damaged, and mostly quite obliterated.)

Marriages.

George Coward & Elizabeth .......
William Limbrie & Joane ......

Burials.

Edith da. of .......
Sept. 25. Elizabeth Marshall, widow.
Sept. 27. Tri.tram Gundry.24
Nov. 25. Alice w. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan. 7. Edith da. of Richard Crane.

Tho. Close minister,
Robert Batt 
William Amosse } churchwardens.

Christenings.

1638.

Aug. 19. Mary da. of John Chappell & Jane his w.
Aug. 19. Alice da. of Morrice Smith & his w.
Sept. 16. Nicholas s. of Richard Reeves & Audry his w.


24 Will of Tristram Gundry. Unfortunately about one-third of the sheet on which this will is written has been eaten away from the upper left hand corner, which leaves many relationships uncertain, and there are a great many mentioned. To the poor of Street 10s. Names, John Stower; uncle John Gundry; Bartholomew Stower; Mathew Stower; late sister Margaret Gundry; sister Mary Stower; Thomas Stower; Elizabeth Gundry; Uncle William Roode; Aunt Eleanor Roode; Aunt Audry Roode; John, William, Margaret, and Alice Roode children of Daniel Roode of Street; Roger Roode s. of Robert Roode; Margaret Gundry dau of Abraham Gundry; Father Richard Gundry, "a gold ring he gave my mother Mary"; sister Alice Gundry, deceased; children of John Coward, son, my ......; Robert Coward; aunt Hester Mosse; Joane Parker, my aunt; Edith Parker, dau. of aunt Joane Parker; Aunt Agnes Withie, and her dau. Mary Withie; Uncle William Withie, "my great Bible"; Cousin Katherine Burt; John Keene, "my book which is Mr. Dirkes work"; James Keene; Timothy, Jasper, Anna, and Mary Batt children of Robert Batt; Alexander Hulett; Christopher Stivord; Richard Fry; Edith Liett; Sarah Browne; Agnes Barree, widow; Johane Helliger, widow; Thomas Helliger; John Marnard, jun. ; Thomas Pope; Henry Rush. Brother Arthur Gundry residuary legatee and executor. Proved at Wells 30 Oct. 1637.

The following is the will of the husband of one of the legatees named in the above will:—Thomas Barry of Street husbandman will dated 13 Aug. 1631. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street.  Names his dau. Agnes a brass pot and 12d. Residue to wife Agnes Barry.  Witnesses Thomas Close minister, and John Lyon.  Inventory taken by Daniel Roode, William Roode, Thomas Pope and John Hyett, on 29 Aug. 1631.  Proved at Wells 6 Oct. 1631.
## The Registers of Street, Co. Somerset

### Marriages

- April 1: Thomas Stower and Agnes Deacon.
- April 18: William Simons and Elizabeth Roode.

### Burials

- May 8: Agnes w. of Andrew Grinstead.
- May 15: William Duffen.
- May 24: Robert s. of Gregory Amos.
- June 1: Mary da. of John Ker.
- July 1: Tristram Coward.
- Aug. 20: Susanna w. of William Meade.
- Sept. 16: Amie w. of James Whippy.
- Sept. 22: Moll w. of Thomas Pope.
- Sept. 30: Roger Chaplin.
- Nov. 4: Elizabeth w. of Christopher Stride.
- Nov. 5: Margery w. of Thomas Crosse, clerk.
- Nov. 5: Mary da. of John Chappell.
- Nov. 10: Jane da. of John Marrard.
- Dec. 29: Richard Prenis.
- Jan. 23: Giles Groomes the elder.
- Jan. 27: Roger s. of Roger Barnard.
- Feb. 8: Margaret w. of Robert Roode.
- Feb. 27: Elizabeth da. of Roger Roode.

**Thos. Crosse minister**

**Robert James**

**John Groomes**

**1639**

### Christenings

- May 12: George s. of Phillibert Withe & Susanna his w.

---


The following cannot be the husband of the above, surely, though the name of the relict is Agnes. John Batte, senior of Street husbandman; will dated 6 May 1659. To be buried in the churchyard of Street, names, son John Batte, daughters Elizabeth Faith and Margaret. Residuary legatee and executor, his wife Agnes. Proved 10 Oct. 1659.

26 The will of Roger Chaplen of Street, dated 12 Aug. 1638. Daughter Margaret to have the shop and the chamber which she now occupies, a sheet, with two shirts, a jerkin, and doublet for her husband. Daughter Mary Reeves what is in her husband’s hands, and a shirt, pair of breeches, and jerkin, for her husband. Daughter Mary Norman a bed and bedding, four platters, a brass candlestick, croche and a shirt with hand bands. Son Philip Chaplen’s children. Daughter Mary’s children. Daughter Margaret’s children. To the poor 10s. Son Philip Chaplen residuary legatee and executor. Proved at Wells 12 March 1658. Witnesses George Stower and John Davis.

27 Elizabeth Withe of Street widow, will dated 2 Jan. 1615. To the church of Street 6s. 8d. To the poor of Street 10s. To the Cathedral church
July 21. Robert s. of Robert Amosse & Jone his w.
Sept. 22. Mary da. of Edward Taylor & Agnes his w.
Oct. 6. Henry s. of Edward Warren & Jone his w.
Nov. 10. Elizabeth da. of John Coward & Alice his w.
Dec. 1. Lydia da. of Abraham Gundry & Mary his w.
Dec. 27. Thomas s. of Robert Badman & Mary his w.
Feb. 2. Thomas s. of Henry Reeves & Jone his w.
March 14. Alice da. of Thomas Puddle & Jone his w.

Marriages.

Oct. 3. Robert Paddocke and Alice Roode.
Nov. 4. Richard Bartlett and Edith Hicke.
Feb. 17. George Stower and Alice Scotten.

Burials.

April 6. Dorothy w. of George Stower.
April 9. Mary Paine.
April 15. William Roode.
June 8. Matthew Parker.
Oct. 2. Margaret w. of Daniel Roode.
Nov. 23. George Parker.
Feb. 18. John Hare sen.\(^{2}\)

Tho. Closse minister Robert Roode Robert Roode
Thom. Stower churchwardens.

(Here a later hand has written the institution of "Mr. Walter Raleigh," as before only the date is 22nd, instead of the 21st Nov.)

1610.

Christenings.

April 19. Margarett da. of Richard Consens & Elizabeth his w.
Sept. 13. Thomas s. of Thomas Stower & Agnes his w.
Sept. 20. Mary da. of Robert Reeves & Mary his w.
Nov. 15. Richard s. of Richard Forest & Julyan his w.
Nov. 15. Edith da. of William Meade & Amie his w.
Jan. 1. Mary da. of John Grooms & Ann his w.
Jan. 10. John s. of George Rood & Mary his w.
Jan. 10. Richard s. of John Hiet & Alice his w.
Feb. 2. William s. of Alexander Withy & Amy his w.
Feb. 11. Mary da. of Richard Stower & Alice his w.

(Here a later hand has written across the page the notice given already of Mr. Walter Raleigh taking possession of the Rectory.)

of Wells 12d. Three daughters Francis, Katherine and Elizabeth Withie, £200 to be equally divided between them at twenty-one. Thomas Durston of Cattcott to be guardian of Francis. Mrs. Deyer of Street (if it please her) to be guardian of Katherine. John Marnard and Joane his w. of Street, to be guardians of Elizabeth. S. Phillibert Withie, £20 at twenty-one, my brother William Roe to be his guardian. S. George Withie £50 at twenty-one, my father Thomas Roe to be his guardian. Brothers William and Thomas Roe of Thomas Durston. Thomas, William and Giles Durston. Sarah and Gertrude dau. of William Roe. Brother-in-law William Withie 20s. and 2o's more from Joane Grimstead, now in her hands; to the said Joane Grimstead a petticoat now at the dyers. Sister Joane Durston. "Good wright friend Mrs. Sericamunt." Brothers-in-law John and Alexander Withie, Edith Jeanes w. of Andrew Jeanes, Father Thomas Roe residuary legatee and executor. Overseers, Brother-in-law Thomas Durston and brothers William and Thomas Roe. Proved at Wells 26 Jan. 1615.

THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

Marriages.

April 9. Thomas Vesse and Rebecca Allen.
April 21. Richard Craine and Elizabeth Stower.
March 2. Andrew Grimster and Mary Norman.
Feb. 11. John Fox and Edith Parker.

Burials.

June 7. William s. of William Lyde.
June 23. Thomas s. of Morrice Smith.
July 28. Elizabeth Roode widow.
Nov. 1. Thomas s. of John White.
Nov. 2. John Slade the elder.
Nov. 12. Mary Groomes.
Dec. 5. Edith da. of William Meade.
Jan. 31. Alice w. of George Stower.
Feb. 8. William s. of Alexander Withie.

Tho. Close Minister   Daniel Roode  
Arthur Gundry  
Churchwardens.

29 Margery Reeves of Street, widow. Will dated 17 Aug. 1615. To be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish is, and to the church 5s. To the church of Walton 5s. To Edith Goec, feather bed, bolster, pair of blankets, pair of sheets, coverlet, and bedstead on which I lie, and other goods. To Mary Goe, a small canvas sheet, "a dowesse sheet with a luckesame in the midst," &c. John Clapp son of Dorothy Goe, and Roger Clapp son of the said Dorothy, Elizabeth wife of Stephen Marnerd; John Lyde my brother's son; William Lyde, elder brother of the last; Mary Lyde; Grace Lyde; Elizabeth Lyde. William Lyde of Street. June Reeves. Jessy Batt; Robert Batt; Agnes Batt. William Goe residuary legatee and executor. Total of Inv. £52 - 8 - 4. Prov. at Wells 12 Oct. 1615.


32 Will of Edith Roode of Street widow, dated 2 June 1628. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To buy the books of Martyrs for the church of Street 5s. to be paid when the said books are bought. To the poor of Street 10s. Son John Roode. Son Thomas Roode and his two children. Son-in-law John Browne. John, Richard, James, William and Sarah children of the said John Brown. To the said Sarah Browne, £15, best petticoat red under petticoat, best smock, best hat, and two white whittles. Son-in-law Giles Groomes; dau. Mary Groomes and her six children, two of whom Annie and Elizabeth to have certain articles extra. Son William Roode. Son Daniel Roode an acre of wheat, a pair of blankets and second best coverlet. The four children of the said Daniel, of whom Alice to get the
1611.

Christenings.

..... Robert s. of John Kember & Eleanor his w.
..... Philip s. of John Davies & Mary his w.
..... John s. of John Shade & Frances his w.
..... John s. of Roger Rooke & Joane his w.
..... Judith da. of Henry Meade & ......
..... Jane da. of (quite gone).
..... Jane da. of Richard Crane & Elizabeth his w.
..... William base s. of Elizabeth ......
..... Mary da. of John Kember & Eleanor his w.
..... Johanna da. of William Shade & ......

(These are in the upper outside corner which, like the previous leaf, is much damaged, and portions quite gone.)

Marriages.

May ... William Catton and Mary Trenite.
May 27. John Jacklett and Dorothy Frye.31
Sept. 23. Edward Chappell and Alice Groones.
Jan. 15. Gregory Crandon and Elizabeth Cosens.
Sept. 30. Henry Clothier and Elizabeth Gundry.34

Marriages.

Mary Frye of Street widow. Will dated 10 March 1650. To the parish church of Street 3s. 4d., and to the poor 3s. 4d. Son William Frye. Grandchild Mary Jacklett £20. Grandsons Thomas and John Jacklett 10s. each. A chattle lease of 1 acre 1 rood Meadow in Wottons Mead in Butleigh parish for 2000 years to daughter Mary Jacklett during her widowhood, then to her son John Jacklett. Mary Masters 1s. Elizabeth White 1s. A lease of two acres of wood in Butleigh from Robert Hedditch for a great number of years, for the same purpose. Residuary legatee and executor daughter Dorothy Jacklett. Proved 10 Jan. 1660.


Thomas Sherwood of Street, will dated 10 July 1558. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street; to that church 12 pence; to the Cathedral church of Wells 4 pence. To son John, “a wean and the whealess.” The three children of the said John, namely Mark, John and Robert. Daughter-in-law Alice Sherwood. Residue to son Christopher Sherwood. Proved 26 April 1559.

April 23. Robert s. of John Kember.
Oct. 11. John s. of John Slade.
Nov. 5. Thomas s. of Robert Bodman.
Dec. 2. Robert s. of John Williams.
Jan. 10. Thomas Carie of Wells.
Jan. 28. Walter Reeves.
Feb. 8. Margaret Greene.

The. Close minister    Matthew Stower
Giles Groones  } churchwardens.

Christenings.

1642.

May 19. John s. of Robert Amos & Jone his w.
May 29. William s. of Morrice Smith and Basil his w.
July 5. Johanna da. of Thomas Helliger and Frances his w.
Sept. 18. ..... da. of Edward Taylor and Agnes his w.
Oct. 2. ..... Arthur Slade and Mary his w.
Nov. 6. ..... John Slade and Frances his w.
Nov. 13. ..... Joseph (?) Scott and Dorothy his w.
Nov. 27. ..... da. of Thomas Roode and Frances his w.
Dec. 11. ..... Giles Groones and Judith his w.
Jan. 8. ..... John Pitman and Marion his w.
Jan. 22. ..... William (?) Kelway and Elizabeth his w.

Marriages.

April 22. George Stower and Christian Roode.27
April 22. William Crane and Susanna Grimster.
May 12. John James and Susanna Coward.28

27 George Stower of Street, blacksmith; will dated 11 April 1613. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To wife Christian Stower, a pig, a bed filled with horn dust, one yellow blanket, one white blanket, a coffer with a till, use of other articles in the kitchen, two bed-taeds, use of outhouses, during widowhood. Brother Matthew Stower. Thomas and John sons of brother Thomas Stower. Sister Margaret Puddle, widow. Mary and Alice dau.s. of brother Richard Stower. Matthew son of brother Matthew Stower, a chest. John son of brother Matthew Stower a coffer with lock and key. Abraham and Bartholomew, sons of the said Matthew, and Mary dau. of same Matthew. Elizabeth Crane. Father John Stower dec'd, will dated 15 Dec. 1621, and Jone his wife. John son of brother Richard Stower. Agnes, wife of brother Thomas Stower. Witnesses, John Davis, John x Synnes, William Meade (a fine signature). Proved at Wells 27th Sept. 1613.

28 The will of Robert Coward of Street husbandman dated 20 May 1618. Mentions the six children of Alice Coward of Street widow £3 each. The three children of John James of Street £1 each. The three children of John Man of Bradley £1 each. William Pavy son of "my sister Rebecca Pavy of Mark," Sister Gillen (Jlian) and sister Susan. Reside to John James, and sister Rebecca Pavy of Mark. Witnesses, Thomas Crorke, clerk, and Richard Edwarde, senior. Proved 9 Aug 1618.

The will of Tristram Coward of Street. Dated 11 Sept 1591. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To five of Andrew Coward's youngest children, viz. Edward Coward, Ess Coward, Robert Coward, Catherine Coward and Joan Coward. To poor of Glastonbury 15s. 4d., and to the poor of Street 10s. Sister Julian and her three children. Godson Robin Robines; Godson Thomas Walter; Goddaughter
June 23. Ambrose Swallowe Katherine Reeves.

Burials.

May 30. Mary Hiett, wid.
July 30. Robert s. of Abraham Gundry.
Sept. 11. 3 children of William Crane and Susan his w.
Sept. 21. Isabell Pearce.
Sept. 25. Giles s. of Edward Taylor.
Nov. 1. William s. of Morrice Smith.
Nov. 2. Alice Bolls.
Nov. 18. Jane da. of Richard Crane.
Nov. 22. Jane Wilkins the elder.
Dec. 1. ...... the wife of ryght.
Jan. 1. Mary Frewayes.
Jan. 30. ...... son of John Pitman.

[Signature]

Thomas Pope (churchwardens).
George Roode (churchwardens).

1613.

Christenings.

May ... John s. of John Jeanes & Susan his w.
......... George s. of George Roode & Mary his w. (No date.)

1614.

Christenings.

......... Sarah da. of Giles Raynols & Sarah his w., born Feb 4.
......... Thomas s. of Andrew Grimesed. (No date)
June 18. Marke son of John Daines & Margaret his w.
Dec. 26. ...... s. of John Coward & Alice his w.

Marriages.

Feb. 2. John Peenes and Flower Maynard.

Burials.

June 3. William Waters.
July 1. Widow Shade.
Aug. 15. Philip Hopkins.
Aug. 27. Waymouth Robins.
Sept. 3. Abrahama Stott sen.


40 The will of this Philip Roode was proved at Wells 22 Jan. 1611 by Roger.
1645.

Christenings.

May 26. Margaret da. of Richard Consens & Elizabeth his w.
May 26. Sarah da. of Peter Glasbrooke mister and Ann his w.
Sept. 7. John s. of Thomas Wootten junr. & Susanna his w.
Sept. 19. Richard s. of Richard Crane & Elizabeth his w.
Feb. 11. Dorothy da. of John Slade & Frances his w.
Nov. 1. Matthew s. of Thomas Stower & Anna his w.

Elizabeth da. of Giles Rannoles & Sarah his w. borne March 1.

Susan da. of John James & Susan his w. born Sept. 16.

Marriages.

April 7. Thomas Pope and Mary Wootten.
April 15. Edward Owen and Mary Slade.
April 11. Thomas Wootten and Susan Meade.
April 1 (sic) John Clither and Anna Foxcraft.
Feb. 2. Roach Crane (cl) and Alice Chipper.
Dec. 23. William Roode and Alice Parker.

Burials.

July 12. Joan Parker widow.
(Another note of Mr. Walter Raleigh's institution is inserted here.)
Nov 11 (sic). Francis Hellier.
March 10. Susan Hellier.

1646.

Christenings.

April 1. Nicholas s. of George Roool senr.

Roode. It is nuncupative, and styles him late of Street deceased, it further states that it was made about Shrovetide in 1613, when the said Philip Roode was about to go as a soldier, in the presence of Abraham Fry and Henry Fry both of Street. He confirmed the same by word of mouth in the presence of Hugh Crane of Street. By this will he gave all he possessed to his brother Roger Roode. Peter Glasbrooke declares that the said witnesses had been examined as to the truth of the same.

The above Philip and Roger Roode would appear to be sons of Roger Roode whose name does not occur in the Register, but whose will was proved at Wells 22 Jan 1611 by Roger Roode the surviving executor. In it he calls himself Roger Roode of Street husbandman and dates it 23 May 1613. He desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names, son-in-law Peter Sheppard, grandson Peter Sheppard, dau Mary Roode, Alice Cozens, “my old servant”. To son Daniel Roode 1s., to son Roger Roode, one close in Lower Houndwood, 1½ acres in Bull Meadow, 4 acres arable at Brokencross, 1 acre at Headen, 1 acre and ½ acre arable lying below Standale, 2½ acres on Standale, 1 acre arable at Double wall in the lower furlining, ½ an acre at Cockroade being his wester half, and 2½ acres in Overbrooks. He is at Fostway, and ½ acre at Legger's bush, ½ acre at Gosshale, 1 acre at Marshall's elme 2 acres at Cowdess close, ½ acre at Lyholte lane, ½ acre and a perch at Peeanes elme 1 acre at Rodwell, ½ acre at Portway Furlong, and ½ acre on Wexfield. To son Philip Roode 6 acres in Wexfield Park, 2½ acres in Lower Houndwood, 3 acres without Abraham Scott's house, 2 acres at Gaston, 1 acre in Standale, 1 acre at Double wall, ½ acre at Long Furlong head ½ acre in Midfield, ½ acre at Fostway "being my easter half acre there," ½ acre on the west of Richard Grimstead's 5 years', ½ acre at Cockroade, "being my easter half there." 1 acre at Fostway, "being my wester half there," 1 acre at Cross lane hedge. To my said two sons Roger and Philip two closes of meadow estimated at three acres called Birdle Benery, with four acres of arable land. The said two sons Roger and Philip Roode residuary legates and executors. Witnesses, Henry Fry and William Roode.

8 The burial of the Joanna Symes, whose will follows, is not on record.

Joanna Symes of Street, will dated 18 Dec. 1613. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. S. John Symes, Elizabeth Symes dau. of a John Symes. The second dau. of the said John, also his third dau. ; John s. of the said John Symes. The youngest child of the said "John Syme my son." Hester w. of William Amosse. Robert Hellier and Mary Hellier children of the said Hester Amosse. Residuary legatee and executor William Amosse. Prov. at Wells 28 March 1616.
June 3. Thomas s. of Thomas Wotton, senior.
April 2 (sic). Mullen da. of Abraham Robenes.
July 30. Matthew s. of William Roode.
June 19. Mary da. of John Reeves.
Aug. 28. John s. of John Bisship.
Aug. 28. William s. of Thomas Shired (sic but ? Sherwood).
Feb. 27. John s. of John Rogers.
March 22. Katherine da. of Morrice Smith.

(This last is added in another hand. Also here is written, "Joseph Sealy his hand and pen."

Marriages.

April 3. John Roggers and Anne Hurly.
May 4. Richard Kentt and Margaret Warre.
May 30. Jasper Batt and Edith ...kel (?)

Burials.

April 19. Alice Fry.
June ... Thomas Perc.
June ... Henry Reeves.
Oct. ... Dorothe Scott.

1647.

Christenings.

Oct. 21. George s. of George Collier.
Nov. 5. Anna da. of Thomas Robenes.
Nov. 2 (sic) Mary da. of Jasper Batt.
Jan. 6. John s. of Thomas Pope.
Feb. 25. Robert s. of Abraham Robenes.
March 10. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Wooton.

Marriages.


Burials.

April 10. Katheren da. of Morres (sic ? Smith, no surname given, see bapt. 1646).
June 1. Widdow Haish.
Oct. 7. John Coward.42
Oct. 27. Joan Coward.

1648.

Christenings.

May 27. Sara da. of Thomas Robenes.

42 The nuncupative will of John Coward the younger late of Street husbandman, who died 27 Aug. 1647, was proved at Wells 4 March 1647-8. It mentions his four elder children John, Robert, Agnes and Elizabeth, and his other three children, William, Tristram, and Mary Coward. Wife Alice Coward residuary legatee and executrix. In the presence of William Meade (a good signature), William Amosse (a cross), and John Peryon. Proved 4 March 1647-8. Inv. £206.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

Aug. 25. Lucie da. of Thomas Coemore.
Aug. 29. William s. of William Roode.
Nov. 9. John s. of William Meade.
Nov. 18. John base child of Eleanor Comber.
March 5. Mary da. of John Shade.
March 6. Mary da. of Thomas Frigge.

Marriages.

None.

Burials.

Dec. 25. Thomas Roode the elder departed this life.
March 1. Mary Knight departed this life.
March 20. Elizabeth Wootten was buried.

1649.

Christenings.

April 16. Anthony s. of Anthony Brodrick.
June 29. John s. of Morrish Smith.
July 22. Francis s. of Andrew Grimsted sec 1643.43
Oct. 25. Margaret da. of Thomas Stower.
Nov. 5. Susanna da. of William Lidie.
Nov. 6. Joan da. of John Stower.
Nov. 12. John s. of John Withy.
Dec. 29. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Wootten.
March 7. Mary da. of Thomas Pope.

Marriages.

Oct. 10. John Paddick and Alice Frie.
Jan. 7. Thomas Hellicr and Annes Barret.

Burials.

May 24. William Kindon.
June 15. Weymont Scatte.
June 16. Mary w. of George Roode.
Sept. 6. Margaret Farmer.
Nov. 5. William Lidie.
Dec. 2. Elizabeth Reeves.

1650.

Christenings.

April 13. Thomas s. of John Rogers.

43 Andrew Grimsted of Street. To wife 20s. William Withey 10s. to the poor
1671. No date of proof.
Marriages.

Nil.

In the space left are these lines:—

"My time has come
Death would no longer stay
he shoot his dart
and took my life away
Joseph Sealy his hand 1731."

Burials.

..... Widow Hett (no date).
April 18. Thomas Wootten.

1651.

Christenings.

Dec. 20. George s. of William Roode & Mary his w. born Feb. 2.
May 1. Thomas s. of Phillibeth Withy about the 1 of May born Sept. 2.
Dec. 31. Thomas s. of Henry Pope.
Nov. 8 Anna da. of Jasper and Edith Batt.
Jan. 1 Nicholas s. of John Jeanes.44
Nov. 30. Edward s. of Edward Whippey & Frances his w.
Nov. .... Joanna da. of ...
(There are other entries quite obliterated on this page, which contains 1651, 1652, and 1653; thus, Edward ... bap.; John s. of John ... ; Margaret da. of ... Pope).

1652.

Christenings.

March .. Richard s. of Richard Cosens born March 25.
April 10. Edward s. of Peter Glasbrooke.
July 22. Joseph and Benjamin sons of William and Amy Meade.
Aug. 5. Roger s. of Roger Roode & Alice his w.
Dec. 10. Joanna da. of Thomas and Anna Stower.
Jan. 15. Mary da. of John Meade and Judith his w.

Marriages.

None.

Burials.

Dec. 4. William Meade (but ?).
Feb. ... Mary Peple.
March 8. Thomas Vast.
..... ... Thomas Peple (but ?).

1653.

Christenings.

May 19. Hannah da. of Thomas Courter and Hannah his w.
May 23. William s. of George Roode and Joan his w.
Oct. 27. Robert s. of William Bond and Mary his w.

Births.


44 John Jeanes the elder of Street tailor, will dated 17 Nov. 1677. Mentions, son John Jeanes, farming utensils plough horses &c. Son Nicholas Jeanes £10 if he lives to come back to England, also property in Street in the possession of Dorothy Fisher, widow, if not then an interest in it to the wife of the said Nicholas, Daughter Susannah wife of John Lymbery. Daughter Joanna and her husband, Kinswoman Sarah Jeanes and her late father Nicholas Jeanes. My wife Susannah. No date of proof. Inventory dated 28 Nov. 1677. Total £320. 4. 8.
March 8. Katherine da. of John Reeves.

Publications.
Edward Harris and Mary Phillips both of our pish of Streate hath been published in our pish church of Streate three several Lords dayes as followeth the first publication was March 12 the second publication was March 19 the third public was March 26 1651.
(The other entries are in the same words, therefore only the names and dates are given here.)
John Ralls of Glastonbury and Susan Fry of Streate March 12, 19, and 26.

Marriage.
Sept. 29. John Yecenes and Agnes James.

Burials.
June 17. Maurice Smith.
June 25. Thomas Wootton.
July 3. Agnes Sherewood.
Feb. 15. Judith Groomes.
Dec. 30. Benjamin s. of Richard Knight.
Feb. 15. Judith Groomes the younger.

Henry Roode Register.
(Here is some scribbling, and the signature, Ruth Sealy her hand and pen. Amen.)

1651.

Births.
April 23. William s. of Jenken Howell & Mary his w.
July 2. John Yecenes had a son by Agnes his w.
July 6. James s. of John Roode & Ann & his w.
July 16. Susanna da. of William Crane & Susanna his w.
July 30. Joseph s. of William Roode & Alice his w.
Sept 18. Robert s. of Robert Soote & Mary his w.
Dec. 6. William s. of William Lyde & Mary his w.
Jan. 27. Thomas s. of Thomas Com'ter & Hannah his w.
March 2. Edward s. of Thomas Pryge & Mary his w.

Publications.
William Newby and Rebecca Voste both of Street April 16, 23, and 30.
Ralph Holle and Agnes Fry both of Street July 23, 30 and Aug. 6.
Henry Bodman of Street and Alice Hazzard of Shapwick July 23, 30 & Aug. 6.
Robert Soote and Mary Jacklet both of Street Aug. 6, 13, and 20.
William Batt and Alice Parsons, both of Street Sept. 3, 10, and 17.
John Polbote of Compton Dondon and Jone Price of Street Nov. 5, 26 and Dec. 10.

Marriages.
April 12. Edward Harris and Mary Phillips.
Aug. 23. Robert Soote and Mary Jacklet.
Sept. 28. Henry Bodman and Alice Hazzard.
Sept. 29. William Batt and Alice Parsons.
Sept. 29. Ralph Holle and Agnes Fry.
(The second and last signed "John Gutch.")
Burials.

April 5. John Huntely otherwise Patryecke.45
May 9. Katherine da. of John Reeves.
May 11. Christopher Stiverd.
May 21. John s. of John Reeves.
May 21. Margaret da. of Thomas Stower.
June 29. John Robins the elder.
July 23. Mary Swallow.
Sept. 19. A stranger departed this life at Street.
Sept. 29. Robert s. of Robert Bodman.
Dec. 11. Jone da. of Thomas Stower.

Henry Roode Register.

1655.

Births.

Elizabeth Knight was born April ye 13 1655.

(ThIs is written in a later hand in the space for Marriages.)

April 13. Elizabeth da. of Richard Knight & Johan his w.
May 1. Jone da. of Alexander Hewet & Jone his w.
May 11. Dorothy da. of Thomas Sherwood alias Robens & Ann his w.
June 30. Martha da. of John Reeves & Flower his w.
Aug 1. John s. of John Meade & Judith his w.
Jan. 20. John s. of Matthew Rogers & Mikell (sic) his w.
Jan. 25. Elizabeth da. of William Bond & Mary his w.
Feb. 2. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Gosmore & Elizabeth his w.
Feb. 11. Elizabeth da. of Jenken Howell & Mary his w.
Feb. 21. John s. of Sander Tayler and Thomasin his w.

Publications.

Roger Roode of Street and Mary Hex of Woodford in the Town of Wells Oct. 14, 21 and 28. (Woodford a farm in the out parish of Wells.)

Mark Rosseter of Catcut in p. of Muriush and Eleanor Roode of Street. Feb. 17, 21 and March 2.

(The rest of this column is blank, and written sideways in a later hand is—

"He that hath & cannot guide,
Must go on foot when others ride.")

1655.

Marriages.

Nd. A blank space, but no entries.


The will of Joanna Limbric of Street, widow, dated 10 Feb. 1609. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names her son-in-law John Huntley; Daughters Eleanor Limbric, Alice Limbric, Edith King wife of Humphrey King. Residue to son Bennet Limbric who is to be executor. Witnesses John Stower, John Huntley, Thomas Courte. Proved at Wells 5 July 1609.
Burials.

April 3. William s. of William Meade.
May 27. John Robins.
May 27. Mary Slade.
Aug. 28. Florence Brodrip.
Nov. 3. Julryan Barter widow.
Dec. 15. Eleanor da. of Richard Grimster.
March 22. Elizabeth Chappell widow.

1656.

Births.

Jan. 8. Tristram s. of Tristram Gundry & Anne his w.
April 8. William s. of William March & Margaret his w.
May 6. Margaret da. of John Yemes & Agnes his w.
Sept. 26. ..... da. of John White and Joan his w.
Oct. 2. Thomas s. of James Haich & Susanna his w.
Oct. 29. Alexander Howes had s. born.
Nov. 8. ..... s. of Edward Giles & Joan his w.
(An entry quite illegible.) dau. of ..... Jan 30. ..... s. of Thomas Hard and Mary his w.
Dec. 29. Robert s. of Henry Badman and Alice his w.
Feb. 5. Honor da. of Alexander Withy by Elizabeth his w.
March 1. Ann da. of John Crane & Temperance his w.

Publications.

William Reeves of Street and Em. Pattson of Glastonbury April 13, 20 and 27.
Alexander Withy and Elizabeth Gundry. May 11, 18 and 25.
Mr. William Strode of Street Esq. and Mistress Elizabeth Rivett of Kings Somborne
co. Southampton.

(Below this, in a later hand, is clearly written, "Mr. William Strode of Street and
Elizabeth Hunt of King-somber in ye county of Southampton." This evidently
refers to William Strode and Elizabeth Rivett above, which is also quite cleanly
written. Query which is correct Hunt or Rivett, an application to Kings Somborne
has elicited no reply. Strode must be right and Stote an error, the former is a
well-known name in the neighbourhood, the latter unknown.)

1656.

Marriages.

May 27. Alexander Withy and Elizabeth Gundry.
July 23. John Crane and Temperance Bythall.
March 10. James White and Sarah Gilbert.

Burials.

Aug. 10. Susanna da. of William Meade.
Aug. 28. Mary w. of Robert Reeves.
Oct. 18. Charity w. of Abraham Scott.
Nov. 6. William Knight (t)
Feb. 20. William ......
(The signature "John Evans" is written over the entry dated Feb. 20.)

1657.

Christenings.

May 16. Anne da. of Richard Cusmey & Anne his w.
June 17. Elizabeth da. of Robert Scott junr.
Sept. 8.         George s. of Humphrey Barker & Margaret his w.
Sept. 23.       Joane da. of William Meade & Elizabeth his w.
Oct. 5.         John s. of John Stower & Joane his w.
Jan. 23.        Margaret da. of George Roode & Joane his w.

Publications.
William Fisher of Somerton and Dorothy Sherwood of Street. March 29 April 12
and 25.

Marriages.
April 14.       William P... and Mary Sherwood (?)
April 21.       William Cross (?i and Elizabeth Grinster.
April 25.       William Fisher and Dorothy Sherwood (see but ? Sherwood).

Burials.
July 15.        Margaret w. of Roger Bernard.
Dec. 11.        Corp Byathel.
Jan. 6.         William Davest (i.e. Davis).
Feb. 18.        Thomas Steward.
March 2.        Matthew Roode.

1658.

Christenings.
April 27.       John s. of William Petman and Mary his w.
May 2.          Robert Eames s. of John Eames and Anne (?) his w.
March 29.       Johanna dau. of Thomas Prigge and Mary his w.
April 6.        William s. of John Meade and Judith his w.
                (This is in darker ink than the other entries)
Nov. 1.         Hester dau. of Jenken Howell and Mary his w.
April 9.        Theodaly s. of Edward Giles.
Feb. 3.         Rachael dau. of John White and Joane his w.

Publications.
John Reeves and Elizabeth Treway both of Street April 25 May 2 and 9.
(More than half this column was left blank, and now has a number of calculations
on it, and among them the following entry without date, "Eleanor dau. of Alexander
Withy and Alice his w. Feb. 5.")

Marriages.
May 5.          John Reeves and Elizabeth Trewey.
Sept. 23.       John Coward and Mary Pope.
                (This entry is in a darker ink and later hand.)

Burials.
March ...       Mary Frey.
May ...         Joane Marshall.

1659.

Christenings.

.....          Giles s. of John Crane and Temperence his w.
.....          Joane da. of Thomas James and Margery.
.....          Matthew s. of ......
.....          Mary dau. of ......
.....          Agnes dau. of William ......
.....          John s. of John Reeves.
.....          Timothy s. of Edward Giles.
Feb.  Mary dau. of John and Mary Coward born 12 Feb.  
(Entered after the burials in darker ink)

Marriages.
Oct. 3. Roger Roode and Anne Palmer(?).  
June 27. John Churchhouse and Susan Marten.

Burials.
Sept. 9. Thomas Ruggares (i.e. Rogers).  
Oct.  Margaret Steward.  
Nov.  John Mead.  
Nov.  John Stower.  
Nov.  Roger Roode.  
Nov.  John Roode.  
Nov.  John s. of John and Judith Mead.  
Nov. 2. Mary Marten and her son.  
Nov. 2. John Marten.  
Nov.  Abraham Scott.  
Dec.  Edith Roold w. of Daniel Roold.  
March 9. John s. of Sandar Taylar & Thamason his w.  

1660.

Christenings.
April 5. Elizabeth da of Benjamin Keard (i.e. Card).  
April 23. Giles s. of Humphrey Backar.  
....... Mary da. of Alexander (blank).  
May 27. Humphrey s. of Robert Scott & Mary his w.  
Feb. 8. John s. of John Crane & Temperance his w.

Marriages.
May 21. William Roode and Mary Groimes.  
Aug. 3. Roger Barnard and Joane Elies.

Burials.  
April 9. Humphrey Chapel.

46 Daniel Roode of Street husbandman. Will da. first day of fifth month called July 1659. See note 47.
47 The following will proves the loss of the entry of Burial.
Daniel Roode of Street husby. Will dated 1st of fifth month called July, 1659.  
Wife Edith the best cow but two, if only two then she is to have the worst of them.  
If the testator dies between the 25th of the first month called March and the 29th of the seventh month called September, his widow to be provided with meat and drink by his executor for nine months after his decease, and she is to have the use of the best bed and its furniture for life if she remain a widow. Son William Roode £20 and his sons George and Joseph £1 each, Joane dau. of the said William £5.
John and Ann Parsons, son and dau. of testator's dau. Alice Parsons £8 each.
Mary Paddeck dau. of the said Alice Parsons £50 at 21, and if she dies before that age, the said £50 to be divided between Robert and Joane Paddeck, children of the said son. William Roode, John Roode, John Roode, son of testator's son John Roode, all testator’s land in Baltonsborouie to him and his heirs. William, son of testator's son William, 8. John and James Keene 3s. d. each. Residuary legatee and executor son John Roode. Proved 4 Dec. 1660. Inv: £112 - 8 - 1. (Sold a demission issuing from a wreck or wary bar.) Inventory dated 21 Nov. 1659.
May 4. Robert James, 48
Nov. 14. John Wilkins. 49

1661.

Christenings.
April 12. Thomas s. of Richard Cusines & Ann his w.
April 1 (sic) Elizabeth da. of John Reeves & Elizabeth his w. 50
May 1. Susan da. of William Rood & Mary his w.

Marriages.
Oct. 10. Thomas Clementes and Elizabeth Chapel.

Burials.

1662.

Christenings.
June 12. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Amos & Elizabeth his w.
July 31. Thomas s. of Thomas James & Margery his w.
Sept. 11. William Mead s. of William Mead junr. and Elizabeth his w.
Nov. 11. Roger s. of John Watares.
Jan. 10. Elizabeth da. of Gabriel ......

Marriages.
Sept. 27. Edward Caling and Elizabeth Amos.

Burials.

April 30. Jane Marmarid widow.
June 28. Mary James, widow

48 Robert James of Street yeoman. Will dated 1 May 1660. Eldest son Roger James his wife and children 12 pence each. Son Robert his wife and children 12 pence each. Son Thomas James his wife and children. Son-in-law John Eames his wife and children. Residuary legatees and executors, his wife Mary James and son Joseph James. The said Mary, being very old and weak, resigns in favour of her son the said Joseph James. Proved 29 June 1661.


52 Rebecca Rood late of Street spinster. No will, only inventory dated 11 March 1661. Will proved by brother George Rood 22 March 1661.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

July 21. Roger Roode sent.\(^{22}\)
Aug. 5. Diamant Willikins.
Nov. 18. John s. of William Mead.
Oct. 30. George Roode sent.\(^{23}\)
Nov. 29. Elizabeth dau. of George Roode.
Nov. 28. Margaret w. of John Daves (Davies).
Dec. 7. Catherine w. of William Ham.
Dec. 20. Roger s. of Robert James.
Jan. 8 (sic). John White sent.
Feb. 16. Mary dau. of Waymouth Sherwood.
April 11. Henry Soot. (This entry is cancelled.)
March 16. Mary w. of Robert Soot.

1663.

Christenings.

Oct. 6. Alice dau. of Jeram Farsell.
Jan. 20. Susanna, dau. of William Bond and Mary his w.
Feb. 28. Hicet b. s. of Michael Rogers.
Sept. 30 (sic). Joane dau. of John Powell and Joane his w.

Marriages.

April 2. Joseph James and Margaret King.

Burials.

April 12. Humphrey Soot.
April 12. John s. of William Crane.
April 29. Elizabeth dau. of Robert Soot.
April 28. Mary w. of Thomas Prigg.\(^{24}\)
May 7. Thomas Prigg.\(^{24}\)
May 7. Tristram Trayway.
May 17. Thomas Roode.\(^{25}\)
May 29. Margaret w. of John White.
July 16. Ann Roode, widow.\(^{26}\)

--


Inventory total £281 - 10 - 3.

23 Thomas Prigg, late of Street, husb. (nuncupative will). Son Thomas Prigg a chattle lease. Dam. Rester Prigg 1/. Residue to be divided between testator's other children, viz., Mary, Edward, Edmund Hefler, Joane and Charles Prigg, his three sons and two daughters. Proved 1 July 1663. Inventory £183 - 17 - 8.

24 Thomas Roode of Street husb. Will dated 9 May 1663. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son-in-law Thomas Elsambar (i.e. Alexander) 5/-, and Mary his wife testator's dau. 5/-, Sister Elizabeth Senior 2/6, Sister Margaret Kinge 2/6. Apprentice Frances Bradlip 5/- within a month of her coming of age. Wife residuary legatee and executrix. Proved 25 May 1663.

28

THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

Aug. 5. Elizabeth dau. of John Waters.
Dec. 20. John Daves (Davies).57

John James

Will Crane f Churchwardens.

1661.

Christenings.

May 6. Thomas s. of Thomas Kellye and Jeane his w.
May 13. Eleanor dau. of John Tucker and Joane his w.
Sept. 2. William s. of John Crane and Temperance his w.
Aug. 29. John s. of Joseph James and Margaret his w.
Oct. 27. John s. of Henry Bird and Mary his w.
Feb. 2. Susan dau. of William Mead.

..... Agnes dau. of William Ham and Alice his w.

Marriages.

April 18. Edward Whippie and Elizabeth Crane.

Burials.

Feb. 12. Mary dau. of Giles and Joan Randels.
Sept. ... Frances Slade widow.
June 4. Ann dau. of Alexander Tayler and Thomason his w.
Sept. ... William March.
Sept. 11. Jane Curtis.
March 4. Timothy Green.
March 23. Elizabeth Meade.

1665.

Christenings.

May 6. John s. of Edward Cherry.58
May 24. Mary da. of Thomas Comer.
June 4. James s. of John Linterne.
Sept. 23. Margery da. of Thomas James.
Feb. 4. Thomas s. of Thomas Kellway.

Marriages.

April 5. William Fox and Alice Roed, wid.

Burials.

May 9. Leonard Reeves.
May 31. Jane Linterne.
June 2. John Stiverld.
June 22. Alice Hett, widow.
Sept. 18. James s. of John Linterne.
Dec. 20. Elizabeth Kellway.

..... Giles s. of Giles Randle and Joan his w.

(This entry is darker and clearer, being evidently added later, and must be intended
for that given in 1655 as "Raynalls," but both are quite clearly written).59

57 This will shows that an entry is lost.

Mary Sherwood of Street spinster, will nuncupative dated 21 Feb. 1662. Mary
Tucker dau. of Bartholomew Tucker. Residue to Agnes Sherwood alias Robins dau.
of testator’s brother. Proved 28 April 1663 by Mary Sherwood alias Robins. Inv.

58 License by Bishop of Bath and Wells, 8 Feb. 1713 for Edward Carley of Street,
husbandman and Ann Huet, spinster, aged 20, no parents living, of Long Ashton, to
marry at Street or Walton.
1666.

Christenings.
April 7. Catherine da. of John Davis.
July 28. Elizabeth da. of Edward Collen and Elizabeth his w.
Oct. 18. Giles s. of Giles Raynalls and Joan his w.
March 7. John s. of John Colegh.

Marriages.
(None given, but a space left.)

Burials.
(On this page are three entries belonging to other years, these are here transferred to their proper places.)

"And John Bayly said amen." (What this may refer to is left unrecorded.)

1667.

Christenings.
April 12. William s. of Daniel Roode and Grace his w.
June 20. John s. of John Roode.
Sept. 19. John s. of John Waters.
Sept. 20. John s. of William Bond.
Feb. ... Robert s. of John Roker and Joan his w.

Marriages.
(None recorded.)

Burials.
April 8. William Crane 59
June 16. Mary w. of William Roode.
July 25. Mary w. of John Guddridge.
Aug. 17. John s. of John Roode.
Sept. 2. Roger Barnard.
Sept. 12. Margaret Treyway, widow
Sept. 13. Hannah w. of Thomas Comer.
Nov. 1. Hugh Crane.
March 7. Mary w. of John Coward.

1668.
(There are no entries to be found for this year.)

1669.

Christenings.
April 17. William s. of James Roode and Grace his w.
Feb. 20. John s. of John Waters.

Marriages.
(None recorded)

Burials.
Jan. 29. John s. of Giles Renalls.

1670.

Christenings.

Aug. 15.  Grace da. of Daniel Roode and Grace his w.
Jan. 13.  Edward s. of Edward Whippy. 60
(This is written darker, larger and in a later hand, the month and year being written after it, but no day of the month, while just below can be just traced the same entry, adding the day of the month; enough can be seen to show that this has been written over another entry, apparently "John the son of," but nothing more.)
Feb. 13.  John s. of John Barrow & Hester his w.
Feb. 15.  Grace da. of Daniel Roode & . . . his w.
March 3.  Joseph s. of Nicholas Roode & Hannah his w.

Marriages.

(No entries are recorded.)

Burials.

July 31.  Peter s. of Thomas Kellway.
Sept. 2.  John s. of John Lyde.
Sept. 11.  Annis w. of Benjamin Beard.
Sept. 11.  William Amosse.

1671.

Christenings.

April 25.  William s. of Edward Cullen.
Nov. 1.  John s. of John Roode & Elizabeth his w. 61
... .....  Robert s. of John Stivard & Margaret his w.

Marriages.

June 21.  William Ham & Elizabeth Hutt.
Oct. 29.  William Roode and Mary Mead.
Feb. ...  John Knight & Katherine Wilkins.

Burials.

(This is among the 1670 Baptisms.)

April 18.  John Davis.
May 26.  Joan w. of John Davis.
May 5.  Henry Green.
Feb. 20.  Joan w. of John Linterne.
Feb. 22.  . . . da. of Thomas Coner.

1672.

Christenings.

May 5.  William s. of William Ham and Elizabeth his w. his w.
(This has been written over another and older entry now illegible, but apparently the same one. The hand is different and the ink is darker than the preceding and following entries.)

60 Edward Whippy, the elder of Street husbandman. Will dated 3 Jan 1667. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son Edward Whippy, household goods and to be executor. Wife to have the use of part of the dwelling house with the said son Edward, and to discharge a motherly part to him. Friends William Fry and Richard Perrye overseers Seal a bird rising with the letters R.P. No date of proof or inventory, total of latter, £72 - 4.
61 This John Roode evidently died in 1673 from the following will, but there are no burials recorded for 1673.
29. Thomas s. of . . . Culling.
29. . . .
Sept. 8. William s. of William Daggery by . . . his w.
30. John s. of George Rood by Mary his w.
Mary da. of . . . Rood by . . . his w.

Marriages.
April 15. James Williams & Elizabeth Taylor.

Burials.
June 29. Elizabeth d. of William B . . .
3. . . . .

1673.

Christenings.
The only entry is one belonging to 1677, written very large.

Marriage.
That of John Pope, 1677, only.

Burials.
Only the following lines—
"Short was my time
Great was my Paine
Great was my loss
Great was my Gaine."

1674.

Christenings.

Aug. 9. William s. of William Bond.
Aug 12. Mary da. of Thomas Reeves.
Oct. 6. . . s. of Robert Rood.
Oct. 28. William s. of John Dayce.
Jan. 5. Ann d. of John Davis.

Marriages.
May 18. Thomas Hett & Mary Peidle.

Burials.

July 27. John s. of John Withey.
July 30. Agnes Stower, wid.
Aug. 29. John Tucker.
Nov. 22. Hester Amosse, wid.
Dec. 3. Ann Huntley, wid.

John Rood of Street, Irishman. Will dated 20 Oct. 1673. Leaves all to his s. John Rood, but testator's w. Elizabeth Rood to have the use of it for her widowhood. John Marland and Nicholas Roode overseers to see testator's child honestly and faithfully dealt with. Total of Inventory £12. 3s. 4d. Prov: 18 Dec. 1673.
1675.

Christenings.

Nov. 25. Sarah da. of George Roode.

Marriages.

Sept. 2. Robert Paddock & Mary Martin.

Burials.

Sept. 6. Joane w. of Thomas Hicks.
Nov. 22. Thomas s. of Thomas Comer.
Nov. 26. Alice w. of William Fry.
Feb. 7. Margaret w. of James Williams.
Feb. 11. Joane w. of George Roode.

1676.

Christenings.

April 29. William s. of Edward Culling.
(This is rewritten large under 1675, the William being preceded by the name Joan).
April 27. John s. of Richard Hett.
June 2. Henry s. of Henry Holway.
June 12. Mary da. of Daniel Roode.
June 25. Mary da. of Thomas Hett.
Sept. ... Joseph s. of Nicholas Roode & Dorothy his w. born 20 Sept.

Marriages.
None recorded.

Burials.

April ... Rachell Roode.
May 28. Marke Davis.
Dec. ... Nicholas Roode.
....... Robert Bodman.
....... Thomas Sherwood.
....... Mary Knight.
....... Mary Ranell.

1677.

Christenings.

....... John s. of George Roode by Mary his w. bo. Whitsunday.
July 16. Mary da. of Richard Shale by Elizabeth his w.
(This entry is written very large in place of Christenings, 1673.)
....... 7. John s. of John Poole by Joan his w.
Aug. 12. Mary da. of William Pope,
....... William s. of William Bond by Frances his w.
May 22. John s. of Thomas Hett.
....... Martha da. of John Edgerly by Edith his w.

Marriages.

April 23. John Pope and Joane Chappell.
Feb. ... John Jeane & Elizabeth ... letters.

Burials.

Feb. 25. John Knight.

61 Joan Barnard of Street, will nuncupative, on or about 21 Feb 1675. Names brother Robert Elis or Ellis and his three children; sister Agnes Rendall, all to have 6s each. Reside to sister Frances Martin. Inventory dated 28 Feb 1675, total £5 3s. 4d. No date of proof.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

1678.

Christenings.

March 14. James s. of James Williams by Martha his w.
May ... Elizabeth da. of Thomas Reeves by Frances his wife.
July 1. James s. of John Bartlett.
Feb. 2. Joan, dau. of Thomas Phillips by Frances his w.

Marriages and Publications.

Feb. 9. William Bond & Elizabeth Comer(?).
......... James Doval and Martha Knight.

Burials.65

April 26. Ralph Hulie.
Jan. 15. Mary w. of Edward Harris.

(There are several entries quite obliterated, and others of which a letter here and there can be read, but not enough to be able to draw any sure conclusion from them. The years 1677 and 1678 form the last and outside leaf of this remaining fragment of the first volume. The whole from the year 1650 to this end is not only in bad condition, but has been very badly kept, the years are mixed, so that the almost obliterated condition of parts, the interpolation of entries, and the re-writing of entries at a later date, has made it a work of great difficulty to get all the entries into their proper order.)

(The bequest in the will of Thomas Maynard, dated 1729, to "poor persons called Quakers," and the entry in the Register of the burial of William Moxham "by the quakers," a sect still strong in Street, will explain the reason of many omissions from the registers, but at the same time a careful analysis show indications of not only varied spelling, but of absolutely different names being introduced.)

[End of Vol. I.]

BISHOP’S TRANSCRIPTS.

The following are from the Bishop's Transcripts of the Register of Street, remaining in the Bishop's Registry, they are here inserted for the sake of convenience before proceeding with the next volume of the Register. It is so seldom that the Transcript and the Register both exist and agree that it has been considered best to print the whole of the transcripts found. Only two years show much repetition and in these two it has appeared advisable to give both in full that the variations may be readily seen, rather than by introducing such variations either in brackets or in footnotes. By this addition several missing years of the Register are supplied, though at the same time the very imperfect state of the transcripts is made manifest by the small number of years found there, but these additions will show that, notwithstanding their imperfect condition, the printing of these transcripts would be most useful and interesting, while the advantage would be made still more striking in the case of parishes whose registers do not exist prior to the latter part of the seventeenth century, or later.

STREET.

1598.

Christenings.

......... Mary da. of Anthony Brad.
...... Margaret da. of Roger Chappell.
10 Oct. Henry s. of Roger Searbe.
10 Sept. Henry s. of Faith Batt.

65 William Fry of Street, yeoman, will dated 7 Aug' 1678. Names Cousin Mary Chaunt; Cousen William Donam of Aller; Cousen Dorothy Sawar of Othery. Cousen Thomas Jackett of Wooten in Butleigh is to be residuary legatee and executor. Inventory dated 1 Sept. 1678, total £27 - 12. (Here we have evidence of the omission of one burial.)
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.


Marriages.

12 June. Roger Scarle and Dionice Lane.
10 March. John Shade and Johane Burnerd.

Burials.

12 April. Henry Chesocke.
25 April. A s. of Henry Whittington.
4 May. Andrew Ward.
10 May. Elizabeth Dore.
11 May. Elizabeth Partlet.
21 May. Alice da. of Johane Withie wid.
3 July. Alice da. of Robert Smith.
6 July. Johane da. of Andrew Coward.
2 March. Christian Knappe.
8 March. Elizabeth w. of Roger James.

STREATE.

1605.

Christenings.

April 17. Deanes da. b. b. of Margaret Hucker.
April 21. Edith and Mary das. of William Fry.
July 31. Nicholas s. b. b. of Ann Bristow.
Aug. 11. Alice da. of Thomas Hyatte.

Marriages.

April 24. Thomas Chappell & Elizabeth Wotton.
May 2. Roger Trewayes & Flower Cowarde.
Feb. 2. George Ballys & Johan Swayne.
Feb. 17. William Fry & Mary Doliinge.

Burials.

April 21. Elizabeth Ballys.
April 21. Johan w. of William Waters.
April 30. Agues w. of John Marks.
May 1. Mary d. of William Fry.
Nov. 11. Alice da. of John Roode.
Dec. 15. Edith w. of William Fry.

Per me Henric Pecke Clicûm de Strete pdl.
Giles Marshall gent. & John Stower
Churchwardens.

STREATE.

1606.

Christenings.

April 19. Andrew s. of Robert Grimstedd.
April 22. Philip s. of John Keene.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

June 1. Frances da. of George Withie.
July 5. Phillipa da. of Roger James.
July 5. William s. of Peter Reeves.
Aug. 10. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Roode.
Aug. 30. Robert s. of John Cowarde.
Sept. 7. Benjamin s. of Thomas Roode.
Sept. 12. Thomas s. of James Whippey.
Nov. 16. John s. of Roger Trewayes.
Feb. 2. John s. of John Reeves.
Feb. 7. Johan da. of Thomas Reeves.

Marriages.

Nov. 27. Richard Tutton & Philippa Roode.
Nov. 27. Robert Pittarde & Dorothy Lyde.
Nov. 30. John Pattrick & Johan Limbrie.

Burials.

April 7. Elizabeth Cheapeman.
May 6. Elizabeth Keene.
Nov. 23. Katherine Roode.

Per me Henrici Pyke pastore
Ecclesiae Streteensis predicte:
Robert Perrye & Bartholomew Guppy.

STREATE.

1697.

Christenings.

March 27. Johan da. of John Meale.
April 17. Edward s. of Henry Sidlin.
Aug. 16. Edward s. of Edward Olde.
Sept. 27. Morrishe b. child of Rachel Smith.
Oct. 25. George s. of John Roode.
Nov. 11. Thomas s. of John Pattricke.
Nov. 25. Joan da. of Robert Amosse.
March 20. Elizabeth da. of John Wilkins.
March 20. Edith da. of Thomas Hyett.

Marriages.

May 1. John Roode & Edith Grimsted.

Burials.

June 28. Andrew s. of Richard Grimsted.
Aug. 27. Clare servant to John Groomes.
Oct. 28. George s. of John Roode.
Nov. 18. Christian Hanninge wid.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

Feb. 27. William Ludwell.
March 17. Robert Amosse.
March 21. Elizabeth w. of Robert Amosse.

P. me Henry Pyke, curate.
William Fry & John Coward
Churchwardens.

STREATE.
1608.

Christenings.

April 2. Daniel s. of Thomas Roode.
July 3. Elizabeth da. of Richard Cosens.
Aug. 5. Gertrude da. of Alexander Deyer.
Aug. 17. Hugh s. of John Crane.
Aug. 28. Andrew s. of Richard Grimsteed.
Sept. 23. Mary da. of Nicholas Huett.
Dec. 11. Joan da. of Roger Treway.

Marriages.

Oct. 5. William Meade & Edith Groomes.

Burials.

April 6. Maude Pullen.
April 22. Alexander Roode.
May 10. Arthur Pittarde.
June 7. George Parker.
Sept. 11. Alice w. of Bartholomew Guppy.
Sept. 20. Tamesyn Morrishe, wid.

Per me Henry Pyke pastor.
George Withic & John Bollls
Wardens.

STREATE.
1610.

Christenings.

April 7. Alice da. of Richard Ellis.
May 27. Thomas s. of Alexander Dyer, gent.
June 8. George s. of John Bollls.
June 30. Rosononde da. of John Meade.
Nov. 23. Alice da. of John Roode.
Jan. 20. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Hiet.
March 15. Mary da. of a wayfaring woman.
March 23. Katherine da. of Thomas Hoop.
Marriages.

May 3. Giles Grooms & Mary Roode.
June 1. Roger Burnerd & Margaret Lindwell.
June 11. Thomas Shole & Eleanor Bungie.
Feb. 2. William Walters & Margaret Hucker.

Burials.

Oct. 6. Avis w. of William Walters.
Dec. ... Hugh Pittard.
........ Joan da. of Thomas Ma . .
........ Thomas Dicke.

STREET.

1621.

Christenings.

Aug. 19. Roger s. of Roger Trewey.
Sept. 30. Thomas s. of Weymont Robbins.
Nov. 11. Anne da. of John Huntley.
Dec. 9. William s. of Daniel Roode.
Jan. 6. John s. of Matthew Stower.
Feb. 28. Abraham s. of Robert Robbins.

Marriages.

April 26. Matthew Stower & Mary Gundry.
Feb. 7. Francis Masters & Alice Hoop.

Burials.

Dec. 31. Agnes Max.

Thomas Cloosse curate.
Thomas Chappell & Roger Treweyes Churchwardens.

STREATE.

1623.

Christenings.

June 22. Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.
June 22. William s. of John Meade.
July 13. Robert s. of Roger Burnard.
Sept. 25. Alice da. of William Fry.
Oct. 2. Thomas s. of John Chipp.
The Registers of Street, Co. Somerset.

Jan. 25. George s. of Matthew Stow.

Marriages.
July 17. Eustachius Davies & Margaret Deyer.
Aug. 11. Daniel Road & Edith Keen.
Nov. 24. John White & Margaret Reeves.

Burials.
April 1. Joan w. of Daniel Roode.
April 3. Mary w. of Roger Chaplin.
May 15. Agnes w. of John Coward.
Aug. 11. Agnes Reeves, wid.
Aug. 15. Hugh s. of John Robbins.
Oct. 5. George s. of John Slade.
Oct. 9. Margaret Walter, wid.

Thomas Close curate.
Giles Groomes & Robert James Churchwardens.

Street.
1627.

Christenings.
April 3. Thomas s. of Owen Batt.
April 15. John s. of Weymond Robbins.
April 15. James s. of John Chipper.
Sept. 16. Bartholomew s. of Matthew Stower.
Sept. 16. Henry s. of Thomas Roode, Junior.
Nov. 18. Mary da. of Abraham Gundry.
Dec. 9. Benjamin s. of a poore traveller.
Feb. 21. Thomas s. of Gregory Amosse.

Marriages.
April 16. Thomas Barrie & Agnes Bolls.

Burials.
Oct. 5. Elizabeth da. of Mary Brodripp.
Dec. 15. Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.

Tho. Close, el.
William Meade & Robert Batt
Churchwardens.

Street.
1629.

Christenings.
April 25. Agnes da. of Thomas Barry.
July 12. Mary da. of Giles Groomes
Aug. 16. William s. of John Strowd.
Aug. 19. Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.
THE REGISTERS OF STREET, CO. SOMERSET.

Jan. 3. Robert s. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan 17. William s. of John Tucker.
March 11. John s. of Alexander Withie.

Marriages.
Oct. 15. William Amosse & Hester Hellier.

Burials.
July 15. Mary Ellis.
July 29. Richard Ellis.
March 2. Elizabeth da. of Giles Groomes.
March 8. William Frie.
March 11. Alice Hiett.

Thomas Close, clerk.
William Roode & John Shale
Churchwardens.

STREET.
1630.
Christenings.
May 16. George s. of Daniel Roode.
May 30. Mary da. of Thomas Roode.
Sept. 12. Edward s. of Richard Crane.
Nov. 21. Frances da. of Tilly Walton.
March 6. Matthew s. of Matthew Parker.

Marriages.

Burials.
Aug. 9. Thomas Huish.
Oct. 29. Edward s. of Richard Crane.

Thomas Close Minister.
Matthew Stower & Daniel Roode.

STREET.
1636.
Christenings.
April 18. John s. of John & Alice Hiet.
July 21. William s. of Matthew & Mary Stower.
Sept. 25. Elizabeth da. of Gregory & Alice Amosse.
Nov. 6. Philip s. of Richard & Susanna Grimsted.
Dec. 4. John s. of Matthew & Elizabeth Kellway.
Jan. 1. William s. of Robert & Mary Reeves.
Jan. 29. Elizabeth da. of Tristram & Margaret Treway.
**Marriages.**

Aug. 18. John Panic & Rebecca Coward.

**Burials.**

April 25. Margaret w. of William Waters.
May 5. Margaret Gundrie.
Aug. 5. Alice Gundrie.
Sept. 2. Robert Keene.
Dec. 8. John s. of Matthew Kellwaye.
Jan. 16. Elizabeth w. of Owen Batt.
Feb. 5. Elizabeth White.
March 6. Thomas Rush.

Thomas Closer Minister.
Abraham Gundrie & John Coward
Churchwardens.

**Street.**

1637.

**Christenings.**

April 30. Mary da. of John & Eleanor Kember.
May 11. Robert s. of John & Alice Coward.
June 29. Arthur s. of Abraham & Mary Gundrie.
July 23. Thomas s. of John & Eleanor Roosle.
Feb. 18. Thomas s. of John & Eleanor Tucker.
March 11. Robert s. of John & Alice Hiett.

May 1. George Charle & Elizabeth Hiett.

**Marriages.**

May 19. Edith da. of John Kember.
Sept. 27. Tristram Gundrie.
Nov. 25. Alice w. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan. 7. Edith da. of Richard Crane.
Jan. 8. Joan w. of Richard Crane.

Thomas Closer Minister.
Robert Batt & William Amosse
Churchwardens.

**Street.**

1639.

**Christenings.**

May 12. George s. of Chilibeth & Susanna Withie.
Sept. 22. Mary da. of Edward & Agnes Taylor.
Nov. 10. . . . da. of John & Alice Coward.
Dec. 1. Lydia da. of Abraham & Mary Gundrie.
Dec. 27. Thomas s. of Robert & Mary Bashman.
Feb. 2. Thomas s. of Henry & Joan Reeves.

---

**Marriages.**

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in italics.

Abbot, 81 *  
Abel, 18  
Aber, 165  
Acland, 126  
Acland, 126  
Ace, 278 *  
Adams, 13, 14 *, 15, 91  
Addy, 56  
Adinare, 81  
Afford, 170  
Agar, 82  
Aikin, 82  
Acre, 82, 120  
Alain, 82, 135, 14, 91  
Alden, 82  
Aldred, 82  
Aldrake, 81  
Alcester, 59  
Airey, 87  
Akerman, 67  
Aldborough, 125  
Aldborough, 133  
Acock, 82  
Aldersley, 82 *  
Alicin, 24  
Aleyne, 92, 108  
Alington, 82  
Alkin, 21  
Allen, 82 *  
Allie, 182  
Alison, 204  
Alcott, 50, 58  
Almack, 64  
Alwiney, 67  
Amadeus, 127  
Amery, 94, 22  
Anderson, 82, 83, 251  
Andrews, 190, 192  
Andronier, 41  
Auge, 15  
Anston, 154  
Anquetell, 90  
Anne, of Bohemia, Seize Quarters of, 35  
Anne, 128  
Ausley, 111  
Auncest, 275  
Ap Meredydd, 287  
Appely, 277  
Ap Robert, 158, 287  
Ap Ryce, 171  
Aprley, 210  
Ar, 67  
Arden, 67, 120  
Ardene, 108  
Arderne, 22, 29  
Arderne, 271, 276  
Argentem, 91  
Ari, 67  
Armitage, 45  
Arnold, 82  
Arnold, 171  
Aris, 211  
Arundel, 82 *  
Arundel, 82 *  
Arundel, 227  
Arsomth, 227  
Aikin, 82  
Asfield, 236  
Ashfield, 236  
Ashey, 202, 235  
Ashlock, 22  
Ashton, 251  
Aske, 131 *  
Assheby, 281  
Assbourn, 271  
Asheleigh, 111  
Assleton, 55  
Asteleye, 230  
Aston, 82 *  
Astone, 210  
Atford, 93  
Atkins, 14  
Atkinson, 202, 208  
Aune, 273  
Auche, 278  
Attanmore, 225  
Attewode, 100  
Aubert, 103  
Auble, 82  
Auchier, 113  
Audele, 176  
Audele, 273, 277 *  
Audeley, 61  
Auldcler, 151  
Aunteaake, 273  
Aynes, 67  
Autun, 151  
Babhan, 188, 189  
Babington, 126, 255  
Bacon, 22, 27, 82, 128  
Bagge, 21  
Baggeley, 112  
Baghet, 62  
Bagnall, 82  
Bagshaw, 51, 82  
Bayard, 196  
Bayndus, 171, 175  
Bayly, 19, 82, 95 *, 239, 242  
Begfal, 279  
Begolf, 277  
Baynard, 211  
Baynard, 132  
Baynard, 61  
Baxoos, 174  
Baynose, 134, 209  
Baytens, 210  
Baker, 17*, 23, 82, 94  
Balderson, 200  
Baldewyn, 187, 188, 189  
Balguy, 258  
Balfol, 121  
Bull, 82, 88  
Bamfield, 26, 90  
Bamstre, 278 *  
Banister, 26, 211  
Bantry, 137  
Bardolf, 29, 125  
Bardolf, 61  
Barrington, 268  
Barker, 90  
Barksdale, 95, 242  
Barkley, 63  
Barlallingham, 281  
Barley, 191  
Barlow, 82, 254  
Barnard, 18  
Barne, 25
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Barney, 82, 122
Barnes, 11*, 81, 82, 211
Barneye, 13
Barrow, 53
Bar, 227
Barrett, 44, 82, 96
Baret, 96
Barry, 229
Bartholomew, 23
Barthom, 13
Barthorp, 15
Baron, 67, 68
Barclay, 273
Baskerville, 11*
Barrett, 123, 127, 189, 190, 285
Basset, 209, 270, 272, 280
Bassingbourne, 62, 135
Bate, 82
Bath, bishops of, 73
Bathow, 82
Batt, 24
Batter, 237
Batty, 82
Bawand, 82
Bawent, 33
Bawell, 32
Baxter, 263
Bazley, 168
Beauchamp, 28, 176, 213
Beachamp, 272
Beauford, 51, 52
Beaumont, 53, 81, 122, 126, 200, 286
Beard, 279
Beckering, 125
Beckett, 212
Bele, 235
Bedell, 94, 138
Bedford, Earl of, 191
Bedford, 82
Bedingfield, 82
Beere, 82
Beerton, 106
Beeston, 11, 83*
Bekeringe, 279
Beet, 60
Beelhouse, 213
Belknap, 210
Bell, 83, 266
Bell-aqua, 123, 124
Bella Acura, 129, 193, 195
Bellemont, 285
Bellew, 124
Bellingham, 256
Bellon, 17
Beltoft, 206
Benett, 187
Bennet, 83*, 237
Bennedt, 30
Berkeford, 210, 271
Berenger, 91
Berg, 227
Berenger, 8*
Berke, 227
Berkeley, 83, 87
Berkeley, 273
Berkeley, 274
Berle, 33, 31
Bernyngeham, 233
Berneygham, 271
Bermers, Lord, 235
Bermak, 29, 174, 269
Bermant, 112
Bermaston, 110*
Berbraam, 61
Berneygham, 59
Berrington, 14
Bertram, 277
Besse, 32
Beyll, 93, 239
Beyll, 93, 233
Best, 26
Bethell, 167
Beull, 10
Behinshin, 27, 91
Bezon, 278
Biggs, 192, 191*
Billingsley, 83*
Billit, 88
Bilney, 59
Bunton, 165
Bird, 83*, 190
Birkenhead, 82*, 84, 88
Birkenhaw, 191
Bishop, 190*
Bispham, 83
Blackburn, 138
Blackburne, 163
Blake, 83, 158, 192
Blackwell, 83
Blanford, 21
Bluewater, 280
Blue, 83
Blythe, 50, 126
Blant, 9, 233
Blount, 270*
Blunt, 30, 174
Blund, 273
Bockett, 199*
Boscowe, 135
Bodington, 211
Bohan, Mary de, Seize
Quartiers of, 115
Blay, 68
Boydel, 107*, 108
Boyland, 59
Boynton, 133*
Boys, 268
Boys, 136
Boyne, 210
Boymer, 61
Bokelond, 32
Boll, 83*
Bolles, 83
Bolnor, 280*
Bolteham, 210
Bonar, 68
Bond, 59
Bonham, 19
Boswode, 113
Booth, 83*, 84, 156, 201, 205
Bordeleys, 61*
Bordet, 203*
Bordlow, 134
Borg lay, 61
Bork, 281
Bourdon, 277*
Borough, 25, 234, 237
Borton, 73, 74
Boscowen, 61
Boseland, 136
Bosville, 151
Bowen, 59
Bostock, 83*, 159
Boswil, 51
Boteteldeyn, 209
Bothwell, 73
Bottler, 177
Bodgler, 275*
Botes, 234
Botrieus, 226
Botville, 72
Boucheire, 25
Boules, 229
BouLOGne, 115-151
Boulsted, 165
Boulter, 264
Boulton, 83
Bouva, 274, 275
Bourcher, 53, 87, 211
Boultour, 60
Bowen, 68
Bowers, 198
Bowes, 83*, 255
Bowman, 171
Bowd, 176
Bowman, 22
Bowyer, 23, 93
Brannt, 151
Brabazon, 211
Bradlaue, 209
Bradfield, 51
Bradley, 236
Bradshaw, 253
Bray, 83, 137
Bray, 210
Bradfield, 58
Brantont, 132
Branteston, 106
Brasbruy, 134
Braser, 13*
Bramdelston, 231
Brea, 201
Brecheiells, 130
Bred, 269
Bree, 198
Brewe, 59, 273
Briereton, 82, 83*, 81*
Breeuwood, 81*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF PERSONS.</th>
<th>293</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denton, 52</td>
<td>Dyson, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depkm, 60</td>
<td>Eaton, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby, 86*</td>
<td>Eccleston, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dervique, 260</td>
<td>Edmands, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Despencer, 86, 112, 228</td>
<td>Eton, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desdale, 30</td>
<td>Everard, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonshire, 279</td>
<td>Everinge, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devenish, 91, 211</td>
<td>Eyre ped., 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devereere, 122</td>
<td>Eyre, 49, 53, 87*, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewall, 15</td>
<td>Eyton, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deynecourt, 203</td>
<td>Faber, 89, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deyville, 282</td>
<td>Fairfax, 132, 133, 194, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhu, 257</td>
<td>Fairside, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickes, 69</td>
<td>Falmouth, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digby, 261</td>
<td>Farnham, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diggles, 55</td>
<td>Farnham, 155-151, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dighton, 53</td>
<td>Farington, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinley, 132, 192</td>
<td>Farrar, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, 103</td>
<td>Fauconberge, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dookesweye, 276</td>
<td>Fauconberge, 259*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, 86*</td>
<td>Fauconer, 159, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doddington ped., 25</td>
<td>Fawcett, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doddington, 25</td>
<td>Fearnley, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodson, 21</td>
<td>Ferras, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodsworth, 127, 267</td>
<td>Ferris ped., 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dokesworth, 62</td>
<td>Fetipase, 190*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dohman, 127</td>
<td>Fetipase, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominick, 95</td>
<td>Fiennes, 146, 117, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donville, 86</td>
<td>Fils Eustace, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, 68</td>
<td>Fitz John, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Done, 86*</td>
<td>Fitz Meison, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donne, 109</td>
<td>Fitz William, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorchester, 63</td>
<td>Finch, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dore, 228</td>
<td>Fisher, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorman, 190, 191</td>
<td>Filding, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorset, 86</td>
<td>Filton, 87*, 155, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglass, 41</td>
<td>Fitz Allen, 124, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowce, 22</td>
<td>Dyer, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downham, 159</td>
<td>Dyson, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downe, 48</td>
<td>Dyon, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downes, 150</td>
<td>Dyon, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake, 51</td>
<td>Dyston, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draycott, 257</td>
<td>Eaton, 86*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drayton, 282</td>
<td>Eccleston, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew, 186, 169</td>
<td>Edmands, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drove, 169</td>
<td>Edmond, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinkwater, 86*</td>
<td>Edward I, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver, 11</td>
<td>Edward IV, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drays, 74</td>
<td>Edward IV, Seize Quartiers of, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drury, 86, 235</td>
<td>Edward V, Seize Quartiers of, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dublin, 109</td>
<td>Edwards, 80, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Boys, 136</td>
<td>Edwards, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukinfield, 86*, 238</td>
<td>Edwards, 55*, 83, 86*, 87, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duddenham, 29</td>
<td>Ekelaule, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, 17, 49, 283</td>
<td>Ellam, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukinfield, 86, 157</td>
<td>Ellam, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunnville, 86</td>
<td>Elcock, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duneh, 86</td>
<td>Ellyngton, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncombe, 49</td>
<td>Eliott, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, 53</td>
<td>Elliott, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, 86</td>
<td>Ellis, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutton, 86*, 107, 111, 113, 157</td>
<td>Ellsworth, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyer, 26, 238, 239, 243</td>
<td>Elwood, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dymot, 278</td>
<td>Elcho, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynham, 228, 255</td>
<td>Ellyngton, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyson, 56</td>
<td>Erbury, 275, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easdale, 251</td>
<td>Earington ped., 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, 86</td>
<td>Evington, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccleston, 269</td>
<td>Eyre ped., 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccleston, 251</td>
<td>Eyre, 49, 53, 87*, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Eyton, 49, 53, 87*, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 55*, 83, 86*, 87, 156</td>
<td>Farer, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fauconberge, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 55*, 83, 86*, 87, 156</td>
<td>Fauconberge, 259*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fauconer, 159, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fauconer, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Faulkner, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fawcett, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fearne, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fearnley, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Felbridge, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Felton, 124, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Feltone, 272*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fones, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fennick, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Ferers, 274, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fennor, 87*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Ferne, 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fernfould, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Ferrar, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Ferras, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Ferris ped., 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fetipase, 190*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fetipase, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fiennes, 146, 117, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fils Eustace, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitz John, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitz Meison, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitz William, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Finch, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fisher, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Filding, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Filton, 87*, 155, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitz Ammon, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitzall, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, 80, 156</td>
<td>Fitz Allen, 124, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzalan</td>
<td>129, 193, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzherbert</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgilbert</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzhamon</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzhugh</td>
<td>124, 234, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz John</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz John</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Martin</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Meldred</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Simon</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Payn</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Raif</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Robert</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Walters</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz Woff</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzwilliam</td>
<td>124, 194, 254, 255, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaneville</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetwood</td>
<td>46, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming</td>
<td>202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemington</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher</td>
<td>87*, 166, 205, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower ped.</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edbourne</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fode</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foljambe ped.</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foljambe</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foljambe</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonteyn</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forester</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrester</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forres</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortesque</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster</td>
<td>162, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fousdinehurst</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler ped.</td>
<td>16-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowle</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowle</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowle</td>
<td>188, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourniers</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler</td>
<td>13, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler</td>
<td>21, 156, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framingham</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franke</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>87, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franham</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fransham</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freche</td>
<td>274, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frecey</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freere</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frey</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frey</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frey</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freyfield</td>
<td>271*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frosham</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulff</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furneys</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnival</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fysham</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fytton</td>
<td>109, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabatt</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gacca</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gage</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gainsford</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gann</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gannull</td>
<td>88*, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gantlett</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardener</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gard</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garforth</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gargrave</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlee</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrard</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garritt</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garshale</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskoyng</td>
<td>18, 88, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasgil</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cates</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guott</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guantlett</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavon</td>
<td>96, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaven ped.</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaven</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaynewood</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaytor</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gec</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelfrey</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelton</td>
<td>210*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geldard</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geyre</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gers</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard</td>
<td>88*, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germon</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrard</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gethin ped.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gethin</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffard</td>
<td>142, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gylford</td>
<td>271, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gylford</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillsen</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gylford</td>
<td>91, see Gylford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill ped.</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilman</td>
<td>213, 287*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giviler ped.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girdler</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glayne</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glescock</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeor</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glegge</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendour</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glynn</td>
<td>88, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobard</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobham</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobard</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobard</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobhard</td>
<td>26, 91, 92, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobard</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godderidge</td>
<td>19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godman</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godwin</td>
<td>165, 168, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godwin</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golborne</td>
<td>88*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldlynych</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldlynton</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodard</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gore</td>
<td>88*, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorges</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorney</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goshull</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gostett</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gostwyk</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gouge</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gouldborough</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomme</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourney</td>
<td>172, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graeme</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granade</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandison</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandone</td>
<td>211, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graue</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granville</td>
<td>215, 251, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapostel</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatbatch</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>26, 56-59, 88*, 92, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>56, 92, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhalgh</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenley</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregge</td>
<td>51, 88*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory</td>
<td>89, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grene</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greneway</td>
<td>189, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenfell</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenfy</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenville</td>
<td>284, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenville</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gressham</td>
<td>88*, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greiff</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>98, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greyvill</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greiflich</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grilith</td>
<td>90, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grineston</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groome</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Howe, 263
Howorth, 54
Howton, 192
Howtrude, 210
Hubbard, 19
Huddleston, 125
Hugeford, 229
Huggen, 25
Hughes, 151
Hulkesford, 273
Hulgreve, 231
Hull, 24
Holles, 62
Hulton, 55
Humphreys, 151
Hunagte, 45, 128, 132
Hungerford, 68, 95*, 96*, 97, 139, 161
Hunneyford, 95
Hunsdon, 63
Hunt, 12
Huntingdon, 232
Hunteleigh, 231
Huntoson, 95
Hulton, 95
Hurdman, 12
Husleston, 155*, 157
Hurst, 161, 201
Huse, 177
Hussey, 91
Hustle, 261
Hutchinson, 155, 257
Hutton, 41, 196
Huxley, 155
Hyde, 23, 24, 26
Hyde, 23, 26
Hykman, 188, 192
Hymer, 261
Hyton, 169

Ibbetson, 259
Iling, 188
Ione, 85, 155
Ingham, 124, 230
Ingleby, 125, 155
Inghlyse, 171
Ingram, 133, 188, 191
Ireys, 93
Ireland, 155*, 253
Irtton, 131
Isabella, of France, Seize
Quarriers of, 36
Is-ham, 138
Islip, 155
Ikeye, 238

Jacobe, 210
Jay, 155

Janyn, 187
Jef-son, 19
Jeayns, 191
Jemaine, 72
Jembin, 72
Jennyngs, 24, 165
Jervis, 91
Jewell, 240
Johnson, 155
Jolles, 155
Jones, 16, 17, 24, 155*
Jordan, 155
Jowsey, 174
Jubb, 48
Juckes, 155

Kaye, 197
Kaynes, 30
Kail, 226
Key, 200
Kellway, 96
Kemmar, 96, 211
Keynell, 242
Keynes, 19
Keys, 76
Kekwylh, 241
Kee, 192
Keltam, 57
Kelsay, 96
Kelsay, 96*, 242
Kemlyll, 236
Kendall, 107
Kendall, 277
Kenedy, 283
Kent, 168, 205
Kent, 279
Kirkstone, 59*
Kerne, 14*
Kete, 92
Kevell, 239
Kinderton, 162
King, 22, 155, 167
Kingsmill, 78, 77, 155
Kingsstone, 208*, 281
Kintyre, E. of, 68
Kirkby, 112, 192, 233
Kirkbridge, 277
Kitchens, 155
Knelle, 113
Knight, 95
Knuyett, 155*, 235
Knollys, 190
Knwole, 272*
Knowles, 187
Koefield, 60
Koverdale, 260
Kyngham, 210
Kyne, 135
Kynardscle, 33*
Kynardscle, 276
Kyngehembde, 276

Knynersley, 33
Kynston, 188
Kyrrel, 112
Kyrton, 92

Laci, 7, 216
Lacy, 61, 210, 275
Layton, 47, 266
Lambourne, 19, 21
Lambourne, 28
Lamplugh, 131
Lampton, 131
Lampton, 277
Lancashire, 201*
Lancaster, 77
Lanc, 168
Langdale, 128, 203
Langford, 62
Langley, 271
Langhond, 172
Langley, 48, 128, 238
Langridge, 93
Langthorn, 263
Larckstock, 238
Lascelles, 176
Lassels, 176
Lassheford, 139
Lattimer, 207*, 235
Launce, 192
La Vall, 241
Lawrence, 20
Lawrence, 44, 48
Lawson, 194
Lawton, 9, 10
Leake, 155, 254
Leckland, 155
Lee, 155*, 186-192, 198
Leech, 82*, 155, 156
Lecke, 126, 127, 254
Leigh, 107*, 108, 156*
Leighton, 229
Leigh, 139, 156*, 157
Lefebourne, 135
Leman, 156
Laws, 270*
Lennan, 32
Le Poher, 215, 288
Lese, 31
Lesson, 194
Le Strange, 121
Levedale, 31, 32
Leverett, 192
Leversage, 156*, 161*
Leverseige, 97
Leveson, 170*
Leues, 156, 163
Lewin, 21
Lewton, 96
Ley, 156, 157, 169, 171
Leybourne, 207*
Leycester, 156*, 279
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Light, 90, 94*.
Linney, 226.
Linclne, 50.
Lincoln, 55, 156, 255.
Lindsey, 277.
Lindseys, The, 1-6, 75, 78, 152, 153.
Lindsey, 129.
Linley, 263.
L'Isle, 49.
Lisle, 156*.
Litler, 156.
Littleton, 93, 256.
Liversedge, 158.
Liversidge, 97.
Lloyd, 18, 156*.
Locke, 162.
Lodehawe, 276.
Lombe, 277.
Longthorn, 131.
London, 156, 188.
Long, 21, 39, 95*, 96, 97, 163, 166, 188, 192, 238, 242.
Lowe, 96, 97, 105, 273.
London, 209.
Longueville, 129.
Lowe, 136, 206.
Lord, 31.
Lotzhard, 12.
Lottok, 270.
Lotrel, 131*.
Longham, 226, 253.
Love, 21, 197.
Lovel, 126, 156*, 164, 165.
Lowe, 156, 197, 255.
Lowther, 171.
Lucy, 156, 234.
Ludford, 159.
Ludlowe, 161.
Ludwell, 237.
Lynsage, 92.
Lake, 18.
Lydgoard, 137.
Lye, 168, 231.
Lyndley, 156.
Lynches, 209, 277.
Lynches, 277.
Lynceal, 81, 156*.
Lyngeley, 154.
Lynton, 22.

Macclesfield, 109.
Mackerill, 91.
Mac Micking, 69.
Mainwaring, 270.
Mainwaring, 45, 82, 84, 126, 128, 154*, 155, 157*.
Maitland, 195.
Majendie, 162.
Malebis, 281.
Maleshiores, 176.
Malherve, 265.
Mallett, 52, 63.
Mallett, 134.
Mallory, 54, 127, 131, 255.
Maloure, 268.
Malpas, 108, 112.
Malwyn, 26.
Manbey, 69.
Mander, 59.
Mandevelle, 141, 145.
Mandat, 278.
Manners, 61.
Manley, 157*.
Manners, 157, 160.
Manny, 71, 72.
Manning, 157.
Mansfield, 157, 233.
Mansell, 265.
Manston, 19.
Manwaring, see Mainwaring.
Manyng, 165.
Marp, 16.
Marbury, 84, 157*.
Marsechal, 279.
Margaret, Seize Quarters of Queen, 180.
Maria, 163.
Markham, 157*.
Marlborough, 157.
Marmaduke, 277.
Marmion, 112.
Marmyn, 270.
Marriot, 69.
Marriot, 70.
Marsh, 212.
Marshall, 18, 96.
Marston, 157.
Martherson, 230.
Marte, 172.
Marty, 31, 32, 81, 86, 103, 157, 239.
Martyn, 272.
Marvin, 19, 23, 93, 166, 169.
Marvan, 93, 166.
Marvyn, 214.
Masey, 230.
Mason, 157.
Massey, 86, 157*, 158.
Master, 46.
Matte, 239.
Matthews, 267.
Muttin, 168.
Maccumant, 136, 206.
Maud, 57.
Muckle, 207*.
Muelver, 133.
Muever, 280, 281.
Mansel, 273.
Manny, 72.
Maze, 126.

May, 166.
Mayo, 95, 170.
Mayowe, 92, 167.
Mayowce, 167.
Medhead, 107.
Mogre, 29.
Meisner, 136.
Meldred, 142.
Mellent, 226.
Meller, 58.
Merch, 151.
Meredith, 16, 85.
Merrick, 17.
Mervyn, 157*.
Meryinge, 127.
Mescin, 142.
Metcalfe, 57, 203, 263, 265.
Metham, 123, 124, 131, 233, 265.
Mewys, 167.
Mewy, 167.
Myn, 62.
Michaelis, 167.
Michelgrove, 240.
Michelgrove, 240.
Millington, 84, 157*.
Millborne, 9*, 171.
Mildmay, 157*.
Miler, 189.
Minaye, 157.
Minnick, 98.
Minnet, 98.
Mitford, 262.
Moarige, 168.
Mehant, 34.
Mekeleston, 231.
Malesey, 107.
Malesweyr, 209.
Molins, 157, 242.
Molton, 157*.
Melyneaux, 112, 157, 256, 260.
Molyneux, 260.
Mumpesson, 167, 168, 169.
Mumpesson, 169.
Momboucher, 234.
Monbacher, 279.
Montaguechere, 230.
Munckie, 279.
Mundevi, 271*.
Muncker, 281.
Muner, 263.
Mongomery, 62.
Monkhan, 134.
Monington, 7, 8*, 9*, 10-15.
Montagu, 84, 106, 157*, 176, 231*.
Montague, 129.
Montmorency, 143.
Monson, 257.
Moore, 158*, 165, 203*; see More.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of Persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neville, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbold, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborough, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcom, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newmarche, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport, 20, 154, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, 21, 170*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, 170*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholle, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbury, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northlife, 49, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norlys, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, 77, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman, 21, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norres, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris, 22, 158, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northcote, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwode, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton, 20, 85, 130, 131*, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwood, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowers, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowell, 53*, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowers, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noyse, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nugent, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odall, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odell, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ower, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offley, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogle, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogleby, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olden, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olde, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldfield, 158*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliphant, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opale, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optone, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ormwood, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ormesby, 60*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orville, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orrall, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ossulstanton, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ossulstanton, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborne, 91, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottery, 136, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otterbourne, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outred, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outley, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overbury, 97, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oviatt, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, 11, 235, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownstead, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxley, 15, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozley, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pabenham, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paget, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagett, 241*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakinton, 158, 190, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paley, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, 22, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmes, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantin, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pares, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patis, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, 167, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parr, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parre, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry, 158*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parrott, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parterich, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parshalle, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulet, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulavitch, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulucci, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawnceved, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawntone, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawlett, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawnchieve, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne, 27, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pejnel, 136*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peare, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peat, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peche, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckham, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peebles, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peingto, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelytot, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembridge, 11, 12*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembrook, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembroke, 275*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penenbrugge, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peenyfader, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennant, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennington, 54, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennedalock, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penuddock, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penzret, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepys, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percy, 19, 158, 159*, 169, 229, 234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Percival, 70, 159*
Perrers, 268
Perks, 175
Perkins, 169
Peric, 227
Pers, 97
Peshale, 33
Petre, 159*, 161
Petun, 92
Pilchard, 268
Peverel, 232
Peyrengue, 150, 206
Peyver, 268
Phipps, 214
Philibert, 123
Philipson, 82
Phillipott, 157
Phillips, 98, 159*
Philpott, 140
Pickard, 270*
Pickering, 130
Picken, 29, 35, 207
Pindet, 102
Pierrpoint, 124, 126, 128
Pigott, 52, 159, 190
Pikard, 177
Pindar, 159
Piney, 210
Piper, 277
Pitcairn, 280
Pitt, 98
Pitz, 111
Plays, 121
Plays, 69
Plantagenet, 77
Planche, 23
Plaxton, 53
Plesey, 34
Pleddell ped., 236
Plomton, 280
Plot, 256
Plumpton, 125
Plympton, 167
Pockley, 282
Poe, 98
Poe, 215, 221, 288
Poge, 257
Pole, 215, 221, 288
Pole, 33, 125
Pole, 275, 279
Pollock, 278
Pollard, 53
Pollett, 98
Pollexfen, 98
Pomeroy, 239
Ponsonby, 275
Ponterrell, 134
Poole, 8, 91, 159*, 192, 257
Popham, 18, 163
Pople, 236
Porte, 236
Porte, 91
Porte, 98
Porter, 98
Portington, 44, 52, 122
Portman, 159
Potter, 23
Poulier, 288
Poulett, 38
Pouvre, 288
Pouvre, 288
Povey, 283
Powell, 8*, 18, 81, 98, 159*, 191
Powis, 98
Powre, 288
Poyne, 53
Poyces, 25
Poynings, 77
Poyntz, 18, 29, 30, 227
Praeter, 236
Praeter, 236
Prait, 33, 98
Preece, 17
Pryers, 210
Press, 169
Prest, 167
Preston, 25, 48
Pre-styme, 238
Prettyman, 98
Price, 16*
Pridard, 98*, 100, 159
Prid:value, 203
Pricott, 41
Probert, 61
Pricker, 110
Provender, 237
Prownder, 237
Pryme, 58
Puckering, 159
Puhier, 215, 221
Pulesdon, 275
Puleston, 158, 159*
Pullen, 98, 265
Purcell, 188, 191
Purfoy, 23, 29
Purves, 47
Pyard, 163
Pychard, 29, 30, 34
Pygot, 134
Pyke, 159, 242
Pyte, 242
Pyerce, 19
Pykering, 280
Pynchey, 232
Pyyott, 169
Pyray, 237
Pyray, 237
Pyrtion, 211
Quinten, 164
Quinet, 237
Quynton, 113
Radcliffe, 108, 111, 112, 159*, 161*
Raisbeck, 198
Raleigh, 77
Randall, 188
Ratteff, 159*
Ratched ped. 204
Ratenden, 273
Rathbone, 159
Ravenscroft, 159*
Rawmarsh, 259
Rawson, 70
Rayney, 159
Reade, 19
Reynor, 236
Redch, 238
Redich, 238
Redman, 278
Redman, 125, 191
Remston, 125
Reresby, 130, 257
Reson, 250
Resonder, 233
Reve, 95
Revell, 160
Reynardson, 160
Reynor, 154, 191
Rey-Boio, 103
Revesey, 237
Rhodes, 98
Ribbford, 233
Ribbed, 269
Riccard, 122
Richard II. 35, 36
Richard III., 216; Seize
Quarter of, 181
Richards, 98, 160
Richmond, 124*, 160
Richmond, 193
Ricketts, 16*., 17
Riddell, 258
Riét, 278
Rider 98
Rideware, 62
Ringwood, 19, 165
Riperia, 174
Risley, 83, 137
Riuier, 279
Rival, 98
Riviere, 226
Roa\, 160
Robbins, 98
Roberts, 14, 98
Robyns, 191
Robinson, 45, 48*, 98, 196,
198, 210, 268
Roche, 21
Rochester, 144
Rodes, 50, 160
Roe, 202
Roycliff, 234
Rogers, 26, 98, 95, 98, 160,
194, 238, 243
Rogers, 28, 213
Rostrate, 59
Rok, 233
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Saltmarsh, 53, 131
Saltmarshe, 136, 206
Saltney, 207
Salvin, 16
Samson, 207
Sandbi, 136, 206
Sanders, 283
Sanderson, 57
Sandys, 160
Sands, 165
Sandwell, 188
Sandy, 197
Sankey, 99
Saunwys, 32
Superbe, 154
Surnesfield, 7*, 9
Surnesfield, 9
Saunders, 191
Saunders, 50*, 85, 137, 160
Samford, 177
Sawton, 136, 206
Savage, 23, 99, 112
Saville, 52, 54
Savill, 45
Sawyer, 160
Saunders, 32
Sayer, 99
Scales, 31, 32, 31
Scamblar, 160
Seepeye, 133
Schardelowe, 229
Scheffeld, 281
Seere, 271
Seccson, 61
Selater, 99
Scord, 99
Scott, 113, 232
Scott, 99
Scaonar, 99
Scrype, 127, 165
Scandmore, 10, 11, 160
Seaborn, 12*
Scatoun, 79
Segrave, 173
Segrave, 210*, 211*
Segwyke, 22
Sein Loy, 131
Sein Mor, 272
Seepeylyn, 280
Selby, 160
Schock, 257
Sellers, 99
Selweys, 97
Semore, 23
Sermunt, 191
Servington, 21
Sewale, 232
Sewell, 161
Seymore, 71, 75, 90, 213
Seymore, 89
Seymour, 160, 235
Seygyses, 62
Seyn iorge, 62
Seynt Ouweyn, 274, 275
Seyre, 187*
Shaflto, 47
Shakerley, 160
Shalely, 167
Shand, 99
Shardelow, 34
Sharpe, 160
Shaw, 99, 206
Sheffield, 99
Sherington, 157, 195, 211
Sherington, 156, 211
Shelley, 210
Shelley, 210
Shemefld, 97
Shepherd, 99, 132
Sherrard, 191
Sheriffe, 57
Sherwood, 53, 99
Shield, 200
Shrewsbury, 160*
Sibbute, 274
Silva, 99
Silvester, 45, 103
Simkinson, 102, 103, 104
Simpson, 201, 205, 262, 263
Simpson, 205
Singleton, 83
Siward, 67
Skilling, 241
Skilling, 241
Skipworth, 257
Skrop, 280
Skyme, 17*
Slany, 162
Slater, 255
Slingsby, 131, 196
Smelt, 203
Smidt, 68
Smithes, 161
Smithson, 58
Snareshil, 174
Snell, 97, 212, 251
Sneyte, 212
Sneyth, 242
Souter, 60
Snydall, 53
Sottone, 135
Solace, 113
Somber, 99
Somerset, 96
Somerset, 73, 82, 150, 161, 163
Sonneri, 271
Sonner, 30
Sowery, 58
Sowwood, 213
Sowle, 138
Sowle, 128
Sowlely, 280
Sottone, 280
Souch, Sowle, 22, 112, 169

Sacheverell, 99*, 160
Sackfield, 210
Sackville, 86, 160, 171, 210
St. Andrew, 269
St. Asaph, Bishop of, 160
St. Hilary, 228
St. John, 99, 160
St. Leger, 76, 17
St. Leger, 229
St Philibert, 129, 193, 195
St. Pierre, 107, 108
St. Quintin, 56, 132
Salisbury, 279
Salisbury, 158, 176, 231, 210
Saltmarshe, 53, 131

Roke, 144, 160
Ros, 134, 155, 208
Roscrowe, 226
Rosell, 58
Ross, 49
Rossell, 210, 279
Rosslyn, 59*
Roswell peal, 239
Rotherham, 160
Roumar, 142
Rous, 27*, 281
Rove, 160*, 165
Rovestell, 239
Rudd, 48
Rugemond, 280
Russell, 82, 106, 160*, 163, 225, 283
Rutty, 25
Rutland, 160, 202
Ryce, 96, 171
Rych, 21
Rye, 127, 257
Ryke, 239
Ryley, 239
Ryner, 164, 264
Ryner, 161
Ryveil, 177
Ryzere, 135

Seyton, 207
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sache, 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, South, 168, 169,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwell, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soux, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatchurst, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, 18 50, 161, 192,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spittle, 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring, 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springhouse, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprason, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurstowe, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syens, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire, 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stables, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford, 33, 65, 161, 212,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228*, 232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stakel, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanard, 73, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanes, 99, 113*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanhope, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanhope, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, 22, 56*, 99, 161*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stansil, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanter, 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stapleton, 53, 123, 129-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133, 193, 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stapleton, 123, 129, 193,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starkey, 23, 157, 161, 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staveley, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steare, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiger, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinton, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, 16*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephyns, 190, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockdale, 99, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, 158, 170, 242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoner, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stones, 51 57, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonor, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephum, 208*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sormont, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style, 161*, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykesheath, 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swavenburgh, 158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudle, 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudley, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudmors, 205*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk, 154, 161*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanbrton, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanborne, 277*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudley, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussex, 161*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton, 102, 108, 151, 161,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strachan, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stradling, 97*, 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strang, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange, 124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange, 272*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strangleye, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickland, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickland, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stringer, 161*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stukeley, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stumpp, 22, 155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swadlbon, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swafford, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaffield, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanckton, 167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swettenham, 109, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinmerton, 161, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinton, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinyington, 226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinsford, 209*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydnyvton, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, 19, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symber, 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symon, 136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symonds, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symondsby, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailbois, 234, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailour, 190, 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, 100, 132, 161, 195,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, 272, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallant, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tannworth, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tankard, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatham, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, 100*, 159, 242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenines, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenner, 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenpest, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple, 100, 161*, 162*, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teveray, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tevery, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teverton, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teynham, 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tichnor, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theyn, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirsk, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thosbe, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, 90, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thominson, 262, 265, 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, 100*, 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorley, 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn, 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornhagh, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornhulle, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, 227, 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thordold, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorpe, 100, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thriston, 190, 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thwaites, 52, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thwenge, 238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thynne, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tichborne, 22, 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilston, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tindall, 70, 162*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tingri, 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todenham, 34*, 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toft, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolson, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolthorp, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomkins, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tompson, 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonk, 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topcliffe, 227, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topham, 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topping, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torderelle, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toney, 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tornielli, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrile, 271*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totty, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toul, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townclay, 45, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tray, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tralford, 162*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trappell, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trappell, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traps, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremeastone, 136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trench, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trengrooe, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trentham, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpton, 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truchin, 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpall, 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trussel, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubeck, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trussel, 227, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Try, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trynom, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuam, 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucke, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeham, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstall, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunsted, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turberville, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkill, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, 48, 49, 59, 100*, 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tussingham, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuyford, 270*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twigg, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twining, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twidston, 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twynghome, 24, 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twysden, 161, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS.

Tykebi, 269
Tyken, 239
Tylden, 14, 15
Tyldol, 281
Tyramnell, 100
Tyrel, 30, 31, 112
Tyrell, 271
Tyrrhynagh, 31, 162
Tyson, 266
Tywe, 29

Ulgeri, 151
Ulliot, 10
Upton, 9
Urtou, 131
Usicke, 100
Usflet, 130
Usflet, 129, 193, 195

Valance, 100
Valery, 272
Vell, 211
Vane, 100
Vassall, 100
Vaughan, 12, 13, 88, 90, 104, 235
Vaun, 59, 134, 271
Vauz, 165
Vavassour, 44, 121*, 196, 201
Vavassour, 43
Veer, 271*
Vell, 162
Venables, 110*, 162
Venner, 131
Veroun, 205
Verdon, 209
Verdon, 271
Vermuyden, 100
Verney, 137, 162, 189*
190*, 191
Vernon, 111
Vesey, 130
Viel, 28
Vignier, 102
Vilars, 131
Villas, 81
Vincent, 215
Vinsley, 11
Voltaire, 102
Vyolett, 100

Wade, 100*, 288
Wales, 208
Wadham, 162*
Wadshull, 70
Wadley, 140, 243
Wagner, 103
Wahull, 70
Waight, 168, 169
Wales, 206
Wainwright, 162
Wake, 30, 31, 142, 176
Wake, 207*
Wakebrugge, 33
Walbe, 90
Wales, 280
Wales, Prince of, 189
Walkenden, 159
Walk, 40
Walker, 167
Waltingham, 281
Wall, 82, 101, 162*
Wall, 213
Walker, 162, 197*, 211
Walrond, 168, 188, 236, 238
Walshingham, 101, 241
Walshingham, 61
Walton, 96, 170
Walton, 273
Walwyn, 9
Wanborough, 151
Wandesford, 32, 33, 101
Wantine, 273
Warperton, 83, 153, 162*, 163
Ward, 101*, 130
Wardle, 162, 282
Ward, 207, 279
Warham, 76
Waring, 101
Warnell, 165
Warnet, 155
Warmford, 212
Warren, 101
Warton, 195
Warwick, 28, 67, 187, 188
Washington, 141, 162
Wastey, 49
Wastey, 276, 277
Waterford, 101
Waterland, 59
Watkins, 17, 168*, 169
Watkins, 169
Watson, 53, 55
Watten, 101
Watts, 18, 19, 101, 162
Wattson, 162
Wausey, 270
Wau, 225
Wayland, 21
Wayte, 43, 163
Wigfr, 43
Wear, 21, 165
Webb, 15, 16, 170, 195, 210
Weddell, 264*
Weld, 70, 162

Welford, 10
Welneyton, 273
Wend, 135
Welte, 101
Welles, 77
Wells, 183
Wells, 101, 113, 168, 169, 296*
Wellsted, 89
Wem, 276
Wenham, 110
Wenman, 110
Wentworth, 191, 162*, 201*
Werden, 162
Westbury, 239
Westby, 101
Westcott, 260
Weyen, 277
Welby, 255
Wharton, 101
Wheatey, 122
Wheny, 204
Whetaker, 166
Whistle, 19
Whitaker, 210
Whitaker, 239
Whitby, 162*
White, 101*, 104, 162*
Whitehead, 162
Whitewell, 30
Whitmire, 83, 101*, 109, 111, 162
Whittingham, 162
Whittington, 9
Whittokesmole, 23
Whitlockesmole, 23
Whorewood, 15, 163
Wickham, 133
Wigmore, 12
Wigmore, 133
Wilbraham, 166
Wilcockson, 163
Wilkinson, 150, 202
Wiltmote, 273
Willes, 24
William, 73, 74
Williams, 15, 17, 90, 101*, 163*, 188
Willington, 138
Willmott, 141
Willoughby, 21, 22, 101*, 163*, 226, 253
Wilson, 206
Wilson, E. of, 55
Wiltshire, 65
Winchester, 279
Winecombe, 95
Wincoll, 157
Windsor, 124, 165
Wing, 101
Wingfield, 57, 109
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter, 13, 14</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintershull, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintour, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wixham, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withacre, 270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witham, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witteneyre, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wode, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolascote, 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, 101*, 163, 203*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodcock, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodrofe, 21, 158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodrove, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodshawe, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolyare, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolhouse, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooley, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollaston, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolley, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolstenholme, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolvardingtone, 270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester, 163*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worsley, 16, 159, 167, 238, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worting, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortley, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wray, 71, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitten, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, 156, 163*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrotesley, 97*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrottesley, 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wroughton, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W'y', 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyatt, 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wybrants, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wychard, 176*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyche, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wycliffe, 193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydelok, 172, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydville, Elizabeth, Seize Quartiers of, 244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wye, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyer, 188, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykes, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyking, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylin, 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymondesold, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymington, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndesore, 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynnfield, 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynn, 163*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyingstone, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyol, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyren, 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythford, 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yatnigedene, 106, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeo, 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ylle, 136, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ynoldyzorp, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yonge, 64, 167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, 163, 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, 266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zefoul, 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoltone, 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Barton, 284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abergavenny, 90, 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aberystwith, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyngton, 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aclan, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acton, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aigburgh, 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aigcroft, 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aylesbury, 66, 187, 188, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayrshire, 68, 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alborne, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcanmyge, 21, 170, 237, 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldborough, 132*, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldbrough, 56*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alderton, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldwark, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldwark, 255*, 256*, 258, 259*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfreton, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alington, 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allon, 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allerton, 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allerton, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allhaston, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allicton, 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allwoodley, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almerley, 11, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alnecley Castle, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almondbury, 200*, 201*, 202*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alnwick 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alresford, 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alstford, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altofts, 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altringham, 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aunldei, 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurnblecote, 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americ, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amesbury, 91, 168, 169, 237, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampthill, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsterdam, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audover, 23, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglesey, 97, 101, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angmer, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antrim, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsley, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arden, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ards, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkell, 171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashe, 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley, 83, 84, 85*, 97*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Keynes, 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwellthorpe, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aske, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashoverne, 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aston, 82, 255*, 257, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswarby, 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attlebere, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attercliffe, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherstone, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aughton, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorn, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrop, 13*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aveley, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axbridge, 61, 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backford, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagnall, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badminton, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badworth, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagby, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baynton, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawdon, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baupaw, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawke, 121, 122*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangor, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannockburn, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bepton, 90, 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkeston, 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath with Stow, 142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkston Ashe, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley, 86, 88, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlebourne, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balk, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bann, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barning, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnby, 122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnby super Dun, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnoldswick, 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton under Needwood, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basing Bydlett, 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basington, 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batcombe, 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath, 236, 237, 257, 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathampton, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathampton Weley, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batley, 52, 53*, 54, 55*, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becclesfield, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beamsley, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaudesert, 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becket, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedale, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedall, 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford, 138, 283*, 284*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedfordshire, 18, 67*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beddall, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beerton, 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeston, 41, 83*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentby, 50, 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benwell, 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berewyk, 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkshire, 0, 22, 23*, 26, 32, 86, 88, 91, 92*, 95, 101, 168, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berks, 187, 198, 212, 236*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrow, 31, 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick St. John, 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bessery, 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevan, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverley, 193, 195, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bexham, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisham Hall, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidford, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PLACES.

Biddulph, 136
Bideford, 170, 212
Bighton, 99
Bilton, 214
Billingham, 57
Bilsden, 32
Bilston, 212, 265
Birch, 41
Birkenhead, 187
Birmingham, 127
Birrington, 262, 265, 266
Birch, 238
Birr, 54
Birtswad, 173
Birkenhead, 256
Birkenhead Hall, 19
Birtsmorton, 12
Bish, 35
Bishop, 201, 202
Bishop's Cleeves, 213
Bishop's Castle, 71
Bishops Sutton, 114
Bishopsnępton, 183
Bisham, 83
Blackbrook, 217
Blackburn, 199
Blackhall, 168
Blackmore Park, 8
Blackmore, 68
Blakewell, 93, 95
Blawberry, 239
Blawsworth, 176
Bleadon, 89
Blythe, 50
Brougham, 32
Bredon, 19
Brent, 261
Bridgeton, 83
Bolton, 127
Boroughbridge, 193, 196, 197
Boscombe, 21
Bosworth, 176
Bosley, 13
Boston, 17
Bowthorpe, 226
Boulby, 228
Boughton, 80
Boughton Monchelsea, 93
Boulbrooke, 216, 288
Boulton, 289
Boxhay, 83
Boxley, 140
Bradwell, 110
Bradfield, 50, 72
Bradford, 26, 93, 95, 170, 258, 290, 291
Bradford, 297
Braintree, 85
Breyton, 264, 268, 268
Bromley, 68
Broadsheave, 132, 196
Brandy, 259
Brant, 84, 257, 366
Bransholle, 39, 228
Brampton, 141
Brecknock, 90
Brecon, 16
Brendon, 261
Brentwood, 65
Bretherton, 84
Breton, 261
Bribeck, 49
Bridgefield, 192
Bridger, 283, 288
Brightwell, 197
Brighton, 255
Brislington, 194
Bristol, 78
Bristol, 78, 79, 99, 140
Bristowe, 91, 95, 239
Britanny, 68
Britannia, 129, 193, 195
Brodey, 20
Broome, 81
Bromhall, 33
Bromyard, 82
Brosterfield, 58
Bronghton, 93, 176, 238
Broughton, 27
Br蛲ouse, 95
Broxwood Court, 16
Brunnen Stapeldon, 81
Brugge, 9, 11
Bryn, 85
Brynhowel, 238
Bunton, 238
Buckingham, 285
Buckinghamshire, 29, 31, 46, 49, 66, 85, 88, 92, 99
Buckinghamshire, 129, 157, 172, 173, 177
Buckinghamshire, 188, 211
Buckland, 32
Buckland, 19
Budworth, 23
Bulford, 22, 100
Bunker's Hill, 197
Bunty, Old, 29
Burford, 89
Burrage, 18
Burr, 262, 263
Burton Joyce, 126, 127
Burlington, 195
Burspot, 91
Burnel, 100
Burwell, 84
Barton, 91, 92
Barton Agnes, 36
Barton Joyce, 126, 127
Battes, 19
Byerley, 13
Bir'grave, 50
Birtson, 170
Caldwell, 68
Caldenham, 95
Cadmum, 97
Caldes, 163
Calder, 211
Calle, 92, 168
Cals, 20
Calthorpe, 168
Calthorpe, 121, 122
Calverley, 86
Cambridge, 129
Cambridgeshire, 100, 191
Canada, 68, 70
Canne, 92
Cannings, 20, 239
Cannon, 90, 10
Cantley, 81, 86, 101
Carrington, 88
Carden, 87
Carnforth, 88
Carlisle, 261
Carlton, 243, 243, 243
Carlton, 243
Carshalton, 49, 50
Castle, 151
Castlecombe, 212
Castle Jordan, 88
Catterton, 51
Cawston, 287
Cattor, 11
Cattell, 203
Cawthorne, 56
Hayfield, 65
Cawthorne, 95
Cawthorne, 70
Cawthorne, 139
Cawthorne, 125
Cawthorne, 103
Cawthorne, 111
Cawthorne, 196
Cawthorne, 137
Cawthorne, 168
Cawthorne, 92
Cawthorne, 175
Cawthorne, 185
Cawthorne, 188
Cawthorne, 185
Cawthorne, 182
Cawthorne, 182
Cawthorne, 182
Cawthorne, 182
Cawthorne, 182
Cawthorne, 182
Chester, 65, 81*, 82*, 83*, 84*, 85*, 86, 87, 88*, 89*, 115, 230
Chesterfield, 206*, 254, 255*, 256*, 257*, 258
Chesterford, 101
Cheveley, 27
Cheveley, 86
Cheveley, 91
Chivvy, 292
Chilhampton, 26
Chilmarke, 86
Chilton, 13
Chiltern, 89*
China, 287
Chinnock, 95
Chippenham, 237
Chip-enhall, 85
Chittlewick, 257
Chutney, 83
Chute, 22, 23, 243
Christchurch, 27, 143
Cirencester, 137
Chick, 91
Chipping, 201
Clare, 285
Clayton, 85
CLEMENSHORPE, 130
Clee, 92
Cleveland, 47
Cliffe, 91, 102, 263
Clifton, 25
Clothamham, 52
Clouville, 92
Clowne, 195
Clownes, 98
Clayo, 12
Clayton, 111
Cotta, 170
Cobercroft, 201
Coldham, 102, 189
Cocke, 259
Cokington, 65
Colaburwick, 23
Cold Ashley, 186, 187
Colesford, 64
Coleshill, 236
Colby, 239
Collingbourne, 22, 26
Colne Enganey, 29
Coltishall, 70
Cotan, 57
Colum, 65
Champton, 65, 66
COMBE, 25
Combe Chamberlayne, 170
Compton Martyn, 30, 31
Constable Burton, 132
Copley, 18
Copmanthorpe, 196
Cobett, 285
Cottington, 235
Cotte Castle, 236
Corfton, 228
Corsica, 83
Cottam, 69
Cottam, 101
COTTISMORE, 27
Cottisford, 22
Cottageham, 130
Cotes, 112
Cottesforde, 22
Cotfield, 212
Craven, 13
Creekwell, 90
Creswell, 31
CROOKS, 99
CROOKSDALE, 16
Crosdon, 25, 255
Cubbington, 215
Cufffield, 125
Cumberland, 125, 130, 171*, 257
Curraheen, 287
Daresbury, 23
Darby, 253, 257
Darford, 33, 82, 86
Davenport, 86
Daventry, 137, 138
Derby, 87
Derbyshire*
Denby, 57
Denbigh, 101, 282
Denbigh, 83, 87
Derby, 29, 34, 26
Denham, 125
Denham, 125
Denton, 191
Denzelstour, 68
Delby, 126, 127, 200, 258
Devon, 32, 57, 58*, 59, 82, 83, 84, 85*, 87*, 99, 101, 126, 175, 200*, 258, 273, 254*, 255, 256, 257*
Dent, 211
Dethick, 83, 255
Devreux, 22, 24
Devizes, 19, 24
Devizes, 24
Devon, 51, 111
Dickeren, 260
Dilton, 19
Dinley, 11, 13, 18
Dimmore, 16
Doddington, 25
Dodington, 175
Doncaster, 52, 54, 55, 64, 99, 139
Donegal, 236
Donegore, 67
Donlin, 92
Dorking, 103
Dormeiswelsh, 284
Dorset, 88
Dorchester, 19, 27, 31, 34, 63, 89, 90*, 92*, 94*, 95, 96*, 113, 139*, 169, 225, 226, 236, 237*, 238
Dover, 101
Doway, 129
Downe Anny, 96*, 97
Dracott, 95
Draycott, 238, 241
Draycott Selwys, 96
Draycot Sterre, 97
Drayton, 174
Draix, 121
Drewton, 263
Droitwich, 264
Dronfield, 50, 87
Dublin, 100, 191, 260
Duckfield, 86*
Dumbartonshire, 68
Dunbar, 235, 226, 230
Dunhead, 92
Dunstanville, 177
Dunham, 16, 47, 48, 83*, 196, 198, 201, 283, 285
Dynington, 13
Eardishland, 14
Earlswick, 264
East Grinstead, 139*, 283
Eaton, 88
Ecclesfield, 57*, 58*, 256, 258*, 259*
Ecclesdale, 225
Eccleston, 83
Edenjeton, 227
Edinburgh, 78, 79
Edmonston, 101
Egleskott, 92
Ellerton, 99
Elsham, 212
Ellenhall, 230
Ellingham, 170
Elmirst, 121
Elmor, 23
Elphinstone, 87
Elsham, 88
Elton, 193, 253
Emberton, 31
Embley, 152
Emley, 55
Erecliff, 27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Essex</th>
<th>29, 30, 63*, 95*, 82, 81, 87, 88, 92, 98, 99*, 100*, 101, 137, 138, 211, 214, 232, 241*, 252, 284</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Esterston</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estgarten</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eston</td>
<td>177, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etherick</td>
<td>56*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eton Water</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ettrick</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euston</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversham</td>
<td>131, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everingham</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eythorne</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewell</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exeter</td>
<td>63*, 65*, 66, 97, 101, 137*, 139*, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyre</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyres Ford</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eynoton</td>
<td>18, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falfield</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairney</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnham</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faston</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawley</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawton</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felix</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernmugh</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferriby</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feshon</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiffele</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife</td>
<td>56*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finborough</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firbeck</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firle</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisherton</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisherton Ager</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittleford</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flamborough</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flamborough</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanders</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetborough</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetmarston</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flintshire</td>
<td>11, 83, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flockton</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floriden</td>
<td>68, 78, 126, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonthill</td>
<td>92, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fould</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fooklow</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forde</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forthingham</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forenaghts</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountayne</td>
<td>19, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankendall</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frickley</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frome Selwood</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryton</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Froyle</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulham</td>
<td>191*, 195, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulston</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gailes</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gainsborough</td>
<td>233, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gainsdale</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gains</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatteford</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gawsworth</td>
<td>87, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedney</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gethingthorpe</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibralter</td>
<td>72, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillamouden</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillingham</td>
<td>97, 169*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilston</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gisbourne</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Givendale</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glencarne</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glentworth</td>
<td>256*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester</td>
<td>61*, 101, 137*, 152*, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester-hire</td>
<td>9*, 10*, 11, 18, 19, 20, 28, 89*, 91*, 96*, 97, 99, 109, 169, 212, 227, 236, 272, 283*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldthorpe</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstone</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gothic</td>
<td>265*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Grove</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodneston</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorklin</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosport</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulston</td>
<td>109, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravesend</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greasborough</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>239, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhead</td>
<td>201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>63, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Bridge</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groby</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosmont</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guernsey</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guildhall</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guisborough</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiseley</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunfreyston</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunby</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunthwait</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gytlein</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacche</td>
<td>171, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haceombe</td>
<td>63*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacketon</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackney</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddlesey</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlesey</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadley</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hage</td>
<td>101, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hague</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hainault</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale</td>
<td>171, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallston</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halling</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsham</td>
<td>131, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halton</td>
<td>83, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ham</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamiltonton</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamerton</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamersmith</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampnett</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampstead</td>
<td>19, 22, 26, 99, 113, 170, 235, 241, 212*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>81, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Bishop</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton in Arderne</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamborough</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamere</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanwell</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankelow</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanley</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Happisford</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborough</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harewood</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardmede</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwick</td>
<td>9, 188, 191, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlow</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpetre</td>
<td>25*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpham</td>
<td>56, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpsden</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow</td>
<td>101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartam</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartshore</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haryngworth</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haselborow</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasland</td>
<td>125*, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasop</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatcham Barnes</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatfield</td>
<td>63, 65, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatthays</td>
<td>124, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatton</td>
<td>86*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hautbois</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkburst</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawksworth</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawsted</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelwood</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headingley</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaton</td>
<td>55, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heck</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heslingham</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hele</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PLACES.

Hollinfield, 151
Hollingby, 74
Holson, 202, 263, 204
Holby, 171
Holliehate, 157
Honesby, 202, 238
Hensworth, 57
Henley on Thames, 63
Henthorne, 149
Henton, 149
Hereford, 172
Herefordshire, 8, 9, 7-17, 82, 95, 102, 113, 216, 274
Hertsmoor, 103
Hertford, 29, 30, 63, 65, 88, 113, 114, 211, 284
Hertsbore, 213
Hertswell, 188
Hessebrook, 28
Hesterton, 11
Hesse, 53
Hetherdene, 20
Heveringham, 65
Heyes, 99
Heythrop, 236
Higham, 257
Highgate, 101, 213, 287
Highlow, 87
Highwaye, 29
Hidley, 210
Hil-deverell, 91
Hittingbury, 29
Hilton, 93
Hinton St George, 98
Hodder, 263
Holderness, 131
Hoffenton, 93
Holmmond, 68
Holme, 53, 67, 68
Holme Piermont, 128
Holm Lacy, 11
Honnely, 202
Holt, 83
Hoole, 81
Hope, 16, 256, 258
Hopely, 13
Hornby, 196
Horncastle, 137
Hornby, 81
Hornby, 33
Horsely, 43, 44
Horningham, 96
Horsam, 139
Horsley, 65, 92
Hotham, 53
Hotham, 53
Hotham, 227
Houghton, 203, 263
Houdemer, 12
Hovingham, 130, 258
Howley, 51
Huddersfield, 51, 126, 201
Hull, 59, 239
Hullavington, 93
Hutton, 55
Hummerby, 260, 261, 262
Huntingdon, 17, 18, 138, 143
Hunwick, 20
Hurst Monk, 191
Hutchinson, 260
Hutton, 18
Hutton Berch, 261
Hutton Parke, 51
Huxley, 83
Hainsworth, 51

Iambes, 9
Ike, 24
Ike, 19, 94, 229
Ilminter, 283
Imber, 90, 96
Imberokkie, 68
Ingergill, 33
Ingham, 121, 125
Inglyn, 47, 48
Ingmanorpe, 126, 265
Ireland, 51, 68, 88, 90
101, 113, 140, 191, 215, 260, 287
Isle, 191
Ishill, 77
Ike, 213
Italy, 69

Kehelhame, 124
Kelahke, 250
Kelton, 131
Kenevyns, 176
Kendal, 65
Kendalworth, 215
Kensington, 101, 196
Kent, 10, 21, 31, 33, 63
82, 84, 86, 87, 97, 98
101
102
112, 113
176, 189, 229
Kentchurch, 10
Kentmore, 121, 125
Kentwell Hall, 48
Ketley, 235
Kewley, 231
Kewley, 95
Kewley, 212
Keyley, 212
Keyton, 238
Kidder, 41
Kilkenny, 68
Killingham, 265
Kimberworth, 205
Kincardine, 68

Kingwell, 168
Kingsland, 168
Kington, 201
Kingsby, 97
Kington, 11, 212
Kinnel, 9
Kipling, 200
Kirkby, 65, 99, 112, 198
Kirkby Flidetham, 124
Kirkby Miserdon, 227
Kirkby Moorside, 121, 266
Kirk Bramwith, 291, 202
Kirkby Blyth, 178
Kirkton, 101
Kirkley, 58
Kirklington, 255
Kirkwood, 202
Knick, 113
Knightsbrook, 70
Knole, 95
Knocky, 121
Kyneton, 110
Kynchle, 172

Lackmond, 132, 196
Lacock, 132, 170, 195, 196
Lacock Abbey, 132
Lambeth, 160
Lancashire, 22, 51, 51, 53
80, 82, 83, 84, 85
86, 88
101, 103, 143, 238
209, 210, 206
278
Langford Burford, 21
Laugharly, 56
Langley, 20, 70
Langley Darrell, 242
Langton, 100
Langcakes, 260
Langthorpe, 123
Langton, 19
Langton, 19
Lamstone, 286
Lannffy, 28
Laxington, 284
Latter, 29
Launcet, 61, 65
Laughon, 87
Lavington, 23, 24, 26
Lawnchop, 9
Laxton, 126, 127
Layton, 21
Lea, 81
Leeds, 258
Leeds, 11, 138, 265
Leeds, 20
Legers Ashby, 138
Leicestershire, 29, 70, 99
101, 138, 114, 174, 176
210, 215, 225
Leith, 79
Lelbys, 173
INDEX OF PLACES.

Leominster, 12
Leverhulme, 66
Lewes, 139, 211, 212
Levenstone, 96
Ley, 84
Leysdon, 31
Lidney, 13
Lights Cary, 91
Lightwood, 49, 50
Lifford, 112
Linacre, 257
Lincoln, 61*, 99, 137, 138,
205, 216, 256, 283, 284
Lincolnshire, 19, 82, 133,
137*, 142, 195, 226, 251,
257
Lindsay, 1-6
Linfield, 233
Linton, 127
Littlecott, 96
Liversedge, 126, 131
Llanavon, 11*
Landaff, 101
Lanthwaite, 16
Leyland, 98
Locknaw, 67
Leithhouse, 52
Loundesborough, 139, 202
London, 29*, 23, 24*, 46,
53, 63, 83*, 84, 85*, 86,
87, 88*, 89*, 99, 100*,
101*, 157, 204, 212, 241,
241, 241*, 283, 287
Christ Church, Newgate
St., 223; Guildhall, 139;
Holborn, 61, 282; Inner
Temple, 13, 127, 132,
196, 258; St. Andrew's,
Holborn, 15, 98; St.
Ann's, Blackfriars, 99;
St. Bride's, 98; St. Dun-
stan's, East, 99, West,
260; St. Giles', 194; St.
Giles', Crripplegate, 132,
256; St. Giles in Fields,
235; St. John Garlick
Hythe, 95; St. Martin in
Fields, 100; St.
Martin, Orgreave, 98; St.
Martin's, Outwich, 98;
St. Mary Aldermaston, 48;
St. Mary le Strand, 295;
St. Sepulchres, 100;
Staple Inn, 92
Longcroft, 97
Longstone, 59
Lostock-Grahalen, 110
Lowdham, 253
Lough, 90
Louth, 283
Ludlow, 101
Lucton, 12
Ludham, 127
Ludlow, 10
Lullington, 91, 95
Lushall, 213
Lutterell, 21
Lydiard, 236
Lydiard Tregoose, 236
Lye, 170
Lye Court, 13
Lyme, 237
Lymme, 86, 107
Lyonshall, 8
Madeira, 99
Madeley, 97
Madestoke, 279
Maider Bradley, 238
Maidstone, 63
Mahlon, 138
Malepace, 83
Malling, 267, 268
Malmesbury, 22
Malpas, 107
Malton, 41, 202
Malton, 58, 196, 284
Man, Isle of, 67
Manchester, 55, 85, 198,
201, 238
Manchester, 69
Manningford, 91
Market Weighton, 204
Marlborough, 23, 283
Marston, 16, 13, 191
Marske, 196, 198*
Marten, 91
Martin, 91
Martock, 288
Marwell, 212
Massham, 132
Maydon, 233
Maydon, 163
Mayo, 68
Melbourne, 241
Meere, 22*, 29
Melbourne, 71
Melent, 285
Melis, 207
Melplash, 113
Mettuce, 217
Melsonby, 121
Melton, 261
Menestre Esterieulle 31
Merton, 196
Merston, 12
Metham, 123
Micklethwait, 121, 122*
Middlesex, 17, 63, 87, 88*,
98, 99*, 100, 101*, 137,
195, 201, 213, 282, 284;
Gray's Inn, 92*, 102,
101, 197; Lincoln's Inn,
102
Middleton, 55
Middlesbrough, 51
Milton, 128
Milham, 125
Mirfield, 45
Missenden, 16, 188
Misterton, 257
Monmouthshire, 90, 98,
100
Mannington, 9
Moorhead, 257*
Mortice, 70
Morley, 52, 99
Morpeth, 283
Morton, 200
Morton on Lugg, 10
Moscow, 102
Mosley, 256
Motecombe, 27
Mount Grace, 125
Mordon, 231
Mucester, 51, 191
Munct, 3
Musickham, 84
Mussenden, 172
Myton, 89
Myton, 195, 196*, 197*,
198*
Nabbs, 121
Nabone, 128
Nancy, 101
Nanley, 287
Nantwich, 65, 111
Natal, 67
Narlington Beauchamp, 140
Newcastle, 99
Neath, 285
Netherham, 96
Newark, 67
Newbery, 55, 198
New Brunswick, 68, 70
Newby, 200, 202, 203
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 65,
132, 198
Newnark, 175
Newnham, 176
Newhall, 135
Newhouse, 51, 201
Newtimber, 256
Newton, 132
Newton Abbot, 63
Newton Kyme, 263
New South Wales, 67, 68,
69*, 70
New Zealand, 68*, 69, 70,
71, 101
Nid, 201
Norbury, 81
Norcott, 88
INDEX OF PLACES.

Norwich, 20
Normandy, 69, 284
Normanton, 52
Norwich, 243
Northallerton, 47, 203
Northampton, 18, 101, 138*, 209, 232, 283*, 284
Northamptonshire, 87, 99, 101*, 125, 126, 142, 186, 187
Northcote, 27
Northdington, 252
North Lindsey, 89, 90*, 96
Northfield, 20
Northop, 57
Northumberland, 26, 29, 47, 61, 65, 70, 92, 129, 132, 137, 268, 277, 283
Northwich, 84
Norton, 19*, 50*, 51*, 57, 84*, 196, 198*
Norton Conyers, 237
Norton Canes, 17
Norton Conyers, 48, 130, 131
Norton-Lees, 50
Norwich, 139, 140, 212, 283
Nottingham, 231
Nottinghamshire, 49, 69, 82, 83, 84, 101, 126*, 127, 128, 230, 253, 255, 257, 281
 Nun-Appleton, 258
Nuneaton, 140

Oaks, 54
Oakes, 50
Ogborne, 26, 92
Oke, 103
Ormesby, 229
Oxton, 280
Osberstone, 176
Osberton, 83
Osterley, 88
Oswaldkirk, 130, 132
Otterburn, 43
Over Peene, 71
Owghterside, 171
Owre, 90
Oxford, 64, 138, 149, 212, 252; All Souls, 47, 198; Balliol Coll., 91, 195, 196, 198; Christ Church Coll., 197; Gloucester Hall, 13; Lincoln Coll.,

Queensland, 69, 70
Queenslond, 187

Rab利, 142
Radley, 104
Radnorshire, 12
Radynshade, 106, 231
Rampton, 49
Randway, 170*
Ravenstone, 177
Rawcliffe, 133
Rawmarsh, 255*
Rayleigh, 138
Reading, 190, 212
Renton, 126*, 127
Reutford, 205
Rekeby, 87
Richmond, 70
Riddell, 283
Ridgeway, 82
Ridley, 86*, 87
Riddington, 256
Ripley, 138
Ripley Court, 10
Ripon, 231, 293*, 282, 283*
Risley, 85
Rockborne, 212
Rockwith, 100
Rodeshagt, 91
Roys Hall, 203
Royston, 284
Rolleston, 126, 255
ROMER, 50, 51, 58, 204, 205, 257*
Romley, 171
Rouen, 15
Rouen, 264
Rudston, 56
Rufford, 57
Rumsey, 85
Rusper, 243
Ruthland, 127, 209
Rydale, 202, 203
Rye, 194
Rydal, 130
Ryde, 106

St. Catherine of Sienna, Convent of, 79
St. Werburgh, 230
Salford, 83
Salisbury, 23, 26, 168, see Sarum
Salop, 9, 10, 20, 71, 72, 106, 175, 204, 229*, 230, 275, 281*

Quarmby, 126
Quarracun, 187
Quebec, 71
INDEX OF PLACES.

Salwarpe, 132, 195
Sampford Peverell, 90
Sandhill, 212
Sandacre, 85
Sapperton, 91
Sarnesfield, 7-17
Sarum, 90, 93, 94, 169, 170, 236, 239, 240*, 283, see Salisbury
Saughton, 85
Saxton, 128
Scamperwell, 256
Scarborough, 100, 262
Scarborough Castle, 203
Scarthingwell, 181
Scawby, see Scunthorpe
Scunthorpe, 193
Scunthorpe, 228
Scotland, 112
Screveton, 255
Screveton, 146
Scribb, 197
Seals, see Clevedon
Seaford, 97
Seaton, 260
Segre, 185
Sedge, 176
Selkirk, 217
Selston, 101
Selwyn, 97
Sempington, 224
Sevenhampton, 212
Seward, 11
Sexls, 17
Shaftesbury, 96*
Shafton, 139*, 176
Shap, 282
Shapwick, 91
Shaw, 82
Sheffield, 124
Sheffield, 58*, 68*, 59, 201
Shelford, 292
Shelwick, 12
Shepton, 71
Shropshire, 31, 231
Shrewsbury, 96, 139*, 140, 212
Sherburn, 258
Sherington, 132
Sherwood, 19
Shields, 201
Shipbrook, 111
Shipham, 31
Shobdon, 19
Shore, 101
Shrewbury, 257
Sibbroke, 111
Sydney, 70
Siegelestone, 11
Silkstone, 121, 122*, 261
Sissinghurst, 82
Skeresdale, 92
Skiptonbridge, 41
Skipton, 261
Skyeath, 13
Slade, 252
Sladwaite, 56
Staford, 64, 65
Stedmone, 48, 49
Stainburn, 53
Staithe, 122, 127*, 128, 129, 133, 202
Stanton, 268*
Sommersall, 85
Southampton, 19, 29*, 22
Southwick, 70, 75, 76, 78, 79, 87, 88, 89, 100, 101, 102, 167, 177*, 196, 201, 233, 210, 214*, 257
Sussex, 19, 21*, 103, 113, 136*, 194, 196, 191, 141, 211, 243, 256, 283, 281
Sutton, 12*, 16, 176
Sutton le Hull, 251*
Sutton, 137
Sutherland, 286
Swain, 61
Swale, 239
Swallowfield, 239, 243
Swanscombe, 141
Swanse, 16
Swynford, 28, 29, 215
Swynhope, 82
Sykes, 48
Synclers, 101
Synningwaite, 131

Taddington, 13
Tangely, 31
Tannington, 85
Tarant, 90
Tarrant Gourville, 91
Tasmania, 67
Tattenhall, 83
Tattenham, 55
Taunton, 63, 139
Tawton Delamere, 144
Telekin, 90*
Temple Belloch, 251
Templehurst, 127*
Temple Neasam, 133
Tertyon, 65
Terryton, 261
Teeshead, 256*
Teverton, 81
Tewkesbury, 11, 70
Teyton, 226
Thame, 137
Thatcham, 88
Thelveton, 45
Thins, 41, 266
Thornbury, 261*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thornby, 266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorneton le Street, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornhill, 55*, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornhill, 238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornsett, 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton Bridge, 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton Waters, 197, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorpe, 92, 201, 251, 261, 262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threlkeld, 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrisbergh, 130, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thripawe, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thundershiffe, 56-59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurleston, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurstanstone, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickhill, 19*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tideswell, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tidworth, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilton, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titchborne, 89-90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titney, 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tockwith, 265*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toddering, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todlyngton, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyton, 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tompkins, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topcliffe, 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totnes, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towneley, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toton, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tredagh, 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent, 171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trescot, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treswell, 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tring, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowbridge, 95, 165*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troe, 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpton, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusley, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tun, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuffley, 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumber, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstall, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turville, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twining, 10, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyford Abbey, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twinham, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyson, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tymplegh, 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tytyngham, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyshany, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uffington, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufford, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upton, 169, 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulcester, 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ullombe, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upham, 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uphaven, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up, 83, 84*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upwerc, 172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uttington, 86*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vale Royal, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vastern, 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakefield, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakehale, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldorf, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallington, 21, 101, 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallington, 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltham, 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton, 87, 132, 133, 253*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251*, 255*, 256*, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton-upon-Thames, 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walwick Grange, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walworth, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warden, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavlor, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warminghust, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmister, 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmyst, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warton, 132, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warr, 193, 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick, 87, 137*, 138, 119, 171, 212, 215, 253*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwickshire, 28, 29, 97, 137, 270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterford, 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watch, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wath upon Deane, 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wates, 138*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watten, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedhampton, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedon, 188, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welbeck, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welden, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesbourne, 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington, 9, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, 101, 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wen, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wobley, 7, 11*, 12*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westclere, 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westclere, 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster, 48, 63, 196, 293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Abbey, 48, 95*, 128, 160, 128, 235*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster, 65, 67, 171, 293, 278, 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston Turville, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westow, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood, 20, 56, 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wether Grove, 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witton, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexford, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicnal-Mullane, 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickham Abbey, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigantonthorpe, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigetune, 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitchil, 52, 129, 130*, 131*, 132*, 133*, 193, 194, 195*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wight, Isle of, 22, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wifston, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilton, 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire, 18-27, 33, 72, 87, 99-97, 100, 132*, 139*, 176, 195, 199, 283*, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wincanton, 26, 239, 239, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wincorb, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester, 8, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilshey, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintersborne, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterslow, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintringham, 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor, 171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiston, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witham-on-the-Hill, 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withoe, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittington, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whaddon, 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whaddon, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickenby, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whissenden, 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whistell, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, 191, 267, 268*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteloch, 23, 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitecliff, 113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteparish, 19, 27, 238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitepale, 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitham, 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitchurch, 11*, 15*, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitley, 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wodeley, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woldhall, 21, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollaston, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woldley, 123, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolferton, 33, 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womersley, 291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodaye, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodford, 83, 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodhall, 29, 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland in Mere, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodmanton, 16, 17*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodminton, 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsome, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodstock, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woonton Alamey, 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester, 63, 97, 98, 137, 138, 110, 195, 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcestershire, 8, 10, 13, 132, 233, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksop</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormhill</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worsborough</td>
<td>122, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worswick</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worth Francis</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortley</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetton</td>
<td>11, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wray</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirington</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wycombe</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wychelette</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyddyll</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wykeham Abbey</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymering</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymersley</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiston</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytleaye-Forwode</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wythe</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytheford</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyvill</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarmouth</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York</td>
<td>44, 45, 48*, 49, 53, 87, 99*, 125, 130*, 133, 137, 194*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorke</td>
<td>201, 202, 204, 260, 261*, 263, 267*, 268*, 284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>